

A Biographical Index  
of British and Irish  
Botanists.

BRITTEN & BOULGER.

Be  $2 \times 10^{-10}$  mol  $\text{m}^{-2}$  and  $\text{Ba} 10^{-10}$  mol  $\text{m}^{-2}$  fresh  
Be  $2 \times 10^{-10}$  mol  $\text{m}^{-2}$  and  $\text{Ba} 10^{-10}$  mol  $\text{m}^{-2}$  1976

45.56



54/25-4-b-33





A BIOGRAPHICAL INDEX  
OF  
BRITISH AND IRISH BOTANISTS.



A

# BIOGRAPHICAL INDEX

OF *about 1970*

## BRITISH AND IRISH BOTANISTS

COMPILED BY

JAMES BRITTEN, F.L.S.

SENIOR ASSISTANT, DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY, BRITISH MUSEUM

AND

G. S. BOULGER, F.L.S., F.G.S.

PROFESSOR OF BOTANY, CITY OF LONDON COLLEGE

LONDON

WEST, NEWMAN & CO

54 HATTON GARDEN

1893

ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS	
CLASS	Q2:58
ACCI	6256
SOU	Gurney RO/-
DATE	5 7.56

LONDON

PRINTED BY WEST, NEWMAN AND CO  
HATTON GARDEN



## PREFACE.

A FEW words of explanation as to the object and scope of this Index may fitly appear as an introduction to the work.

It is intended mainly as a guide to further information, and not as a bibliography or biography. We have been liberal in including all who have in any way contributed to the literature of Botany, who have made scientific collections of plants, or have otherwise assisted directly in the progress of Botany, exclusive of pure Horticulture. We have not, as a rule, included those who were merely patrons of workers, or those known *only* as contributing small details to a local Flora.

Where known, the name is followed by the years of birth and death, which, when uncertain, are marked with a ? or c. (*circa*); or merely approximate dates of "flourishing" are given. Then follows the place and day of birth and death, and the place of burial; a brief indication of social position or occupation, especially in the cases of artisan botanists and of professional collectors; chief university degrees, or other titles or offices held, and dates of election to the Linnean and Royal Societies. A reference is then generally made to some botanical work or works justifying the inclusion of the name in the list, and terse encomia by eminent botanists are occasionally quoted. The present whereabouts of correspondence or MSS., and the existence of any herbarium or of plants collected, are next noted. Reference is then given to the chief sources of further information. Here, Pulteney's 'Sketches of the Progress of Botany' (1790), Rees' Cyclopædia (1819-20), in which many of the biographies were written by Sir J. E. Smith, Pritzel's 'Thesaurus Literaturæ Botanicae' (1872), Jackson's 'Guide to Literature of Botany' (1881), and the Royal Society's Catalogue of Scientific Papers (vols. i.-ix.), are first quoted; then the fullest known record is given; and, lastly, a reference to the 'Dictionary of National Biography' (vols. i.-xxxiii.), so far as issued to the end of 1892. Mention is then made of any portrait, original or engraved, of any genus dedicated to the botanist in question, or, failing any such

genus, of a species. Where a name occurs on many pages of Mr. Jackson's work, our reference is to the index of that work.

Although our information is largely derived from printed sources, it is also the result of private letters of inquiry; and where we differ from the various published biographies, it by no means indicates that we have not consulted them, or that we are necessarily wrong.

Most of our abbreviations are so generally used as to require no explanation, though we are conscious that, in this and in other points, we have not always followed a uniform usage. Pl. for plants, Fl. for Flora, and Herb. for Herbarium need no glossary.

The work originated in the want felt by the compilers of some reference-list of bygone workers in Botany. After several years of preparation, we thought it sufficiently advanced for publication at the beginning of 1888, and from that date down to the end of 1891 it appeared almost continuously month by month in the *Journal of Botany* (vols. xxvi.-xxix.). During its appearance we received many gratifying letters of approval and encouragement from botanists of eminence in all parts of the world, and much valuable supplementary information. No one can be more fully aware than we are of the numerous imperfections in our records. Such a work must of necessity contain errors both of commission and of omission, and few who consult it can form an adequate opinion of the labour involved in collecting information which, when set down, may appear of the most meagre character. Our plan somewhat extended itself as the serial issue of our work proceeded, and this, coupled with such corrections as reached us, has necessitated a more complete re-editing of the entire Index than we anticipated. This has occupied us for more than a year, and enabled us to bring down our record to the end of 1892. The extent of this revision may be gauged from the facts that, whereas the issue in the *Journal of Botany* comprised 1,619 names, occupying 148 pages, an average of over ten names to the page, in its present form our little book contains 1,825 names, and occupies 188 pages, an average of less than ten names to the page.

The following is a list, with abbreviated titles, of the chief sources of information which are quoted by some abbreviation. It probably does not include a tithe of the works actually consulted, many of which are referred to under titles so little shortened as to require no explanation.

June 1, 1893.

## LIST OF THE CHIEF BOOKS AND OTHER SOURCES CONSULTED AND QUOTED.

- Addit. MS.* 'Additional Manuscripts added to the British Museum since the publication of Ayscough's Catalogue in 1782.
- Allibone.* Critical Dictionary of English Literature, by S. A. Allibone, 1859-71.
- Almagest.* (See Pluk. Almagest.)
- Alumn. Oxon.* 'Alumni Oxonienses,' by Joseph Foster, 'Early Series,' 1500-1714, in four vols.; and '1715-1886,' in four vols., 1887-8.
- Amer. Journ. Sci.* 'American Journal of Science and Arts,' 1819-1892.
- Andr. Bot. Rep.* 'Botanists' Repository,' edited by H. C. Andrews, 1797-1814, 10 vols.
- Ann. & Mag.* 'Annals and Magazine of Natural History,' 1841-92.
- Ann. Bot.* 'Annals of Botany,' edited by C. König and J. Sims, London, 2 vols., 1805-6; and 'Annals of Botany,' edited by I. B. Balfour and others, Oxford, 1887-92.
- '*Annual Monitor*, or Obituary of the Society of Friends,' 1813-67.
- Appleton, or Appleton's Cyclopæd. Americ. Biog.* 'Appleton's Cyclopædia of American Biography,' 6 vols., 1887-89.
- '*Athenæum*,' London, 1828-92.
- Ath. Oxon. or Ath. Ox.* 'Athenæ Oxonienses,' by Anthony à Wood, edited by P. Bliss, 1813-20, in 4 vols.
- Bab. Fl. Cambr.* 'Flora of Cambridgeshire,' by C. C. Babington, 1860.
- Baillon.* 'Dictionnaire de Botanique,' by Henri Baillon, Paris, 1876-92.
- Baxter, Brit. Phænog. Bot.* 'British Phænogamous Botany,' by William Baxter, 6 vols., 1834-43.
- Biog. Britann.* 'Biographia Britannica,' 6 vols., London, 1747-66.
- Biog. Brit. Literar.* 'Biographia Britannica Literaria,' by Thomas Wright, F.S.A., 1842.
- Biog. Univ.* 'Biographie Universelle,' Paris, 1811-29, 52 vols.
- Birds of Essex.* 'The Birds of Essex,' by Miller Christy, 1890.
- Blume Fl. Jav.* 'Flora Javæ,' by K. L. Blume, 1828-49 and 1858-62.
- Boase.* 'Modern English Biography,' by F. Boase, vol. i. (A-H), 1892.



- Bot. Biol. Centr. Amer.* 'Biologia Centrali-Americana' (Botany), by W. B. Hemsley, 1879-88.
- Bot. Challenger.* 'Report on the scientific results of the Voyage of H.M.S. *Challenger*: Botany,' 1885-6, 2 vols.
- Bot. Chronicle.* 'The Botanist's Chronicle,' edited by Alex. Irvine, London, 1863-5.
- Bot. Dept.* The Botanical Department of the British Museum (Natural History).
- Bot. E. Bord.* 'Botany of the Eastern Borders,' by George Johnston, 1853.
- Bot. Gazette.* 'The Botanical Gazette,' edited by A. Henfrey, London, 3 vols., 1849-51.
- Bot. Guide.* 'The Botanist's Guide through England and Wales,' by Dawson Turner and Lewis Weston Dillwyn, London, 2 vols., 1805.
- '*Bot. Herald.*' Botany of the Voyage of the *Herald*, by B. Seemann, 1852-7.
- Bot. Misc.* 'Botanical Miscellany,' 1830-33, edited by W. J. Hooker.
- Bot. Mag.* 'The Botanical Magazine,' London, 1787-1892.
- Bot. Reg.* 'The Botanical Register,' 1815-47.
- Brit. Alg.* 'Manual of British Algæ,' by W. H. Harvey, 1841.
- Bryan.* 'Dictionary of Painters and Engravers,' by Michael Bryan, edited by H. Ottley, 1866.
- Bull. Soc. Bot. France.* 'Bulletin de la Société Botanique de France,' 1854-92.
- Buxton Bot. Guide.* 'Botanical Guide to Manchester,' by Richard Buxton, 1849.
- Cash.* 'Where there's a Will there's a Way,' by James Cash, 1873.
- Chalmers.* 'General Biographical Dictionary,' revised by Alexander Chalmers, 1812-17, 32 vols.
- Collins, 'N.S. Wales.'* 'New South Wales,' by David Collins, 2nd ed., 1804.
- Comp. Bot. Mag.* 'Companion to the Botanical Magazine,' by W. J. Hooker, 2 vols, 1835-6.
- Cooper, Athen. Cantab.* 'Athenæ Cantabrigienses,' by C. H. Cooper, 2 vols., 1858-61.
- Cot. Gard.* 'The Cottage Gardener,' 1849-60 (continued as 'Journal of Horticulture').
- Cyb. Hib.* 'Cybele Hibernica,' by D. Moore and A. G. More, 1866.
- Davies, Welsh Bot.* 'Welsh Botanology,' by Rev. Hugh Davies, 1813.
- DC. Syst.* 'Regni Vegetabilis Systema,' by A. P. de Candolle, 2 vols., 1818-21.
- Dict. Nat. Biog.* 'Dictionary of National Biography,' edited by Leslie Stephen and Sidney Lee, vols. i.-xxxiii., London, 1885-92.
- Donaldson's Agric. Biog.* 'Agricultural Biography,' by John Donaldson, 1854.
- Drake, Dict. Amer. Biog.* 'Dictionary of American Biography,' Boston, 1872.



- Dryand.* or *Dryander*. 'Catalogus Bibliothecæ Historico-naturalis Josephi Banks,' by Jonas Dryander, 1798-1800, 5 vols.
- E.B.*, *E. Bot.*, or *Eng. Bot.* 'English Botany,' by James Edward Smith, M.D.; the figures by James Sowerby, 36 vols., 1790-1814.
- E. B. S.* 'Supplement to English Botany,' London, 5 vols., 1831-63.
- Elliott, Bot. Carolina.* 'Botany of South Carolina,' by S. Elliott, 1821-4, 2 vols.
- Encyc. Brit.* 'Encyclopædia Britannica,' 9th edition, 24 vols., 1875-88.
- Encycl. Gard.* 'An Encyclopædia of Gardening,' by J. C. Loudon, 1850.
- Essex Naturalist.* 'The Essex Naturalist,' 1887-92.
- Exot. Flora.* (See Hook, Exot. Fl.)
- Faulkner, Chelsea.* 'Historical and Topographical Description of Chelsea,' by Thomas Faulkner, 2nd edition, 2 vols., 1829.
- Felton.* 'Portraits of English Authors on Gardening,' by Samuel Felton, 2nd edition, London, 1830.
- Fl. Austral.* 'Flora Australiensis,' by G. Bentham, 1863-78.
- Fl. Bor. Amer.* 'Flora Borealis Americana,' by Sir W. J. Hooker, 2 vols., 1840.
- Fl. Dors.* 'Flora of Dorsetshire,' by J. C. Mansel-Pleydell, 1874.
- Fl. Essex.* 'The Flora of Essex,' by George Stacey Gibson, 1862.
- Fl. Heref.* 'Flora of Herefordshire,' by Rev. W. H. Purchas and A. Ley, 1889.
- Fl. Hongkong.* 'Flora Hongkongensis,' by George Bentham, London, 1861.
- Fl. Indica.* 'Flora Indica,' by J. D. Hooker and T. Thomson, 1855.
- Fl. Leic.* 'Flora of Leicestershire,' by Leicester Lit. and Phil. Soc., 1886.
- Fl. Midd.* 'Flora of Middlesex,' by H. Trimen and W. T. T. Dyer, London, 1869. An interleaved copy with MS. notes, in the Botanical Department of the British Museum (Natural History) is occasionally referred to.
- Fl. Plym.* 'Flora of Plymouth,' by T. R. Archer Briggs, 1880.
- Fl. Tasm.* 'Flora Tasmaniae,' by Sir J. D. Hooker, 1860.
- Fl. Trop. Af.* 'Flora of Tropical Africa,' edited by D. Oliver, 3 vols., 1868-77.
- Fl. Warwicksh.* 'Flora of Warwickshire,' by J. E. Bagnall, 1891.
- Floral Cabinet.* 'The Floral Cabinet,' edited by G. B. Knowles, &c., 3 vols., 1837-40.
- Forster, Gen.*, or *Forst., Gen.*, 'Characteris generum Plantarum, . . . ' by J. R. and J. G. A. Forster, 1775.
- Friend, Hist. Physic.* 'History of Physick,' by John Friend, 2 vols., 1727.
- Friends' Books.* 'Catalogue of Friends' Books,' by Joseph Smith, London, 1867, 2 vols.
- Gard. Chron.* 'The Gardeners' Chronicle,' London, 1841-92.

- Garth's 'Dispensary.'* 'The Dispensary,' a poem by Samuel Garth, 1699; and 'A compleat Key to the Dispensary,' 1726.
- Gent. Mag.* 'The Gentleman's Magazine,' London, 1731-92.
- Geol. Mag.* 'The Geological Magazine,' London, 1864-92.
- Ger. emac.* 'The Herball, . . . by John Gerard, enlarged and amended by Thomas Johnson,' London, 1633, fol., termed by Ray 'Gerard emaculatus.'
- Gillow, Dict. Catholic Biog., or Dict. Eng. Cath.* 'Dictionary of the English Catholics,' by Joseph Gillow, London, 1885-87 vols. i.-iii.
- Gorham.* 'Memoirs of John and Thomas Martyn,' by G. C. Gorham, London, 1830.
- Granger.* 'Biographical History of England,' by Rev. James Granger, 5th edition, 6 vols., 1824.
- Greville, Algæ Brit.* 'Algæ Britannicæ,' by R. K. Greville, Edinburgh, 1830.
- Guilding.* 'Account of St. Vincent Garden,' by Lansdown Guilding, Glasgow, 1825.
- Haller.* 'Bibliotheca Botanica,' 2 vols., 1771-2.
- Halle's Letters.* 'Letters, Historical and Botanical,' by Hughes R. P. Fraser Halle, 1851.
- Harv. Brit. Algæ.* 'Manual of British Algæ,' by W. H. Harvey, 1841.
- Herbert and Dibdin's Ames.* Typographical Antiquities, by Joseph Ames and William Herbert, edited by Rev. Thomas F. Dibdin, London, 1810-19, 4 vols.
- Herb. Mus. Brit.* The Herbarium of the Botanical Department of the British Museum (Natural History).
- Hist. Berw. Field Club.* 'History of the Berwickshire Naturalists' Club,' 1834-91.
- Hoefer.* 'Nouvelle Biographie Générale,' edited by Dr. J. C. F. Hoefer, 46 vols., 1852-66.
- Hook. Exot. Fl.* 'Exotic Flora,' by Sir W. J. Hooker, 3 vols., 1822-7.
- Hook. Fl. Scot.* 'Flora Scotica,' by Sir W. J. Hooker, 1821.
- Hook. Gen. Fil.* 'Genera Filicum,' by Sir W. J. Hooker, 1838-42.
- How.* 'Phytologia Britannica,' by William How, 1650.
- H. S. Sloane Herbarium* in the Botanical Department of the British Museum.
- Ik. Pl.* 'Icones Plantarum,' 1837-92.
- Irish Flora,* 1833 (anonymous, by Lady Kane).
- Jacks.* 'Guide to the Literature of Botany,' by B. D. Jackson, London, 1881.
- Johnson.* 'History of English Gardening,' by George William Johnson, London, 1829.
- Johnston Corr.* 'Correspondence of George Johnston, M.D.,' 1892.
- Journ. Bot.* 'The Journal of Botany,' 1834-92, including 'Hooker's Journal of Botany,' 1834-42; 'The London Journal of Botany,' 1842-8; 'Hooker's Journal of Botany and Kew Gardens Miscellany,' 1849-57; and 'The Journal of Botany,' 1863-92.

- Journ. Hort.* 'The Journal of Horticulture,' London, 1860-92.
- Journ. R. I. C.* Journal of the Royal Institution of Cornwall.
- Lambert*, 'Pinus.' 'Description of the genus Pinus,' by A. B. Lambert, 2nd ed., 3 vols., 1828-37.
- Lasègue*. 'Musée botanique de M. B. Delessert,' by A. Lasègue, 1845.
- Leeds Worthies*. 'Biographia Leodiensis: or Biographical Sketches of the Worthies of Leeds,' by Richard V. Taylor, 1865-67.
- Life of Darwin*. 'Life and Letters of Charles Darwin,' edited by Francis Darwin, 3 vols., 1887.
- Lindley*, 'Swan River.' (See Appendix to 'Bot. Register,' 1839.)
- Linn. Corr.* 'Correspondence of Linnæus and other Naturalists,' edited by Sir J. E. Smith, London, 1821, 2 vols.
- Linn. Trans.*, or *Trans. Linn. Soc.* 'Transactions of the Linnean Society,' London, 1791-1892.
- Loud. Arboret.*, or *Loudon, Arboretum*. 'Arboretum et Fruticetum Britannicum,' by J. C. Loudon, London, 8 vols., 1838.
- Loud. Gard. Mag.*, or *Mag. Gard.* 'Loudon's Gardener's Magazine,' 1826-43.
- Mag. Nat. Hist.* 'The Magazine of Natural History,' conducted by J. C. Loudon, London, 1829-36, in 9 vols., and 'New Series,' conducted by E. Charlesworth, 1837-40, in 4 vols.
- Mag. Zool. Bot.* 'Magazine of Zoology and Botany,' conducted by Sir W. Jardine, P. J. Selby, and Dr. George Johnston, 1837-8, continued as 'Annals of Natural History, or Magazine,' &c., 1838-40, in 5 vols.
- Martyn*. 'Plantæ Cantabrigienses,' by Thomas Martyn, M.A., London, 1763.
- Martyn's Virgil*. 'Dissertations on the Æneids of Virgil,' by John Martyn, with Memoir, 1770.
- Mem. Lit. Phil. Soc., Manchester*. 'Memoirs of the Literary and Philosophical Society of Manchester,' 1785-1892.
- '*Memorials of Bartram*,' by W. Darlington, 1849.
- Mem. Wern. Soc.* Memoirs of Wernerian Nat. Hist. Soc., 8 vols., 1811-39.
- Men of Eminence*. 'Portraits of Men of Eminence, with Biographical Memoirs,' edited by Lovell Reeve and Edward Walford, 6 vols, 1863-66.
- Merrett*. 'Pinax Rerum Naturalium Britannicum,' by Christopher Merrett, 1666.
- Michaud*. 'Biographie Universelle,' edited by L. G. Michaud, 45 vols., 1843-65.
- Midl. Fl.* 'Midland Flora,' by Thomas Purton, 1817-21.
- Miers, Trav. Chili*. 'Travels in Chile and La Plata,' by John Miers, 1826.
- Munk*. 'The Roll of the Royal College of Physicians,' by William Munk, M.D., F.S.A., 2nd edition, London, 1878, 3 vols.
- Mus. Pet.* 'Museum Petiverianum,' London, 1692-1703.
- Naturalist*. 'The Naturalist,' 5 vols., 1837-39, edited by B. Maund, W. Holl, and Neville Wood; 8 vols., edited by B. R. and F. O. Morris, 1851-58; 2 vols., 1864-66.



- N.B.G.* 'The New Botanists' Guide,' by H. C. Watson, London, 2 vols., 1835-7.
- Nich. Anec.* 'Literary Anecdotes of the Eighteenth Century,' by John Nichols, F.S.A., 2nd edition, London, 1812-15, in 9 vols.
- Nich. Illust.* 'Illustrations of the Literary History of the Eighteenth Century,' by John Nichols, F.S.A., London, 1817-58, in 8 vols.
- Nichols' 'Illustr. to Granger.'* 'Portraits Illustrating Granger's Biographical History,' 1792-9; and 1820.
- Pharm. Journ.* 'Pharmaceutical Journal,' London, 1842-92.
- Phil. Trans.* The Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, 183 vols., 1665-1892.
- Phyc. Brit.* 'Phycologia Britannica,' by W. H. Harvey, 1846-51.
- Phyt.* 'The Phytologist,' London, 1842-63, 11 vols.
- Pluk. or Plukenet Alm.* 'Almagestum,' by Leonard Plukenet, 1696.
- Pluk. or Plukenet Amalth.* 'Amaltheum,' 1705.
- Pluk. or Plukenet Mant.* 'Mantissa,' 1700.
- Pluk. or Plukenet Phyt.* 'Phytographia,' 1691-6.
- Pritz.* 'Thesaurus Literaturæ Botanicae,' by G. A. Pritzel, 2nd edition, Leipzig, 1872. [The first edition, of 1851, is occasionally referred to.]
- Pryor, Flora Herts.* 'Flora of Hertfordshire,' by A. R. Pryor, 1887.
- Pult.* 'Historical and Biographical Sketches of the Progress of Botany in England,' by Richard Pulteney, M.D., F.R.S., London, 2 vols., 1790.
- Pursh, Flora, or Pursh, Flora Am. Sept.* 'Flora Americae Septentrionalis,' by F. Pursh, 1814.
- Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc.* 'Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society,' London, 1845-92.
- Ray Corr. or Ray Lett.* 'Correspondence of John Ray,' edited by Edwin Lankester, London, 1848.
- Ray Mem.* 'Memorials of John Ray,' edited by Edwin Lankester, London, 1846.
- Rees.* 'Rees' Cyclopædia,' London, 1819-20, in which most of the botanical matter and biographies of botanists are by Sir J. E. Smith.
- Rich. Corr.* 'Extracts from the Literary and Scientific Correspondence of Richard Richardson, M.D., F.R.S., Yarmouth, 1835, edited by Dawson Turner.
- Rose.* 'Biographical Dictionary,' by Rev. H. J. Rose, B.D., London, 1857, in 12 vols.
- R.S.C.* 'Catalogue of Scientific Papers' (1800-83), compiled and published by the Royal Society, London, 1867-91, in 9 vols.
- R. Syn.* 'Synopsis Methodica stirpium Brittannicarum,' by John Ray, London, 1690, ed. ii., 1696; ed. iii., 1724.
- Rudge, Pl. Guian.* 'Plantarum Guianæ Icones,' by E. Rudge, 1805-7.
- Rumphia.* By K. L. Blume, Liège, 1835-6, 11 vols.



- Salisb. Gen.* 'Genera of Plants,' by R. A. Salisbury, edited by J. E. Gray, 1866.
- Salisbury Parad. Lond.* 'Paradisus Londinensis,' by R. A. Salisbury, 1805-8.
- Scott. Nat.* 'The Scottish Naturalist,' 1871-92.
- Semple.* 'Memoirs of the Botanic Garden at Chelsea,' by H. Field, revised and continued by R. H. Semple, London, 1878.
- Short, Western Botany.* 'Progress of Botany in Western America,' by C. W. Short, 1836.
- Sloane, Jamaica.* 'Natural History of Jamaica,' by Sir Hans Sloane, 1707-25.
- Smith Corr. or Smith Lett.* 'Memoir and Correspondence of Sir J. E. Smith,' by Lady Smith, London, 2 vols., 1832.
- Smith, Kew.* 'Records of the Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew' (by John Smith, ex-curator), 1880.
- Stackhouse, Nereis.* 'Nereis Britannica,' by John Stackhouse, 1795-1801.
- Stat. Acc. Scotl.* 'Statistical Account of Scotland,' by Sir John Sinclair, 21 vols., 1791-9; and 'The New Statistical Account,' 15 vols., 1845.
- Stewart & Corry.* 'Flora of the North-East of Ireland,' by S. A. Stewart and T. H. Corry, 1888.
- Swartz, Fl. Ind. Occ.* 'Flora Indiæ Occidentalis,' by O. Swartz, 1747-1806.
- Sweet, Fl. Garden.* 'British Flower Garden,' by Robert Sweet, 1822-31.
- Syn.* Harvey's 'Synopsis of Algæ,' 1857.
- Tanner or Tanner, Bibl. Brit.-Hib.* 'Bibliotheca Britannico-Hibernica,' London, 1744.
- Theatr.* 'Theatrum Botanicum,' by John Parkinson, London, 1640.
- Threlkeld, Syn. Stirp. Hibern.* 'Synopsis stirpium Hibernicum,' by Rev. Caleb Threlkeld, 1727.
- Thwaites, Enum. Pl. Zeyl.* 'Enumeratio Plantarum Zeylanicæ,' by G. H. K. Thwaites, 1858-64.
- Timehri*, being the Journal of the Royal Agricultural Society of British Guiana, 1882-92.
- Top. Bot.* 'Topographical Botany,' by H. C. Watson, 2nd edition, London, 1883.
- Torr. & Gray, Fl. N. Amer.* 'Flora of North America,' by J. Torrey and A. Gray, 1838-43.
- Trans. Bot. Soc. Ed.* 'Transactions of the Botanical Society of Edinburgh,' 1844-92.
- Trans. Essex Field Club.* 'Transactions of the Essex Field Club,' vols. i.-iv., 1880-86 (continued as 'The Essex Naturalist').
- Trans. Hort. Soc.* 'Transactions of the Horticultural Society,' 10 vols., 1820-48.
- Trans. Med. Bot. Lond.* 'Transactions of Medico-Botanical Society of London,' 1828-37.
- Turn. Fuci.* 'Fuci,' by Dawson Turner, 1808-19.

- Vapereau*. 'Dictionnaire Universel des Contemporains,' by G. Vapereau, 5th edition, 1880-81.
- Ventenat, Jard. Malm.* 'Jardin de la Malmaison,' by E. P. Ventenat, 2 vols., 1803.
- Wadd, Nugæ Chirurg.* 'Nugæ Chirurgicæ,' by William Wadd, 1824.
- Wall. List. or Wallich List.* 'List of Specimens of Indian Plants,' by N. Wallich (lithographed), 1828.
- Wall. Pl. Asiat. or Wall. Pl. Asiat. Rar.* 'Plantæ Asiaticæ Rariores,' by N. Wallich, 1830-32.
- Walp. Ann.* 'Annales Botanices Systematis,' by G. G. Walpers and C. Mueller, 7 vols., 1848-68.
- Watt.* 'Bibliotheca Britannica,' by Robert Watt, 4 vols., 1824.
- Weston.* 'Catalogue of English Authors on Agriculture, Botany, &c.,' by Richard Weston, 2nd edition, London, 1773.
- West Yorkshire.* 'Flora of West Yorkshire,' by F. A. Lees, 1888.
- Wight & Arn. Prod. Fl. Ind., or Wight Prodr.* 'Prodromus Floræ Peninsulæ Indiæ Orientalis,' by R. Wight and G. A. W. Arnott, 1834.
- Wight, Ic.* 'Icones Plantarum Indiæ Orientalis,' by Robert Wight, 6 vols., 1840-53.
- Winch, Bot. Guide.* 'Botanical Guide to Northumberland and Durham,' by N. J. Winch, 1807.
- Wood, Fasti.* (See *Ath. Ox.*)
- Wood's Naturalist.* (See *Naturalist.*)
- Woolls, or Woolls, Bot. Discov. in Austr.* 'Progress of Botanical Discovery in Australia,' by W. Woolls, Sydney, 1869.
-

# ADDENDA AND CORRIGENDA.

Page 4, before **Amherst, Lady**, insert—

**Amherst, Countess** (SARAH), (*née* THYNNE) (d. 1838): d. 27 May, 1838; m. 1, Other, 5th Earl of Plymouth; 2, William, 2nd Baron (afterwards 1st Earl) Amherst, 1800. Travelled and collected in India, 1823–8. Wall. Pl. Asiat. Rar. i. 1. *Amherstia* Wall.

Page 4, before **Anderson, George**, insert—

**Anderson, Frederick W.** (1866–91): b. Wisbech, 22 June, 1866; d. New York, 22 Dec., 1891. D.Sc. Montana, 1890. Went to America, 1881. Papers in Bull. Torrey Club and Bot. Gazette. Bot. Gazette, 1892, 78, (portr.).

Page 7, after **Atkinson, John**, insert—

**Atkinson, William** (1765–1821): b. Dalton-in-Furness, Lanc., 3 May, 1765; d. Dalton, 8 Dec., 1821; bur. Dalton. Solicitor, of Dalton. Contributed to 3rd ed. of With. Arr. List of Plants in 1805 ed. of West's 'Antiquities of Furness.'

Page 22, **Brass, William**, add—

"On West Coast of Africa, 1782–3. Trans. Hort. Soc. v. 449."

**Coys** (p. 40) should precede **Coyte** (p. 39).

Page 42, **Cunnack, James**, add—

"(1831–86): b. Helston, Cornwall, 27 Dec., 1831; d. Helston, 11 May, 1886; bur. Helston Cemetery. Correspondent of Watson."

Page 51, after **Donn**, insert—

**Donovan, Edward** [*see* O'DONOVAN].

Page 55, **Edwards, Rev. Zachary James**, add—

"(1799–1880): b. Wambrook, Dorset, 1799; d. Misterton, Somerset, 1880."

Page 63, for entry under **Frampton**, substitute—

**Frampton, Mary** (1773–1846): b. Moreton, Dorset, 1773; d. Dorchester, Dorset, 12 Nov., 1846. 5 vols. of drawings of Dorset plants in possession of H. Frampton, of Moreton. 'Journal of M.F., 1779–1846.' Fl. Dors. 39; Salter, Bot. of Poole, 33.

Page 64, **Freeman, Joseph**, for "(fl. 1860)" read "(fl. 1837–60)."

Page 94, for "**Johnson, George**" read "**Johnston, George.**"

Page 98, under **Knight, Joseph**, add—

"(1781?–1855): b. near Hoghton, Gloucestershire, 1781?; d. Bitham House, Banbury, 27 July, 1855. Gillow, Dict. Catholic Biography, vol. iv. ined."





# BIOGRAPHICAL INDEX

OF

## BRITISH AND IRISH BOTANISTS.

---

**Abbot, Rev. Charles** (1761 ?–1817) : b. Winchester ? 1761 ? ; d. Bedford, Oct., 1817. D.D. Oxon, 1802. Vicar of Oakley Raynes and Goldington, Beds. F.L.S., 1793. ‘Flora Bedfordiensis,’ 1798. Discovered *Epipactis purpurata*, 1807. Contrib. to E. Bot. 72–2775. Herbarium at Turvey Abbey, Beds. Gent. Mag. 1817, ii. 378 ; Journ. Bot. 1881, 40 ; Dict. Nat. Biog. i. 3.

**Abbot, Rev. Robert** (1560 ?–1618) : b. Guildford, Surrey, 1560 ? ; d. 2 Mar., 1618. B.A. Oxon, 1579 ; M.A., 1583 ; D.D., 1596. Rector of Bishop’s Hatfield, Herts, 1584. Master of Balliol, 1609. Bp. of Salisbury, 1615. “Excellent and diligent herbalist,” Pult. i. 137 ; Ger. emac., 166, 175, 216 ; Ath. Oxon. ii. 224, 859 ; Alumni Oxon. ; Dict. Nat. Biog. i. 24.

**Abbott, James** (1831 ?–89) : b. Leeds, 1831 ; d. Leeds, 2 Dec., 1889 ; bur. St. Mark’s Church. Druggist. Lect. Bot. Leeds Chemists’ Association. Pharm. Journ. 3rd ser. xix. 498.

**Abel, Clarke** (1780–1826) : b. 1780 ; d. Cawnpore, 14 Nov., 1826. M.D., F.L.S., 1818. In China with Lord Macartney, 1816. Chinese plants in Brit. Mus. Pritz. 1 ; R. S. C. i. 4 ; Gent. Mag. xcvii., pt. II. (1827), 644 ; Dict. Nat. Biog. i. 32. Portr. at Kew. *Abelia* R. Br.

**Abercrombie, John** (1726–1806) : b. Edinburgh, 1726 ; d. London, 30 April or 1 May, 1806. Pritz. (ed. 1), 1 ; Johnson, 219 ; Cott. Gard. iv. 65 ; Journ. Hort. lv. (1876), 469, w. portr. ; Felton, 153 ; Biog. in his ‘Gardener’s Pocket Journal,’ ed. 35, 1857 ; Dict. Nat. Biog. i. 36. Best portr. in his ‘Universal Gardener,’ ed. 1783 ; full-length, æt. 72, in ed. 16, 1800.

**Acton, Frances**, née KNIGHT (1793 ?–1881) : d. Acton Scott, Salop, 24 Jan., 1881. Eldest d. of T. A. Knight. m. T. P. Stackhouse Acton, 1812. Shared in her father’s experiments. Artist. Gard. Chron. 1881, i. 182.

- Adair, Patrick** (fl. 1696). M.D. Sent British seaweeds from Gosport to Doody (R. Syn., ed. 2, 328, &c.), Indian drugs to Sloane, and Cape plants to Plukenet. "A great acquaintance to Dr. Plukenet." Herb. Sloane, 102, in which are plants from Johanna Island, supposed of his collection. Plukenet, Alm., 45, 115; Mant. 167.
- Adams, Francis** (1796–1861): b. Lumphanan, Aberdeen, 13 Mar., 1796; d. Banchory Ternan, 26 Feb., 1861. M.A. Aberdeen; Hon. M.D., 1856; LL.D. Glasgow, 1846. Greek scholar. Translated Hippocrates, 1849. Murray, 'Northern Flora,' xvii. and Append. I.; Dict. Nat. Biog. i. 95. Bust at Univ., Aberdeen.
- Adams, George** (1720–86? or 1773): b. London, 1720; d. London, 5 Mar., 1786? 'Micrographia Illustrata'; Pritz. 1; Jacks. 219; Dict. Nat. Biog. i. 97.
- Adams, George** (1750–95): b. London, 1750; d. London, 14 Aug., 1795. F.L.S., 1788. Son of above. 'Essays on Microscope, with view of organization of timber,' 1787. Pritz. 1; Jacks. 219; Gent. Mag. lxxv. 708; Dict. Nat. Biog. i. 97.
- Adams, John** (fl. 1785). Of Edmonton. 'Account of a Variegated American Aloe,' 1785; Pritz. (ed. 1), 2.
- Adams, John** (fl. 1793–183–). F.L.S., 1795. Of Pembroke. Correspondent of Smith. Conchologist. Drowned off Pembrokeshire, 183–. E. B. 111, 248, 462; Lees' 'Botanical Looker-out,' 215; R. S. C. i. 17.
- Adamson, Frederick** (fl. 1840–45). Settler in Victoria. Sent large collections to Sir W. Hooker, 1840–45. Fl. Tasmania, cxxvii.
- Aikin, Arthur** (1773–1854): b. Warrington, 19 May, 1773; d. London, 15 April, 1854. Son of following. F.L.S., 1818. Original Member Geological Soc., 1807; Sec., 1811; Sec. to Society of Arts, 1817–1840. Discovered *Astrantia major* in Salop, 1824. Trans. Linn. Soc. xv. 507; R. S. C. i. 28; Proc. Geol. Soc. xi. (1855), p. xli.; Proc. Linn. Soc. ii. 304; Wall. Pl. Asiat. iii. 65; Dict. Nat. Biog. i. 184 *Aikinia* Br. = *Epithema* Bl.
- Aikin, John** (1747–1822): b. Kibworth Harcourt, Leicester, 15 Jan., 1747; d. Stoke Newington, London, 7 Dec., 1822. M.D., Leyden, 1784; F.L.S., 1795. Memoir by Lucy Aikin, 1823, portr., engr. by Englehart; Jacks. 213, 244; R. S. C. i. 28; Munk. ii. 421; Gent. Mag. 1823, i. 85; Dict. Nat. Biog. i. 185. Portr. by J. Donaldson, engr. by Knight.
- Ainslie, Sir Whitelaw** (fl. 1786–1835). M.D. Leyden, 1786; Surgeon E. I. C., 1788–1815; F.R.S. Ed. 'Materia Indica,' 1813, 1826; Pritz. 3; R. S. C. i. 30; Dict. Nat. Biog. i. 190. *Ainsliæ* DC.
- Aiton, William** (1731–93): b. near Hamilton, N.B., 1731; d. Kew, 1 Feb., 1793. Director of Kew, 1759–1793. 'Hortus Kewensis,' 1789. Rees; Pritz. 3; Jacks. 412; Cott. Gard. v. 263; Johnson, 298; Dict. Nat. Biog. i. 207. Oil portr. and engr., Kew. *Aitonia* Thunb.

- Aiton, William Townsend** (1766–1849): b. Kew, 2 Feb., 1766; d. Kensington, 9 Oct., 1849. F.L.S., 1797. Director of Kew, 1793–1841. Pritz. 3; Jacks. 412; Proc. Linn. Soc. ii. 82; 'Hortus Kewensis,' ed. 2, v. 531; Dict. Nat. Biog. i. 208. Portr. by L. Poyet, Kew.
- Alchorne, Stanesby** (d. 1799 or 1800). Apothecary. Assay-master in the Mint. Hon. Demonstrator at Chelsea, 1771–73. Semple; Linn. Corr. ii. 4–7. *Alchornea* Sw.
- Alcock, Randal Hibbert** (1833–85): b. Gatley, Cheshire, 21 July, 1833; d. Didsbury, Lanc., 9 Nov., 1885. F.L.S., 1876. 'Botanical Names for English Readers,' 1876. Jacks. 9, 499; Journ. Bot. 1886, 160; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1885–6, 137.
- Alderson, John** (1757?–1829): b. Lowestoft, 1757?; d. Hull, 16 Sept., 1829. M.D. One of founders of Hull Garden. 'Essay on *Rhus Toxicodendron*,' 1793. Corlass & Andrews, 'Sketches of Hull Authors,' 6; Gent. Mag. Nov. 1830, 451; R. S. C. i. 40; Dict. Nat. Biog. i. 243. Two statues at Hull.
- Alexander, H. T.** (fl. 1833–45). Of Cork. Surgeon R.N. MS. List of Flora Co. Cork. Power, Bot. Guide Cork, pref. i.
- Alexander, Sir James Edward** (fl. 1824–38). Captain. Traveller. Collected in S. Africa. R. S. C. i. 43. Trans. Linn. Soc. xviii. 305. *Catophractes Alexandri* D. Don.
- Alexander, William** (fl. 1799–1842). M.D., of Halifax. Nearly lost his life collecting *Lloydia*. Trans. Hort. Soc. i. 328. R. S. C. i. 44.
- Alfred the Philosopher** (? *de Sarchel*, or *Sereshel*) (fl. 1170). "An Englishman, much respected at home." 'De Vegetabilibus et Plantis,' translated fr. Arabic version of Aristotle. Felton, 4; Thomas Wright, Biog. Brit. Literar. ii. 220; Dict. Nat. Biog. i. 285.
- Alfrey, George** (fl. 1699). Surgeon. Made collections for Petiver on coast of Brazil, &c. Mus. Pet. p. 43, n. 347.
- Allan, James** (fl. 1853). Ph.D.; A.M.; Prof. Chemistry, Manchester. 'Botanist's Word-book,' 1853, with G. Macdonald. Jacks. 9; Gard. Chron. 1853, 791.
- Allan, John** (1845–88): b. Carlisle, 12 July, 1845; d. Easter Middleton, 2 Dec., 1888. 'Botany of Applecross,' Trans. Bot. Soc. Ed. xvii. 117; Id. 524.
- Allchin, William Henry** (1828?–91): b. 1828?; d. London, 24 Nov., 1891. M.B. (Lond.) Practised in London. Grew varieties of British Ferns. Proc. Dublin Nat. Hist. Soc. i. 61. R. S. C. ix. 30.
- Allman, William** (1776–1846): b. Kingston, Jamaica, 7 Feb., 1776; d. Dublin, 8 Dec., 1846. M.D., Dublin, 1804; Prof. Botany, Dublin, 1809–1844. MS. on 'Mathematical Connection between Parts of Vegetables,' 1811, in Herb. Mus. Brit. Pritz. 4; Jacks. 17, 40, 65; R. S. C. i. 51; Dict. Nat. Biog. i. 335. *Allmania* Br.
- Alston, Charles** (1683–1760): b. Eddlewood, W. Scotland, 1683; d. Edinburgh, 22 Nov., 1760. M.D., Leyden, 1718; Prof. of Botany, Edinburgh, 1719–1760. 'Tirocinium Botani-



cum Edinburgense,' 1753. Pult. ii. 9-17; Rees; Pritz. 5; Gent. Mag. 1760, 594; Jacks. 16, 32, 411; Rich. Corr. 275; Dict. Nat. Biog. i. 346. *Alstonia* Linn. fil.

Amst, Lounthe  
Addenda p. xv

**Amherst, Lady Sarah Elizabeth** [see WILLIAMS].

**Anderson, Alexander** (d. 1811): d. St. Vincent, W. Indies, 8 Sept., 1811. M.D.; F.L.S., 1808. In America from 1775. Curator, St. Vincent Garden, from 1785. In Guiana, 1791. Demerara pl. in Mus. Brit.; St. Vincent pl. at Kew. Pritz. 6; Cott. Gard. viii.; Lambert, 'Pinus,' ii. 14; Gard. Mag. i. (1826) 194; Banksian Corresp. 3 May, 1789, and 30 Mar., 1796; Guilding, 'Account of St. Vincent Garden'; Dict. Nat. Biog. i. 372. *Andersonia* Br.

erson Fred W.  
Addenda p. xv

**Anderson, George** (fl. 1800-17): d. 10 Jan., 1817. F.L.S., 1800. Of West Ham and Leadenhall Street. 'British Plants,' Linn. Trans. xi. 216. Had a salicetum. Contributed Willows to E. Bot. 2343, &c. Grew Narcissi, Bot. Reg. t. 123. With J. P. Jones in Devon and Cornwall. Jones, Bot. Tour, viii. R. S. C. i. 63. *Salix Andersoniana* Sm.

**Anderson, James** (1739-1808): b. Hermiston, Edinburgh, 1739; d. Isleworth, 15 Oct., 1808. LL.D. Aberdeen, 1780. Pritz. 6; Jacks. 34; Memoir w. letters and portr. in 'Bee,' ix. (1792); Cott. Gard. v. 1; Gent. Mag. lxxviii. 1051; Dict. Nat. Biog. i. 381. Medallion by Tassie.

**Anderson, James** (d. 1809): d. Madras, 5 Aug., 1809. Physician to East India Company. M.D. Edin. Dict. Nat. Biog. i. 382. *Andersonia* Roxb. = *Amoora*.

**Anderson, James** (d. 1838). Director, Sydney Garden, N.S.W. Friend of the Cunninghams. Woolls, 'Lectures on Veg. Kingdom,' 1879, p. 58.

**Anderson, John** (d. 1847): d. Sydney, 1847. Gardener. Collector on H.M.S. 'Adventure,' 1825-1830. Colonial botanist, Sydney, 1836-47. MS. list of Chiloe plants (1829-30) in Bot. Dept. Pl. in Herb. Mus. Brit. Fl. Tasm. cxxiii.; R. S. C. i. 63.

**Anderson, Robert** (1838-67). Brother of Thomas Anderson. 'Catalogue of Calcutta Plants,' 1862.

**Anderson, Samuel** (d. 1878). F.L.S., 1854. Of Whitby. Contributed to 'Sphagnaceæ Britannicæ Exsiccatae.' Journ. Bot. 1878, 64; Gard. Chron. 1878, i. 178.

**Anderson, Thomas** (1832-70): d. Edinburgh, 26 Oct., 1870. M.D. Edin., 1853; F.L.S., 1859. Superintendent, Calcutta Garden. Plants from Aden and India at Kew. Specially studied *Acanthaceæ*. Pritz. 6; Jacks. 384, 388, 451; Journ. Bot. 1870, 368; Gard. Chron. 1870, 1478; R. S. C. i. 65; vii. 33; Trans. Bot. Soc. Ed. xi. 1875, 41; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1870-71, lxxx.; Dict. Nat. Biog. i. 392.

**Anderson, William** (1766-1846): b. Easter Warriston, Edinburgh, 1766; d. Chelsea, 6 Oct., 1846. A.L.S., 1798; F.L.S., 1815. Gardener and Curator at Chelsea from 1814. Pritz. 6; Semple, 119, 203; Proc. Linn. Soc. i. 331; Dict. Nat. Biog. i. 393.

**Anderson-Henry, Isaac** (1799?-1884): b. Caputh, Perthshire,

1799?; d. 21 Sept., 1884. F.L.S., 1865. President Bot. Soc. Edin., 1867-8. Gard. Chron. 1873, 399, portr.; 1884, ii. 400; Trans. Bot. Soc. Ed. xvi. 189; R. S. C. vii. 951.

**Andrews** (fl. 1710). Apothecary. Of Sudbury. Friend of Ray, Dale, &c. Rich. Corr. 174; Ray. Syn. 114.

**Andrews, Henry C.** (fl. 1796-1828). Of Knightsbridge, London. 'Botanists' Repository.' 'Heaths.' 'Roses.' 'Geraniums.' Pritz. 6; Jacks. 131, 132, 142, 471; Dict. Nat. Biog. i. 406. *Andreusia* Vent. = *Myoporum*.

**Andrews, James** (1801?-1876): b. 1801?; d. Walworth, 17 Dec., 1876. Botanical artist. 'The Parterre,' 1841. 'Floral Tableaux,' 1846. Jacks. 39, 41; Gard. Chron. 1877, i. 24.

**Andrews, William** (1802-80): b. Chichester, 1802; d. Dublin, 11 March, 1880. President, Dublin N. H. Soc. Discovered *Trichomanes radicans Andrewsii*. 'Irish Saxifrages,' Proc. Dublin Nat. Hist. Soc. vi. 84. R. S. C. i. 70; vii. 36; ix. 49. Journ. Bot. 1880, 256; 1883, 181; Proc. Roy. Irish Acad. iii. (1880); Ann. N. H. vi. (1841), 382; Dict. Nat. Biog. i. 409.

**Anglicus, Gilbertus** [see LEGLE].

**Annesley, George, Earl of Mountnorris, Viscount Valentia** (1769-1844): b. 2 Nov., 1769; d. 23 July, 1844. F.R.S.; F.L.S. Succeeded to earldom, 1816. 'Voyages and Travels,' 1802-6, 1809. 'Botanices cultorem et fautorem indefessum,' Wall. Pl. Asiat. i. 5. *Annesia* Salisb. *Anneslea* Wall.

**Ansell, John** (fl. 1841): b. Hertford. Afterwards of Chislehurst, Kent. On Niger Expedition with Vogel in 1841. Phyt. ii. 663. *Ansellia* Lindl.

**Aram, William** (fl. 1770). Of Norwich (?). Wrote list of Norfolk pl. in 'Description of England and Wales,' 1769-70, vol. vi. Jacks. 503.

**Archer, John** (fl. 1660-84). Physician to Charles II. Of Knightsbridge. 'Complete Herbal,' 1673. Jacks. 199; Granger, iv. 5; Dict. Nat. Biog. ii. 71. Engr. portr. in his 'Secrets Disclosed,' 1684.

**Archer, Thomas Croxson** (1817-85): b. Northamptonshire, 1817; d. Edinburgh, 19 Feb., 1885; bur. Grange Cemetery. Surgeon. In Liverpool Custom House, 1841-1860. Director, Edinburgh Mus. Science and Art, 1860-85. Pres. Bot. Soc. Edinb. 1862. 'Popular Economic Botany,' 1853. Pritz. 8; Jacks. 66, 192; R. S. C. i. 85; vi. 567; vii. 42; Trans. Bot. Soc. Ed. xvi. (1886), 272; Pharm. Journ. 3rd ser. xv. 709.

**Arden, Lady** (fl. 1796-1830). Mycologist. Contrib. to E. B. 461, 2659.

**Ardern, John** (fl. 1349-1370). Surgeon. Of Newark. 'De re herbaria . . .,' Sloane MSS. 56, 335, 341, 2002, 3844, 1991. Pult. i. 23; Friend, Hist. Physic; Tanner, Bibl. Brit.-Hib. 48; Haller, i. 229; Dict. Nat. Biog. ii. 76. *Ardernia* Salisb.

**Argyle, Archibald, Duke of** [see CAMPBELL, ARCHIBALD].

**Armistead, Wilson** (fl. 1838-65). Of Woodside, Liverpool (1838) and Leeds. Meteorologist and entomologist. 'To

- my Botanical . . . Friends,' 1865. Had a herbarium. Friends' Books, i. 131; Hall, 'Flora of Liverpool,' vii., and appendix; R. S. C. vii. 46.
- Armitage**, — (d. before 1840). Treas. Birmingham Bot. and Hort. Soc. Floral Cabinet, iii. 6, 81. *Lathyrus Armitageanus* Kn. and Westc.
- Armstrong, J.** (fl. 1840): Kew collector at Port Essington. Plants at Kew. Fl. Tasmania, cxvii.
- Arnold, Joseph** (1782–1818): b. Beccles, 28 Dec., 1782; d. Padang, Sumatra, July or Aug., 1818. M.D. Edin., 1807; R.N.; F.L.S., 1815. Memoir by Dawson Turner, Ipswich, 1849; Linn. Trans. xiii. 201; Dict. Nat. Biog. ii. 110. Col. medallion portr. Kew. *Rafflesia Arnoldi* R. Br.
- Arnott, George Arnott Walker** (1799–1868): b. Edinburgh, 6 Feb., 1799; d. Glasgow, 17 May, 1868. M.A. Edin., 1818; LL.D. Aberdeen, 1837; F.L.S., 1825. Regius Prof. Bot., Glasgow, 1845. 'Botany' in Encycl. Brit., ed. 7. 'Rhizophoreæ,' Mag. Zool. Bot. (1838), 359. 'Langsdorffia,' *id.* (1839), 36. 'British Flora' (with W. J. Hooker). Herbarium at Glasgow. Pritz. 9; Jacks. 516; R. S. C. i. 98; vi. 568; Trans. Bot. Soc. Ed. ix. (1868), 414; Gard. Chron. 1868, 683; Journ. Bot. vi. 223; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1869, 101; Dict. Nat. Biog. ii. 120. Portr. at Kew.
- Artis, Edmund Tyrrell** (fl. 1825). House-steward to Earl Fitzwilliam. 'Antediluvian Phytology,' 1825. Pritz. 9; Jacks. 176, 182.
- Arviel, Henry** (c. 1280). Resided at Bologna. 'De Botanica, sive Stirpium Varia Historia.' "Varia itinera suscepit," Haller, i. 219. Pult. i. 22; Tanner, Bibl. Brit. Hib.
- Ascham, Rev. Anthony** (fl. 1550). Physician. Vicar of Burniston, near Bedale, Yorkshire. 'A Little Herbal,' 1550. Pult. i. 50–1; Pritz. 9; Jacks. 25; Baker, 'Fathers of Yorkshire Botany'; Dict. Nat. Biog. ii. 149. Portr. engr. Cooper. *Aschamia* Salisb. = *Hippeastrum* (in part.)
- Ashby, John** (1754?–1828): b. 1754?; d. Bungay, 24 Nov., 1828. Grocer and draper. Of Bungay. Contributor to Smith's 'Flora Britannica,' and to Bot. Guide (547). Mag. Nat. Hist. ii. (1829), 120.
- Ashfield, Charles Joseph** (fl. 1858–63). Of Preston, Lancashire. N. Lancashire plants in Phyt. v. vi., n.s., and in Bot. Chronicle. Herbarium in Preston. R. S. C. i. 107; vii. 53.
- Ashley, W. H.** (fl. 1850). M.D. Of London. Botanised in Devonshire before 1851. Halle's 'Letters,' pref.
- Ashmole, Elias** (1617–92): b. Lichfield, 23 May, 1617; d. Lambeth, 26 May, 1692. Hon. M.D. Oxon., 1669. F.R.S. 1661. Windsor Herald, 1660. Took up study of plants in 1648. 'Life.' Mag. Nat. Hist. n.s. i. 272; Cott. Gard. iv. 269; Ath. Oxon. iii. 354; Dict. Nat. Biog. ii. 172.
- Atkins, George** (d. in or before 1862). M.D. Of Hull. Had a large general herbarium.
- Atkins, Anna**, *née* CHILDREN (d. 1871): d. Halstead, Kent,



June, 1871; daughter of J. G. Children, of Brit. Mus. Collection of Brit. pl. in Herb. Mus. Brit. Produced 3 vols. of Cyanotype Impressions of Algæ (1859). See Proc. Phil. Soc. Glasgow, xxi. 155. Wrote memoir of her father (privately printed). Jacks. 242.

**Atkins, Sarah** [see WILSON, LUCY].

**Atkinson, John** (1787–1828): b. Leeds, 29 May, 1787; d. Leeds, 3 Oct., 1828. Surgeon. F.L.S.; Curator, Leeds Philosoph. Hall. Contrib. list of Leeds plants to Whitaker's 'Loidis and Elmete.' Mem. Wern. Soc. v. 277. 'Leeds Worthies,' 311; R. S. C. i. 109; Whitaker's 'Thoresby,' 76. Oil portrait by Richmond; litho. by Denny.

**Atthey, Thomas** (1814–80): b. Kenton, Northumberland, 1814; d. Gosforth, April, 1880. A.L.S., 1875. Collected Diatomaceæ and plants of Coal-measures. Paper on Diatoms in Ann. Mag. N. H. Collection of Carboniferous fossils in Newcastle Museum. Trans. Northumb. & Durham, viii. 88; Journ. Bot. 1880, 224; R. S. C. i. 111, viii. 55. ix. 80. *Attheya* T. West.

**Atwood, Rev. E. Marcus** (fl. 1858–63). 'Rouen plants.' Phyt. iii. 260; n.s.; R. S. C. i. 111.

**Atwood, Martha Maria** (fl. 1852–60). Of Clifton, Bristol. Contrib. largely to Swete's 'Fl. Bristolensis'; also to Phyt. iv. n.s. Muscologist. Letters in Wilson's Correspondence in Brit. Mus.

**Aubrey, John** (1626–97): b. Easton Perry, Kingston, Wilts., 12 March, 1626; d. Oxford, June, 1697. F.R.S., 1663. Nephew to Henry Lyte. R. Syn. ed. 3, 131, 439, 445. Biog. by J. Britton, London, 1845. Dict. Nat. Biog. ii. 244.

**Aylesford, Countess of** [see FINCH, LOUISA].

**Ayres, Philip Burnard** (d. 1863): d. St. Louis, Mauritius, 1863. Of Thame, Oxon. M.D. Cryptogamist. Contributor to Phytol. Issued 'Mycologia Britannica,' dried specimens of Brit. Fungi, 1845; plants at Kew. Pritz. 10; Phyt. ii. 72; R. S. C. i. 129; Fl. Maurit. 10. MSS. at Kew.

**Ayrey, James, or Airey** (fl. 1705). Friend of Petiver and Plukenet. Vol. of his plants, Hb. Sloane, 74. Pluk. Amalth. 69.

**Babington, Benjamin Guy** (1791–1866): b. Guy's Hospital, London, 1794; d. London, 8 April, 1866. M.D. Cambridge, 1830; F.R.S.; F.R.C.P., 1831. Collected in Mauritius, 1811–12 (Trans. Med. Bot. Lond. 1829, appx. 11). Proc. R. S. xvi. 1; R. S. C. i. 136; Dict. Nat. Biog. ii. 311.

**Babington, Rev. Churchill** (1821–89): b. Roecliffe, Leicestersh., 11 Mar., 1821; d. Cockfield, Suff., 12 Jan., 1889; bur. Cockfield. F.L.S., 1853; M.A. Cantab., 1843. At Horningsey, Cambridge, 1848–61; to Honington, 1866; Rector of Cockfield, 1866. Lichenologist. Assisted J. D. Hooker with lichens of 'Flora Antarctica' and 'Fl. N. Zealand.' Contrib. Leicestersh. plants to 'N. B. G.' and to Hind's 'Fl. Suffolk.' Jacks. 517; R. S. C. i. 139; Ann. Bot. iii. 449 (bibliogr.); Journ. Bot. 1889, 110. *Strigulia Babingtonii* Berk.



**Babington, Rev. Joseph** (1768–1826): b. Rothley Temple, Leicestersh., 2 Jan., 1796; d. Bath, 15 Dec., 1826; bur. Broughton Gifford, Wilts. B.A. Camb., 1791; M.A., 1794; L.M. Oxford, 1795. Physician at Ludlow. Afterwards clergyman at Broughton Gifford. Father of Prof. C. C. Babington. 'Plants found near Ludlow,' in Plymley's 'Agriculture of Shropshire,' pp. 183–207; E.B. 450, 740, 887.

✓ **Backhouse, James** (1794–1869): b. 8 July, 1794; d. York, 20 Jan., 1869. Nurseryman. Botanised in Teesdale, &c., 1803–65. Missionary Friend in Norway and the Southern Hemisphere. Correspondent of J. E. Smith and W. J. Hooker. Pritz. 11; Journ. Bot. 1869, 51; Journ. Hort. xli. 1869, 32; Gard. Chron. 1869, 136; R. S. C. i. 147; vi. 573; vii. 65. *Backhousia* Hook.

✓ **Backhouse, James** (1825–90): b. York, 22 Oct., 1825; d. York, 31 Aug., 1890. F.L.S., 1885. Son of preceding, with whom he botanised in Teesdale, &c., 1843–65, and visited Norway (1851), Ireland (1854), and Scotland (1859, &c.). Found *Trichomanes* in N. Wales, and *Viola arenaria* in Teesdale (1862). 'Monograph of Brit. Hieracia,' 1856. Contrib. to Phyt. (1855–8) and Bot. Gazette (1851). Pritz. 11; Journ. Bot. 1890, 353 w. portr.; R. S. C. i. 147.

**Backhouse, William** (1779?–1844): b. 1779?; d. Darlington, 9 June, 1844. Banker. E. Bot. 1984, 2529, 2922, &c. Contrib. list of pl. to Longstaffe's Hist. Darlington, pp. 374, xciv. Had a herbarium.

**Bacon, Vincent** (d. 1739): d. 6 April, 1739. Surgeon and apothecary. Of London, afterw. of Grantham. F.R.S. Member of Martyn's Bot. Soc., 1721. Phil. Trans., No. 432; Martyn's Virgil, xliii.; Gent. Mag. 1739, 216.

✓ **Badham, Rev. Charles David** (1806–57): b. London, 1806; d. Oxon, 14 July, 1857. M.D. F.R.C.P. 'Esculent Funguses,' 1847. Pritz. 11; Jacks. 244; Fraser's Mag. lvi. 152; Dict. Nat. Biog. ii. 387.

✓ **Baikie, William Balfour** (1825–64): b. Kirkwall, Orkney, 27 Aug., 1825; d. Sierra Leone, 30 Nov. or 12 Dec., 1864. M.D. Edin. R.N. Surgeon to Niger Expedition, 1854, 1857–9? 'Historia Naturalis Orcadensis,' 1848. Niger plants at Kew. Jacks. 217; R. S. C. i. 154; vii. 68; Journ. Bot. 1865, 71; Fl. Trop. Afr. i. 8\*; Gent. Mag., March, 1865; Dict. Nat. Biog. ii. 406. Monument in Kirkwall Cathedral. *Stephanophysum Baikiei* Hook.

**Baily, Miss** [see KANE, LADY].

✓ **Bain, John** (fl. 1854). Of Trin. Coll. Bot. Gard., Dublin. Discovered *Hordeum sylvaticum* in Ireland. Proc. Dublin Nat. Soc. i. 45.

**Baines, Henry** (c. 1800–c. 1880): b. Halifax, Yorks., c. 1800; d. York, c. 1880. Sub-curator, York Philosophical Soc.; Curator of garden. 'Flora of Yorkshire,' 1840. Formerly in employ of Backhouse. Pritz. 12; Jacks. 262.

**Baines, John** (1787–1838): b. Horbury, Yorks., 1787; d. Thornhill, Yorks., 1 May, 1838; bur. Horbury. Mathematician.

"In herbis decernendis peritus" (inscription on his tombstone).  
Diet. Nat. Biog. ii. 439.

**Baines, Thomas** (1822-75): b. King's Lynn, Norfolk, 1822; ✓  
d. Durban, Natal, 8 May, 1875. F.R.G.S. To Cape Colony,  
1842. Artist in Kafir War, 1848-51; in N.W. Australia in  
1855; to Zambesi Expedition, 1858, &c. African plants at  
Kew. Jacks. 408; R. S. C. i. 161; Biog. sketch in his 'Ex-  
plorations in S.W. Africa,' 1864; Proc. R. Geog. Soc. xx.  
289; Diet. Nat. Biog. ii. 441. Vignette photo. at Kew. *Mollugo*  
*Bainesii* Oliv.

**Baker, H. C.** (fl. 1836). Captain, Bengal Artillery. 'List of  
specimens of wood from India,' 1836. Pritz. 12.

**Baker, Henry** (1698-1774): b. Chancery Lane, London, 8 May,  
1698; d. Strand, London, 25 Nov. 1774. F.R.S., 1740.  
Introduced *Rheum palmatum*. Hb. Sloane, 152, 252; Nich.  
Anecd. v. 172; Nich. Illust. iv. 762; Biog. Britann. i. 525.  
Sloane MSS. 4435, 4436; Diet. Nat. Biog. iii. 10.

**Baker, Anne Elizabeth** (1786-1861): b. Northampton (?), 16  
June, 1786; d. Northampton, 22 April, 1861. List of plants  
in her brother George Baker's Hist. Northamptonshire, i. 3.  
Gent. Mag. cxi. 208; Quarterly Rev. ci. 6; Diet. Nat. Biog.  
iii. 1.

**Baker, Robert** (1824?-85): d. Leamington, 1885. M.D. Prac-  
tised in Birmingham and afterwards in Leamington. 'Cat.  
Warwickshire Plants' (w. J. R. Young) in Proc. Warw. Nat.  
Hist. Soc. 1874. Fl. Warwickshire, 507.

**Baker, Rev. William Lloyd** (fl. 1793). F.L.S., 1793. Of  
Stout's Hill, Gloucester. Discovered *Cephalanthera rubra*.  
Sowerby Letters in Bot. Dep. Brit. Mus. Contrib. to E.  
B., 68, 483, 550, &c. Oil-portrait at Hardwicke, Glou-  
cester.

**Bakewell, Robert** (1768-1843): b. 1768; d. Downshire Hill,  
Hampstead, 15 Aug. 1843. Geologist. 'Pollen,' Mag. Nat.  
Hist. ii. 1. R. S. C. i. 167; Diet. Nat. Biog. iii. 23.

**Balfour, Sir Andrew** (1630-94): b. Denmiln, Fife, 18 Jan.,  
1630; d. London, 10 Jan., 1694. M.D. Caen, 1661. Founded  
Edinburgh Bot. Garden, c. 1680. Pult. ii. 3; 'Memoria  
Balfouriana,' by Sir Robert Sibbald, 1699; Diet. Nat. Biog.  
iii. 48. *Balfouria* R. Brown.

**Balfour, John Hutton** (1808-84): b. Edinburgh, 15 Sept., ✓  
1808; d. Edinburgh, 11 Feb., 1884. M.A. and M.D. Edin.,  
1832. F.L.S., 1844. F.R.S. Prof. Bot., Glasgow, 1841;  
Edinburgh, 1845-1879. Founded Bot. Soc., Edinburgh,  
1836. 'Flora of Edinburgh,' 1863. 'Manual of Botany,'  
1848. 'Class-book of Botany,' 1852. Pritz. 13; Jacks., 518;  
R. S. C. i. 170; vii. 77; ix. 108; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1883-4,  
30; Gard. Chron. 1884, i. 220; Hist. Berwickshire Nat.  
Club, xi. 218; E. B., 2918; Diet. Nat. Biog. iii. 56. *Bal-  
fourdendron* Mello. *Poa Balfourii* Parn.

**Ball, Anne E.** (fl. 1840). Of Youghal. Algologist. Journ.  
Bot. 1840, 191. Assisted Harvey in Phyc. Brit. (tt. 14,  
356). Sent Algæ to Dublin Univ. Herb. *Ballia* Harv.

- ✓ **Ball, John** (1818–89): b. Dublin, 20 Aug., 1818; d. S. Kensington, 21 Oct., 1889; bur. Catholic Churchyard, Fulham. F.L.S., 1856; F.R.S., 1868. M.P. for Carlow, 1852. Under-Sec. of State for Colonies, 1855. 1st Pres. Alpine Club, 1858–60. 'Alpine Guide,' 1860–65. With J. D. Hooker in Morocco, 1871. 'Spicilegium Floræ Maroccanæ,' Journ. Linn. Soc. xvi. 'Notes of a Naturalist in South America,' 1887. E. B. 2914, 2971. Pritz. 13; Jacks. 518; R. S. C. i. 171; vii. 78; ix. 109; Journ. Bot. 1889, 365; Proc. R. Soc. xlvii. v.; Ann. Bot. iii. 450 (bibliogr.).
- Ballard, —** (fl. 1787). Of Malvern. Surgeon. Contrib. to Withering, ed. 2 (pref. xi.). Lees, Bot. of Worcester, lxxxviii.
- Balls, Matthew** (fl. 1869). Of Hitchin and Hertford. Phyt. n.s. ii. (1869), 202; Pryor, 'Flora of Hertfordshire,' xlvii.
- Banckes, Richarde** (fl. 1526). ? B.A. Oxon., 1515. "Here begynnyth a new Mater ye whiche sheweth . . . Vertues and Properties of Herbes," London, 1526. Jacks. 23.
- Bancroft, Edward Nathaniel** (1772–1842): b. London, 1772; d. Kingston, Jamaica, 18 Sept., 1842; bur. Kingston Cathedral. M.B. Camb., 1794. Physician to Forces. M.D., 1804; F.R.C.P., 1806. In Jamaica from 1811. 'Cuichunchulli,' Comp. Bot. Mag. i. 277. "A zealous cultivator of botany," Macfadyen, Fl. Jamaica, i. 112. R. S. C. i. 75; Munk, iii. 31; Dict. Nat. Biog. iii. 106. *Bancroftia* Macfadyen.
- Banister, Rev. John** (d. 1692 or 1696?): d. Virginia, U.S.A., 1692 or 1696?. Missionary in Virginia. Correspondent of Ray, Lister, and Compton. 'Cat. of Pl. observed in N. America,' in Ray, Hist. Pl. ii. 'Herbarium Virginianum,' 1767. Previously at Oxford, Phil. Trans. xxviii. 1713, 188. Letters in Sloane MSS. Herb. Sloane, 568. Pult. ii. 55–7; Pritz. 13; Phil. Trans. xvi. 667; Ray, 'Hist. Pl.' ii. 1928; Loudon, 'Arboretum,' 44; Dict. Nat. Biog. iii. 119. *Banisteria* Houston.
- Banks, J.** (d. c. 1866). Of Plymouth. Had a herbarium. Keys, Fl. Dev. and Cornw., pref.
- Banks, George** (fl. 1823–32): d. Devonport. F.L.S., 1824. Silversmith and engraver. Lecturer on Botany at Devonport. 'Introduction to . . . English Botany,' 1823 (plates by author). 'Indigenous Flora of London and Plymouth,' in Mag. Nat. Hist. 1829, 265. 'Plymouth and Devonport Flora,' 1830–2. Pritz. 13; Jacks. 234, 258.
- Banks, Sir Joseph** (1743–1820): b. London, 13 Feb., 1743; d. Spring Grove, Isleworth, Middlesex, 19 June, 1820. M.A. Oxon, 1763; F.R.S., 1766; P.R.S., 1778; D.C.L. Oxon, 1771; Bart., 1781; K.C.B., 1795. Round the world with Cook, 1768–71; to Iceland with Solander, 1772. Purchased Clifford's Herbarium. Herbarium and library in Brit. Mus. Pritz. 13; Jacks. 518; Lives by Duncan, Brougham, &c.; Gent. Mag. 1820, i. 574, 637; ii. 86; Nich. Anec. vii. 20, 509; Cott. Gard. iv. 169; Felton, 181; B. G. 385; Linn. Corr. ii. 574–580; Dict. Nat. Biog. iii. 129. Portr. at



- Hortic. Soc.; engr. in 'European Magazine,' 1795. Two Wedgwood medallions. Oil-painting and busts, one by Chantrey at Linn. Soc. Statue by Chantrey at Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.; portr. at Kew. *Banksia* L. fil. *Josephia* Brown.
- Barclay, Arthur** (1852-91): b. Edinburgh, 3 Aug., 1852; d. Simla, 2 Aug., 1891. M.B.C.M., Glasgow, 1874. Prof. Physiology Med. Coll. Calcutta. Mycologist. Worked at Uredineæ. R. S. C. ix. 121. Numerous papers in Trans. Linn. Soc., Ann. Bot., Journ. Bot., &c.; Journ. Bot. 1891, 384.
- Barclay, George** (fl. 1835-41): b. Huntley, Aberdeenshire; d. Buenos Ayres. Kew gardener and collector. H.M.S. 'Sulphur,' 1835, to Chili, Peru, Panama, Sandwich Isles, Nootka, &c. Plants and MS. Journal in Herb. Mus. Brit. Gard. Chron. 1882, i. 305.
- Barclay, Robert** (1757-1830): b. 1757; d. 22 Oct., 1830. F.L.S., 1788. Of Clapham and Buryhill, Surrey. Had large garden. Hook. Exot. Fl. 166. Originated 'Bot. Mag.' (see dedication to vol. liv.) Pritz. 14; Bot. Misc. ii. 122. Portr. at Kew. *Barclaya* Wall.
- Barham, Henry** (d. 1726): d. Spanish Town, Jamaica, May, 1726. Surgeon, R.N. F.R.S., 1717. 'Hortus Americanus,' 1794 (written 1711). Pritz. 14; Jacks. 509. Sloane, Jamaica, ii., viii.; MSS. 4036. Pref. to Lunan's 'Hort. Jamaicensis,' ii. Dict. Nat. Biog. iii. 186. *Barhamia* Kl. = *Croton*.
- Barker, George** (1776-1845): b. 1776; d. 6 Dec., 1845. Of Birmingham. F.R.S., 1839. Chemist. Had large collections of Orchids, &c. Flor. Cab.; Gent. Mag. n.s. xxv. 324; Dict. Nat. Biog. iii. 200. Statue in General Hospital, Birmingham. *Barkeria* Lindl.
- Barker, John Theodore** (fl. 1852). Of Bath. 'Beauty of Flowers,' 1852. Jacks. 43.
- Barnard, Alicia M.** (fl. 1845). Of Norwich. Grand-niece (?) of Sir J. E. Smith. Pryor, 'Flora of Hertfordshire,' xlvii.
- Barrington, Hon. Daines** (1727-1800): b. 1727; d. London, 11 March, 1800; bur. in Temple Church. F.R.S. 'Naturalists' Calendar.' Pritz. 14; Jacks. 219; Felton, 177; Baillon, i. 372; Nich. Illust. v. 582, w. portr.; vii. 4; Nich. Anec. ii. 553; iii. 3; viii. 424; Gent. Mag. lxx. 291; Dict. Nat. Biog. iii. 286. *Barringtonia* Forst.
- Barrow, Sir John** (1764-1848): b. Dragley Beck, Ulverston, Lancashire, 19 June, 1764; d. London, 23 Nov., 1848; bur. Camden Town. LL.D. Edin., 1821; F.R.S., 1805; F.L.S., 1810. Secretary to the Admiralty, 1804. Baronet, 1835. Autobiography, 1847. Proc. Linn. Soc. ii. 38; Dict. Nat. Biog. iii. 305. Portr. at Admiralty. *Barrowia* Dene.
- Barter, Charles** (d. 1859): d. Rabba, W. Africa, 15 July, 1859. ✓ Niger Expedition, 1857-9. A.L.S., 1858. Large Niger collection at Kew. Pritz. 14; R. S. C. i. 196; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1859-60. *Barteria* Hook. f.
- Barton, Benjamin H.** (fl. 1835). F.L.S., 1835. Of Great Bissenden. 'British Flora Medica,' 1837, with Thos. Castle. Pritz. 15; Jacks.



- Barton, John** (fl. 1812–30). Of Chichester. Brother of Bernard Barton. ‘Lecture on the Geography of Plants,’ 1827. Pritz. 15; Jacks. 221; R. S. C. i. 200.
- Barton, Rev. William** (1754?–1829): b. Preston, Lanc., 1754?; d. Lytham, Lanc., 21 March, 1829. M.D. Edin.; B.A. Camb., 1795. Incumbent of Samlesbury, Lango, and Great Harwood. “An accurate naturalist, botanist, poet.” Whittle, *Hist. Preston*, ii. 272.
- Bartram, John** (1699–1777): b. Marple, Co. Delaware, Penn., 23 March, 1699; d. 1777. “King’s botanist in America,” 1765. “The greatest natural botanist in the world,” Linnæus. Correspondent of Sloane, Hill, Ellis, and Collinson, *Phil. Trans.* 1740–1763. Pritz. 15; *Medical & Phys. Journ.* i. (1804), 115; *Memorials*, by W. Darlington, 1849. *Friends’ Books*, i. 201. Loudon, ‘*Arboretum*,’ 85. *Bartramia* Hedw.
- Baskerville, Thomas** (1812–1840): b. 26 April, 1812; d. London, 1840(?). M.R.C.S., 1835. Practised at Canterbury. ‘*Affinities of Plants*,’ 1839. Pritz. 16; Jacks. 17; *Dict. Nat. Biog.* iii. 369. *Baskervilla* Lindl.
- Bateman, Rev. John** (fl. 1665?–1700): b. Sittingbourne, Kent, 1665?. B.A. Oxon, 1687; M.A., 1690. MS. List of Faversham plants, Hb. Sloane, 317. Pult. ii. 272; Jacob, ‘*Plantæ Favershamienses*.’
- Bauchop, J. C.** (fl. 1840). Of Edinburgh. Wrote botany of Borrowstounness, Linlithgow, for *Stat. Acc. Scotl.*
- Bauer, Ferdinand** (1760–1826): b. Feldsberg, Austria, 20 Jan., 1760; d. Hietzing, Vienna, 17 March, 1826. Accompanied Sibthorp to Greece, 1784. Flinders’ Expedition, 1801–5. ‘*Illustrationes Floræ Novæ Hollandiæ*,’ 1813. Lambert’s ‘*Pinus*,’ 1810–37. Lindley’s ‘*Digitalis*.’ Pritz. 17; Jacks. 398; *Nich. Illust.* vi. 838; *Ann. & Mag.* iv. (1840), 67; *Proc. Linn. Soc.* i. 1839, 39; *Journ. Bot.* 1843, 106.
- ✓ **Bauer, Francis** (1758–1840): b. Feldsberg, Austria, 4 Oct., 1758; d. Kew, 11 Dec., 1840; bur. Kew. Brother of preceding. F.L.S., 1804; F.R.S., 1820. Came to England, 1788. Employed as artist by Banks. ‘*Delineations of Exotic Plants*’ . . . , 1796. ‘*Strelitzia depicta*,’ 1818. ‘*Ergot*,’ *Linn. Trans.* 1840. Drawings of both Bauers in *Dept. Bot. Brit. Mus.* Pritz. 17; Jacks. 519; *Gard. Chron.* 1841, 22; *Bot. Reg.* 1841, p. 85. *Proc. Linn. Soc.* i. 1841, 101; *Proc. Roy. Soc.* iv. (1843), 342; *Ann. & Mag.* v. 1840, 47; vii. 1841, 77, 439. *Portr.* at Kew. *Bauera* Banks ex Andr. *Bot. Rep.* (after the brothers).
- ✓ **Baxter, William** (1787–1871): b. Rugby, Warwick, 15 Jan., 1787; d. Oxford, 1 Nov., 1871. A.L.S., 1817. Curator, Oxford Bot. Garden, 1813–51. ‘*British Phænogamous Botany*,’ 1834–43. ‘*Stirpes Cryptogamicæ Oxonienses*,’ 1825. *Plants in Oxford Herbarium.* Pritz. 18; Jacks. 235; *Journ. Bot.* 1871, 380; *Gard. Chron.* 1871, 1426; *Loud. Gard. Mag.* x. (1834), 110; Druce, ‘*Flora of Oxfordshire*,’ 392; *Fl. Warwicksh.* 498; *Dict. Nat. Biog.* iii. 438. Engr. at Kew, by J. Whessell, from drawing by A. Burt.

**Baxter, William** (fl. 1823-30): d. before 1836. Collector in South Australia for Clapton Nursery, 1823. Plants in Herb. Mus. Brit. R. Brown, Prodr. Fl. Nov. Holl. Suppl. 1830. Fl. Tasman. cxxiv. A "very indefatigable botanic voyager," Bot. Mag. 3500. Smith, Kew, 10. *Baxteria* R. Brown.

**Beale, Rev. John** (1603-83?): b. Herefordshire, 1603; d. Yeovil, Somerset, 1683? B.A. Camb. 1632; M.A., 1656; D.D., Rector of Yeovil, 1660; F.R.S., 1663. Correspondent of Boyle and Hartlib. Communication respecting vegetation in Phil. Trans. iii.-vi. Felton, 21; Nich. Lit. Anecd. i. 447; iv. 256; Dict. Nat. Biog. iv. 1.

**Beaton, Donald** (1802-63): b. Urray, Ross-shire, 8 March, 1802; d. Surbiton, Surrey, Oct. 1863. Cott. Gard. xiii. 153, portr.; Journ. Hort. v. (1863), 349 and 415, portr. *Beatonia* Herbert.

**Beattie, James** (1735-1803): b. Laurencekirk, Kincardine, 25 Oct., 1735; d. Aberdeen, 18<sup>th</sup> Aug., 1803. M.A. Aberdeen, 1753; A.L.S., 1807. Prof., Aberdeen. Added *Linnaea* to British Flora, E. B., 433. Life by Sir W. Forbes, 1806; Smith, Lett. i. 441-3; Dict. Nat. Biog. iv. 23. *Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist.* 1902 p. 162

**Beaufort, Mary, Duchess of** [see SOMERSET].

**Beaumont, John** (d. 1731): d. Stone-Easton, Somerset, March, 1731; bur. Stone-Easton. Surgeon. F.R.S., 1685. 'Rock-plants in the Lead Mines of Mendip Hills.' Sloane MS. 4037, 128-32; Ray, Lett. 262. Gent. Mag. 1731, 34; Dict. Nat. Biog. iv. 60.

**Becher, Rev. John Thomas** (1770-1848): b. 1770; d. Hill House, Southwell, Notts., 3 Jan., 1848. M.A. Oxon, 1795. Prebendary of Southwell, 1818. Determined *Crocus nudiflorus*, E. B. 491. Suggested Ordoyno's 'Fl. Nottinghamiensis.' Gent. Mag. April, 1848; Dict. Nat. Biog. iv. 75.

**Becker, Lydia Ernestine** (1827-90): b. Manchester, 24 Feb., 1827; d. Geneva, 18 July, 1890; bur. Cemetery of St. George, Geneva. Lectured on Botany. 'Bot. for Novices,' 1864. Jacks. 45; R. S. C. vii. 118; Journ. Bot. 1890, 320. Portrait by S. J. Dacre.

**Bedford, John, Duke of** [see RUSSELL, JOHN].

**Beeke, Rev. Henry** (1751-1837): b. Kingsteignton, Devon, 6 Jan., 1751; d. Torquay, 9 March, 1837. B.A. Oxon, 1773; D.D., 1800; F.L.S., 1800. Dean of Bristol, 1814. Distinguished *Lotus pilosus*, and discovered *Bupleurum Odontites*. Gent. Mag. n.s. vol. vii.; Smith MSS.; 'Bot. Guide,' p. 527-8; Mag. Nat. Hist. (1837), 61, 392; E. B. 1129, 1256, 1616, 2255, 2468; Dict. Nat. Biog. iv. 124.

**Beeston, William** (1672?-1732): d. Bentley, Suffolk, 4 Dec., 1732 M.B. Camb., 1692; M.D., 1702. Of Ipswich. "Very curious and knowing in plants," Sherard, Rich. Corr. 184; Nich. Illustr. vi. 879; Loudon, 'Arboretum,' 62.

**Bell, Miss** (fl. 1832). Sent list of Norfolk pl. to Watson, N. B. G. 135. Had a herbarium. Top. Bot. 537.

**Bell, Elizabeth** (d. 1876). Of Coldstream, Berwick. Corre-

spondent of G. Johnston. Hist. Berw. Field Club, viii. 31.  
*Agaricus Belliæ* Berk.

**Bell, George** (1755–84): b. Greenhill, Dumfries, 1755; d. Manchester, Jan., 1784. M.D. Edinburgh, 1777. 'De physiologiâ plantarum,' 1777. Transl., with Memoir, Mem. Manchester Soc. ii. 397; Baillon, i. 395.

**Belt, Thomas** (1832–78): b. Newcastle-on-Tyne, 1832; d. Denver, Colorado, 21 Sept., 1878. Traveller. 'Naturalist in Nicaragua,' 1874. Contrib. to 'Fl. Northumberland and Durham.' Jacks. 368: i. 264; vii. 132; R. S. C. ix. 182; Gard. Chron. 1878, ii. 478; Trans. Northumb. and Durham, vii. 235; Proc. Geol. Soc. 1878–9, 48; Dict. Nat. Biog. iv. 204.

**Bennet, Rev. William** (d. 1805). Minister of Duddingston, 1786–1805. Drowned in D. Loch. Art. 'Duddingston,' in Sinclair, Stat. Acc. Scotl. xviii. 376, containing account of flora.

**Bennett, Edward** (fl. 1852–53). Collected in Cornwall and New Forest. Phyt. o.s. iv. 1, 753; R. S. C. i. 273; Journ. Bot. 1872, 223.

**Bennett, Edward Turner** (1797–1836): b. Hackney, London, 6 Jan. 1797; d. 21 Aug., 1836. Elder brother of J. J. Bennett. Surgeon. Zoologist. Edited White's Selborne (1837). Assisted J. E. Gray in 'Nat. Arr. of Brit. Pl.' Dict. Nat. Biog. iv. 241.

**Bennett, Frederick Debell** (fl. 1840). F.R.C.S.; F.R.G.S. 'Catalogue of Plants collected during the Tuscan's Voyage' in 'Narrative of a Whaling Voyage, 1833–36,' 1840. Pritz. 21.

**Bennett, John Joseph** (1801–76): b. Tottenham, Middlesex, 8 Jan., 1801; d. Maresfield, Sussex, 29 Feb., 1876. M.R.C.S., 1825; F.L.S., 1828; Sec. L.S., 1840–60; F.R.S., 1841. Assistant-Keeper, Bot. Dep. Brit. Mus., 1827. Keeper, 1857–70. 'Plantæ Javanicæ,' 1838–52. Pritz. 21; Jacks. 521; R. S. C. i. 275; Journ. Bot. 1876, 97, with portr.; Dict. Nat. Biog. iv. 246. Oil-portr. by Eddis and bust by Weekes at Linn. Soc., Kew, and Bot. Dep. Brit. Mus. *Bennettia* R. Br. = *Cremostaehys* Tulasne. *Bennettia* Gray = *Saussurea* DC. *Bennettia* Miquel. *Bennettites* (fossil) Carruthers.

**Bennett, John Whitchurch** (fl. 1830). F.L.S., 1828. 'Coconut Palm,' 1831. Jacks. 208.

**Bennett, William** (fl. 1844). Ferns of N. Wales, Phyt. iii. 709. Discovered *Teucrium Botrys*, 1844. Id. 737. Fl. Herefordsh., pref.

**Benson, Rev. Thomas** (1802–87): b. Cockermouth, Cumberland, Oct., 1802; d. Great Fambridge, Essex, 9 June, 1887. B.A. Cantab., 1824. Vicar of Great Fambridge, 1832. Contributed to Gibson's 'Flora of Essex.' Herbarium bequeathed to Essex Field Club.

**Bentall, Thomas** (fl. 1845–62). Of Halstead, Essex. Manufactured a drying paper. Contributed to Gibson's 'Flora of Essex,' and Phyt. ii. and iii. Halstead Plants, Phyt. ii. 409. R. S. C. i. 280.

**Bentham, George** (1800–84): b. Stoke, near Plymouth, 22 Sept., 1800; d. London, 10 Sept., 1884. LL.D. Camb., 1874;



C.M.G., 1878; F.L.S., 1826, Pres., 1861-74; Sec. R. Hort. Soc. 1829-40; F.R.S., 1862. 'Plantæ Hartwegianæ,' 1857. 'Flora of Hongkong,' 1861. 'Flora Australiensis,' 1863-78; 'Genera Plantarum,' with J. D. Hooker, 1862-83. Herb. at Kew. Pritz. 21; Jacks. 21; R. S. C. i. 280; vii. 240; ix. 192; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1884, 90, with bibliography, 1887-8, 71; Journ. Bot. 1884, 353, portr.; Gard. Chron. 1884, ii. 336, 368; Dict. Nat. Biog. iv. 263. Oil portr. by Dickinson at Linn. Soc. Photo. and engr. at Kew. *Benthamia* Lindl. = *Cornus*.

**Bentinck, Margaret Cavendish, Duchess of Portland,** *née* HARLEY (1714-85): b. 1714; d. 1785; m. 1734, William, 2nd Duke of Portland. Had bot. garden and museum at Bulstrode. "Well acquainted with English plants," Browne, Jamaica, 165. Herbarium purchased by Lambert. *Portlandia* P. Br.

**Benwell, James** (1735?-1819): d. Oxford, 7 Oct., 1819. Employed in Oxford Bot. Gard. more than 40 years. Accompanied John Sibthorp on bot. excursions. Portr. by A. R. Burt, engr. Skelton. Baxter, Brit. Phænog. Bot. vi. 415.

**Berkeley, Rev. Miles Joseph** (1803-89): b. Biggin, Oundle, Northamptonsh., 1 April, 1803; d. Sibbertoft, Market Harborough, 30 July, 1889. M.A. Cambridge, 1825; F.L.S., 1836; F.R.S., 1879. Rector of Sibbertoft. Fungi of 'English Flora,' 1836. 'Decades of Fungi,' 1844-56. 'Introduct. to Cryptogamic Bot.,' 1857. Contrib. to E. Bot. (2754-6, &c., and largely to Gard. Chron. Correspondence and drawing of Algæ in Bot. Dept. Brit. Mus.; Fungi at Kew. Pritz. 24; Jacks. 521; Journ. Bot. 1889, 305; Scott. Nat. 1889, 145; R. S. C. i. 295; vii. 144; ix. 200; Ann. Bot. iii. 451 (bibliogr.). Oil portr. by Peel at Linn. Soc. Portr. in Gard. Chron. 1871, 271, and 1879, i. 788. Portr. Men of Eminence, 1864. *Berkeleya* Grev. Gard Chron.

**Berkenhout, John** (1726 or 1730-91): b. Leeds, 1726 or 1730; d. Besselsleigh, Berks., 3 April, 1791. M.D. Leyden, 1765. 'Clavis Anglica Linguæ Botanicæ,' 1764-5? 'Outlines of Nat. Hist. of Great Britain,' 1770-1. Pritz. 24; Jacks. 521; 'European Magazine,' 1788, 156; Gent. Mag. lxi. 388, 485; Leeds Worthies, 187; Dict. Nat. Biog. iv. 369. Portr. 1791.

**Berry, Andrew** (fl. 1805-19). M.D. Of Madras. Contributed to Calcutta Garden. Friend of Roxburgh. Roxburgh, 'Coromandel Plants,' 1819, iii. 60; 'Account of Columbo Root,' Asiatic Researches, x. 335. R. S. C. i. 307. *Berria* Roxb. = *Berrya* DC.

**Bettany, George Thomas** (1850-91): b. 1850; d. Dulwich, 2 Dec., 1891. M.A. Camb.; B.Sc. Lond.; F.L.S., 1880. Lecturer on bot., Guy's Hospital, 1877-86. 'Practical Botany,' 1881. R. S. C. vii. 165; ix. 231. 'Review of Reviews,' v. 56, w. portr. Athenæum, 1891, ii. 767.

**Biddulph, Susanna** (fl. 1790-1808). Of Southampton. Contributed Algæ to E. Bot. (1762, &c.). *Biddulphia* Gray = *Conferva Biddulphiana* Sm.



**Bicheno, James Ebenezer** (1785–1851): b. Newbury, Berks, 1785; d. Hobart Town, Tasmania, 25 Feb., 1851. F.L.S., 1812. Sec. L.S., 1824–1832. Colon. Sec., Van Diemen's Land, 1842. Contrib. to E. B., 2631, 2675, 2680. Herb. at R. Institution, Swansea. Pritz. 27; Jacks. 17; Proc. Linn. Soc. ii. 181; R. S. C. i. 358; Gent. Mag. xxxvi. n.s.; 'Annual Register,' 1851; Phyt. i. 105; Dict. Nat. Biog. v. 1. Oil portr. by Eddis at Linn. Soc. *Bichenia* D. Don.

**Bidwill, John Carne** (1815–53): b. Exeter, Devon, 1815; d. Tinana, Wide Bay, New South Wales, 1853. Superintendent Sydney Bot. Gard. 'Rambles in New Zealand,' 1841. Plants at Kew. Pritz. 27; Journ. Bot. 1853, 252; R. S. C. i. 360; Gard. Chron. 1853, 438; 1856, 20; Smith, Kew, 67. Fl. Tasmania, cxxvi.; Ann. & Mag. viii. 1842, 438; Gent. Mag. 1853; Dict. Nat. Biog. v. 18. *Bidwillia* Herb.

**Bigge, Rev. John Frederick** (1814–85): b. Linden, Northumberland, 12 July, 1814; d. Newcastle, 28 Feb., 1885; bur. Stamfordham, Northumb. Vicar of Stamfordham. B.A. Durham, 1839. A founder of Tyneside Nat. Club: President, 1847. Herbarium presented to Nat. Hist. Soc. Mus., Newcastle. Hist. Berw. Nat. Club, xi. 207.

**Bigsby, John Jeremiah** (1793–1881): b. Nottingham, 14 Aug., 1793; d. London, 10 Feb., 1881. Geologist. M.D. Edin., 1814; F.L.S., 1823; F.R.S., 1869. 'Flora and Fauna of the Silurian,' 1868. 'Flora and Fauna of the Devonian and Carboniferous,' 1878. Jacks. 522; Journ. Bot. 1881, 96; Proc. Geol. Soc. 1880–81, 39; Proc. Roy. Soc. xxxiii. p. xvi.; Dict. Nat. Biog. v. 27.

**Binfield, Rev. Edward** (d. before 1813). A.L.S. Of Spetisbury, Dorset. List of Dorset plants incorporated in Pulteney's 'Catalogue,' ed. ii. (p. 62).

**Bingley, Rev. William** (1774–1823): b. Doncaster, 1774; d. London, 11 March, 1823; bur. Bloomsbury Church. B.A. Camb., 1799; M.A., 1803; F.L.S., 1800. 'Flora of the Snowdonian Mountains,' 1798–1801, in Appendix to Jones' 'Illustrations of the Scenery,' 1829. 'Practical Introduction to Botany,' 1817. Pritz. 27; Jacks. 522; Mag. Zool. Bot. ii. 170; Bot. Guide, 166; E. Bot., 663, 673, 675; Gent. Mag. 1823; Dict. Nat. Biog. v. 55.

**Binney, Edward William** (1812–81): b. Mortcn, Notts., 1812; d. Manchester, 19 Dec., 1881. F.G.S., 1853; F.R.S., 1856. 'Sigillaria,' 1858, &c. Jacks. 181; R. S. C. ix. 243; Dict. Nat. Biog. v. 56. Portr. at Manchester Lit. and Phil. Soc.

**Bird, Frederick John** (d. 1874): d. 28 April, 1874. A.L.S., 1840; F.L.S., 1862. M.D. Brother of next. 'The artificial arrangement of British Plants,' Mag. Nat. Hist. ii. 1838, 604.

**Bird, Golding** (1814–54): b. Downham, Norfolk, 9 Dec., 1814; d. Tunbridge Wells, 27 Oct., 1854. M.D. St. Andrews, 1838; M.A., 1840; F.L.S., 1836; F.R.S. Contrib. to Irvine's 'London Flora.' Proc. Linn. Soc. ii. 404. Mag. Nat. Hist. ii. 1838; Dict. Nat. Biog. v. 74.

- Bishop, David** (1788–1849): b. Scone, Perth? c. 1788; d. Malone, Belfast, 4 Aug., 1849. Curator, Belfast Bot. Gard., 1830. 'Causal Botany,' 1829. Pritz. 28; Jacks. 68; Cott. Gard. ii. 306.
- Black, Allan A.** (1832–65): b. Forres, Morayshire, 1832; d. in Bay of Bengal, 4 Dec., 1865; bur. Table Island, in Cocos group. A.L.S., 1858. Apprenticed at Dunkeld. Kew gardener. Curator of Kew Herbaria. Supt. Bot. Gard., Bangalore. List of Japan plants in 'Bonplandia,' and contrib. to Hodgson's 'Japan' and 'Treasury of Botany.' Pritz. 28; Gard. Chron. 1866, 102; Journ. Bot. 1866, 64. Proc. L. Soc. 1865–6, lvi. *Allanblackia*, Oliver.
- Blackburne, Anne** (1740–93): b. Orford Hall, Warrington, 1740; d. Fairfield, Warrington, 30 Dec., 1793. Daughter of following. Correspondent of Linnæus. Silhouette and notice in Kendrick's 'Profiles of Warrington Worthies.' Gent. Mag. lxiv. 180; Dict. Nat. Biog. v. 121. *Blackburnia* Forst.
- Blackburn, or Blackburne, John** (1690–1786): b. 1690; d. 20 Dec., 1786. Of Orford, Lancashire. Built first hot-house in north of England and first ripened pine-apples. Catalogue of his garden by Adam Neal, published 1779. Loudon 'Arboretum,' 56; Rich. Corr. xxx. 324; Gent. Mag. lvii. 204; Dict. Nat. Biog. v. 123. *Blackburnia* Forst.
- Blackstone, John** (d. 1753): Apothecary. Of Fleet Street, London. 'Fasciculus pl. circa Harefield . . .,' 1737. 'Specimen Botanicum,' 1746. MS. in Herb. Sloane, 317. Pritz. 28; Jacks. 523; Fl. Midd. 389–91; Rich. Corr. 351–5; Dict. Nat. Biog. v. 132. Print in Hope Collection. *Blackstonia* Hudson = *Chlora* L.
- Blackwell, Alexander** (c. 1709–47): b. Aberdeen?, circ. 1709; beheaded, Stockholm, 9 Aug., 1747. Printer. Of Chelsea. Husband of following: abridged Miller's 'Botanicum Officinale' for her 'Herbal.' Gent. Mag. 1747, 424–6; Dict. Nat. Biog. v. 142.
- Blackwell, Elizabeth** (c. 1700–47): b. Aberdeen, c. 1700; d. London (?) after 1747. 'A Curious Herbal,' cuts drawn, engr. and col. by herself, 1737–9. Pult. ii. 251; Pritz. 28; Jacks. 31; Gent. Mag. xvii.; Bruce's 'Eminent Men of Aberdeen,' 307; Dict. Nat. Biog. v. 144. *Blackwellia* Comm.
- Blair, Patrick** (d. 1728): b. Dundee, Scotland; d. Boston, Lincolnsh.?, 1728. M.D. F.R.S. Practised at Dundee, London, and (fr. 1720) Boston. Out in the '15; but pardoned through Sloane. 'Botanick Essays,' 1720. 'Pharmaco-botanologia,' 1723–8. Pult. ii. 134–140; Rees; Pritz. 28; Jacks. 523; Sloane MSS. 4038; Biog. Univ.; Chalmers; Dict. Nat. Biog. v. 163. *Blæria* L.
- Blake, John Bradby** (1745–73): b. London, 4 Nov., 1745; d. Canton, 16 Nov., 1773. Supercargo to H.E.I.C. Sent many plants and seeds to Europe. Vol. of drawings in Bot. Dept. Brit. Mus. made by a Chinese instructed by him. Trans.

- Linn. Soc. i. 172. Pritz. 28; Gent. Mag. 1776, xlix. 348; Dict. Nat. Biog. v. 170. Wedgwood medallion.
- Blandford, George, Marquis of** [*see* SPENCER-CHURCHILL, GEORGE].
- Blane, Sir Gilbert, Bart.** (1749–1834): b. Blanefield, co. Ayr, 29 Aug., 1749; d. London, 26 June, 1834. M.D. Glasgow, 1778. F.R.S. Physician to the fleet. Baronet, 1812. 'Nardus indica'; Phil. Trans. 1790, lxxx. 284. Proc. R. S. iii. 303; Munk, ii. 325; Dict. Nat. Biog. v. 202. Portr. by Shee at Roy. Coll. Physicians.
- Bligh, William** (1753–4–1817): b. Tinten, Cornwall?, 1753–4; d. London, 7 Dec., 1817; bur. Lambeth Churchyard. Captain of 'Bounty.' Introd. bread-fruit to W. Indies. Admiral, 1811. F.R.S. 1801. Governor of New South Wales, 1805. Sent some hundreds of plants from E. & W. Indies to Kew. Ann. Bot. ii. 570; Dict. Nat. Biog. v. 219. *Blighia* Koenig.
- Blinkworth, Richard** (fl. 1830). Collected at Kumaon. Correspondent of Wallich. *Blinkworthia* Choisy.
- Bloxam, Rev. Andrew** (1801–78): b. Rugby, 22 Sept., 1801; d. Harborough Magna, Leicester, 2 Feb., 1878. Rector of Twycross, Leicestershire, and afterwards of Harborough. Visited S. America as naturalist to the 'Blonde,' 1824–5 (Mag. Nat. Hist. 1831, 145). 'Bot. of Twycross,' Phyt. 'Bot. of Charnwood Forest,' w. Ch. Babington, in Potter's History. E. B. 2854, 2944. Critical in *Rubi* and *Fungi*. *Fungi* and MSS. in Herb. Mus. Brit. Jacks. 523; Journ. Bot. 1878, 96; Gard. Chron. 1878, i. 311; Fl. Warwicksh. 501; Dict. Nat. Biog. v. 264. Water-colour by Turner of him and brothers at funeral of their uncle, Sir T. Lawrence, in Nat. Gallery.
- Bobart, or Bobert, Jacob** (1597–8–9–1680): b. Brunswick, 1597–8–9; d. Oxford, 4 Feb., 1680; bur. St. Peter's-in-the-East, Oxford. Father of following. Superintendent, Oxford Bot. Gard., 1632. 'Catalogus . . . Oxoniensis,' 1648, 2nd ed., with Stephens and Browne, 1658. Pult. i. 312; Jacks. 415; Pritz. 30; Biog. Sketch by H. T. Bobart, 1884; Felton, 108; Journ. Hort. 1876, 364, with portr.; Wood, Fasti, ii. 189; Dict. Nat. Biog. v. 285. Oil portr. by D. Loggan, 1675, at Linn. Soc.; engr. by Burghers; engr. at Kew. *Bobartia* L.
- Bobart, Jacob** (1640–1–1719): b. Oxford, 2 Aug., 1641; d. Oxford, 28 Dec., 1719; bur. St. Peter's-in-the-East, Oxford. Succeeded preceding in 1680 as Superintendent of Bot. Gard., and in 1684, after Morison, Prof. Bot. Oxford. Published Morison's 'Historia,' vol. iii. 1699. Herbarium in 12 vols. at the Bot. Garden, Oxford. Pult. i. 312; Biog. Sketch by H. T. Bobart, 1884; Grey's Hudibras; Rich. Corr. 10, 152; Nich. Illustr. i. 342, 357, 361; Dict. Nat. Biog. v. 286. Oil portr. at Oxford Bot. Gard. Engr. in 'Oxford Almanack,' 1719. *Bobartia* L.
- Bohler, John** (1796–1872): b. South Wingfield, Derbyshire, 31



Dec., 1797; d. Sheffield, 24 Sept., 1872. "Simpler and field botanist." 'Lichenes Britannici,' 1835-7. 'Flora of Roche Abbey' in Aveling's 'Roche Abbey,' 1870. 'Flora of Sherwood Forest' in White's 'Workshop,' 1875. Pritz. 32; Jacks. 243; Journ. Bot. 1872, 384; Naturalist, iv. 206 (1838-9); Pharmaceut. Journ. 3rd ser. iii. 394; Reliquary, xi. (1871) 212; Boase; Dict. Nat. Biog. v. 304. *Lecidea Bohleri*.

**Bohn, Henry George** (1796-1884): b. London, 4 Jan., 1796; d. Twickenham, 22 Aug., 1884. Bookseller and Publisher. Edited Gordon's 'Pinetum,' 1880. Jacks. 524; Gard. Chron. 1884, ii. 283; Dict. Nat. Biog. v. 304.

**Bollar, or Bollard, Nicholas** (fl. 1500?). Of Oxford. "A Tretee of Nicholas Bollard departed in three parties: 1. Of gendryng of Trees, 2 of graffyng, the third forsoth of altracions." MSS. Cotton MS., Jul. D. viii. 11; Addit. MS. 5467. Pult. i. 23-24; Haller i. 232; Tanner Bibl. Brit. 110; Dict. Nat. Biog. v. 324.

**Bolton, James** (fl. 1775-95). Of Halifax. 'Filices Britannicæ,' 1785-90. 'History of Funguses about Halifax,' 1788-91. Plants in Watson's History of Halifax, 1775. Drew plates for Relhan's 'Fl. Cantabrigiensis.' Pritz. 33; Jacks. 524; Monthly Review, vols. lxxvi., lxxix. and 2nd ser. viii.; Dict. Nat. Biog. v. 327.

**Booth, Thomas J.** (fl. 1853). Nephew of Nuttall. Collected seeds of Rhododendrons in Assam and Bhotan. Journ. Bot. 1853, 353. Bot. Mag. 6, 7149. *Rhododendron Boothii* Nutt

**Booth, William Beattie** (c. 1804-74): b. Perthshire, c. 1804; d. London (?), 18 June, 1874. A.L.S., 1825. At Chiswick, 1824-30. Assistant Secretary R. Hort. Soc. from 1858-74. 'Illustrations of Camellieæ,' 1831. Contributed to 'Bot. Register,' &c. Gard. Chron. 1874, i. 838; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1874-5, xxxvii.

**Boott, Francis** (1792-1863): b. Boston, Mass., 26 Sept., 1792; d. London, 25 Dec., 1863. M.D. Edin., 1824; F.L.S., 1819. Sec. L.S., 1832-39; Treas., 1856; V.P., 1861. Lecturer on Bot., Webb St. School of Medicine, 1825. 'Illustrations of the Genus Carex,' 1858-67. Massachusetts pl. in Hookerian Herb., Kew. Pritz. 35; Jacks. 524; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1864, xxiii; Gard. Chron. 1864, 51; Dict. Nat. Biog. v. 393. Oil copy of portr. by Gambardella and photo. at Linn. Soc. Portr. at Kew.

**Borlase, Rev. William** (1696-1772): b. Pendeen, Cornwall, 2 Feb., 1696; d. Ludgvan, 31 Aug., 1772. M.A. Oxon., 1719. Ordained, 1719. D.C.L. Oxon., 1766; F.R.S., 1751. Rector of Ludgvan, 1722. 'Natural History of Cornwall,' 1758. Pult. i. 355-6; Nich. Anecd. iii. 78, 689; v. 291-3; Nich. Illustr. iv. 227, 445, 460, 468; Gent. Mag. lxxiii., pt. ii., 1114-7; Dict. Nat. Biog. v. 398.

**Borrer, William** (1781-1862): b. Henfield, Sussex, 13 June, 1781; d. Henfield, 10 Jan., 1862. F.L.S., 1805; F.R.S., 1835. Had a salicetum. Contrib. largely to E. Bot. 'English Botany Supplement.' 'Lichenographia Brit.' (w.

*Large portion of the plants  
of the salicetum were destroyed.*



Dawson Turner). B. G. 599. Herb. at Kew. Pritz. 36; Jacks. 525; Journ. Bot. 1863-81; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1862, lxxxv.; R. S. C. i. 499; Phyt. vi. 70; Lower, 'Worthies of Sussex,' 1865, 71; Boase; Dict. Nat. Biog. v. 406. Portr. at Kew. *Borrera* G. W. Meyer = *Spermacoce*. *Borreria* Acharius.

**Boswarva, J.** (fl. 1860). Algologist. Of Plymouth. Cat. Plymouth Algæ in Rept. Plymouth Institution, 1861-2. R. S. C. ix. 301.

**Boswell, John Thomas Irvine, né Syme**, and afterwards **Boswell-Syme** (1822-88): b. Edinburgh, 1 Dec., 1822; d. Balmuto, Fife, 29 Jan., 1888; bur. Kinghorn, Fife. LL.D., St. Andrew's, 1875; F.L.S., 1854. Curator, Bot. Soc. Edin., 1850; Bot. Soc. London, 1851. Lecturer at Charing Cross and Westminster Hospitals. 'English Botany,' ed. 3, 1863-1872. Jacks. 525; Proc. L. Soc. 1887-8, 84; Trans. Bot. Soc. Ed. xvii. 516; Ann. Bot. ii. (1889) 430 (w. bibliog.); R. S. C. v. 904; viii. 1051; ix. 301; Journ. Bot. 1888, 82. Portr. Illustr. Lond. News, 11 Feb., 1888. *Symea* Baker = *Solaria*.

**Bowdich, Thomas Edward** (1790-1824): b. Bristol, 20 June, 1791; d. Bathurst, Gambia, 10 Jan., 1824. African traveller. Cape Coast Castle, 1814. 'Mission to Ashantee,' 1819. 'Excursion to Madeira,' 1825. Pritz. 37; Jacks. 525; Baillon, i. 481; Vallot, 'Flore du Sénégal,' 13; Gent. Mag. 1824, i. 279; Dict. Nat. Biog. vi. 41. *Bowdichia* H.B.K.

**Bowdich, Mrs. T. E.** [see LEE, Mrs. R.].

**Bowerbank, James Scott** (1797-1877): b. London, 14 July, 1797; d. 8 March, 1877. LL.D.; F.L.S., 1845; F.R.S., 1842. Lectured on botany, 1822-24. 'Fossil Fruits of the London Clay,' 1840. Had 100,000 fossil plants from Sheppey, now in Brit. Mus. Pritz. 37; Jacks. 182; R. S. C. i. 553; vii. 237; ix. 325; 'Portraits of Men of Eminence,' 1864; Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. xiii. 123; Proc. Geol. Soc. 1877-8, 36; Geol. Mag. 1877, 91; Dict. Nat. Biog. vi. 53. Photo. at Linn. Soc.

**Bowie, James** (d. 1869): b. London; d. Cape of Good Hope, 30 June, 1869. At Kew, 1810. Sent to Brazil with Allan Cunningham, 1814-17, and to the Cape, 1817-23, and again in 1827. Superintendent of Baron Ludwig's garden at Cape. Plants in Herb. Brit. Mus. Drawings at Kew. Pritz. (sub Pritchard) 253, n. 7343; Journ. Bot. 1830, 20; 1889, 93; Gard. Chron. 1881, ii. 568; Hook. Exot. Fl. 227; Dict. Nat. Biog. vi. 65. *Bowiea* Harvey. *Bowriesia* Grev. = *Delissea* Lamx.

**Bowles, George**, or **Bowle** (fl. 1604-50): b. Chislehurst, Kent, 1604?. M.D. Leyden, 1640; F.R.C.P., 1664. First found *Impatiens Noli-me-tangere*, Ger. emac., 446. Pult. i. 136; Parkinson, 'Theatrum,' 297, 954; How, 'Phytologia,' Ger. emac., pref. and *passim*. Munk, i. 332.

**Bowles, William** (1705-80): b. near Cork, 1705; d. Madrid, 25 Aug., 1780. Travelled in France and Spain from 1740. 'Introducion a la historia natural . . . de España,' 1775. Dict. Nat. Biog. vi. 69. *Bowlesia* Ruiz & Pavon.

**Bowman, David** (1838-68): b. Arniston, Edinburgh, 3 Sept.,

1838; d. Bogota, 25 June, 1868; bur. British Cemetery, Bogota. Foreman at Chiswick. Introduced *Cyanophyllum Bowmani*, &c. Journ. Hort. xv. 1868, 172; Gard. Chron. 1868, 924, 942.

**Bowman, Edward McArthur** (d. 1872-3?). Of Queensland. Discovered *Ricinocarpus Bowmanii*, &c. Gard. Chron. 1873, 177.

**Bowman, John Eddowes** (1785-1841): b. Nantwich, Cheshire, 30 Oct., 1785; d. Manchester, 4 Dec., 1841. Banker, of Wrexham. F.L.S., 1828. 'Fossil Trees discovered near Manchester,' Trans. Geol. Soc. 1841. Discovered *Cuscuta Epilinum*, E. B. 2850. Pritz. 37; Proc. Linn. Soc. i. 135; R. S. C. i. 553; ix. 325; Mem. Lit. Phil. Soc. Manchester, 1846; Top. Bot. 539; N. B. G. 209, 244; Dict. Nat. Biog. vi. 73. *Bowmania* Gardn.

**Bowman, R. B.** (d. 1882): d. Newcastle, 24 Nov., 1882. Of Newcastle, and Richmond, Yorkshire. Correspondent of H. C. Watson. Trans. Nhumb. & Durham, viii. 209. E. B. 2678, 2737, 2887. Herb. at Newcastle-on-Tyne. Mag. Zool. Bot. i. (1837) 205; Top. Bot. ed. i. 519; Johnston Corr 17.

**Bowring, Sir John** (1792-1872): b. Exeter, 17 Oct., 1792; d. Exeter, 23 Nov., 1872. Linguist. Editor 'Westminster Review.' M.P. LL.D., Groningen, 1829. Knighted, 1854. F.R.S.; F.L.S., 1820. 'Autobiographical Recollections,' 1877; Journ. Bot. 1853, 237; Dict. Nat. Biog. vi. 76. Photo. portr. in 'Men of Eminence,' 1866. *Bowringia* Hook.(= *Brainea* J. Sm.), to him and his son, John C. Bowring.

**Bradbury, Henry** (1831-60): b. 1831; d. 2 Sept., 1860. Printer. Published Moore and Lindley's 'Ferns,' 1855. 'British Sea-weeds.' Jacks. 240; Dict. Nat. Biog. vi. 150.

**Bradbury, John** (fl. 1805-17). Contributed Cheshire localities to Bot. Guide (109). Collector in N. America for Liverpool Bot. Garden, 1809-11. Louisiana plants described by Pursh (Fl. Amer. Sept. xvii. and supplement), also in Herb. Liverpool Bot. Garden. Journal of travels, 1817. Short, 'Western Botany,' 12; Torr. and Gray, Fl. N. Amer. ii. 250; Naturalist, iv. 397 (1839). *Bradburia* Torr. and Gray.

**Bradley, Henry** (fl. 1779). Collected in China, 1779. Plants in Herb. Mus. Brit.

**Bradley, Richard** (d. 1732): d. Cambridge, 5 Nov., 1732. F.R.S., 1720. Prof. Bot. Cambridge, 1724. 'Hist. Pl. Succulentarum,' 1716-27. 'Dictionarium Botanicum,' 1728, &c. Pult. ii. 129-134; Rees; Pritz. 38; Jacks. 525; Phil. Trans. xxix. 486, 490; Nich. Anec. i. 446-451, 709; Cott. Gard. v. 93; Baillon, i. 487; Haller, Bibl. Bot. ii. 133; Gent. Mag. 1732, 1082; Dict. Nat. Biog. vi. 172. *Bradlea* Adanson = *Apios* Mœnch. *Bradlæia* Necker = *Siler* Scop. *Bradleia* Banks = *Glochidion*.

**Bradshaugh** (fl. 1640). Of Lancashire. Sent *Rubus Chamæmorus* to Parkinson. 'Theatr.' 1015.

**Brand, William** (1807-69): b. Blackhouse, Peterhead, 1807; d. 15 Oct., 1869. W.S., 1834. Pupil of Graham at Edinburgh, 1830-1. Orig. Memb. Bot. Soc. Edin. 1836; Trans.

1836. Found *Astragalus alpinus*, 1831. Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. x. 284.
- Brass, William** (fl. 1790). Collected 250 species at Cape Coast for Banks, Fothergill, and Pitcairn. Plants in Herb. Brit. Mus. *Brassia* Br. *On West Coast of Africa 1782-83. Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. x. 284.*
- Bray, John** (fl. 1400). Physician. Pensioned by Richard II. 'Synonyma de nominibus Herbarum,' Sloane MS. 282, 24. Pult. i. 22; Jacks. 501; Haller i. 219; Tanner, Bibl. Brit. 122; Dict. Nat. Biog. vi. 237.
- Braylsford, James** (fl. 1700). "A Turkey merchant." Gave four books of Palestine plants collected by himself to Petiver. Mus. Pet. 79. H.S. 183.
- Bree, Rev. Robert Francis** (d. 1830 or 1847?). Of Canberwell, and afterwards of Chichester. F.L.S., 1815; A.L.S., 1827. "Qui primus animum illustrissimi R. Brown capitulis dioicis Serratulæ tinctoriæ adtendit." E. Bot. 2809, 2934. Herbarium presented to a Society at Boulogne, Phyt. ii. 3. *Breca* Lessing = *Serratula arvensis* L.
- Bree, Rev. William** (fl. 1770-1820). Father of following. Contrib. to Purton's 'Midland Flora' and drew plates for it (*Lycoperdon*, &c.). Midl. Fl. Appx. pref. vii.
- Bree, Rev. William Thomas** (1787-1863): b. Coleshill, Warwick, 1787; d. Allesley, Warwick, 1863. B.A. Oxon, 1808; M.A., 1816. Rector of Allesley. 'Nugæ Helveticæ,' 1856. Contributed to Phytologist, Mag. Nat. Hist., Ann. & Mag., Midland Flora, N. B. G. 181, Fl. Warw. 497, Top. Bot. 539, E. B. 2626, 2653, 2724. Discovered *Lastrea rigida*. F. L. Colville, 'Worthies of Warwickshire,' R. S. C. i. 593; Journ. Bot. 1863, 160; Mag. Nat. Hist. 1831, 29, 162; Ann. & Mag. vi. (1841), 401; Pref. to Haworth's 'Saxifragarum,' xiii.
- Brewer, Samuel** (before 1700?-c. 1742): b. Trowbridge, Wilts; d. Bierley, Bradford, Yorkshire, after 1742; bur. Cleck-Heaton, Yorkshire. Lived at Bangor, and from 1727 in Yorksh. Became gardener to Duke of Beaufort at Badminton. Collected for Dillenius. Wrote MS. 'Botanical Journey through Wales' (in Bot. Dept., Brit. Mus.). Discovered *Dianthus cæsius*. Herb. bought for £20 by Richard Richardson, jun. Pult. ii. 188-9; Pritz. 40; Rich. Corr.; Nich. Illust. i. 261, 288; Cash, 5; Baker, 'Fathers of Yorkshire Botany'; Dict. Nat. Biog. vi. 295. *Breweria* R. Br.
- Brichan, Rev. James B.** (fl. 1844). Of Banchory, Aberdeen. Frequent contributor to Phyt. i. Ross-shire plants in N. B. G. 508.
- Brickell, John** (fl. 1730-45). M.D. 'Nat. Hist. N. Carolina,' Dublin, 1737. Cat. American plants and trees, Dublin, 1745. Sent plants to Muhlenberg. Elliott, Bot. Carolina, ii. 290. *Brickellia* Ell.
- Bridges, Thomas** (1807-65): b. Lilly, Herts, 22 May, 1807; d. in the Pacific, 9 Nov., 1865; bur. Lone Mt. Cemetery, San Francisco. Son-in-law of Hugh Cuming. Kew Collector in Chili, Peru, Bolivia, and California, 1827-65. F.L.S. Intro-



duced *Victoria regia*. Pritz. 40; Proc. California Acad. Nat. Sci. iii. 1866, 236; R. S. C. vii. 259; Gard. Chron. 1865, 1226; Journ. Bot. 1834, 177; 1837, 64; 1845, 571; 1866, 64; Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. viii. *Bridgesia* Hook. = *Polyachyrus* Lag. *Bridgesia* Hook. & Arn. = *Ercilla* A. Juss. *Bridgesia* Camb.

**Briggs, Thomas Richard Archer** (1836–91): b. Fursdon, nr. Plymouth, 7 May, 1836; d. Fursdon, 23 Jan., 1891; bur. Egg Buckland. F.L.S., 1872. Critical British botanist, especially Rosæ and Rubi. 'Flora of Plymouth,' 1880. Numerous papers in Journ. Bot. from 1863. Jacks. 258; R. S. C. vii. 259; ix. 349; Top. Bot. 539; Journ. Bot. 1891, 97 (portr.). *Rubus Briggsii* H. C. Wats.

**Brightwell, Thomas** (1787–1868); b. Ipswich, 18 March, 1787; d. Norwich, 17 Nov. 1868; bur. the Rosary, Norwich. Solicitor and Mayor of Norwich. F.L.S., 1821. 'Fauna Infusoria for East Norfolk,' 1848. 'Triceratium,' 1853. 'Memorials,' 1869. Dict. Nat. Biog. vi. 340.

**Brittain, Thomas** (1806–84): b. Sheffield, 2 Jan., 1806; d. Urmston, Lancashire, 23 Jan., 1884. President, Manchester Microscop. Soc., 1882. 'Micro-fungi,' 1882. Portr. in Trans. Manchester Micr. Soc. 1891. Gard. Chron. 1854, i. 155; Dict. Nat. Biog. vi. 359.

**Brodie, James** (fl. 1800). M.P. Of Brodie, Elgin. Discovered *Moneses*. F.L.S., 1795; F.R.S. Algologist. E. B. 146, 1966, 2589, &c. Turn. Fuci, ii. 2. Harvey, Phyc. Brit. t. xx. Greville, Algæ Brit. vi. Herbarium given to Walker Arnott. "Friend and patron" of Smith. "Discoverer of many new British plants," E. B. 1966. *Brodiaea* Sm. = *Hookera* Salisb.

**Brodigan, Thomas** (fl. 1830). Of Pilltown, Meath. 'Botanical, Historical . . . Treatise on the Tobacco Plant,' 1830.

**Bromfield, William Arnold** (1801–51); b. Boldre, Hants, 1801; d. Damascus, 9 Oct. 1851; bur. Damascus. M.D. Glasgow, 1823; F.L.S., 1836. 'Flora Vectensis,' 1856. Travelled on Continent, Ireland, West Indies, North America, and Egypt. Distinguished *Calamintha sylvatica*. Contrib. to E. Bot. (2812, 2863, 2897) and Phytol. Herbarium at Isle of Wight Philos. Soc., Ryde. MSS. bot. library, and N. American and Egyptian plants at Kew. Pritz. 41; Jacks. 254, 350; Proc. Linn. Soc. ii. 182; Phyt. iv. pref.; R. S. C. i. 644; Journ. Bot. 1851, 373; Dict. Nat. Biog. vi. 398. Engr. portr. at Linn. Soc. and at Kew, and in 'Flora Vectensis.' *Bromfeldia* Neck.

**Bromhead, Sir Edward Thomas Ffrench**, Bart. (1789–1855): b. Dublin, 26 March, 1789; d. Thurlby Hall, Newark, 14 March, 1855. M.A. Camb., 1815; F.L.S., 1844; F.R.S., 1817. 'Botanical Alliances,' Edin. Philos. Journ., April, 1838. 'Affinities of *Lythraceæ*' . . . Mag. Nat. Hist. ii. 1838, 210; iv. 1840, 329. Pritz. 41; Proc. Linn. Soc. ii. 405; R. S. C. i. 644; Boase. *Bromheadia* Lindl.

**Brookes, Richard** (fl. 1720–63). M.D. Practised in Surrey and travelled in Africa and America. 'Nat. Hist. Chocolate,'



- 1725, ed. ii. 1730. 'Nat. Hist. Vegetables' 1763. Jacks. 33; Dict. Nat. Biog. vi. 436.
- Brookshaw, George** (fl. 1812). Artist. 'Pomona Britannica,' 1812. Some plates are stated to be by the next. Pritz. 42.
- Brookshaw, Richard** (fl. 1736-1804): b. circ. 1736; d. circ. 1804. Artist. 'Pomona Britannica,' 1804. Redgrave's Dict. of Artists, 1878; Bryan; Dict. Nat. Biog. vi. 440.
- ✓ **Broome, Christopher Edmund** (1812-86): b. Berkhamstead, Herts, 24 July, 1812; d. Holborn, 15 Nov. 1886. M.A. Camb., 1836. F.L.S., 1866. Mycologist. Herbarium in Mus. Brit. Pritz. 42; Journ. Bot. 1887, 148; R. S. C. i. 655, vii. 274, ix. 366; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1886-7, 34. *Broomeia* Berk.
- Broughton, Arthur** (d. 1796 or 1803?); d. Jamaica, 1796 or 1803? Of Bristol. M.D. Edin., 1779. 'Enchiridion Botanicum,' 1782. 'Hortus Eastensis,' 1792. 'Cat. of the . . . Bot. Garden of Liguanea,' 1794. Herb. in City Library, King Street, Bristol. Pritz. 42; Jacks. 527; Baillon, i. 499; Dict. Nat. Biog. vi. 459. *Broughtonia* R. Br.
- Brown (e ?), Alexander** (fl. 1700). Surgeon in E. Indies. Correspondent of Plukenet. Discovered new plants in East Indies and at the Cape. Pult. ii. 62-3; Pritz. 44; Pluk. Mant. 69. *Eriocephalos Brunia* Pluk. = *Brunia* L.
- Brown, George Dransfield** (c. 1828-85): b. circ. 1828; d. Ealing, Middlesex, 17 July, 1885. M.R.C.S. F.L.S., 1876. Practised at Ealing. Microscopist and cryptogamist. Proc. Linn. Soc. 1883-6, 138.
- Brown, John** (d. 1851): d. Boston, 30 Jan. 1851. M.D. Of Boston, Lincolnshire. F.L.S., 1826. Proc. Linn. Soc. ii. 132.
- Brown, John** (d. 1873): d. Edinburgh, July, 1873. Sec. Edin. Nat. Field Club. Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. xi. 427, 470; xii. 19; R. S. C. vii. 278.
- Brown, John William** (1834-59): b. Otley, Yorks., 1834; d. Otley, 19 Aug., 1859. Had a herbarium. Parkinson's 'Lays and Leaves of the Forest,' 252. 'Leeds Mercury,' 18 May, 1889.
- Brown, John Wright** (1836-63): b. Edinburgh, 19 Jan. 1836; d. Edinburgh, 23 March, 1863. Assistant in Edinburgh Herbarium. Associate Bot. Soc. Edin. 'List of Plants in Elie, Fife,' in Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. vii. 519. Dict. Nat. Biog. vii. 21.
- Brown, Rev. Littleton** (b. 1699): b. Bishop's Castle, Salop, 1699. M.A. Oxon, 1722; F.R.S. Of Shropshire. "An ingenious young clergyman," Dillenius, 'Historia Muscorum.' Letters to Dillenius and plants in Oxford Bot. Gard. Library and Herbarium. Rich. Corr. 233; Linn. Corr., ii. 145.
- Brown, P. J.** (d. 1842): d. Thun, Switzerland, 1842. Colonel. Lived at Eichenbühl, Thun, from 1822-1842. F.B.S.Ed., 1838. Mag. Nat. Hist. 1833, 469; Catalogue des pl. de Thoune, 1843. Pritz. 43; Jacks. 344; R. S. C. i. 659.
- Brown (Peter)**, (fl. 1770-91). Flower painter. Exhibited at Royal Academy, 1770-91. Botanical Painter to Prince of Wales. Dryander, ii. 19.

**Brown, Philip** (d. 1779): d. Manchester?, 1779. M.D. Of Manchester. 'Cat. of very curious pl., collected by the late . . . lately deceased, to be sold at his garden near Manchester,' 1779. Pritz. 43; Dict. Nat. Biog. vii. 23.

**Brown, Robert** (1767?-1845): b. Perth?, 1767?; d. near Philadelphia, Penn., 20 Sept., 1845. Nurseryman. Of Perth. Found *Menziesia cærulea*. Introduced Swede. Visited America with James McNab in 1834. Gard. Chron. 1845, 755; Loud. Gard. Mag. xii.; Loudon, 'Arboretum,' 182; Trans. Hort. Soc. iv. 285.

**Brown, Robert** (1773-1858): b. Montrose, 21 Dec., 1773; d. London, 10 June, 1858; bur. Kensal Green. A.L.S., 1798; F.L.S., 1822; President, 1849-53; F.R.S., 1811; D.C.L. Oxon, 1832; LL.D. Knight "pour le mérite." Naturalist to Flinders' Expedition, 1801-5. Librarian to Banks, 1810, and to the Linn. Soc. First Keeper of Bot. Dep. Brit. Mus., 1827. 'Prodromus Floræ Novæ Hollandiæ,' 1810-30. E.B. 1702, 2879. "Botanicorum facile princeps," Humboldt. Pritz. 43; Jacks. 527; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1859, xxv. 1887-8, 54; Baillon, i. 501; R. S. C. i. 660; vii. 279; 'Times' quoted in Cott. Gard. xx. 176; Proc. R. S. ix. 527; Proc. R. Geogr. S. iii. 237; Dict. Nat. Biog. vii. 25. Oil portr. by Pickersgill and bust by Slater at Linn. Soc., bust and portr. at Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist., and portr. at Kew. *Brunonia* Sm.

**Brown, Thomas** (fl. 1816-34). Captain, Forfarshire Militia. F.L.S., 1816. Added notes, &c., to White's 'Selborne,' 1833. Contrib. to Johnston's 'Fl. Berwick-on-Tweed.' Hist. Berwicksh. Field Club, i. 9.

**Browne, Patrick** (c. 1720-90): b. Woodstock, Co. Mayo, c. 1720; d. Rushbrook, Co. Mayo, 29 Aug., 1790; bur. Crossboyne. M.D. Leyden, 1743. Curator, Oxford Bot. Gard. In Antigua, 1737. In Jamaica, 1746-55. 'Natural History of Jamaica,' 1756. MS. 'Fasciculus Plantarum Hiberniæ' at Linn. Soc. MS. Flora Indiæ Occidentalis. Herbarium purchased by Linnæus for 8 guineas. Irish pl. in Lambert's herbarium. Pult. ii. 349; Pritz. 44; Jacks. 370; Linn. Corr. i. 39, 42; ii. 480; Trans. Linn. Soc. iv. 31; Baillon, i. 502; Dict. Nat. Biog. vii. 53. *Brownæa* Jacq.

**Browne, Samuel** (d. before 1703). M.D. Surgeon to H.E.I.C. at Madras. Sent plants to Petiver, Phil. Trans. xx. 313; xxiii. Plants in Sloane Herbarium. Pult. ii. 38, 39, 62; Pritz. 44; Rich. Corr. 76; Linn. Corr. ii. 165; 'Museum Petiverianum,' 43.

**Browne, Sir Thomas** (1605-82): b. St. Michael's, Cheapside, London, 19 Oct., 1605; d. Norwich, 19 Oct., 1682; bur. St. Peter Mancroft, Norwich. B.A. Oxon, 1627; M.A., 1629; M.D. Leyden, 1644; M.D. Oxon, 1637; F.R.C.P., 1664. Knighted, 1671. 'The Garden of Cyrus,' 1658. 'Plants . . . in Scripture,' &c., in posthumous works. Discovered *Suaeda fruticosa* (E. Bot. 635). Pritz. 44; Life and Works, ed. Wilkin, 1836; Nich. Illustr. vi. 830; Munk, i. 321; Felton, 94; Cott. Gard. v. 15; Trans. Linn. Soc. vii. 296; Dict.

Nat. Biog. vii. 64. Portr. in vestry of St. Peter Mancroft, Norwich; one at R. C. P.; one, with family, by Dobson, at Devonshire House; engr. by R. White in 'Works,' ed. 1686; and engr. at Linn. Soc., from Norwich portr.

**Browne, Rev. William** (c. 1628–78): b. Oxford, c. 1628; d. Oxford, 25 March, 1678; bur. in outer chapel, Magdalen Coll., Oxon. B.A. Oxon, 1647; B.D., 1665. Vice-President of Magdalen, 1669. 'Catalogus Horti Bot. Oxoniensis,' 1658, with Stephens and Bobart. "Chief hand in the composition of the Catalogue," Wood, Fasti, ii. 282. Pult. i. 167; Pritz. 44; Wood's Fasti Oxon. ii. 282. Dict. Nat. Biog. vii. 75.

**Brownlee, Rev. J.** (fl. 1842). Missionary at the Cape. Had "a good general knowledge of Botany," and sent pl. to Harvey. Journ. Bot. 1842, 16. *Brownleea* Lindl.

**Brownrigg, William** (1771–1800): b. High Close Hall, Cumberland, 24 March, 1711; d. Ormathwaite, Keswick, 6 Jan., 1800. M.D. Leyden, 1735; F.R.S., 1741. 'Electrifying of Plants,' Phil. Trans. 1747, No. 482. Friend of Sloane, Hales, and Franklin. 'Literary Life,' by Joshua Dixon, 1801; Dict. Nat. Biog. vii. 85.

**Bruce, Arthur** (1725?–1805): b. 1725?; d. 1805. Sec. N. H. Soc. Edin. Land surveyor. Discovered *Eriophorum pubescens*. Contrib. to E. Bot. 128, 1908, &c. Herb. bequeathed to Sir J. E. Smith. Smith, Lett. i. 431–3. Bot. E. Bord. 197; Journ. Bot. 1863, 359.

**Bruce, Henry** (fl. 1830?). Plant collector under Wallich. Wall. List, p. 24.

**Bruce, James** (1730–94): b. Kinnaird, Stirling, 14 Dec., 1730; d. Kinnaird, 27 April, 1794. Traveller. Of Kinnaird. Consul at Algiers, 1763–5. In Abyssinia, 1769–1771. Pritz. 44; Biog. by A. Murray in 2nd ed. of 'Travels,' 1805; Baill. i. 503; Dict. Nat. Biog. vii. 98. Portr. engr. Heath, 1790, in his 'Travels.' *Brucea* J. S. Miller.

**Brunton, John** (fl. 1777). 'Cat. of pl. botanically arranged, most of wh. are cultivated and sold by . . .' at Perryhill, Birmingham, 1777. Contrib. to Withering's Arrangement, ed. ii. (pref. xi.). Pritz. 46; Jacks. 409.

**Brunton, William** (1775–1806): b. 21 Oct., 1775; d. Ripon, 23 June, 1806. Muscologist. Of Ripon. F.L.S., 1806. Found *Hypnum squarulosum*. E. B. 1709. Contrib. largely to E. Bot. Bot. Guide, 563–745. *Dicranum Bruntoni* Sm.

**Bryant, Charles** (d. 1799?). Of Norwich. Brother of the following. 'Flora Diætetica,' 1783. 'Dictionary of Ornamental . . . Plants,' 1790. Pritz. 46; Jacks. 528; Linn. Trans. vii. 299.

**Bryant, Rev. Henry** (1721–99): b. 1721; d. Colby, Norfolk, 4 June, 1799. B.A. Camb., 1749; M.A., 1753; A.L.S., 1795. Rector of Colby, Norfolk. Contrib. to E. Bot. (221, &c.). Discovered *Tillæa muscosa*, 1766. 'Enquiry into cause of . . . Brand,' 1784. Pritz. 46; Linn. Trans. vii. 297; Smith, Lett. i. 33; Gent. Mag. lxxix. 1799, i. 532; Dict. Nat. Biog. vii. 155.



**Bryce, James** (1806–77): b. Killaig, Coleraine, 22 Oct., 1806; d. Inverfarigaig, Loch Ness, 11 July, 1877. B.A. Glasgow 1828; LL.D., 1858; F.G.S. 'Geology of Arran, . . . with an account of the Botany . . . ' 1872. Dict. Nat. Biog. vii. 159.

**Buchanan, Francis**, afterward **Hamilton** [see HAMILTON].

**Buckland, Rev. William** (1784–1856): b. Axminster, Devon, 12 March, 1784; d. 15 Aug., 1856; bur. Islip, Oxon. B.A. Oxon., 1805; D.D., 1825; F.L.S., 1821; P.G.S., 1824 & 1840; F.R.S., 1818. Dean of Westminster, 1845. Reader in Mineralogy, Oxon, 1813; in Geology, 1818. Jacks. 182; R. S. C. i.; Proc. Roy. Soc. viii. 264; Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc. 1857; Dict. Nat. Biog. vii. 206. Portr. in Ipswich series, 1849. *Bucklandia* Sternb. = *Clathraria* Mant. *Bucklandia* Brong. (fossil Cycad). *Bucklandia* Br.

**Buckman, James** (1814–84): b. Alfrick, Worcestershire, 20 Nov., 1814; d. Bradford Abbas, Dorset, 23 Nov., 1884; bur. Bradford Abbas. Druggist. F.B.S. Ed., 1840; F.L.S., 1850. Prof. of Bot., Cirencester, 1848–63. 'Bot. Guide to Cheltenham,' 1844. 'British Grasses,' 1858. Pritz. 47; Jacks. 528; R. S. C. i. 705; vi. 611; vii. 298; ix. 393; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1884–5, 104; Proc. Geol. Soc. 1884–5, 43; Dict. Nat. Biog. vii. 216.

**Buddle, Rev. Adam** (d. 1715): b. Deeping St. James, Lincoln; d. Gray's Inn, 15 April, 1715; bur. St. Andrew's, Holborn. B.A., 1681; M.A. Camb., 1685. Lived at Henley, Suffolk, in 1698. Vicar of Great Fambridge, Essex, 1703. Reader at Gray's Inn. 'Hortus Siccus Buddleanus sive Methodus Nova stirpium Britann.,' Sloane MSS. 2970–2980. Herbarium in Sloane's, in Mus. Brit. Fl. Midd. 386–8; Rich. Corr. 87, 95, 103; Hind, Fl. Suffolk, 475; Dict. Nat. Biog. vii. 222. Portr. at Hadleigh Hall. *Buddleia* L.

**Bulger, George Ernest** (d. 1884–5). Lieutenant-Colonel. F.L.S., 1864. 'Flora of Windvogelberg,' Student, iv. 1870, 275. R. S. C. vii. 301; ix. 396; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1883–86, 80.

**Bulkley, Edward** (fl. 1695). Surgeon to H. E. I. C. at Madras. Succeeded Samuel Browne. Sent plants to Petiver. 'Museum Petiverianum,' 43, 94.

**Bull, Henry Graves** (c. 1818–85): b. circ. 1818; d. Hereford, 31 Oct., 1885. M.D. F.B.S. Ed., 1841. Of Hereford. Mycologist. 'Herefordshire Pomona.' Journ. Bot. 1886, 62. R. S. C. i. 715; vii. 302; ix. 396.

**Bull, Martin M.** (d. 1879): d. Jersey, 17 Aug., 1879. M.D. Of Jersey. Found *Ranunculus chærophyllus*. List of plants of Sark, Journ. Bot. 1872, 199. R. S. C. vii. 302; Journ. Bot. 1879, 288.

**Bulley, Rev. William** (1500?–1576): b. Isle of Ely, 1500; d. in prison, London?, 7 Jan., 1576; bur. Cripplegate Church. Physician. Both of Oxford and Cambridge. F.R.C.P., 1560. Practised in Durham. Travelled in Scotland and Germany. 'A Book of Simples,' 1562. Pult. i. 77–83; Pritz. 48; Jacks. 25; Wood, Athen. Oxon. i. 538; Tanner, Bibl. Angl. Hibern.;



- Cooper, Athen. Cantab. i. 343; Munk; Biog. Brit.; Felton, 84-5; Cott. Gard. v. 207; Journ. Hort. 1876, 373, with portr.; Dict. Nat. Biog. vii. 244. Engr. portr. in profile in 'Government of Health,' 1559, and full length (imaginary) in 'Bulwarke of Defence'; head, engr. W. Stubeley, 1722.
- Bunbury, Sir Charles James Fox**, Bart. (1809-86): b. Messina, 1809; d. London?, 19 June, 1886. F.L.S., 1833; F.R.S. 'Plants of Brazil,' Proc. Linn. Soc. 1849, 108; 'Fossil Plants from . . . Jurassic,' Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc. 1851. 'Botanical Fragments,' 1883. Herb. at Cambridge. Pritz. 48; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1886, 725; Ann. & Mag. vii. 1841, 439; Journ. Bot. 1842, 549; 1843, 15; 1844, 242; 1886, 69; R. S. C. i. 715; vi. 612. *Bunburia* Harv.
- Bunny, Joseph** (1798-1885): b. Newbury, Berks., 1798; d. Newbury, 2 June, 1885. M.D. Edin., 1823. Contrib. to Cat. Newbury Plants, 1839. Trans. Newbury Field Club, iii. xvi.
- Buonaiuti** (fl. 1807). Librarian to Lord Holland. 'On *Dahlia*,' Appx. to McDonald's Gard. Dict., 1807. Trans. Hort. Soc. iii. 218.
- Burchell, William John** (1781-2-1863): b. Fulham, 1781-82; d. Fulham, 23 March, 1863. F.L.S., 1808; D.C.L. Oxon., 1834. "Schoolmaster and acting botanist" to H. E. I. C. at St. Helena, 1805-10. Travelled in S. Africa, 1811-15; in S. America, 1825-29. Herbarium and MS. Flora of St. Helena at Kew. Collected 15,000 spp. Heir to R. A. Salisbury. Pritz. 48; Jacks. 346; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1862-3 xxxiv.; Bot. Misc. ii. 128; Kew Gard. Report, 1865; Bot. Challenger, ii. 51; R. S. C. i.; Dict. Nat. Biog. vii. 290. Portr. at Kew. *Burchellia* R. Br.
- Burdon, Mrs.** (d. 1885): d. Castle Eden, Durham, 10 March, 1885. "An excellent botanist." Naturalist, 1884-5; 235.
- Burgess, Rev. Dr.** (fl. 1777-1805). Of Kirkmichael, Dumfries. Lichenologist. Lightfoot, Fl. Scotica, i. xiii. Contrib. to E. Bot. 300, 1473. *Leptogium Burgessii* Leighton.
- Burke, Joseph** (fl. 1840). Collector for Lord Derby in S. Africa and N. America. Pl. at Kew and in Herb. Mus. Brit. Journ. Bot. 1843, 163; 1845, 644; Ic. Pl. 593. *Burkea* Hook.
- Burnett, Gilbert Thomas** (1800-35): b. 15 April, 1800; d. 27 July, 1835. Prof. Bot., King's College, London, 1831, and at Chelsea, 1835. F.L.S., 1832. 'Outlines of Botany,' 1835. Pritz. 49; Jacks. 38, 495; Semple, 186; R. S. C. i. 735; Mag. Gard. iv. (n.s. ii.) 29; Dict. Nat. Biog. vii. 412. *Burnettia* Lindl.
- Burnett, James** (fl. 1836). M.A. 'Magazine of Botany and Gardening,' 1835-7.
- Burnett, M. A.** (fl. 1840-50). Sister of G. T. Burnett. 'Plantae Utiliores,' 1842-50, drawn and coloured by M. A. B., the text mainly by G. T. B. Pritz. 49; Jacks. 192; Dict. Nat. Biog. vii. 412.
- Burton, David** (d. 1792): d. Australia, 13 April. 1792. Gar-

dener. Sent by Banks to Port Jackson. Salisbury, Parad. Lond. f. 73; Collins, 'N. S. Wales,' 205. *Burtonia* Salisb. = *Hibbertia*. *Burtonia* R. Br.

**Burton, Sir Richard** (1821–90): b. Barham House, Herts, 19 March, 1821; d. Trieste, 20 Oct., 1890; bur. Mortlake, Surrey. Traveller in Africa, &c. Plants from Congo in Herb. Kew. Fl. Trop. Afr. i. 10; 'Nature,' 30 Oct., 1890, 646. ✓

**Bush, William Maddocks** (1813?–57): d. Weston-super-Mare, 17 Dec. 1857. M.D. F.L.S., 1843. "Acquired considerable knowledge" of botany. Proc. L. Soc. 1857–8, xxv.

**Busk, George** (1807–86): b. 1807; d. London, 10 Aug., 1886. ✓ Surgeon, R.N. F.L.S., 1846; Sec. 1857–68; F.R.S., 1850; Pres. R.C.S., 1871. Zoologist and anthropologist. 'Volvox Globator,' with Williamson, 1853. Proc. Linn. Soc. 1886–7, 36; R. S. C. i. 742; ix. 406. Oil portr. at Linn. Soc. by Miss E. M. Busk.

**Bute, John, Earl of** [see STUART, JOHN].

**Butt, Rev. J. M.** (fl. 1825). M.A. Vicar of East Garston, Berks. Relation of the following. 'Botanical Primer,' 1825; Pritz. 50; Jacks. 37. Smith, Lett. i. 440.

**Butt, Rev. Thomas** (fl. 1797–1809). Of Areley, Salop. F.L.S., 1797. Sent *Anaphalis margaritacea* from Wyre Forest to Smith. Smith, Lett. i. 435–441. Contrib. to E. Bot. 662, 2018, &c. Botanised in Ireland.

**Buxton, Richard** (1786–1865): b. Prestwich, Manchester, 15 Jan., 1786; d. Ancoats, Manchester, 2 Jan. 1865; bur. Prestwich. Shoemaker and newsman. 'Botanical Guide to . . . Manchester,' 1849. Pritz. 50; Jacks. 256; Autobiog. in 'Guide'; Cash, 94; Journ. Bot. iii. 71; Boase; Dict. Nat. Biog. viii. 106. ✓

**Bynoe** (fl. 1837–43). Surgeon on H.M.S. 'Beagle,' 1837–43. Fl. Tasmania, cxvii. Plants in Herb. Kew.

**Caius, John, alias Key** (1510–73): b. Norwich, 6 Oct., 1510; d. London, 29 July, 1573; bur. in Chapel of Caius College, Camb. M.A. Cantab., 1535. M.D. Padua, 1541; of Cambridge, 1558. Pupil of Vesalius. F.R.C.P., 1547; Pres., 1555–60. Physician to Edward VI., Mary, and Elizabeth. Founder of Caius College, Camb. Communicated histories of rare plants to Gesner. 'De Stirpium,' 1570. Pritz. 50; Jacks. 26; Munk, i. 37; Life by Aikin; Cooper, Athen. Cantab. i. 312; Dict. Nat. Biog. viii. 221. Three portr. at Caius Coll.; mezzo. portr. by J. Faber; woodcut in his 'Works,' 1556; and one in the 'Heroologia.'

**Calcoensis, Henricus** (fl. 1493). Benedictine Prior. Scotch? 'Synopsis Herbaria,' MS. Pult. i. 24.

**Callcott, Lady (Maria), née DUNDAS** (1785–1842): b. Papcastle, ✓ Cockermouth, 19 July, 1785; d. Kensington, 28 Nov., 1842; bur. Kensal Green Cemetery. m. 1. Thomas Graham, R.N.,

1809 (q.v.); m. 2. Augustus Wall Callcott (afterwards knighted), 1827. 'Journal of a Residence in India,' 1812. 'Journal of a Voyage to Brazil,' 1824. 'Scripture Herbal,' 1842, &c. Collected in Brazil. Jacks. 20; Journ. Bot. 1842, 26; Gent. Mag. 1843, i. 98; Dodd, Annual Biography, 1842, 285. Dict. Nat. Biog. viii. 258. *Græmia* Hook. = *Cephalophora Grahamia* Gill.

**Caldcleugh, Alexander** (fl. 1823). F.L.S., 1823; F.R.S. Collected in Chili. Friend of D. Don. *Caldcluvia* D. Don.

**Caldwell, Andrew** (1733–1808): b. Dublin?, 19 Dec., 1733; d. near Bray, Wicklow, 2 July, 1808. Irish bar, 1760. F.L.S., 1796. Correspondent of Smith. Smith, Lett. ii.; Nich. Illustr. viii. 24; Gent. Mag. lxxviii. 746; Dict. Nat. Biog. viii. 247.

**Caley, George** (d. 1829): b. Yorkshire; d. Bayswater, 23 May, 1829; bur. St. George's burial-ground, Hyde Park. Began life as stable-boy. Assisted by Banks. In New South Wales, 1799–1810. Superintendent, St. Vincent Gardens, 1816–22. "Botanicus peritus et accuratus," R. Brown. Trans. Linn. Soc. xv. (1811); Gard. Chron. xxiv., 1885, 263; Mag. Nat. Hist. 1829, 310; 1830, 226. Woolls, Bot. Discov. in Austr.,\* 7; Cash, 21. *Caleana* R. Br.

**Calvert, Caroline Louisa Waring**, née ATKINSON (1834–72): b. Oldbury, Argyle co., N. S. Wales, 25 Feb., 1834; d. Sutton Forest, N.S.W., 28 April, 1872. m. 1870, James Snowden Calvert, fellow-traveller of Leichhardt, 1844–45. Sent plants to F. von Mueller. Mueller, Fragmenta, v. 34, viii. 53. G. B. Barton, Literature of N.S.W., 1866, 111. Boase. *Atkinsonia* F. v. M., *Epacris Calvertiana* F. v. M.

**Calvert, Michael** (1770?–1862): b. Knaresboro', 1770?; d. Knaresboro', 3 Dec., 1862. Chemist, botanist, and topographer. 'Hist. of Knaresboro', 1844. Grainger's Hist. of Harrogate (1871), 261. Boyne's Yorksh. Library (1869), 142. 'Leeds Mercury,' 1 June, 1889. Boase; Dict. Nat. Biog. viii. 274.

**Cameron, David** (1787?–1848): b. circ. 1787; d. Shrawley, Worc., 25 June, 1848. A.L.S., 1827. Gardener to R. Barclay (q.v.) until 1831; then Curator Birmingham Bot. Garden till 1847. Contrib. to Phyt. i., Gard. Mag., &c.; and to Knowles and Westcott's Floral Cabinet. Proc. Linn. Soc. ii. 50. *Hibiscus Cameroni* Kn. and Westc.

**Campbell, Archibald, 3rd Duke of Argyle** (1682–1761): b. Ham House, Richmond, June, 1682; d. London, 15 April, 1761. Planted Whitton. Most of his trees went to Kew. Loud. 'Arboretum,' 57–8; Dict. Nat. Biog. viii. 341. *Argylia* D. Don.

✓ **Campbell, William Hunter**. (1814–83): b. Edinburgh, 1814; d. London, 1883. Fellow-collegian of Sir J. D. Hooker. LL.D. Edinburgh. First Sec. Bot. Soc. Edin. Collected Scottish plants. Author (with J. H. Balfour and C. C. Babington) of Edin. Cat. Brit. Pl. 1841. Attorney in Georgetown, Demerara. 'Vegetation of Georgetown,' Ann.



N. H. x. 349. Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. v. 25. R. S. C. i. 775. Timehri, ii. 366. His brother, **Capt. J. Campbell**, of the Madras Establishment, collected in India. Wight, Ic. iv. 1424. *Campbellia* Wight.

**Cantor, Theodore Edward** (fl. 1836–54). M.D. Of Bengal Med. Service. Zoologist. Collected in Malaya and China, 1840–41. Plants enumerated by Griffiths in Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, v. 623 (1854). 'General Features of Chusan,' Ann. N. H. ix. 265. Pritz. 56; Lasègue, 436; R. S. C. i. 779.

**Carey, John** (1797?–1880): b. 1797?; d. Blackheath, Kent, 26 Mar., 1880. To U.S.A. 1830; returned to England 1852. Contrib. *Salix* and *Carex* to Gray's 'Manual,' ed. i. (1848). With A. Gray in N. Carolina, 1841. Contrib. to Silliman's Journ. 1847–53; Amer. Journ. Sci. 3rd ser. xix. 421. Herb. presented to Kew. R. S. C. i. 785. *Saxifraga Careyi*.

**Carey, Rev. William** (1761–1834): b. Paulerspury, Northants, 17 Aug., 1761; d. Serampore, 9 June, 1834. Baptist Missionary and Orientalist. In India from 1794. D.D., 1804; F.L.S., 1823. Founded Bot. Gard. Serampore. Edited Roxburgh's 'Flora Indica.' Pritz. 56; Jacks. 530. Memoir by Eustace Carey, 1836; Gent. Mag. 1835, i. 547; Baillon, i. 630; Dict. Nat. Biog. ix. 77. *Careya* Roxb.

**Cargill, James** (fl. 1603). Medical man. Of Aberdeen. Studied at Basle under Caspar Bauhin. Correspondent of Gesner, Lobel, Caspar Bauhin. Described *Fuci*. Pult. ii. 2; Bauhin, 'Prodromus,' 154; Lobel, 'Adversaria'; Dict. Nat. Biog. ix. 80. *Cargillia* R. Br.

**Carlisle, Sir Anthony** (1769–1840): b. Stillington, Durham, 8 Feb., 1769; d. London, 2 Nov., 1840. F.R.S., 1800. 'Physiological Observations,' Trans. Hort. Soc. ii. 184. R. S. C. i. 710; Gent. Mag. 1840, ii. 660; Dict. Nat. Biog. ix. 103.

**Carmichael, Dugald** (1772–1827): b. Lismore, Hebrides, 1772; d. Appin, Argylesh., Sept., 1827. Captain. F.L.S. Friend of R. Brown. At the Cape, 1806–10; Mauritius and Bourbon, 1810–14; India, 1815–17. Took Tristan d'Acunha, 1817. 'Algæ Appinenses,' ined. Harv. Brit. Algæ, 49, 54, &c. Linn. Trans. xii. 483. R. S. C. i. 791; Pritz. 56; Bot. Misc. ii. 1, 258; iii. 23; Baill. i. 632. *Carmichaelia* Grev. = *Striaria* Grev. *Carmichaelia*, R. Br.

**Carpenter, William Benjamin** (1813–85): b. Exeter, 29 Oct., 1813; d. London, 10 Nov., 1885. M.D. Edinb., 1839; LL.D., 1871; C.B., 1872; F.R.S., 1844; F.L.S., 1856. Practised at Bristol till 1844. Fullerian Prof. of Physiology, 1844. Registrar, London University, 1856–79. 'General Physiology,' 1839, ed. ii., 1841. 'Vegetable Physiology,' 1844. 'The Microscope,' 1856, ed. vi., 1881. Pritz. 56; Jacks. 530; R. S. C. i. 794; vii. 32; ix. 453; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1885–6, 138; Proc. Geol. Soc. 1885–6, 40; 'Athenæum,' 1885, ii. 639; Dict. Nat. Biog. ix. 166. Portr. in Ipswich Museum Series; portr. Men of Eminence, 1864.



- Carr, Amos** (1829?–84): b. Frant, Kent, 1829?; d. Sheffield, 29 Ap., 1884. Postman and bootmaker, of Sheffield. Knew local plants well. 'West Yorkshire,' 359; Naturalist, 1884, 71.
- Carroll, Isaac** (1828–80): b. 1828; d. Aghada, co. Cork, 17 Sept., 1880. Visited Lapland, 1864, and Iceland. Studied Cryptogamia. Contributed to 'Cybele Hibernica,' 1866. Herbarium and MS. Flora of Cork at Queen's Coll., Cork. General herbarium, lichens, &c., in Brit. Mus. Journ. Bot. 1881, 128; R. S. C. i. 801; vii. 339.
- Carron, William** (fl. 1848–67). Botanist in Kennedy's exploring expedition from Sydney, 1848. Narrative in Macgillivray's 'Voyage of Rattlesnake,' ii. 117 (1852). Collected afterwards in Australia. Woolls, 46; R. S. C. vii. 339. *Carronia* F. v. M.
- Casborne, Mrs.** (née LOFFT), (d. 1884): d. Pakenham, 1884. Of Pakenham, Suff. 'Herbarium' (1819–50), in 25 vols., at Troston Hall, Suff. Hind's Fl. Suff., 489.
- Castle, R.** (fl. 1840). 'Description of a species of Rose new to the British Flora,' Proc. Sci. Soc. Lond. 1840, ii. 36. R. S. C. i. 821.
- Castle, Thomas** (c. 1804–38): b. Kent, c. 1804; d. Brighton?, 1838. M.D. Camb.; F.L.S., 1827. Practised in Bermondsey. 'Systematic and Physiological Botany,' 1829. 'British Flora Medica,' with B. H. Barton, 1837. Pritz. 58; Jacks. 531; Dict. Nat. Biog. ix. 275.
- Catesby, Mark** (1679 or 1680–1749): b. Sudbury, Suff., 1679 or 1680; d. London, 23 Dec., 1749. F.R.S., 1733. Of Hoxton and Fulham. In Virginia, 1712–19; In Carolina Georgia, Florida, Bahamas, &c., 1722–26. 'Natural History of Carolina,' 1730–48, illustrated by himself, ed. ii. 1748; iii. 1771. 'Hortus Europæus-Americanus,' 1767. Plants in Hb. Sherard, Oxford, and Hb. Sloane. Pult. ii. 219; Rees; Pritz. 58; Jacks. 110, 362; Baillon, i. 655; Rich. Corr. 401; Linn. Corr. ii. 440; Nich. Anec. i. 371; Gent. Mag. 1749, xx. 30, 572; Loudon, 'Arboretum,' 68, 81; Dict. Nat. Biog. ix. 281; Drake, Dict. Americ. Biog. 170. *Catesbæa* Gronovius.
- Cathcart, James W.** (1802–51): b. Edinburgh, 19 Feb., 1802; d. Lausanne, 8 July, 1851. Of Bengal Civil Service. Went to Calcutta, 1822. Collected at Darjeeling and Cape. 'Illustrations to Himalayan Plants,' 1885; pref. by J. D. Hooker. Indian plants at Edinburgh and Kew. Had a large coll. of drawings made of Indian plants, now at Kew. Bot. Mag. 4596. *Cathcartia* Hook. f.
- Catlow, Agnes** (1807?–89): b. 1807?; d. Addlestone, Surrey, 10 May, 1889. 'Popular Field Botany,' 1847. 'Popular Garden Botany,' 1855. Pritz. 58; Jacks. 42, 235.
- Chambers, John** (fl. 1800). M.D. Of East Dereham, Norf. 'Pocket Herbal,' 1800.
- Chambers, Richard** (1784–1858): b. London, 1784; d. Balderston, Notts, 20 Dec., 1858. F.L.S., 1822. Of Cecil Court,

St. Martin's Lane. Schoolmaster. 'Cat. of Pl. of Tring,' Mag. Nat. Hist. n.s. ii. 1838, 38; 'Introduction to the Study of Botany,' 1847. Jacks. 486; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1859, xxx.; R. S. C. i. 868.

**Champion, John George** (1815-54): b. Edinburgh, 5 May, 1815; d. Scutari, 30 Nov., 1854. Lieut.-Col. In Ceylon, 1838-47. Hong Kong, 1847-50. 'Botany in Ceylon,' Journ. Agric. Hort. Soc. India, ii. (1843), 371. 'Ternstroemiaceæ of Hong Kong,' Linn. Trans. xxi. 111. Plants at Kew. R. S. C. i. 870; Gard. Chron. 1854, 819; Fl. Hongkong, p. 8\*; Dict. Nat. Biog. x. 33. *Championia* Gardn. ✓

**Chandler, Alfred** (fl. 1831). Nurseryman and floral artist. Of Vauxhall. "Illustrations . . . of . . . Camelliæ . . . the drawings by Alfred Chandler; the descriptions by William Beattie Booth," 1831. Pritz. 60; Jacks. 126.

**Chandler, Elizabeth** (1818-84): b. Hinton-in-the-Hedges, Bucks, 29 Ap., 1818; d. Isleworth, 29 Ap., 1884; bur. Isleworth. 'Plants of High Wycombe,' Bot. Chronicle, 1864, 81-84. Bucks plants in Brit. Mus.

**Chanter, Charlotte, née Kingsley** (fl. 1856). Sister of Charles Kingsley. 'Ferry Combes,' 1856. Pritz. 61; Jacks. 251.

**Charles, James** (fl. 1584). 'Collection of Simples most in use, with their names Latin and English,' 1584, Sloane MS. Haller, Addend. ii. 675.

**Charlton, Edward** (1814-74): b. Hesleyside, Northumberland, 23 July, 1814; d. Newcastle-on-Tyne, 14 May, 1874; bur. Bellingham. Lecturer, Newcastle Med. School. Orig. Memb. Bot. Soc. Edin. M.D. Edin., 1836. D.C.L. Trans. Bot. Soc. Ed. xii. 198. Johnston Corr. 29; Monthly Chronicle, 1889, 443.

**Charlwood, George** (1784?-1861): b. 1784?; d. Feltham, 26 Aug., 1861. F.L.S., 1824. Nurseryman. "An assiduous botanist," Sweet, Fl. Australasica, t. 18. Proc. Linn. Soc. 1861-2, xc. *Charlwoodia* Sweet = *Cordyline* Comm.

**Chatterley, William Maddox** (fl. 1839). Hon. Sec. Bot. Soc. Lond. 'Botanical Statistics,' Proc. Bot. Soc. Lond. 1839, 87.

**Cheshire, William** (d. circ. 1855): d. Stratford-on-Avon, 1855. Working printer. Botanised in Warwickshire. Fl. Warwicksh., 502.

**Chesney, Francis Rawdon** (1789-1872): b. Annalong, co. Down, 16 Mar., 1789; d. Mourne, co. Down, 30 Jan., 1872. Explorer of Euphrates. D.C.L. Oxon, 1850; F.R.S. General. Plants (descr. in Bertolini, 'Miscellanea Botanica,' i.) in Herb. Mus. Br. Journ. Bot. 1872, 96; Proc. R. G. S. xvi. 301; R. S. C. i. 896; Dict. Nat. Biog. x. 185. *Chesneya* Bert. = *Pimpinella* L. *Chesneya* Lindl.

**Chitty, Simon Casie** (fl. 1834-59). 'Botanical Dict. in Tamil Language,' Madras, 1844. Pritz. 62.

**Christison, Sir Robert** (1797-1882): b. Edinburgh, 18 July, 1797; d. Edinburgh, 27 Jan., 1882. Pupil of Orfila. M.D. Edin., 1819; D.C.L. Oxon, 1865; LL.D. Edin., 1872; P.R.S.E., 1868-1873. Bart., 1871. V.-P. Bot. Soc. Edin., ✓

1839. Prof. of Medical Jurisprudence, Edin., 1822–32; of Mat. Med., 1832–77. Lord Rector, 1880. ‘Treatise on Poisons,’ 1829. ‘Exact Measurement of Trees,’ Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. xiii.–xiv. Pritz. 62; R. S. C. i. 922; ix. 516; ‘Life’ (partly autobiog.), 1885–6; Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. xiv. 266; Dict. Nat. Biog. x. 290. *Christisonia* Gardn.

✓ **Christy, William** (c. 1807–39): b. Kingston-on-Thames?, c. 1807; d. Clapham Road, 42 July, 1839. Of Clapham Road. F.L.S., 1828. Visited Norway and Madeira. Contributed to Gibson’s Fl. of Essex, and to Mag. Nat. Hist. 1833, 51; 1837, 25. Gave plants and books to Bot. Soc. Edinb. Jacks. 335; R. S. C. i. 925; Proc. Linn. Soc. i. 67; Gard. Mag. xv 536. *Christya* Ward & Harv. = *Strophanthus* DC.

**Churchill, James Morse** (fl. 1831). F.R.S.; F.L.S. ‘Medical Botany,’ 1831.

**Clapperton, Hugh** (1788–1827): b. Annan, Dumfriesshire, 1788; d. Chungary, near Sokota, 13 Ap., 1827. Captain, R.N. African explorer. In India, 1810–13; in Canada, 1814; in Africa, 1822–1827. Pl. in Herb. Mus. Brit., descr. by Brown in ‘Narrative of Travels,’ by Denham and Clapperton, 1826. Pritz. 63; Jacks. 346; ‘Sketch,’ prefixed to ‘Journ. of 2nd Expedition,’ 1829. Memoir by Rev. T. Nelson, 1830. Dict. Nat. Biog. x. 372. Portr. by Manton, engr. Lupton, in Lander’s Journal of Expedition, 1829. *Clappertonia* Meisn. = *Honckenya* Willd.

**Clark, William** (fl. 1826). Botanical artist. Drew and engraved plates for R. Morris’s ‘Flora Conspicua,’ 1826.

**Clark, William Barnard** (fl. 1840): b. Ipswich. M.L.; F.B.S. Ed. 1839. ‘Flora of Ipswich,’ in Mag. Nat. Hist. 1840, 124. R. S. C. i. 937.

✓ **Clarke, Benjamin** (1813–90): b. Saffron Walden, Essex, 5 Sept., 1813; d. Hampstead, 4 Feb., 1890. M.R.C.S. F.L.S., 1845. ‘New Arrangement of . . . Exogens,’ 1851. ‘New Arrangement of Phanerogam. Pl.,’ 1866; ed. iii., 1888. ‘One of our most careful observers,’ Bentham. Journ. Bot. 1890, 84; R. S. C. i. 935; vii. 395.

**Clarke, Rev. Sir Edward Daniel** (1769–1822): b. Willingdon Vicarage, Sussex, 5 June, 1769; d. London, 9 Mar., 1822; bur. Jesus Coll. Chapel, Cambridge. Traveller and mineralogist. B.A. Cantab., 1790; M.A., 1794; LL.D., 1803. Collected in Scandinavia, 1799; Russia, 1800. Ordained, 1805. Vicar of Harlton, 1806, and Yeldham, 1810. Pl. presented to A. B. Lambert. Prof. of Mineralogy, Cambridge, 1808. ‘Travels,’ 1810–23. Pritz. 63; R. S. C. i. 935; ‘Life,’ by Otter, 1825; Nich. Anec. iv. 389, 721; Nich. Illust. Dict. Nat. Biog. x. 421. Bust, by Chantrey, at Jesus Coll. Portr. by Opie, engr. in ‘Travels,’ vol. i., and in Life.

**Clarke, George** (fl. 1840). Of Mahé, Seychelles. ‘Coco de Mer,’ Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist. v. (1840), 422; and vi. (1841), 408. Proc. Linn. Soc. i. 1849, 153; R. S. C. i. 936.

**Clarke, Joshua** (1805–90): b. Saffron Walden, 10 Ap., 1805;



d. same place, Feb., 1890. Brother of Benjamin Clarke. F.L.S., 1853. Helped Gibson with Fl. Essex. Discovered *Lathyrus tuberosus* and *Erucastrum Pollichii*. Fl. Essex viii.; R. S. C. i. 936; Journ. Bot. 1890, 192.

**Clarke, Robert** (fl. 1843–63). Surgeon, Sierra Leone. ‘Congo Tobacco,’ Journ. Bot. 1851, 9. ‘Paspalum exile,’ Proc. Linn. Soc. i. 155. Pritz. 63; R. S. C. i. 9.

**Clarke, Rev. William Branwhite** (1798–1878): b. East Bergholt, Suffolk, 2 June, 1798; d. N. S. Wales, 17 June, 1878. M.A. Camb., 1824; F.R.S., 1876. Geologist. Discoverer of gold in Australia. In Australia, 1839–1878. Various papers on peat-bogs, submerged forests, Carboniferous plants. R. S. C. i. 937; vii. 396; ix. 528; Woolls, Bot. Discov. in Austr., 36; Proc. Roy. Soc. xxviii. 1879, i; Dict. Nat. Biog. x. 450.

**Clayton, John** (1686 or 1693?–1773): b. Fulham, 1686 or 1693?; d. 15 Dec., 1773. Went to Virginia in 1705. ‘Flora Virginica,’ 1739–45. Phil. Trans. xvii., xviii., xli. Sent pl. to Gronovius. Virginian pl. in Mus. Brit. Pritz. 63; ‘Memorials of Bartram,’ p. 406; Appleton’s Cyclopæd. Americ. Biog.; Allibone; Rose; Dict. Nat. Biog. xi. 13. *Claytonia* Gronov.

**Clement, or Clements, John** (d. 1572): b. Yorkshire?; d. Mechlin, 1 July, 1572; bur. Cathedral, Mechlin. M.D. Oxon; Prof. of Greek; F.R.C.P., 1528; President, 1544. Tutor to Sir Thomas More’s children. “The best botanist and herbalist of us all,” Sir T. Moore. Jacks. xxx.; Munk, i. 27; Wood, Athen. Oxon. i. 401; Gardiner, Admission registers St. Paul’s School, 19; Gard. Chron. 1872, 706; Fl. Midd. (interl.), 392; Dict. Nat. Biog. xi. 33.

**Clifford, Thomas Hugh** (1762–1825): b. 4 Dec., 1762; d. Ghent, 25 Feb., 1825. ‘Flora Tixalliana,’ 1817. Pritz. 64; Jacks. 260.

**Clinton, —** (fl. 1829). Prof. Med. Bot. to Apothecaries’ Hall. Transl. and annotated Richard’s ‘Elements of Botany.’ Pref. to Irish Flora, viii.

**Clough, Edwin** (d. 1883): d. Ashton, Lanc., 8 Feb., 1883. Working-man botanist. Journ. Bot. 1883, 192.

**Clouston, Rev. Charles** (1800–84): b. Stromness, Orkney, 1800; d. Stromness, 1884. LL.D. St. Andrews. ‘Guide to Orkneys’ (contains botany). Scott. Nat. 1885, 49; R. S. C., i. 960.

**Cobbold, Thomas Spencer** (1828–86): b. Ipswich, 1828; d. London, 20 Mar., 1886. M.D. Edin., 1847; F.L.S., 1857; F.R.S., 1864. Helminthologist. Prof. Bot. Roy. Vet. Coll., 1873. ‘Embryogeny of *Orchis mascula*,’ Quart. Journ. Micros. Sci., 1853. ‘Embryology of *Achimenes*,’ Journ. Quekett Micros. Club, 1879. Proc. Linn. Soc. 1885–6, 140; R. S. C. ii. 2; vii. 409; Dict. Nat. Biog. xi. 147.

**Cockburn, Sir James** (d. circ. 1780): d. in Ireland, circ. 1780. Baronet. Introduced *Gardenia Thunbergia* in 1773, Hortus Kewensis; Gent. Mag. 1780, 153.

- Cockfield, Joseph** (1740?–1816): b. 1740?; d. Mar., 1816. Of Upton, Essex. 'Catalogue of Scarce Plants.' 'The Botanist's Guide' (anon.), 1813; Letters, 1765–71, in Nich. Illust. v. 753–808. Pritz. 64; Jacks. 256; Friends' Books, i. 438. Fl. Midd, 398.
- Cocks, John** (1787–1861): b. Sussex, 1787; d. Devonport, 1861. M.D. Algologist. 'Algarum fasciculi,' 1855–9. 'Seaweed Collector's Guide,' 1853. 'Marine Algæ,' Journ. Linn. Soc. iv. 101. Pritz. 64; Jacks. 242; R. S. C. ii. 5.
- Coel, James** (fl. 1610). Of Highgate. Merchant. Lobel's son-in-law. Had a botanic garden at Highgate. Introduced *Cerasus Laurocerasus*. Pult. i. 125.
- Colden, Cadwallader** (1688–1776): b. Dunse, Scotland, 17 Feb., 1688; d. Long Island, New York, 28 Sept., 1776. M.D. Edin., 1705. Practised in Pennsylvania, 1708–15. Surveyor-General of New York, 1719. Lieutenant-Governor, 1761. Introduced Linnean system into America. 'Plantæ Coldenhamiæ' in 'Acta Upsaliensia,' 1743. Correspondent of Linnæus. 'Correspondence,' in Silliman's Journ. vol. xlv. Pritz. 65; 'Memorials of Bartram,' p. 19; Linn. Corr. ii. 451–8, 476; Nich. Anec. v. 484; Appleton, 'Cyclop. Americ. Biog.,' with portr.; Dict. Nat. Biog. xi. 260. *Coldenia* L.
- Colden, Jane**, afterwards **Farquhar** [see FARQUHAR].
- Cole, Rev. Thomas** (fl. 1725). Of Gloucester. Correspondent of Dillenius. Burnt his herbarium. Pult. ii. 191.
- Colebrooke, Henry Thomas** (1765–1837): b. London, 15 June, 1765; d. London, 10 Mar., 1837. F.R.S.; F.L.S., 1816. Sanskrit scholar. Chief Judge, Bengal. In India, 1783–1815. Furnished oriental names for Roxburgh's 'Flora Indica.' On *Menispermum*, *Boswellia*, &c., Trans. Linn. Soc. 1817–26. Collected in Sylhet; and sent plants and drawings to W. J. Hooker, Smith, Exot. Bot. ii. 115; Pritz. 65; R. S. C. ii. 12; Life by his son, Sir. T. E. Colebrooke, in his 'Miscellaneous Essays,' 1872; Dict. Nat. Biog. xi. 282. *Colebrookia* Donn = *Ceratanthera* Horn. *Colebrookea* Sm.
- Coleman, Rev. William Higgins** (1816?–63): b. 1816?; d. Burton-on-Trent, 12 Sept., 1863. B.A. Camb., 1836; M.A., 1838. Master at Christ's Hospital, Hertford; and, from 1847, at Ashby-de-la-Zouch Grammar School. Described *Eranthe fluviatilis*. Discovered *Bunium Bulbocastanum*, 1839. 'Flora Hertfordiensis,' with R. H. Webb, 1849. Pritz. 340; Jacks. 253, 255; Top. Bot. 540. Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. viii. 13; R. S. C. ii. 13; 'Flora of Hertfordshire,' 1887, xlii.; Journ. Bot. 1863, 318; Dict. Nat. Biog. xi. 290. *Rubus Colemanii* Bloxam.
- Coles, or Cole, William** (1626–62): b. Adderbury, Oxon, 1626; d. Winchester?, 1662. B.A. Oxon, 1651; B.D. Lived at Putney. Art of Simpling, Introd. to Knowledge of Pl., 1656. 'Adam in Eden,' 1657. "The most famous simpler or herbalist of his time," Wood. Rees; Pritz. 65; Wood, Ath. Ox. iii. 621; Dict. Nat. Biog. xi. 277.
- Collie, Alexander** (d. 1835): d. King George's Sound, Dec.,

1835. Surgeon R.N. F.L.S., 1825. On board H.M.S. *Blossom*, 1825-28. Collected in California, with Lay, in 1827; also in Chili and Australia, 1832. Plants in Herb. Kew. Pritz. 66; 'Botany of Beechey's Voyage'; Botany of Geol. Surv. Californ. ii. 554.
- Collins** — (fl. 1820?). M.D. MS. List of Barbados plants. Maycock, Fl. Barbadosensis, vii.
- Collins, Rev. John Coombes** (fl. 1816-48). B.A. Camb., 1826; M.A., 1848. List of Somerset plants in N. B. G., 553.
- Collinson, Michael** (1729?-95): b. Peckham?, 1729?; d. 11 Aug., 1795; bur. at Sproughton, Suffolk. Of Hendon, Middlesex, and Chantry, Suffolk. Only son of the following. Nich. Anec. v. 315.
- Collinson, Peter** (1694-1768): b. St. Clement's Lane, Lombard Street?, 14 Jan., 1694; d. London, 11 Aug., 1768 (not at Thorndon). F.R.S., 1728; F.S.A., 1737. Woollen-draper. Had garden at Peckham till 1749, and then at Mill Hill (afterwards Salisbury's). Friend of Derham, Woodward, Dale, Sloane, Linnæus, Bartram, Franklin, &c. Contributed to Gent. Mag. 1751-66. MS. account of introduction of American seeds in Bot. Dept. Brit. Mus. Pult. ii. 275; Rees; Pritz. 66; Account by Dr. Fothergill, 1770, with portr., engr. T. Trotter; Nich. Anec. v. 309; ix. 609, with portr.; 'Hortus Collinsonianus,' by L. W. Dillwyn, 1843; Friends' Books, i. 443; Linn. Corr. i. 1-77; Linn. Trans. x. 270; Loudon, 'Arboretum,' 54, 81; Cott. Gard. viii. 143; Gent. Mag. 1768, 398; Dict. Nat. Biog. xi. 382. Portr. at Kew. *Collinsonia* L.
- Colquhoun, Sir Robert** (fl. 1822). Baronet. Collected in Kumaon. Pl. in Hort. Bot. Calcutta. Trans. Linn. Soc. xiii. 608. *Colquhounia* Wall.
- Colvill, William** (fl. 1830). Of Arbroath. 'Functions of Spiral Vessels.' Edinb. Journ. iii. (1830) 5; R. S. C. ii. 26.
- Compton, Hon. and Rev. Henry** (1632-1713): b. Compton Wynyates, Warwick, 1632; d. Fulham, 7 July, 1713; bur. Fulham. Cornet in Guards. M.A. Camb., 1661; and Oxon, 1666; D.D., 1669; ordained, 1662. Bishop of Oxford, 1674; of London, 1675. Friend of Ray, &c. Introduced many exotics, Loudon, 'Arboretum,' 50. Pult. ii. 105, 302; Pritz. 67; 'Life,' 1713; F. L. Colvile, 'Worthies of Warwickshire'; Phil. Trans. xlvii. 241; Cott. Gard. iv. 183; vii. 171; Wood, Athen. Ox. iv. 514; Fasti, ii. 293; Dict. Nat. Biog. xi. 443. Portr. mezz. by Is. Beckett, after J. Riley; by J. Simon, after Hargrave, 1710; and engr. by D. Loggan, 1679 *Comptonia* Brongn. = *Comptonites* Nilss.? *Comptonia* Banks MS., Gärtn.
- Conway, Charles** (fl. 1836). List of Monmouth plants in N. B. G. 629. R. S. C. ii. 38; Top. Bot. 542.
- Cook, James** (1728-79): b. Marton, Yorkshire, 27 Oct., 1728; murdered Hawaii, 14 Feb., 1779. Circumnavigator. First voyage, with Banks and Solander, 1768-71; second, with J. R. and G. Forster, 1772-75; third, 1776-79. Pritz. 68; Jacks. 534; Comp. Bot. Mag. ii. 233; Dict. Nat. Biog. xii.



66. Portr., by Dance, at Greenwich Hospital. Two Wedgwood medallions. *Cookia* Sonn.
- ✓ **Cook, Samuel Edward**, afterwards **Widdrington** [*see* WIDDRINGTON].
- Cooke, George** (1781–1834): b. London, 1781; d. Barnes, Surrey, 1834. Line-engraver. Drew plates for Loddiges' 'Bot. Cabinet.' Bryan.
- Cooper, Daniel** (1817?–42): b. 1817?; d. Leeds, Yorkshire, 24 Nov., 1842; bur. Quarry Hill Cemetery, Leeds. A.L.S., 1837. Curator Bot. Soc. Lond., 1838. Assistant Zool. Dep. Mus. Brit. Assistant-Surgeon in Army, 1842. 'Flora Metropolitana,' 1836. Supplement, 1837. Pritz. 68; Jacks. 534; Proc. Linn. Soc. i. 173; Gent. Mag. xix. (1843), 108; R. S. C. ii. 41; Proc. Bot. Soc. Lond. 1839; Mag. Zool. Bot. ii. (1838) 163; Johnston Corr. 71; Dict. Nat. Biog. xii. 141. *Cooperia* Herbert.
- Cooper, Thomas Henry** (fl. 1759?–1840?). F.L.S., 1835. 'Botany of Sussex,' 1834. MS. Fl. of Notts, N. B. G. vii. 265. Pritz. 68; Jacks. 260; Journ. Bot. 1875, sup., p. 6; Dict. Nat. Biog. xii. 152.
- Coote, Dr.** (fl. 1640). Of Shropshire. Sent *Drosera anglica* to Parkinson. Theatr. 1053.
- Copland, William** (fl. 1556–69): d. London, 1568 or 1569. Printer. Compiled 'Booke of the Properties of Herbes,' 1552. Pult. i. 51; Herbert in Dibdin's Ames, iii. 133; Dict. Nat. Biog. xii. 174.
- Corbet, Richard**, alias **Poynter** (fl. 1597). Nurseryman, of Twickenham. Gerard, 'Herbal,' 1269. [Vincent Corbet, a nurseryman of Ewell, was father of Richard Corbet (1582–1635), Bishop of Oxford and Norwich. Dict. Nat. Biog. xii. 203.]
- Corder, Thomas** (d. 1874): d. 15 Oct., 1874. Of Writtle, Essex. A.L.S., 1833. Local Sec. Bot. Soc. Lond. Found *Bupleurum falcatum* in 1831. E. B. S. 2763. Phyt. ii. 336. Went to Adelaide, S. Australia, 1843.
- Cornthwaite, Rev. Tullie** (1807?–79): b. London, 1807?; d. Walthamstow? 1 May, 1879. M.A. Oxon, 1830; F.L.S., 1864. Of Walthamstow. Formed a herb. and purchased some of Ed. Forster's plants. Herb. now in possession of Hildebrand Ramsden, Esq.
- Corry, Thomas Hughes** (1860?–83): b. Ireland, 1862; drowned in Lough Gill, 4 Aug., 1883. B.A. Camb., 1883; F.L.S., 1882. Assistant Curator University Herbarium. Lecturer in the Medical and Science Schools, Cambridge. 'Flora of N. E. Ireland,' with S. A. Stewart. Journ. Bot. 1883, 313; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1883–86, 3; R. S. C. ix. 583.
- Corson, James** (1815–41): b. Dalscairth, Dumfriesshire, 1815; d. at sea, 16 June, 1841; bur. Dutch Cemetery, Timor. Surgeon to South Sea whaler. Collected in South Sea Islands (plants and shells). Plants in Edinb. Herb. Loud. Gard. Mag. xviii. 369. *Lithospermum Corsonianum* Don.
- Couch, Jonathan** (1789–1870): b. 15 March, 1789, Polperro,

- Cornwall; d. same place 13 April, 1870. Surgeon. F.L.S. 'Potato disease,' Rept. Cornwall Polytechnic Soc., 1845, 9. Dict. Nat. Biog. xii. 323.
- Couch, Thomas Quiller** (1826 ?-84): d. Penzance, 23 Oct., 1884. Son of preceding. Surgeon. Bot. of Polperro, Rept. Cornwall Polytechnic Soc., 1848, 11; 1849, 29. 'Botanical Register,' id., 1848, 21. Dict. Nat. Biog. xii. 324.
- Coultas, Harland** (d. 1877): b. U. S. A?; d. London, 2 Feb., 1877. Pro Bot. Penn. Medical University, Philadelphia. Lect. Charing Cross Hospital. Pritz. 70; Jacks. 535; Journ. Bot. 1877, 192.
- Coulter, Thomas** (d. 1843): d. Dublin, 1843. M.D.; F.B.S. Ed., 1836. Explored Central Mexico. Reached Monterey, 1831. Met Douglas in California. Discovered *Pinus Coulteri*. Returned to England, 1833. Curator of Herb. Trin. Coll. Dublin. Plants at Trin. Coll. Pritz. 70; C. C. Parry, 'Botanical Explorers of Pacific Coast'; in 'Overland Monthly,' 1883; Bot. Geol. Survey. Californ. 555; Journ. R. Geogr. Soc. 1835, v. 59. *Coulteria*, H.B.K. = *Cæsalpinia*.
- Courten, William** (1642-1702): b. London, 28 Mar., 1642; d. Kensington, 29 Mar., 1702; bur. Kensington. Friend of Sloane and Sherard. Plants in Hb. Mus. Brit. Dict. Nat. Biog. xii. 335. *Courtenia* Br.
- Covel, Rev. John** (1638-1722): b. Horningsheath, Suffolk, 2 April, 1638; d. Cambridge, 19 Dec., 1722; bur. Christ's Coll. chapel. M.A. Camb., 1661; Oxon. 1663; D.D., 1679. Chaplain to Brit. Embassy, Constantinople, 1670-81. President C.C.C., 1688. Accompanied Sir G. Wheler in Asia. Described rare plants. 'Memoir of Sir George Wheler'; Dict. Nat. Biog. xii. 355. Oil portr. by Valentine Ritz at Christ's College, Cambridge.
- Cowan, James** (d. 1823): d. Lima, Peru, 1823. Merchant. Travelled in Mexico and Peru. Sent pl. to Lambert. Trans. Linn. Soc. xiv. 573. *Cowania* D. Don.
- Cowell, John** (d. circ. 1730). Of Hoxton. Nurseryman. 'Account of *Aloe americana*,' 1729. Cott. Gard. viii. 121.
- Cowell, M. H.** (fl. 1839). Corr. Memb. Bot. Soc. London. 'Floral Guide for East Kent,' 1839. Pritz. 71; Jacks. 230, 254.
- Cowley, Abraham** (1618-67): b. London, 1618; d. Chertsey, 28 July, 1667; bur. Westminster Abbey. M.A. Camb., 1642; M.D. Oxon, 1657; Camb. 1665. Poet. F.R.S., 1662. Works, 1668, w. life by Sprat; and portr. Pult. i. 282; Pritz. 71; Jacks. 212; Nich. Illust. iv. 398; Dict. Nat. Biog. xii. 379. Portr. engr. by T. Faithorne in 'Latin Poems,' 1668; another in 'Works,' 1673; and others. Two portrs. at Bodleian; one by Lely in Nat. Portr. Gallery, &c.
- Coxhead, Henry** (fl. 1842). 'Cat. of Vasculares of Britain,' 1842. Pritz. 71; Jacks. 231.
- Coyte, Rev. William Beeston** (1741-1810): b. 1741; d. Ipswich, 3 Mar., 1810; bur. St. Nicholas', Ipswich. M.B. Camb., 1763; M.D. Of Yarmouth and Halesworth. After-

wards practised as physician at Ipswich. A.L.S., 1788; F.L.S., 1794. 'Hortus Botanicus Gippovicensis,' 1795; 'Index Plantarum,' vol. i. 1807. Pritz. 71; Jacks. 13, 14, 412; Gent. Mag., 1810, i. 389; Rich. Corr., 184; Nich. Illust. vi. 877; Dict. Nat. Biog. xii. 424.

**Coys, William** (fl. 1600). Of Stubbers, N. Ockington, Essex. First flowered *Yucca*, 1604. Lobel, 'Adversaria,' i. 501; ii. 471; Parkinson, Theatrum, 84.

**Crabbe, Rev. George** (1754–1832): b. Aldborough, Suffolk, 24 Dec., 1754; d. Trowbridge, Wilts, 3 Feb., 1832; bur. Trowbridge. Poet. Chaplain to Duke of Rutland at Belvoir, 1782. LL.B. Cant., 1784. Rector of Trowbridge, 1813–32. Wrote, but destroyed, 'Essay on Botany'; pub. list of pl. in Nichols' 'Hist. Leicestershire,' vol. i. Bot. Guide, 537; Hind. Fl. Suffolk, 479; Dict. Nat. Biog. xii., 428. Monument at Trowbridge. Portrs. by Pickersgill and by Phillips, engr. *Crabbea* Harv.

**Cresswell, Rev. R.** (fl. 1846). Of Salcombe Regis, and Sidmouth, Devon. 'Flowering Pl. and Ferns of Sidmouth,' 1846. Experimented on Algæ and sent specimens to Harvey. Harvey, Phyc. Brit. t. 16?, 160. *Schizothrix Cresswellii* Harv.

**Crichton, Sir Alexander** (1763–1856): b. Edinburgh, 2 Dec., 1763; d. June, 1856. M.D., Leyden, 1785; L.R.C.P., 1791; F.L.S., 1793; F.R.S., 1800. Knighted 1821. Physician to the Czar. 'Vegetable Remains near Ballisadiere, co. Sligo,' Trans. Geol. Soc. Munk. ii. 416; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1857, xxv.; Proc. Roy. Soc. iii. (1856) 269; Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc. xiii. (1857) lxiv.; Dict. Nat. Biog. xiii. 85.

**Crichton, James Smith** (1841–87): b. Gaixfield, Arbroath, 2 April, 1841; d. Arbroath, 28 June, 1887. M.D. Edin., 1864; F.B.S. Edin., 1886. President Nat. Hist. Assoc. Arbroath. Helped to compile 'Flora of A.,' 1882. Trans. B. S. Edin. xvii. 522; Scott. Nat. 1887, 175.

**Cripps, John Marten** (1780?–1853): d. 3 Jan. 1853. F.L.S., 1803; M.A. Camb., 1803. Travelled in East with Dr. E. D. Clarke, and collected plants. At one time owned Pallas's Herb. Proc. Linn. Soc. ii. 231.

**Croall, Alexander** (1809–85): b. near Brechin, 1809; d. Stirling, 19 May, 1885. Of Guthrie, Forfar. Local Sec. Bot. Soc. London, 1843; Ass. B. S. Edin., 1838. 'Plants of Braemar' (dried specimens), 1855; 'Nature-printed Brit. Seaweeds' [with Johnstone], 1859–60. Keeper of Museum and Herbarium, Derby, 1863. Parish schoolmaster; then curator, Smith Institute, Stirling, 1873. Herbarium at Stirling. Pritz. 157; Jacks. 242; R. S. C. ii. 95; vii. 460; Trans. Bot. Soc. Ed. xvi. 309; Smiles, 'Men of Invention'; Scott. Nat. 1885, 98, 148.

✓ **Crocker, C. W.** (1832–68): b. Chichester, 1832?; d. Torquay, Devon, 19 Feb., 1868. Foreman at Kew. Afterwards verger, Chichester Cathedral. 'Germination of *Cyrtandrea*,' Journ. Linn. Soc. v. 1861. Gard. Chron. 1868, 242.

**Crosfield, George** (1785–1847): b. Warrington, 1785; d.



Liverpool, 15 Dec., 1847. Secretary, Bot. Soc. Warrington. 'Calendar of Flora,' 1810. Pritz. 72; Jacks. 261; Annual Monitor, 1849; Friends' Books, i. 494; Dict. Nat. Biog. xiii. 213.

**Crouch, Rev. James Frederick** (1810?–89): b. Aynho, Beds., 1810? d. Pembridge, 1889. M.A. Oxon, 1833; B.D., 1841. Rector of Pembridge, Heref., 1849. 'On *Cuscuta hassiaca*,' Woolhope Club Trans., 1869, 123. Fl. Heref. pref. vi.; R. S. C. vii. 469.

**Crowe, James** (d. 1807). Of Lakenham, nr. Norwich. F.L.S., 1788. Studied mosses, fungi, and willows. Had a salicetum. Contributed to E. B. Helped Withering (Nat. Arr., pref. to ed. ii.); Smith, Lett. i. 17. *Crowea* Sm. *Salix Croweana* Sm.

**Crowther, James** (1768–1847): b. Manchester, 24 June, 1768; d. Manchester, 6 Jan., 1847; bur. St. George's, Hulme. Weaver and porter. Contributed to 'Flora Mancuniensis.' Discovered *Cypripedium* at Malham. Cash, 77; Dict. Nat. Biog. xiii. 245.

**Crozier, George** (1792–1847): b. Ecclestone, Lanc., 1792; d. Hulme, Manchester, April, 1847. Saddler. Pupil of Thomas Townley, at Blackburn. Settled in Manchester, circ. 1831. Contributed to Phyt. i. Left large herbarium. Cash, 119.

**Cruckshanks, Alexander** (fl. 1831): Collected in Chili. 'Account of Excursion from Lima to Pasco.' R. S. C., ii. 100; Bot. Misc. ii. 168. *Cruckshanksia* Hook. & Arn.

**Cruickshanks, James** (c. 1813–47): b. Montrose, c. 1813; d. Dumfries, 3 Dec., 1847. A.B.S. Edin. Cryptogamist. Dumfries *Jungermannia* in Phyt. i.; Phyt. iii. 33.

**Cullen, W.** (1785–1862): b. 17 May, 1785; d. Allepey, India, 1 Oct., 1862. Resident at Court of Travancore. General, Madras Artillery. Meteorologist. Studied economic botany. Wight Icon. 1761. Balfour, Cyclop. India (ed. 2), i. 419. *Cullenia* Wight.

**Cullen, W. H.** (fl. 1849). M.D.; F.B.S.E. Of Sidmouth. 'Flora Sidostiensis,' 1849. Pritz. 73; Jacks. 259.

**Cullum, Rev. Sir John** (1733–85): b. Hawstead, Suffolk, 21 June, 1733; d. 9 Oct., 1785; bur. Hawstead. B.A. Camb., 1756. 6th Bart., 1774. F.R.S., 1775. Rector of Hawstead, 1762; of Great Thurlow, 1774. 'On Cedars in England,' Gent. Mag. 1779, 138. Discovered *Veronica verna*, E.B. 25. 'History of Hawstead,' w. list of plants, 1774; 'Naturalist's Journal,' 1772–85; B. G., 554. Hind Fl. Suff. 476. Nich. Anec. vi. 625; viii. 209, 673; Nich. Illust. vii. 408; Dict. Nat. Biog. xiii. 283. Portr. by Angelina Kauffmann, 1778, at Hardwick; engr. by Basire in 'History of Hawstead,' 1813; and in Nich. Anec. viii. 209. *Cullumia* R. Br.

**Cullum, Sir Thomas Gery** (1741–1831): b. Hardwick House, Suffolk, 30 Nov., 1741; d. Bury St. Edmunds, 8 Sept., 1831; bur. Hawstead. M.R.C.S., 1800; F.L.S., 1790; F.R.S. Practised at Bury St. Edmunds. Bath King-at-arms, 1771–1800. 7th Bart., 1785. 'Floræ Anglicæ Specimen,' 1774;

'Cat. of pl. of Bury,' in Gillingwater's History of Bury, 1804; Contrib. to B. G. for several counties; B. G. 557, &c.; Hind. Fl. Suff. 478. Pritz. 73; Jacks. 232; Dict. Nat. Biog. xiii. 284. *Cullumia* R.Br. **Sir T. G. Cullum**, his son, is said also to have been a botanist. Dict. Nat. Biog. xiii. 284.

**Culpepper, Nicholas** (1616-54): b. London, 18 Oct., 1616; d. 10 Jan., 1654. Apothecary and herbalist of Spitalfields. 'Herbal,' 1652; 'English Physician,' 1652; 'Physical Directory,' 1649. Pult. i. 180; Pritz. 73; Jacks. 28; Gent. Mag., 1797, i.; Dict. Nat. Biog. xiii. 287. Portr. in 'Directory,' 1649; engr. by Cross, in his 'English Physician,' 1652; another in his 'School of Physic.'

✓ **Cuming, Hugh** (1791-1865): b. West Alvington, S. Devon, 14 Feb., 1791; d. London, 10 Aug., 1865. F.R.S.; F.L.S., 1832. Collected in South America and Pacific. In the Philippines, &c., 1835-39. Collected 130,000 dried specimens. Pritz. 73; Journ. Bot. 1865, 325; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1865-6, lvii.; R. S. C., ii. 103; Mag. Zool. Bot. 1838, 56. Portr. 'Men of Eminence,' 1864; Gard. Chron. 1865, 824; Dict. Nat. Biog. xiii. 295. *Cumingia* Vidal.

**Cunnack, James** (fl. 1864). Bookseller, of Helston, Cornwall. Had large herbarium. Active Member of Bot. Exchange Club. Found *Hypericum undulatum*. Journ. Bot. 1891, 98. Top. Bot. 542.

✓ **Cunningham, Allan** (1791-1839): b. Wimbledon, Surrey, 13 July, 1791; d. Sydney, 27 June, 1839; bur. in Scottish Church, Sydney. F.L.S. Employed on 'Hortus Kewensis,' circ. 1808. Kew Collector, 1814-31. At Rio, with James Bowie, 1814-16; at Sydney, 1816-26; in New Zealand, 1826. Returned to England, 1831. Colonial Botanist and Superintendent, Bot. Gard., Sydney, 1836-38. Visited New Zealand, 1838. 'Fl. Ins. Novæ Zelandiæ,' Mag. Zool. Bot. 1838, 210. Pl. bequeathed to Heward and presented to Kew, 1862; others in Mus. Brit. Pritz. 73; Jacks. 400; Life by Heward in Journ. Bot. 1841-2, w. litho. portr. by J. Robinson; original at Linn. Soc.; Proc. Linn. Soc. i. 67; Bot. Reg. 1840, p. 1; Gard. Chron. 1881, ii. 440; Dict. Nat. Biog. xiii. 308. *Alania* Endl. *Cunninghamia* R. Br.

**Cunningham, or Cuninghame, James** (d. 1709?). Surgeon to Hon. E. I. C., at Amoy, 1698-1703. F.R.S., 1699. Sent pl. from China, Malacca, Cape, and Ascension to Ray, Petiver, and Plukenet; now in Herb. Sloane, at Mus. Brit. Pult. ii. 59-62; Pritz. 73; Gard. Chron. 1881, ii. 440; Plukenet, 'Amaltheum,' and 'Phytographia'; Petiver, 'Museum'; Sloane MSS., 3322 & 4041; Dict. Nat. Biog. xiii. 312. *Cunninghamia* Schreb. = *Malanea* Aubl. *Cunninghamia* R. Br.

✓ **Cunningham, Richard** (1793-1835): b. Wimbledon, 12 Feb., 1793; murdered by natives in interior of Australia, circ. April, 1835. Brother of Allan. Employed on 'Hortus Kewensis,' circ. 1808. Colonial Botanist and Superintendent of Bot. Gard. Sydney, 1833-1835. Pritz. 73; Comp. Bot. Mag. (ii. 1826) 210, w. litho. portr. fr. one by McNee, belonging

to Sir W. J. Hooker; R. S. C., ii., 105; Gard. Chron. 1881, ii. 440; Loud. Gard. Mag. 1836; Mag. Zool. Bot. i. (1837), 210; Dict. Nat. Biog. xiii. 317.

**Curnow, William** (1809?-87): d. Newlyn, Penzance, 24 Jan., 1887. Market-gardener. Cryptogamist, especially *Hepatica*. Memb. Bot. Exch. Club. Supplied Mosses to Rabenhorst for 'Bryotheca Europæa.' Contributed to Phyt. i., and to Keys' Fl. Devon and Cornwall. West Cornwall Mosses in Penzance Nat. Hist. Soc. Report, 1862-5, 56; 1881-2, 117. Penzance N. H. S. Report, 1887-8, 309; Journ. Bot. 1888, 128. Crypt. herbarium in possession of W. E. Bailly, Penzance. *Fissidens Curnowii* Mitten.

**Currey, Frederick** (1819-81): b. Norwood, Surrey, 19 Aug., 1819; d. Blackheath, 8 Sept., 1881; bur. Weybridge. Fungologist. M.A. Camb., 1844; F.L.S., 1856. Secretary, 1860-80; Treasurer, 1880. F.R.S., 1858. Translated Schacht's 'Das Mikroskop,' 1853, and Hofmeister's 'Higher Cryptogamia,' 1862. Edited Badham's 'Esculent Funguses,' 1863; 'Fungi of Greenwich,' Phyt. 1854. Collection of Fungi at Kew. Pritz. 73; Journ. Bot. 1881, 310; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1881-2, 59; Gard. Chron. 1881, ii. 412; R. S. C., ii. 108, ix. 619; Dict. Nat. Biog. xiii. 341. Photo portr. at Linn. Soc. ✓

**Curror, A. B.** (fl. 1840). M.D., R.N., of H.M.S. "Waterwitch." Collected on West Coast of Africa. Herb. at Kew, Ic. Pl. 605. *Curroria* Planch. ✓

**Curtis, Samuel** (1779-1860): b. Walworth, Surrey, 1779; d. La Chaire, Rozel, Jersey, 6 Jan., 1860. Florist at Walworth. Married a dau. of William Curtis in 1801. Became proprietor of Bot. Mag. Lived at Glazenwood, Coggeshall, Essex, and at La Chaire. F.L.S., 1810. Pritz. 73; Jacks. 536; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1860, xxii; Cott. Gard. xxiii. 335; Dict. Nat. Biog. xiii. 349.

**Curtis, Thomas** (fl. 1800). Brother of following. Conducted Bot. Mag. 1799-1800. Gard. Chron. 1887, i. 479.

**Curtis, William** (1746-99): b. Alton, Hants, 1746; d. Brompton, 7 or 27 July, 1799; bur. Battersea. F.L.S., 1788. Apothecary. Taught by John Lagg, ostler, Crown Inn, Alton. Demonstrator to Fordyce at St. Thomas's Hospital. Præfectus Horti, Chelsea, 1772-77. 'Flora Londinensis,' 1777-87; 'Bot. Mag.' commenced, 1787; 'British Grasses,' 1787; 'Lectures,' 1805. Rees; Pritz. 73; Jacks. 536. Life by Goodenough, Gent. Mag. vol. 69, pp. 628 & 635; by Thornton, w. portr. in 'Lectures' (1805); Nich. Illust. vi. 256; Indexes to Bot. Mag. 1828; Felton, 184; Semple, 104; Annals of Bot. (1805) 189; Friends' Books, i. 502; Fl. Midd. 393; Cott. Gard. iv. 205; Journ. Hort. 1876, xxi. 239; Gard. Chron. 1887, i. 479; Dict. Nat. Biog. xiii. 349. Portr. in Thornton's 'Botany,' and at Kew. *Curtisia* Aiton.

**Cutler, Catherine** (d. 1866): d. Exmouth, 15 April, 1866. Of Sidmouth. Algologist. Algæ in Herb. Mus. Brit. Pritz. 74; Journ. Bot. 1866, 238. *Cutleria* Grev.



- Dale, Samuel** (1659–1739): b. Whitechapel? 1659; d. Bocking, Essex, 6 June, 1739; bur. Dissenters' burial-ground, Bocking. Apothecary and Physician. Practised at Braintree. Friend and executor of Ray, correspondent of Sloane (Sloane MSS., 4042). 'Pharmacologia,' 1693; Supplement, 1705; 'History of Harwich,' 1730; Contributed to Phil. Trans. 1692–1736. Herbarium bequeathed to Apothecaries' Company, now in Herb. Mus. Brit. Pult. ii. 122; Rees; Pritz. 75; Jacks. 199, 200; Semple, 63; Gibson, Fl. of Essex, 446; Journ. Bot. 1883, 193, 225; Gent. Mag. 1739, 327; Dict. Nat. Biog. xiii. 385. Oil portr. at Apothecaries' Hall, engrav. by G. Vertue in 'Pharmacologia,' ed. 3, 1737, autotyped in Journ. Bot. 1883; copy at Kew. *Dalea* Brown = *Eupatorium Dalea* L. *Dalea* L.
- Dalton Rev. James** (1765?–1843): b. 1765?; d. Croft, Yorkshire, 2 Jan., 1843. M.A. Camb., 1790; Rector of Croft, 1805; F.L.S., 1801. Contributed to E. Bot. Studied Carices and Mosses. "Discovered *Scheuchzeria*. Pritz. 75; Proc. Linn. Soc. i. 172; Ann. Bot. ii. 197; B.G., 663. *Daltonia* Hook. & Tayl.
- Dalton, John** (1766–1844): b. Eaglesfield, nr. Cockermouth, 6 Sept., 1766; d. Manchester, 28 July, 1844; bur. Ardwick Cemetery, Manchester. LL.D., Edin., 1834; D.C.L. Oxon, 1832; F.R.S., 1822. Chemist. Pupil of John Gough. Herbarium at Manchester Public Library. Memoirs by R. Angus Smith, w. portr. engr. after Allen; 'Worthies of Cumberland,' by H. Lonsdale, 1874; Mem. Manchester Lit. Phil. Soc. 1856; and, w. portr., by Dr. W. C. Henry, 1854; 'Annual Monitor,' 1845; 'Friends' Books, i. 506; R.S.C., ii. 122; Dict. Nat. Biog. xiii. 429; Portr. by Allen, 1814, at Manchester Phil. Soc. Marble statue by Chantrey at Manchester Roy. Instit., and bronze copy at Royal Infirmary.
- Dalzell, Nicol Alexander** (1817–78): b. Edinburgh, 21 April, 1817; d. Edinburgh, Jan., 1878. M.A. Edin., 1837; F.B.S. Ed., 1836. In India, 1841–1870. Conservator of Forests, Bombay. 'Bombay Flora' (w. A. Gibson), 1861. Contributed to Linn. Trans.; Journ. Bot. 1850–1857; Proc. Bot. Soc. Ed., &c. Plants at Kew. Pritz. 75; Jacks. 387, 390, 392; R.S.C. ii. 135; vii. 479; Athenæum, 1878, 162; Dict. Nat. Biog. xiii. 448. *Dalzellia* Hook. = *Cyanotis*.
- Dampier, William** (1652–1715): b. East Coker, Yeovil, 1652; d. London, Mar., 1715. Circumnavigator. Collected in Brazil, Australia, Timor, New Guinea, &c. 'New Voyage round the World' (1697). Plants in Brit. Mus. (Herb. Sloane, 93, 94) and at Oxford. Pritz. 75; Rees; Ray's Hist. Plant. iii. (Suppl.) 225; Lasègue, 360; 'Life,' Edinburgh Cabinet Library, vol. v., 1830; 'Early English Voyagers,' 1886; Biography by W. C. Russell, 1889; Journ. Bot. 1873, 348; Dict. Nat. Biog. xiv. 2. Portr. by T. Murray in Nat. Portr. Gallery. *Dampiera* Br.
- Dancer, Thomas** (1755?–1811): b. 1755?; d. Kingston, Jamaica, 1 Aug., 1811. M.D. Succeeded Dr. Clark as

Curator Bot. Gard. Bath, Jamaica, 1787. 'Catalogue of Bot. Gard. Jamaica,' 1792. 'Cinnamon trees in Jamaica,' Trans. Soc. Arts, vol. 8. Plants at Kew. Pritz. 75; Jacks, 449; Forsyth MSS. in Cott. Gard. viii. 159; Gent. Mag. 1811, pt. ii., 390; Dict. Nat. Biog. xiv. 14.

**Dandridge, Thomas** (fl. 1723-30). Of Stoke Newington. "A pattern-drawer in Moorfields," Buddle MS. Mycologist. ornithologist and lepidopterist. Friend of W. Sherard. Corresponded with Petiver. Nich. Illust. i. 357; iii. 782; Rich. Corr. 204.

**Daniel, Henry** (fl. 1379). Dominican friar. 'Aaron Danielis, de re herbaria, de arboribus, fructibus' . . . MS. in Bodleian. Pult. i. 23; Tanner, 218; Haller, i. 232; Dict. Nat. Biog. xiv. 24.

**Daniel, Rev. Richard** (d. 1864): d. Combs, Suff., 20 Feb., 1864. Rector of Combs, 1836. M.A. Cantab, 1827; F.L.S., 1862. Had large collection of Mosses. Proc. Linn. Soc. xxviii., 1863-4.

**Daniel, Samuel** (fl. 1695). Surgeon. Sent plants from Greece to Petiver (Mus. Pet. 211, 624).

**Daniell, William Freeman** (1818-65): b. Liverpool, 1818; d. Southampton, 26 June, 1865; bur. Kensal Green. M.D. F.L.S., 1855. Resided on West Coast of Africa, 1841-53, afterwards to W. Indies, and, in 1860, China. Pl. in Herb. Mus. Brit. Pritz. 75; Jacks. 368; Pharm. Journ. vols. ix.-xviii. and 2nd ser. i.-iv.; Ann. & Mag., 1862; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1865-6, p. lix.; Journ. Bot. 1863, 294; R. S. C. ii. 146; Dict. Nat. Biog. xiv. 35. *Daniellia* Benn. ✓

**Danvers, Henry, Earl of Danby** (1573-1644): b. Dauntsey, Wilts, 28 June, 1573; d. Cornbury Park, Oxford, 20 Jan., 1644; bur. in Dauntsey Church. Founded Oxford Physic Garden, 1632. Pult. i. 165; Dict. Nat. Biog. xiv. 37. Portr. at Dauntsey Rectory; and one engr. by Cochran, in Lodge. Mezzo. by V. Green, after A. van Dyck.

**Dare, George** (fl. 1690?). Apothecary of London. Discovered *Hymenophyllum* at Tunbridge Wells, before 1698. Petiver, Museum, p. 73; Plukenet, Almagestum, 10. *Darea* Juss.

**Darwin, Charles Robert** (1809-82): b. The Mount, Shrewsbury, 12 Feb., 1809; d. Down, Kent, 19 April, 1882; bur. Westminster Abbey. M.A. Camb., 1837; LL.D., 1878, &c.; F.L.S., 1854; F.R.S., 1839. Naturalist, H.M.S. 'Beagle', 1831-36. 'Journal,' 1839. 'Origin of Species,' 1859. 'Fertilisation of Orchids,' 1862. 'Climbing Plants,' Journ. Linn. Soc. ix. 1875. 'Variation,' 1868. 'Insectivorous Plants,' 1875. 'Cross and Self Fertilisation,' 1876. 'Life and Letters,' with 3 portr., bibliog., and list of portr., 1887. Oil portr. by J. Collier, at Linn. Soc., etched by L. Flameng. Statue by Boehm, Mus. Nat. Hist., Kensington. Pritz. 76; Jacks. 537; Journ. Bot. 1882; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1881-2, 60, 1887-8, 67.; Gard. Chron. w. portr. 1882, i. 535; R. S. C. ix. 638; Dict. Nat. Biog. xiv. 72; Portr. in Ipswich Museum series. Copies at Kew and Linn. Soc. *Berberis Darwinii*. ✓

- Darwin, Erasmus** (1731–1802): b. Elston Hall, Notts., 12 Dec., 1731; d. Derby, 18 April, 1802. M.B. Camb., 1755; M.D. Edin.; F.R.S.; F.L.S., 1792. Grandfather of the preceding. Poet. Practised at Lichfield till 1781; then at Derby. ‘Botanic Garden,’ 1781. ‘Phytologia,’ 1801. Translated Linnæus’s ‘Systema Vegetabilium’ as a ‘System of Vegetables’ (1783), and his Genera and Mantissæ as ‘The Families of Plants,’ 1787. Pritz. 76; Jacks. 537; Memoirs by Miss Seward, 1804; Life by Charles Darwin, 1879; Nich. Anecd. ix. 75; Felton, 164; Cott. Gard. iv. 43; Diet. Nat. Biog. xiv. 84. Portr. in Thornton’s Botany; one by Wright, 1770; photo’d in Life by Charles Darwin, 1879; one by S. J. Arnold, engr. by B. Pym, 1801. Wedgwood medallion; one at Kew. *Darwinia* Rudge. *Darwinia* Denstadt=*Litsæa* Juss.
- Darwin, Robert Waring** (1724–1816): b. Newark, 1724; d. Elston, 1816. M.D. Leyden, 1784. Uncle of the above-mentioned. ‘Principia Botanica,’ 1787, ed. 2, 1807; ed. 3, 1810. Pritz. 76; Jacks. 537.
- Daubeney, Charles Giles Bridle** (1795–1867): b. Stratton, Gloucestershire, 11 Feb., 1795; d. Oxford, 13 Dec., 1867; bur. Magdalen College. M.A. Oxon, 1817; M.D., 1821; F.L.S., 1830; F.R.C.P., 1822; F.R.S., 1822. Prof. Chemistry, Oxford, 1822; of Botany, 1834. ‘Action of Light on Plants,’ Phil. Trans. 1836. ‘Roman Husbandry,’ 1857. ‘Trees of the Ancients,’ 1865. ‘Miscellanies,’ 1867. Pritz. 77; Jacks. 537; R. S. C. ii. 155; vii. 488; Journ. Bot. 1868, 22; Gard. Chron. 1867, 1294; Trans. Bot. Soc. Ed. ix. 267; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1867–8, ci.; Proc. Roy. Soc. xvii., lxxiv.; Munk, iii. 254; Journ. Hort. xiii. (1867) 462; Diet. Nat. Biog. xiv. 94. Oil portr. at Oxford Bot. Garden. *Daubenia* Lindl.
- Davall, Edmund** (1763–98): b. in England, 1763; d. Orbe, Switzerland, 26 Sept., 1798. F.L.S. Lived in Switzerland from 1788. Correspondent of Smith. Left incomplete ‘Illustrations of Swiss Plants.’ Pl. in Smith’s Herbarium, Annals of Bot. i. (1805), 576. Rees; Pritz. 77; Smith Lett. ii. 1–4, 70, &c.; Diet. Nat. Biog. xiv. 99. *Davallia* Sm.
- Davies, George** (1834–92): b. Brighton, 12 Feb., 1834; d. Brighton, 6 April, 1892. Bryologist. List of Mosses in Erridge’s ‘Hist. of Brighton,’ 1862; contrib. to *Grevillea* (1874 and 1876). Moss herbarium in Herb. Mus. Brit. R. S. C. ix. 648; Journ. Bot. 1892, 288.
- Davies, Rev. Hugh** (1739?–1821): b. Anglesey, 1739?; d. Beaumaris, 16 Feb. 1821. M.A. Cantab, 1763. Rector of Aber. F.L.S., 1790. Friend of Hudson. ‘Welsh Botany,’ 1813. Contributed to ‘Flora Anglica,’ ‘Flora Britannica,’ and ‘Eng. Bot.’ Herbarium in Mus. Brit. Pritz. 77; Jacks. 247; R. S. C. ii. 166; Bot. Guide, i.; Diet. Nat. Biog. xiv. 138. *Daviesia* Sm.
- Davies, Rev. John** (c. 1570–1644): b. Llanrhaiadar, Denbigh, c. 1570; d. Mallwyd, Merioneth, 15 May, 1644; bur. in Mallwyd Church. D.D. Oxon, 1616. Rector of Mallwyd,



1604. Canon of St. Asaph, 1617. Welsh lexicographer. 'Antiquæ linguæ Britannicæ et . . . Latinæ Dictionarium,' including 'Botanologium,' 1632. Dict. Nat. Biog. xiv. 144.

**Davy, David Elisha** (fl. 1805). Of Ufford and Yoxford, Suff. Contrib. to Bot. Guide. MS. lists of plants in Brit. Mus. Library. Hind, Fl., Suff., 481.

**Davyes, Robert** (1684–1728): b. 1684; d. 22 May, 1728. Of Guissancy, Flintshire. Antiquary. Catalogue of British names of plants in Johnson's Gerard. Dict. Nat. Biog. xiv. 154. Monument in Mold Church.

**Dawes, John Samuel** (1802–78): b. Birmingham, 1802; d. Edgbaston, 20 Dec., 1878. Ironmaster. F.G.S., 1842. 'Sternbergia,' Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc. 1845; 'Halonina,' *ib.* 1848; 'Calamites,' *ib.* 1849–51. Proc. Geol. Soc. 1878–9.

**Dawson, —** (fl. 1750). Of Leeds. Surgeon and Apothecary. "Eminent for knowledge of Ray's botanical system."

**Day, John** (d. 1888). Orchid cultivator. Made large collection of drawings of Orchids. Collected ferns in Perak. Helped in Veitch's Man. Orchidaceous Plants. Specimens in Herb. Mus. Brit. Gard. Chron. 1888, iii. 88; Journ. Bot. 1887, 323. *Nephrodium Dayi* Bedd.

**Deakin, Richard** (d. 1873): d. Tunbridge Wells, 18 Feb., 1873. M.D. Practised at Sheffield. 'Florigraphia Britannica,' 1837–48 (re-issue, 1857). 'Flora of Colosseum,' 1855. 'Flowering Plants of Tunbridge,' 1871. Pritz. 77; Jacks. 537; R. S. C. ii. 185; vii. 500; Journ. Bot. 1873, 128.

**Dean, William** (fl. 1824). 'Botanic Gardener' to Earl of Coventry. 'Hortus Croomensis,' 1824.

**Dede, James** (fl. 1809). 'The English Botanist's Pocket Companion,' 1809. Jacks. 36.

**Deering, George Charles** (1695?–1749): b. in Saxony, 1695?; d. Nottingham, 12 April, 1749; bur. St. Peter's Churchyard, Nottingham. M.D., Leyden and Rheims. At Leyden, 1708–11. Pupil of Boerhaave and Bernard de Jussieu. Member of Bot. Soc. Lond. 1721–26. Practised at Nottingham from 1736. 'Catalogue . . . Nottingham,' 1738. Assisted Dillenius in 'Historia Muscorum.' Herbarium bought by Hon. Rothwell Willughby. Pult. ii. 257; Pritz. 78; Jacks. 257; Nich. Illust. i. 211, 220; iii. 571; Dict. Nat. Biog. xiv. 279. *Deeringia* Br.

**Delany, Mary, née Granville**, formerly **Pendarves** (1700–88): b. Coulton, Wilts, 14 May, 1700; d. St. James' Place, Westminster, 15 April, 1788; bur. St. James', Westminster; m. 1, Alexander Pendarves; m. 2, Rev. Patrick Delany, Dean of Down. Executed a Herbal in 9 vols. folio, of 100 plates each, in coloured papers, having "the exactness of Botany," 1778. Pritz. 78; Jacks. 44; Autobiog. 1861–2; W. Gilpin, 'Picturesque Beauty,' ii. 190; Nich. Anecd. iv. 715; Gent. Mag. lviii. 371, 462; Dict. Nat. Biog. xiv. 308. Portr. by Opie at Hampton Court.

**Denham, Dixon** (1786–1828): b. London, 1 Jan., 1786; d. Free Town, Sierra Leone, 8 May, 1828. Lieut.-col. African

- Traveller. In Africa with Clapperton and Oudney from 1822–25. 'Narrative of Travels . . . in . . . Central Africa, 1826, with an 'Appendix of Natural History.' Dict. Nat. Biog. xiv. 341. *Denhamia* Schott = *Calcasia*.
- Dennes, George Edgar** (fl. 1838–50); F.L.S., 1838. Sec. Bot. Soc. Lond. 1839. Solicitor. Editor, 'London Cat. British Plants' (ed. 1). Phytol. i. 1014, 1098 (1844); ii. 815; Proc. Bot. Soc. Lond. *Vicia Dennesiana* Wats.
- Denny, Henry** (1803–71): b. Norwich?, 1803; d. Leeds, 7 March, 1871. Entomologist. Curator of Leeds Museum. Sent list of Leeds plants to Watson for New Bot. Guide (p. 274). Dict. Nat. Biog. xiv. 374.
- Denson, John** (fl. 1822–38): d. 1874. A.L.S. Curator, Bot. Gard. Bury St. Edmunds. Did the botanical part of Loudon's 'Arboretum,' 'Arboretum,' p. viii, and '1st additional supplement' (1832), to Loudon's 'Herb. Brit.' Bot. Mag. 2422. Cat. Bot. Gard. Bury St. Edmunds, 1822. Jacks. 409; R. S. C. ii. 240.
- Dent, Peter** (d. 1689): b. Cambridge?; d. Cambridge, 1689; bur. St. Sepulchre's, Cambridge, 5 Oct. Physician and Apothecary. M.B. Lambeth, 1678; Cambridge, 1680. Friend of Ray. Assisted in the 'Historia.' Ray Hist. i. 856. Discovered *Papaver dubium*. Pult. i. 200; Pryor, Flora Herts. l.; Dict. Nat. Biog. xiv. 378.
- Dewhurst, John** (fl. 1810–35). Fustian-maker. Of Manchester. President of Lancashire Botanists, 1810–35. Cash, 16.
- Dick, Robert** (1811–66): b. Tullybody, Clackmannanshire, Jan. 1811; d. Thurso, 24 Dec. 1866; bur. same place. Baker. Rediscovered *Hierochloe borealis*. Herbarium at Free Library, Thurso. Cash, 170; Life by S. Smiles, with portr.; Dict. Nat. Biog. xv. 16.
- Dickenson, Rev. Samuel** (fl. 1735–99): LL.B. Camb., 1755. Rector of Blymhill, Staffordshire. Correspondent of Withering, and contributed notes on *Agrostis*, &c., to 3rd ed. of his 'Arrangement,' With. Arr. 3rd ed., preface. Contributed list of plants to Shaw's Hist. of Staffordshire. Letters in Bot. Dept. Brit. Mus.
- Dickie, George** (1812–82): b. Aberdeen, 23 Nov., 1812; d. Aberdeen, 15 July, 1882. M.A. Aberdeen, 1830; M.R.C.S. Lond., 1834; M.D. Aberd., 1842; F.L.S., 1863; F.R.S., 1881. Algologist. Lecturer on Bot. King's Coll., Aberd., 1839. Prof. Nat. Hist. Belfast, 1849. Prof. Bot. Aberdeen, 1860–77. 'Flora Aberdonensis,' 1839. 'Botanist's Guide to . . . Aberdeen . . .' 1860. 'Flora of Ulster,' 1864. Algæ in Herb. Mus. Brit. Pritz. 82; Jacks. 539; R. S. C. ii. 283; vii. 531; ix. 696; Journ. Bot. 1883, 30; N.B.G., 489; Top. Bot. ed. i. 522; Trans. Bot. Soc. Ed. 1839; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1882–3, 40; Stewart and Corry, Fl. N.E. Ireland, xx.; Dict. Nat. Biog. xv. 32. *Dickieia* Berkl. & Ralfs.
- Dickinson, John** (fl. 1699). Sent plants from Bermuda to Petiver. Journ. Bot. 1881, 258.
- Dickinson, Joseph** (d. 1865): d. Liverpool, 21 or 26 July, 1865.

- M.A. and M.D. Dublin, 1843; F.L.S.; F.R.S. Lecturer on Physic and Botany, Liverpool School of Medicine, 1839. 'Flora of Liverpool,' 1851; Supplement, 1855. Pritz. 82 Jacks. 255; R. S. C. ii. 285; Dict. Nat. Biog. xv. 36.
- Dickinson, William** (1799?–1882): d. Thorncroft, near Workington, Cumberland, 1882. F.L.S., 1855. Land-surveyor Compiled 'Cumberland Glossary.' Baker, Flora of Lake District, p. 12; R. S. C. ii. 285.
- Dickson, Alexander** (1836–87): b. Edinburgh, 21 Feb., 1836; d. Hartree, Peebles, 30 Dec., 1887. M.D. Edin., 1860; M.D. Dublin.; LL.D. Glasgow. Pupil of J. H. Balfour. Deputy Prof. Bot., Aberdeen, 1862. Prof. Trin. Coll. Dublin, 1866; Glasgow, 1868; Edinburgh, and Regius Keeper, Bot. Gard., 1879. Pritz. 82; Jacks. 91; R. S. C. ii. 285; vii. 532; ix. 697; Journ. Bot. 1888, 63; 'Nature,' Jan. 5, 1888; Ann. Bot. 1888, 306 (bibliog.); Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. xvii. 508; Gard. Chron. 1888, iii. 24; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1887–8, 88; Scott. Nat. 1888, 242; Dict. Nat. Biog. xv. 41.
- Dickson, Edward Dalzel** (fl. 1840). M.D. Settled at Constantinople. Collected oaks in Kurdistan. Bot. Reg. 1841, p. 24.
- Dickson, James** (1738–1822): b. Traquhair, Peebles, 1738; d. Broad Green, Croydon, 14 Aug., 1822. Cryptogamist and nurseryman. Orig. F.L.S., 1788. R. H. S. (1804). Published fascicles of British cryptogams (1785–1801) and flowering plants (1793–1802). Pritz. 82; R. S. C. ii. 285; Life of M. Park, 'Journal,' 1815, vi.; Trans. Hort. Soc. v., appendix 1; Smith Lett. ii. 234; Felton, 186; Gent. Mag. 92, 376; Dict. Nat. Biog. xv. 44. Portr. in oil in Lindley Library, and one in possession of family; one at Kew. *Dicksonia* L'Heritier.
- Dickson, Joseph** (d. 1874): d. Berwick-on-Tweed, 4 Mar., 1874. M.D. Edin., 1842. Lived long in Jersey. R. S. C. ii. 286.
- Dickson, R. W.** (pseud. **Alexander M'Donald**) (fl. 1806). M.D.? Of Hendon, Middlesex. 'Complete Dict. of Practical Gardening,' 1807. Johnson, 282.
- Dickson, Robert** (1804–75): b. Dumfries, 1804; d. 13 Oct., 1875. M.D. Edin., 1826; F.L.S., 1831. Practised in London. Bot. Lect. St. George's Hospital. 'Lecture on Dry Rot,' 1838. Contributed to Maund and Holl's 'Naturalist,' i. (1837), 146, 197. Dict. Nat. Biog. xv. 44.
- Digby, Sir Kenelm** (1603–65): b. 11 June or 11 July, 1603; d. London, 11 June, 1665; bur. Christ Church, Newgate. Knighted, 1623. F.R.S. Lectured at Gresham Coll. on vegetation, 1661. Discovered plant's need of oxygen. 'Memoirs,' 1827; Ath. Oxon. iii. 688; Dict. Nat. Biog. xv. 60. Portrs. by Vandyck in National Portr. Gallery and Oxford University Gallery, and at Knole.
- Dillenius, John James** (1687–1747): b. Darmstadt, 1687; d. Oxford, 2 April, 1747; bur. St. Peter's-in-the-east, Oxford. M.D. Giessen; M.D. Oxon, 1735. Came to England, 1721. Edited Ray's 'Synopsis,' 1724. 'Hortus Elthamensis,' 1732.



'Historia Muscorum,' 1741. First Sherardian Prof. Bot. Oxford. Pult. ii. 153; Rees; Pritz. 84; Jacks. 539; Linn. Corr. ii. 82; Rich. Corr. 209; Druce, Fl. Oxford, 381; Dict. Nat. Biog. xv. 79. Portr. at Oxford Bot. Gard.; copy at Linn. Soc. *Dillenia* L.

**Dillwyn, Lewis Weston** (1778-1855): b. Ipswich, 21 Aug., 1778; d. Sketty Hall, Swansea, 31 Aug., 1855. Of Walthamstow and (from 1803) Swansea. China manufacturer. F.L.S., 1800; F.R.S., 1804. M.P. for Glamorgan, 1832-41. 'British Confervæ,' 1802-7. 'Botanist's Guide' (with Dawson Turner), 1805. 'Hortus Collinsonianus,' 1743. Pritz. 84; Jacks. 540; R. S. C. ii. 295; Linn. Trans. vi. (1802); Proc. Linn. Soc. 1856, xxxvi.; Friends' Books, i. 532; Dict. Nat. Biog. xv. 90. Portr. at Kew. *Dillwynia* Sm.

**Dixon, David** (fl. c. 1800). Of Wakefield. Vet. Surgeon. Lees, 'Fl. West Yorks.' p. 99.

**Dodd, Rev. John** (fl. 1800-5). Vicar of Wigton, Cumberland, 1804. B. G. 143.

**Dodsworth, Rev. Matthew** (fl. 1660-90). B.A. Camb., 1674; Oxon., 1675; M.A., 1678. Rector of Sessay, Yorkshire, 1690. Correspondent of Plukenet (Alm. 180, 201, 251). Mentioned in R. Syn. Sloane MSS. 4043-58, & 60. Plants in Hb. Sloane, xxvii. Pult. ii. 14.

**Don, David** (1799-1841): b. Doo Hillock, Forfar, 21 Dec., 1799; d. London, 8 Dec., 1841; bur. Kensal Green. A.L.S., 1823; F.L.S. Came to London, 1819. Employed in Chelsea Garden. Librarian to Lambert, and, from 1822, to Linn. Soc. Prof. Bot. King's College, 1836-41. 'Prodromus Floræ Nepalensis,' 1825. Conducted 'Sweet's British Flower Garden' from about 1830. Pritz. 89; Jacks. 540; R. S. C. ii. 312; Phyt. i. 133, with bibliog.; Ann. & Mag. viii. 1842, 397, with bibliog., and 478; 'Florist's Journal,' no. xxiv.; Scott. Nat. 1881, 115; Proc. Linn. Soc. i. 145; Dict. Nat. Biog. xv. 204. *Donia* R. Br. = *Grindelia*. *Doniophytum* Wedd.

**Don, George** (1798-1856): b. Doo Hillock, Forfar, 17 May, 1798; d. Kensington, 25 Feb., 1856. A.L.S., 1822; F.L.S., 1831. Brother of preceding. Foreman, Chelsea, 1816-21. Collected in 'Iphigenia' for Roy. Hort. Soc. in Brazil, W. Indies, and Sierra Leone, 1822-3. Trans. Roy. Hort. Soc. vols. v., vi., &c. Article 'Botany' in Encycl. Metropolitana, 1844, w. T. Edwards. Edited Sweet's 'Hortus Britannicus,' ed. 3, and prepared 1st Supp. to Loudon's 'Encyclopædia.' 'General System of Gardening and Botany,' 1831-7. Pl. bought from Roy. Hort. Soc. by Mus. Brit. Pritz. 89; Jacks. 540; R. S. C. ii. 314; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1856, xxxix.; Cott. Gard. xvi. 152; Dict. Nat. Biog. xv. 206.

**Don, George** (1764-1814): b. Menmuir, Kincardineshire, 1764; d. Forfar, 14 Jan., 1814; bur. Forfar. A.L.S., 1803. Father of preceding. Superintendent, Edinburgh Bot. Gard., 1802. Nurseryman, of Doo Hillock, Forfar. 'Acct. of Plants of Forfar,' 1812. 'Herbarium Britannicum' (fasciuli) 1801-6.

Found various rare Highland plants. Mem. Wernerian Soc. vol. iii. 1821. R. S. C. ii. 314; Scott. Nat. 1881, 62, 109, 149; 1884, 126, 176, 217, 258; 1885, 12; Bot. Gaz. iii. 85. *Donia* G. & D. Don = *Clanthus*. *Jungermannia Donniana* Hook.

**Donald, James** (1815–72): b. Forfar, 1815; d. Hampton Court, 13 Dec., 1872. At Chiswick, 1839–42. Pupil of Lindley. Superintendent, Hampton Court, from 1856. Left an herbarium. Wrote on Begonias. Gard. Chron. 1873, 46. R. S. C. ii. 314. *Donaldia* Klotzsch = *Begonia*.

**Donn, James** (1758–1813): b. 1758; d. Cambridge, 14 June, 1813. A.L.S., 1795; F.L.S., 1812. Under Aiton at Kew. Curator, Cambridge Garden, 1796. 'Hortus Cantabrigiensis,' 1796. Pritz. 89; Jacks. 409; Dict. Nat. Biog. xv. 222.

**Doody, Samuel** (1656–1706): b. Staffordshire, 1656; d. London, 1706. Apothecary. F.R.S., 1695. Keeper of Chelsea Garden from 1692. Assisted Ray in 'Historia,' vol. ii., and in 'Synopsis.' Left MS. on Mosses, Sloane MS. 2315. Corresponded with Petiver and Plukenet. Herbarium in Sloane's at Mus. Brit. "The Dillenius of his time," Pult. "Inter pharmacopœos Londinenses sui temporis coryphæus," Juss. Rich. Corr. 11; Sloane MSS. 2972, 4043; Phil. Trans. 1697, 390; Fl. Midd. 376; Dict. Nat. Biog. xv. 236. *Doodia* Roxb. = *Uraria*. *Doodia* R. Br.

**Doubleday, Edward** (1811–49): b. Epping, 1811; d. London, 14 Dec., 1849. Entomologist. Assist. Zool. Dept. Brit. Mus. V.-P. Bot. Soc. Lond. F.L.S. 'Lilium Martagon,' Phyt. i. 62. Proc. Linn. Soc. ii. 84; R. S. C. i. 326; Dict. Nat. Biog. xv. 254. Portr. at Entomol. Soc. ✓

**Doubleday, Henry** (1808–75): b. Epping, 1 July, 1808; d. Epping, 29 June, 1875; bur. Epping. Brother of preceding. Entomologist. 'Bardfield Oxlips,' Phyt. i. 204, 275; 'Naturalist's Pocket Almanack,' 1845; R. S. C. i. 326; vii. 551; 'Entomologist,' x. 53 (w. photograph); Dict. Nat. Biog. xv. 254. ✓

**Douglas, David** (1798–1834): b. Scone, Perth, 1798; killed, Sandwich Isles, 12 July, 1834; bur. on spot. A.L.S., 1824. F.L.S., 1828. Apprenticed at Scone. With W. J. Hooker in Highlands. Sent to America by Hort. Soc., 1823. At Rio, 1824; in British Columbia, 1825–7; in California, 1830–2; on Fraser River, 1832–3. Pl. at Kew, Mus. Brit., and Cambridge. Collected 800 species in California. Introduced 217 new species into England. Pritz. 570; R. S. C. ii. 327; Loud. Gard. Mag. xi. (1835), 271; Cott. Gard. vi. 263; Gard. Chron. 1885, vol. xxiv. 173, with engr. portr.; Comp. Bot. Mag. ii. 79 (w. portr.); Dict. Nat. Biog. xv. 291. Original portraits at Kew and Linn. Soc. *Douglasia* Lindl. ✓

**Douglas, Francis** (1815–86): b. Kelso, 14 Mar., 1815; d. Kelso, 7 Mar., 1886. M.D. Edin., 1836. To India, 1845. Pres. Berwick Nat. Club, 1841–2. Berwick Plants in Hist. Berw. Nat. Club, i. 32. R. S. C. ii. 327; Hist. Berw. Nat. Club, xi. 538; Johnston Corr. 73.

**Douglas, James** (1675–1742): b. Scotland, 1675; d. London, April, 1742; bur. St. Andrew's, Holborn. M.D. Rheims; F.R.S., 1706; F.R.C.P., 1721. 'Lilium sarniense,' 1725. 'Arbor Yemensis,' 1727. "Vir eruditus et solers," Haller. Phil. Trans. 1725, 380. Pult. ii. 234; Pritz. 90; Munk, ii. 77; Dict. Nat. Biog. xv. 329. *Douglussia* Houston = *Volkameria* L.

**Dovaston, John Freeman Milward** (1782–1854): b. Westfelton, Shrewsbury, 30 Dec., 1782; d. and bur. same place, 30 Aug., 1854. M.A. Oxon, 1807. R. S. C. ii. 329; Dict. Nat. Biog. xv. 376.

**Drake, Sir Francis Henry** (1722–94): b. 26 Aug., 1722; d. 19 Feb., 1794. Friend of Hudson. MS. notes published in Journ. Bot. 1884, 168. Polwhele, Hist. Devon. Fl. Plymouth, p. 25.

**Drake, Miss.** (fl. 1831–47): Botanical artist. Illustrated Lindley's 'Sertum Orchidaceum,' Bateman's 'Orchidaceæ of Mexico,' and 'Bot. Register' (1831–47). *Drakaa* Lindl.

**Drummond, James** (1784 ?–1863): d. Perth, W. Australia, 27 March, 1863. A.L.S., 1810. Curator, Bot. Gard. Cork, 1809. Discovered *Spiranthes Romanzoffiana* at Cork in 1810. Went to W. Australia, 1829, as Curator of Bot. Gard. Issued six sets of specimens, beginning 1839. Plants at Brit. Mus., Kew, &c. Gard. Chron. 1841, 341; Munster Farmer's Mag. vi. & vii. (1818–20); Lasègue, 282; R. S. C. ii. 346; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1864, xli.; Dict. Nat. Biog. xvi. 33. *Drummondita* Harv. (dedicated to the two Drummonds, with the termination *ita*—"an I for James, and a T for Thomas").

**Drummond, James Lawson** (1783–1853): b. Larne, co. Antrim, 1783; d. Belfast, 17 May, 1853; bur. Ahoghill, co. Antrim. M.D. Edin., 1814; practised in Belfast. One of founders of Belfast Bot. Gard., 1820, and of Belfast Nat. Hist. Soc., 1821. 'First Steps to Botany,' 1823. 'Nat. Systems of Botany,' 1849. Pritz. 91; Jacks. 540; R. S. C. ii. 347; Proc. Belfast N. H. Soc. 1882, 13; Johnston Corr. 253; Dict. Nat. Biog. xvi. 33.

**Drummond, Thomas** (d. 1835): d. Havana, Cuba, March, 1835. A.L.S., 1830. Brother of James D. Succeeded G. Don in nursery at Forfar. Curator, Belfast Garden, 1828–9. Curator Belfast Bot. Gard., 1828–9. Assistant-naturalist to 2nd Land Arctic Expedition under Franklin. Collected in N. America, Canada, and Texas, for Glasgow Garden. Discovered *Orobanchis niger*, E. Bot. 2788. Issued fascicles of 'Musci Scotici,' and two series of American Mosses, the first in 1828, the second published after his death by Wilson and Hooker in 1841. Plants at Brit. Mus., Kew, &c. Bot. Misc. i. 178; Comp. Bot. Mag. i. 39; Journ. Bot. 1834, 50, 183; 1843, 663; Bot. Mag. t. 3441; Comp. Bot. Mag. i. 16; Lasègue, 196, 204; Stewart & Corry, Fl. N.E. Ireland; R. S. C. ii. 347; Dict. Nat. Biog. xvi. 41. Portr. at Kew. *Drummondia* DC. = *Mitella*. *Drummondia* Hook. *Drummondita* Harv.

**Dryander, Jonas** (1748–1810): b. Sweden, 1748; d. London,



19 Oct., 1810. F.L.S., 1788. Pupil of Linnæus. Librarian to Banks, 1782; to Linn. Soc., 1788. 'Catalogus Bibliothecæ Josephi Banks,' 1798-1800. Rees; Pritz. 91; Jacks. 541; R. S. C. ii. 347; Smith Lett. i. 165; Nich. Anecd. ix. 43; Dict. Nat. Biog. xvi. 64. Portr. Kew. *Dryandra* Thunb. = *Aleurites*. *Dryandra* Br. = *Josephia*.

**Dubois, Charles** (1656-1740): b. 1656; d. Mitcham, Surrey, 20 Oct., 1740; bur. Mitcham. Had a botanic garden. Treasurer, East India Company. London merchant. Sent plants to Petiver and Plukenet. Herbarium at Oxford of 74 vols. Plants in Hb. Sloane, 32, 59, 89, &c. Loudon, Arboretum, 62; Gent. Mag. 1740, 525; 1812, pt. i. 205; Journ. Bot. 1854, 249; Dict. Nat. Biog. xvi. 77.

**Duck, J. N.** (fl. 1852). 'Nat. Hist. of Portishead,' Bristol, 1852. Contains botanical lists. Jacks. 258.

**Duguid, Alexander** (fl. 1832). MS. 'Flora Orcadensis' [with Dr. Gillies], 1832. Top. Bot. ed. ii. 545.

**Dunbar, George** (1744-1851): b. Coddington, Berwick, 1744; d. Rose Park, Edinburgh, 6 Dec., 1851; bur. Greyfriars, Edinburgh. Began life as a gardener. M.A. Edin., 1807. Prof. of Greek, Edin. Univ., 1805. Grew heaths (catalogue in Gard. Mag. i. 131). Cott. Gard. vii. 187; Dict. Nat. Biog. xvi. 153. *Dunbaria* Wight & Arn.

**Duncan, Andrew** (1744-1828): b. Pinkerton, St. Andrew's, 17 Oct. 1744; d. Edinburgh, June, 1828; bur. Edinburgh. Physician. M.A. St. Andrew's, 1762; M.D., 1769. Founded Caledonian Horticult. Soc. 1809, and established a public experimental garden. Pritz. 94; R. S. C. ii. 401; Felton, 190; Dict. Nat. Biog. xvi. 161. Portr. by Raeburn, engr. Mitchell. *Duncania* Rehb.

**Duncan, Andrew** (1773-1832): b. Edinburgh, 10 Aug., 1773; d. Edinburgh, 13 May, 1832. Son of preceding. Physician. M.A. Edin., 1793; M.D., 1794. Lect. on Materia Medica. 'Cat. Medicinal Plants,' 1826. Dict. Nat. Biog. xvi. 163.

**Duncan, Rev. James** (1802?-61): b. Denholm, Roxburgh, 1802?; d. Denholm, 30 Nov., 1861. List of pl. in Jeffrey's Hist. of Roxburghshire. MS. Flora of Jedburgh, circ. 1830. N. B. G. 426; Top. Bot., ed. ii., 543; Hist. Berwick Nat. Club v. 322; Johnston Corr. 62.

**Duncan, James** (1802-76): b. Aberdeen, Oct., 1802; d. Calne, Wilts, 11 Aug., 1876; bur. Calne. Curator Bot. Garden, Mauritius, 1849. Catalogue of Garden, 1863. Pritz. 94; Jacks. 448.

**Duncan, John** (1794-1881); b. Stonehaven, Kincardine, 1794; d. Alford, Aberdeen, 1881. Weaver. Herbarium of over 1100 pl. presented to Aberdeen Univ. Life, by W. Jolly, with portr., 1883; Journ. Bot. 1881, 64, 287; Nature, 20 Jan. 1881.

**Duncan, Rev. John Shute** (fl. 1831). M.A. Oxon. Keeper of Ashmolean Museum. 'Botanical Theology.' Pritz. 94; Jacks. 19.

**Duncan, Peter Martin** (1824?-91): d. 28 May, 1891. F.R.S.;

- F.L.S., 1880. 'Observations on Pollen-tube,' Proc. Edin. Bot. Soc. 1856, 10. R. S. C. i. 402; vii. 573; ix. 750; Journ. Bot. 1891, 224.
- Dundas, Maria**, afterwards **Calcott** [see CALCOTT].
- Dunstall, John** (fl. 1644-75). Engraver. 'A booke of flowers . . . exactly drawne.' Pritz. 95; Dict. Nat. Biog. xvi. 221.
- Duppa, Richard** (1770-1831): b. Culmington, Salop, 1770; d. Chesney Longueville, Radnor, 23 Feb., 1831. LL.B. Cambridge, 1814. 'Elements of Science of Botany.' 'Classes and Orders of Linnean System' (an abridgment of preceding), 1816. Pritz. 95; Jacks. 541; Dict. Nat. Biog. xvi. 243.
- Dyer, Thomas Webb** (fl. 1800). Of Bristol. M.D. F.L.S., 1799. Discovered *Arabis stricta*. E. B. 614. Contributed Somerset Plants to Shiercliff's 'Bristol Guide' and to 'Bot. Guide,' 519. Dr. John Evans, 'Picture of Bristol,' ed. 4 (1828).
- Eagle, Francis King** (1788?-1856): b. Lakenheath, Suffolk?, 1788?; d. Bury St. Edmunds, 8 June, 1856. LL.B. Camb., 1809; F.L.S., 1807. Bencher, Middle Temple. Muscologist. Contributed to Eng. Bot., 650, 2214, 2906, &c. Herbarium (in Bunbury's) at Cambridge. Journ. Bot. 1888, 69; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1857, xxvii.
- Eales, —** (fl. 1690). M.D. Of Welwyn, Herts. Correspondent of Ray. R. Syn. ed. iii. 25, &c.; Pryor, Fl. Herts, xxxix.
- Edgeworth, Maria** (1767-1849): b. Black Bourton, Oxon, 1 Jan., 1767; d. Edgeworthstown, Ireland, 24 May, 1849. Novelist. 'Dialogues on Botany.' Pritz. 98; Jacks. 36; Dict. Nat. Biog. xvi. 380.
- Edgeworth, Michael Pakenham** (1812-81): b. 24 May, 1812; d. Eigg, Inverness, 30 July, 1881. F.L.S., 1842. Half-brother of preceding. Bengal Civil Service, 1831. Contributed to Linn. Trans. and Journ. Linn. Soc. from 1843. Caryophyllaceæ in 'Flora of India,' 1874. 'Pollen,' 1877. Herbarium at Kew. Pritz. 98; Jacks. 542; R. S. C. ii. 444; vii. 594; Journ. Bot. 1881, 288; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1881-2, 63; Dict. Nat. Biog. xvi. 382. *Edgeworthia* Falc. = *Reptonia*. *Edgeworthia* Meisn.
- Edmond, James Williamson** (d. 1875): d. Inveresk, 22 Mar., 1875. M.B. Edin., 1870. Assisted Carrington with 'British Hepaticæ.' Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. xii. 409.
- Edmondston, Thomas** (1825-46): b. Buness, Shetland, 20 Sept., 1825; d. Sua, Atacamas, Ecuador, 24 Jan. 1846, and bur. there. 'List of Shetland Plants,' Ann. & Mag. vii. (1841), 287. Contributed to 'Phyt.' i. & ii., 1844. 'Flora of Shetland,' 1845. 'Flora Shetlandica, 1837' (MS.) in Bot. Dept., Mus. Brit. Discovered *Arenaria norvegica*. Naturalist to H.M.S. 'Herald,' 1845-6. Pritz. 98; Jacks. 259; R. S. C. ii. 446; 'The Young Shetlander,' 1868. Seemann, 'Voyage of Herald,' i. 67. Phyt. ii. 580. Dict. Nat. Biog. xvi. 397. *Edmondstonia* Seem. = *Tetrathylacium*.
- Edward, Thomas** (1814-86): b. Gosport, Hants., 25 Dec.,

Edmondston's  
 2nd edn  
 Ed. note by  
 C. F. A. & J. L. Saxby  
 with sketch of  
 life of Thomas Ed-  
 monstone 1903  
 120

April, 1886. Shoemaker. A.L.S., 1866. sum. "Collected nearly every plant in Banffshire." 'Life,' by S. Smiles, 1876; 2; Dict. Nat. Biog. xvii. 106.

812-86): b. London? 1812; d. Niton, 1886. Assistant in library, Mus. Brit., attached to Phyt. o.s. & n.s. 'Lives of [us.] Pryor, Fl. Herts, li.; R. S. C. vii. 106. xvii. 115.

38-95). F.S.A. 'British Herbal,' 1775 Collection of Flowers,' 1795. Pritz. 98;

**Teak** (1769?-1819): b. Abergavenny, 8 Feb., 1819; bur. Chelsea Church. Botanical artist. Illustrated 'New Botanic Magazine,' 1799-1814, and 'Bot. Register,' 1813; Jacks. 542; Indexes Bot. Mag. p. x. Chelsea, ii. 10; Fl. Midd. 396; Gent. Dict. Nat. Biog. xvii. 126. *Edwardsia*

**Frederick** (1776-1842): b. Jamaica, 6 Feb., 24 Aug., 1842; bur. Paris. Pritz. 28.

**Harry James** (1800?-62?): b. Chard, d. 1862?. B.A. Oxon, 1821; M.A., Combe Pyne, Devon, 1840. 'Ferns of the

HUME].

**James Hume** (1708-70): b. Erfurt, Saxony, 30 Jan., 9 Sept., 1770. Employed in Oxford Bot. Soc., 1757. Botanical artist. Correspondent. Illustrated 'Hortus Cliffortianus,' 1750-73. Drawings and MS. autogr., Mus. Brit. Pult. ii. 284; Pritz. 97; Linn. Soc. 1883-6, 42; Dict. Nat. Biog. by J. Haid, after A. Heckell; copy at Kew. London. N.B.—Dict. Nat. Biog. gives b. 3

1803-87): b. Wolfelee, Roxburgh, 13 Jan., 1803, 1 March, 1887. Indian civilian, 1818-36; L.L.D. Edin., 1878; F.R.S., 1877. Pritz. 262. ✓

1741-1841): b. Gloucestershire, 1772?; d. London, 1841. Articles 'Vegetable Anatomy' & 'Vegetable Physiology' in Encyc. Brit. Suppl., ed. 6. Gard. Loud. Gard. Mag. 1841, 188.

1706-76): b. in Ireland, c. 1710; d. London, 1776. London Merchant. F.R.S., 1754. Copley Medal. Roy. Soc. Upsal. 'Natural History of Sweden,' 1755. Agent for West Florida, 1764; for Virginia, 1765. Imported many American seeds. Correspondent. Contributed bot. descriptions to 1769-75. "The main support of Natural



History in England," Linnæus. Rees; Pritz. 100; Jacks. 543; Linn. Corr. i. 79; Nich. Anecd. ix. 331; Loud. Arboret. 70; Gent. Mag. 1776, 483; Dict. Nat. Biog. xvii. 285. *Ellisia* P. Browne = *Duranta* L. *Ellisia* L.

**Ellis, Robert** (fl. 1700). Collected in S. Carolina, 1700, and sent plants to Petiver. Mus. Pet. 79. Plants in Hb. Sloane, 159.

✓ **Ellis, Rev. William** (1794–1872): b. London, 29 Aug., 1794; d. Hoddesdon, Middlesex, 9 June, 1872. Missionary. In Polynesia, 1817–25; Madagascar, 1853–65. Introduced *Ouvirandra*, *Grammatophyllum Ellisii*, &c. 'Memoir,' 1873; Gard. Chron. 1872, 806; Dict. Nat. Biog. xvii. 296.

**Elsey, Joseph Ravenscroft** (1833?–57): b. 1833?; d. Springfield, St. Kitt's, 31 Oct., 1857. Surgeon and naturalist to North Australian Expedition. Went to West Indies to collect for Grisebach. Gard. Chron. 1858, 112.

**Embleton, Robert Castles** (1806–77): b. Berwick-on-Tweed, 14 Dec. 1806; d. Beadnell, Northumberland, 6 June, 1877. Surgeon. Orig. Member Berwickshire F. Club. Fellow-student of H. C. Watson. Formed a herbarium and entomological collection. Pop. Bot. ii. 543; Proc. Berwickshire Field Club, viii. 229.

**Empson, James** (d. 1765). Keeper of Nat. Hist. Dept., British Museum. Edited Petiver's works, ed. 1767. Jacks. 32; Gent. Mag. 1765, 299.

**English, James Lake** (1820–88): b. Epping, 21 Aug., 1820; d. Epping, 12 Jan., 1888; bur. Epping. Umbrella-mender, taxidermist, entomologist. Assisted the Doubledays. 'Manual for Preservation of Fungi,' 1882. Issued fascicles of Epping Forest Mosses, 1883–5. R. S. C. vii. 616; 'Birds of Essex,' 19.

**Evans, John** (fl. 1768–1812): b. Lydney, Gloucestershire, 1768?; B.A. Oxon, 1792. 'Tour through North Wales in 1798 with botanical researches,' 1800. B. G. 32, 512?.

**Evans, Joseph** (1803–74): b. Tyldesley?, 1803?; d. Boothstown, Manchester, 23 June, 1874; bur. St. Mark's, Worsley. "Medical botanist." Friend of Caley, Dewhurst, &c. Cultivated 300 spp. of medicinal plants. Founder, Boothstown Botanical Society. 'Memoir,' by Dr. C. H. Hassall, 1890. Gard. Chron. 1874, ii. 614. Portr. at Boothstown Botanical Society.

**Evans, William Wilson** (1820–85): b. Dysart, Fifeshire, .1 Jan., 1820; d. Edinburgh, 5 May, 1885. Assoc. Bot. Soc. Edin. 1841. Curator, 1843. Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. xvi. 1886, 311.

**Evelyn, John** (1620–1706): b. Wotton, Surrey, 31 Oct., 1620; d. Wootton, 27 Feb., 1706; bur. Wotton. M.D. Leyden, 1641; D.C.L. Oxon, 1669; F.R.S., 1661. 'Sylva,' 1664, with portr. by Nanteuil. Pritz. 103; Jacks. xxxiv. 206; Memoirs, by Bray, with engr. portr. by Nanteuil and by Kneller, 1818; Cott. Gard. v. 57; Journ. Hort. 1875, xxix. 249, with portr.; Felton, 98; 'Diary,' 1818–19; Ath. Ox. iv.

464; Dict. Nat. Biog. xviii. 79. Portr. at Kew; and, after Kneller, at Roy. Soc. *Evelyna* P. & Endl.

**Everett, Miss E.** Algologist. Correspondent of D. Turner & Smith. Turner, 'Fuci,' ii. 110; E. Bot. 1970, 2116.

**Ewer, Samuel** (fl. 1808). Of Hackney. F.L.S., 1789. 'Manuale sive Compendium botanices,' 1808. Pritz. 103; Jacks. 35.

**Eyre, J.** (fl. 1851). General, R.A. Collected and made drawings in Hong Kong. Sent plants to Kew. Fl. Hongkong, pref. 11; Journ. Bot. 1851, 331. *Eyrea* Champ. = *Turpinia* Vent.

**Fairbairn, John** (fl. 1784–1814): d. Chelsea, Dec., 1814. Curator of Chelsea Garden, 1784–1814. F.L.S., 1788. Eng. Bot. 1719, 2081; Semple, 119.

**Fairchild, Thomas** (1667?–1729): b. 1667?; d. Hoxton, 10 Oct., 1729; bur. Poor's ground, Hackney Road. Gardener of the City Gardens, Hoxton, 1690–1722. 'The City Gardener,' 1722. Experiments on sap, Phil. Trans. xxxiii. Introduced *Pavia rubra*, *Cornus florida*, &c. First raised a hybrid scientifically (1719; *Dianthus Caryophyllus* \**barbatus*). Correspondent of Linnæus. Pult. ii. 238; Cott. Gard. vi. 143; Nich. Illustr. i. 371; Sir Henry Ellis, Hist. of Shoreditch, 288; Felton, 60.

**Falconer, Hugh** (1808–65): b. Forres, Morayshire, 29 Feb., 1838; d. London, 31 Jan., 1865; bur. Kensal Green, 1826. M.A. Aberd., 1826; M.D. Edin., 1829; F.L.S., 1844; F.R.S., 1845. In India, 1830–55. Superintendent, Saharunpur Gard., 1832; Calcutta, 1848. In Cashmere, with Burnes, 1838. Introduced tea and cinchona. 'Aucklandia,' Linn. Trans. 1840. 'Cryptolepis,' *ib.* 1841. Plants, notes and drawings at Kew. Pritz. 104; Jacks. 413; R. S. C. ii. 551; vii. 636; Journ. Bot. 1865, 101; Mag. Zool. Bot. 1839, iii. 195; Journ. Hort. viii. (1865), 234; Fl. Indica, 67; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1864–5, xc.; Proc. Geol. Soc. 1865, xlv.; Proc. Roy. Soc. xv., xvi.; Dict. Nat. Biog. xviii. 158. Portr. in 'Palæontological Memoirs,' 1868. Bust by T. Butler at Royal Society. *Falconeria* Royle.

**Falconer, John** (d. 1547): d. Ferrara, 1547. Communicated pl. to Amatus Lusitanus. Studied with Turner at Bologna. Had the first English herbarium. Pult. i. 71; Pritz. 104; pref. to part i. of Turner's 'Herbal'; Haller, i. 266; Druce, Fl. Oxford, 372; Journ. Bot. i. 301; Dict. Nat. Biog. xviii. 161. *Falconera* Salisb. = *Albuca*.

**Falconer, Randle Wilbraham** (1816–81): b. Bath?, 1816; d. Bath, 6 May, 1881. M.D. Edin., 1839; F.R.S. Edin., 1837. Practised at Tenby, 1839–47; at Bath fr. 1847. 'Catalogue of Tenby Plants,' 1848. Pres. Roy. Med. Soc., 1837. Twice Mayor of Bath. Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. xiv. 303. Pritz. 104; Jacks. 260; Dict. Nat. Biog. xviii. 162.

**Falconer, William** (1744–1824): b. Chester, 23 Feb., 1744; d. Bath, 31 Aug., 1824; bur. Weston, Bath. Grandfather of preceding. M.D. Edin., 1766; F.R.S., 1773. Physician to

- Bath Hospital, 1789. 'History of Sugar,' Mem. Manchester Phil. Soc., 1796. 'Miscellaneous Tracts,' 1793, including list of pl. known to Greeks. Pritz. 104; Jacks. 21, 213; R. S. C. ii. 552; Cott. Gard. viii. 299; Felton, 183; New Monthly Mag. xii.; Munk ii. 278; Gent. Mag. xciv., ii. 374; Dict. Nat. Biog. xviii. 165. Portr. by Daniel, of Bath, 1791; engr. by Fittler in 'Influence of the Passions.'
- Farquhar, Jane** (*née Colden*), (fl. 1750). Daughter of Cadwallader Colden. One of the first ladies to study the Linnean System. MS. 'Flora Nov-Elboracensis,' in Bot. Dep. Mus. Brit., with drawings. Pritz. 65; Linn. Corr. i.; 'Memorials of Bartram,' p. 400.
- Farquharson, Rev. James** (1781-1843): b. Coull, Aberdeenshire, 1781; d. Alford, Aberdeenshire, 3 Dec. 1843. F.R.S., 1830; M.A. Aberdeen, 1798; L.L.D., 1837. Appendix to Murray's 'Northern Flora.' 'Agricultural Properties of Native Plants,' 1835. Gent. Mag. n.s. xxi. 94; Dict. Nat. Biog. xviii. 224.
- Farquharson, Robert F.** (1823-90): b. 1823; d. Haughton, Aberdeenshire, 3 May, 1890. Pres. Alford Field Club. Knew Diatoms well. Scott. Nat., July, 1890, 289; Journ. Bot. 1890, 334. *Docidium Farquharsonii* Roy.
- Fennell, James H.** (fl. 1840). 'Drawing-room Botany' (1840). Jacks. 39.
- Ferguson, William** (1820-87): b. July, 1820; d. Colombo, Ceylon, 31 July, 1887; bur. Colombo. Surveyor. In Ceylon from 1839. 'Timber-trees of Ceylon,' 1863. 'Notes on Ceylon Ferns,' 1880. 'Ceylon Grasses,' Journ. Ceylon Branch R.A.S., 1880. Pritz. 106; Jacks. 396; Journ. Bot. 1887, 320; Ann. Bot. i. (1888) 403, with bibliog.; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1887-8, 89; 'Athenæum,' 1887, ii. 287; Dict. Nat. Biog. xviii. 356. *Fergusonia* Hook. fil.
- Field, Barron** (1786-1846): b. London, 23 Oct., 1786; d. Torquay, 11 April, 1846. F.L.S., 1825. Judge Supreme Court N. S. Wales, 1816-24. Sent plants to Hooker. Jacks. 400; Proc. Linn. Soc. i. 298; Exot. Flora, t. 222. Dict. Nat. Biog. xviii. 399. *Fieldia* Gaud. = *Vanda*. *Fieldia* A. Cunn.
- Fielding, Henry Barron** (d. 1851): b. Garstang, Lancs.; d. Lancaster, 21 Nov., 1851. Of Lancaster. F.L.S., 1838. 'Sertum Plantarum' (with G. Gardner), 1844. Herbarium of 70,000 specimens, containing Steudel's, Prescott's, and other plants, enumerated in Journ. Bot. 1854, 279, bequeathed to Univ. of Oxford. Pritz. 107; Jacks. 117; Proc. Linn. Soc. ii. 188; Phytol. iv. 655; Cott. Gard. vii. 188; Lasègue, 330; Dict. Nat. Biog. xviii. 424.
- Fifield** — (fl. 1702). Surgeon. Sent plants from Campeachy to Petiver. Mus. Petiv. 94.
- Finch, Louisa, Countess of Aylesford**, *née* THYNNE (1760-1832): b. 25 March, 1760; d. Packington Hall, Coventry, 28 Dec., 1832; m. 4th Earl of Aylesford, 1781. Worked at Warwickshire plants, 1784-1816. Made collection of 2830



bot. drawings, now in possession of Countess of Dartmouth. Correspondent of Bree, Purton, Withering, and G. Don, from whom she received many plants, now in possession of Miss C. E. Palmer, of Odiham. Contributed to B. G. 633, and E. B. (269). Fl. Warwickshire, 493; Scott. Nat. vii. 127.

**Finlayson, George** (1790–1823): b. Thurso, 1790; d. Calcutta, 1823. Surgeon and naturalist to Siam Expedition, 1821–3. Collected for Wallich. Wall. List, p. 60; Pl. Asiat. ii. 49; Lasègue, 132, 141. Ascended Adam's Peak, 1817. Plants in Wallich's Herb. at Linn. Soc., &c. 'Mission to Siam,' 1826; Dict. Nat. Biog. xix. 32. *Finlaysonia* Wall.

**Firminger, Rev. Thomas Augustus Charles** (1812–84): b. London, 13 Mar., 1812; d. Edmonton, Middlesex, 18 Jan., 1884. B.A. Cambridge, 1844; M.A., 1855. 'Manual of Gardening for Bengal,' 1863; ed. 2, 1869; ed. 3, 1874. Gard. Chron. xxi. (1884) 124.

**Fishwick, John** (fl. 1696). Sent plants from Andalusia and the Mediterranean to Plukenet. Almagest. 18, 54, 85, 221.

**Fitch, Walter Hood** (1817–92): b. Glasgow, 28 Feb., 1817; d. Kew, 14 Jan., 1892; bur. Richmond. Botanical artist and lithographer. F.L.S., 1857. Illustrated Bot. Mag. 1834–77; 'Icones Plantarum,' 1836–77; Bentham's Handbook; Elwes's 'Lilium,' 1880, &c. Original drawings for Bot. Mag. at Kew. Journ. Bot. 1892, 100, w. portr. *Fitchia* Hook. f.

**Fitt, George** (fl. 1844–49). Of Great Yarmouth. Accountant. Contributed to Phyt. i.–iii.; Journ. Bot. 1847, 287. R. S. C. ii. 628.

**Fitton, Elizabeth** (fl. 1817): b. Dublin. 'Conversations on Botany,' 1817. Pritz. ed. 1, 86; Jacks. 43. ✓

**Fitton, Sarah Mary** (fl. 1817–66): b. Dublin. 'Conversations on Botany' (1817), (with foregoing—her sister). 'The Four Seasons' (1865). Pritz. ed. 1, 86; Jacks. 43, 45; Proc. Geol. Soc. 1862, xxxiv. ✓

**Fitzgerald, Robert D.** (1831?–92): b. Tralee, co. Kerry, 1831?; d. Sydney, N.S.W., 15 Aug., 1892. Deputy Surveyor-General, Sydney, F.L.S., 1874. Orchidologist. 'Australian Orchids,' 1875–88. Papers in Journ. Bot. 1883, 1885, 1891. Jacks. 399; R. S. C. ix. 878; Journ. Bot. 1892, 320; Gard. Chron. 1892, ii. 404. *Dracophyllum Fitzgeraldi* F. v. M.

**Fitzroberts** [see ROBINSON, JOHN].

**Fleming, John** (d. 1815): d. London, 10 May, 1815. M.D. Edin.; F.R.S.; F.L.S. 'Cat. Indian Medicinal Plants with Sanskrit names,' Asiat. Researches, xi. 153 (1810). Pritz. 108; Jacks. 11. Gent. Mag. lxxxv., i. 568; Dict. Nat. Biog. xix. 279. *Flemingia* Roxb.

**Fleming, Rev. John** (1785–1857): b. Kirkroads, Bathgate, Linlithgow, 10 Jan., 1785; d. Edinburgh, 18 Nov., 1857. D.D. St. Andrews, 1814.; F.R.S.E., 1814. Minister of Bressay, Shetland, 1808; Flisk, Fife, 1810–34. Lect. Nat. Hist., Cork Instit., 1816. Prof. Nat. Phil., Aberdeen, ✓

1834. Prof. Nat. Sci., New Coll., Edin., 1845. 'Outline . . . Fl. West Lothian,' Mem. Wern. Soc. i. 640. 'On a Law of Vegetable Life,' Journ. Agric. i. (1829). R. S. C. ii. 636; vii. 676; Mem., with portr., prefixed to 'Lithology of Edinburgh,' 1859; Dict. Nat. Biog. xix. 279.
- Flintoff, Thomas** (fl. 1789). Surgeon. Of Knoyton, Yorks. Sent Fungi and notes to Bolton. Bolton, Hist. Funguses, p. 170.
- Foot, Frederick James** (1831?-67): b. Ireland, 1831?; drowned Lough Kay, near Boyle, 17 Jan., 1867. M.A., T.C.D. F.R.G.S.I. Corresp. Memb. Dublin Nat. Hist. Soc., 1857. Assist. Geologist, Irish Geol. Survey, from 1856. 'Botany and Marine Zoology of Clare,' 'Occurrence of *Hymenophyllum tunbridgense* in Co. Longford,' &c., in Proc. Dublin Nat. Hist. Soc. 'Distribution of Plants in Burren, co. Clare,' Trans. Roy. Irish Acad. xxiv. 143. R. S. C. ii. 653; vii. 686; Geol. Mag. 1867, 95.
- Forbes, Arthur** (1819-79): b. Douglas, I. Man, 25 Jan., 1819; d. Aldershot, 16 Mar., 1879. Ninth laird of Culloden. Had a herbarium. Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. xiv. 20.
- Forbes, Edward** (1815-54): b. Douglas, I. Man, 12 Feb., 1815; d. Wardie, Edinburgh, 18 Nov., 1854; bur. Dean Cemetery. F.L.S., 1843; F.R.S., 1845. Prof. Bot., King's Coll., 1842. Regius Prof. Nat. Hist. Edin., 1854. Visited Norway, 1833; Alps, 1835; Carniola, 1838; Aegean, 1841-2. Contributed Manx List in 1833 or 1834 to Top. Bot. Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin., 1836-41; Mag. Zool. Bot. iii. (1839), 236; iv. (1840), 307; Ann. & Mag. vii. (1841), 157. 'Travels in Lycia' [with Spratt], 1846. Jacks. 230; R. S. C. ii. 654; Memoir by Wilson and Geikie, 1861; Proc. Linn. Soc. ii. 408; Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. v. 23; Gard. Chron. 1854, 771; Proc. Geol. Soc., 1855, xxvii.; Dict. Nat. Biog. xix. 388. Bust by Steel in College Museum, Edin.; one by J. C. Lough, Jermyn St. Museum. Portr. in Ipswich Mus. series; one in Geikie's 'Life of Murchison.'
- Forbes, James** (1773-1861): b. Bridgend, Perthsh., May, 1773; d. Woburn Abbey, 6 July, 1861. Gardener, Woburn Abbey. A.L.S., 1832. 'Salicetum Woburnense,' 1829. 'Hortus Woburnensis,' 1838, &c. Pritz. 109; Jacks. 415; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1861-2, civ.
- Forbes, John** (1798-1823): b. 1798; d. Senna, E. Africa, Aug. 1823; tablet in Chiswick Churchyard. A.L.S., 1822. Collector for R. Hort. Soc. in E. and S. Africa, Madagascar, Brazil (1822), &c. Lasègue, 367; Trans. Hort. Soc. viii., iii. Plants in Mus. Brit. Hook. Exot. Fl. 115; Dict. Nat. Biog. xix. 405. *Forbesia* Eckl. = *Curculigo* Gærtn.
- Forby, Rev. Joseph** (fl. 1801). Brother of the following. Discovered *Salix Forbyana* Sm. Eng. Bot. 1344.
- Forby, Rev. Robert** (1759?-1825): b. Stoke Ferry, Norfolk, 1759?; d. Fincham, Norfolk, 20 Dec., 1825. Of Barton. B.A. Camb., 1781.; M.A., 1784; F.L.S., 1798. Rector of Fincham, Norfolk, 1789. Eng. Bot. 247, 446, 448, 1344.

"An able botanist," Smith. Memoir by D. Turner, with portr. litho. from painting by M. Sharp, 1822, prefixed to 'Vocabulary of East Anglia,' 1830; Gent. Mag. vol. 96 (1826), i. 281; Dict. Nat. Biog. xix. 414. *Salix Forbyana* Sm.

**Ford, John** (fl. 1789). Of Liverpool and Chester. M.D. F.L.S., 1789. Linn. Corr. ii. 47; Eng. Bot. 78.

**Fordyce, George** (1736–1802): b. Aberdeen, 18 Nov. 1736; d. London, 25 May, 1802; bur. St. Anne's, Soho. Grandfather of George Bentham. M.A. Aberd., 1750; M.D. Edin., 1758, Leyden, 1759; F.R.S., 1776; F.R.C.P., 1787. 'Elements of Agriculture and Vegetation,' 1765. Gent. Mag., June, 1802; Munk, ii. 373; Dict. Nat. Biog. xix. 432. Portr. by T. Phillips at St. Thomas's Hospital, engr. by Keating. Medal designed by Flaxman. Wedgwood medallion.

**Forster, Benjamin Meggot** (1765–1829): b. Walbrook, 16 Jan., 1764; d. Hale End, Walthamstow, 8 Mar. 1829; bur. Walthamstow. Sent plants for Eng. Bot. 108, 602, &c. Fungologist, electrician, and philanthropist. Brother of two following. 'Peziza cuticulosa,' 1786. 'Introduction to the Knowledge of Funguses,' 1820. Pritz. 110; Jacks. 546; 'Epistolarium Forsterianum,' ii. pp. xiii.–xv.; Nich. Illustr. viii. 553; Gent. Mag. xcix. (1829), 279; Dict. Nat. Biog. xx. 12.

**Forster, Edward** (1765–1849): b. Walthamstow, 12 Oct., 1765; d. Woodford, Essex, 23 Feb., 1849; bur. Walthamstow. F.L.S., 1800; Treas., 1816; V.-P., 1828; F.R.S. Banker. Contrib. to Gough's 'Camden,' Phyt. i., ii., iii.; Eng. Bot. and E. B. Supp. 73, 77, 1293, 2790; Mag. Zool. Bot. ii. (1839), 95; Ann. & Mag. viii. (1842), 433; &c. Herbarium purchased by R. Brown, and presented to Mus. Brit. Pritz. 110; Jacks. 262; R. S. C. ii. 669; Proc. Linn. Soc. ii. 39; Gent. Mag. xxxii. (1849), 431; Nich. Illustr. viii. 554; Gibson, Fl. Essex, 448; 'Recueil de ma vie,' T. I. M. Forster, 1837; 'Epistolarium Forsterianum,' ii. p. xv.; Proc. Roy. Soc. v. 485.; Fl. Midd. 397; Dict. Nat. Biog. xx. 14. Oil portr. by Eddis, Linn. Soc. Portr. in Ipswich Mus. series. *Luzula Forsteri* DC.

**Forster, Thomas Furley** (1761–1825): b. Walbrook, 5 Sept., 1761; d. Walthamstow, 28 Oct., 1825; bur. Walthamstow. F.L.S., 1800. Joint-author with two preceding of the plant-lists in Gough's 'Camden.' Additions to Warner's 'Plantæ Woodfordiensis,' 1784. 'Flora Tonbrigensis,' 1816. Discovered *Asplenium lanceolatum* and *Viola lactea*. Eng. Bot. 240, 445, &c. Pritz. 110; Jacks. 547; Gent. Mag. xxxii. (1849), 481; R. S. C. ii. 671; 'Recueil de ma vie,' T. I. M. Forster, 1837; 'Epistolarium Forsterianum,' i. 33–41; Memoir in Fl. Tonbrig. ed. 2, 1842; Nich. Illustr. viii. 553; Dict. Nat. Biog. xx. 22.

**Forster, Thomas Ignatius Maria** (1789–1850): b. London, 2 Nov., 1789; d. Brussels, 2 Feb., 1860. M.B. Camb., 1818;



F.L.S., 1811. Son of preceding. 'Liber rerum naturalium,' 1805. 'Index Fungorum,' 1819. Edited Fl. 'Tonbrigensis,' ed. 2, 1842. Jacks. 14, 547; R. S. C. ii. 670; 'Recueil de ma vie,' 1837; 'Epistolarium Forsterianum,' 1845-50; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1860, xxiii.; Mag. Nat. Hist. i. 64; 'Annual Register,' vol. 102 (1860), p. 440; Dict. Nat. Biog. xx. 22.

**Forsyth, J. S.** (fl. 1827). 'First Lines of Botany,' 1827. Pritz. 110; Jacks. 547.

**Forsyth, William** (1737-1804): b. Old Meldrum, Aberdeen, 1737; d. Kensington Gardens, 25 July, 1804. F.L.S. Gardener, under Philip Miller, 1763; at Syon; at Chelsea, 1771-84; then at St. James' and Kensington Palaces. Pritz. 110; Cott. Gard. iv. 233; Journ. Hort. xxi. (1876), with portr.; Semple, 112; Felton, 186; Dict. Nat. Biog. xx. 35. Portr. in 'Treatise on Fruit-trees,' 1802. *Forsythia* Walt = *Decumaria*. *Forsythia* Vahl.

**Forsyth, William** (1772?-1835): b. Chelsea? 1772?; d. London, 28 July, 1835; bur. Chelsea. Son of preceding. 'Botanical Nomenclator,' 1794. Correspondence in Cott. Gardener, vii. 350, &c. MS. 'Bibliotheca Agriculturæ Horticulturæ,' &c., purchased by Longmans at his sale for £8 18s. 6d. (Nov. 11 1835). Pritz. (ed. 1), 88; Jacks. 14; Loud. Gard. Mag. xi. (1835), 496.

✓ **Fortune, Robert** (1813-80): b. Kelloe, Edrom, Berwick, 16 Sept., 1813; d. Brompton, 13 April, 1880. Bot. Gard. Edin.; Chiswick, 1842. Collector to R. H. S. in China, Java, &c., 1843-5 and 1848-50. Curator, Chelsea, 1846-8. 'Wanderings in China,' 1847. Introduced Tea into India, 1851. Pritz. 110; Jacks. 380; Journ. Bot. 1880, 160; Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. xiv. 161; R. S. C. ii. 672; Gard. Chron. 1880, i. 487; Cott. Gard. xix. 192; Lasègue, 436; 'Athenæum,' 1880, i. 507; Dict. Nat. Biog. xx. 50. *Fortunaa* Ldl. = *Platycarya*.

**Fothergill, John** (1712-80): b. Carr End, Wensleydale, York, 8 Mar., 1712; d. London, 26 Dec., 1780; bur. Winchmore Hill. M.D. Edin., 1736; L.R.C.P., 1744; F.R.S., 1753. Travelled in Flanders before 1740. Practised in Lombard St. from 1740. Correspondent of Linnæus. Had bot. gard. at Upton, West Ham, from 1762; Loud., 'Arboretum,' 71, 82. Jacks. 415; Life, by Sir John Elliott, 1781; by Dr. Gilb. Thompson, 1782; by Lettsom, 1783; by J. Hack Tuke, 1880; Gent. Mag. 1780, 592; Nich. Anecd. ix. 737, with portr.; Cott. Gard. vii. 327; Munk, ii. 154; Friends' Books, i. 629; 'Memorials of Bartram and Marshall,' by W. Darlington, 495-515; Dict. Nat. Biog. xx. 66. Full-length portr. by Hogarth at R. C. P. Mezzot. by V. Green, after G. Stuart, 1781; copy at Kew. Wedgwood medallion and bust. *Fothergilla* L.

**Foulkes, Robert** (fl. 1727): b. Llanfrothen, Merioneth, 1702? B.A. Oxon, 1725. M.D. Of Llanbeder, Denbigh. Recorded *Cucubalus baccifer* and contradicted it. Linn. Corr. ii. 171; Rich. Corr. 132.

- Fox** (or **Foxe**), **John** (fl. 1695). Surgeon. Sent plants to Petiver from Cape and Bengal. Mus. Petiv. 44, 80.
- Fox, Joseph** (fl. 1779–1804). Of Norwich. Weaver. Raised *Lycopodium* from spores. Linn. Trans. ii. 315; vii. 297.
- Fox, William Tilbury** (1836–79): b. Broughton, Winchester, 1836; d. Paris, 7 June, 1879; bur. Willesden cemetery. M.D. Lond., 1858. 'Chignon Fungus,' Journ. Bot. 1867, 1858; 1879, 224. Jacks. 165; R. S. C. ix. 911; Dic. Nat. Biog. xx. 139.
- Fox-Strangways, William Thomas Horner** (1795–1865): b. 7 May, 1795; d. 10 Jan., 1865. 4th Earl of Ilchester. B.A. Oxon, 1816; M.A., 1820; F.L.S., 1821; F.R.S. Secretary of English Legation at Vienna, 1834. Minister at Berlin, 1840–49. "A learned and indefatigable investigator of the Flora of Europe," Lindley, Bot. Reg. 1956. Vapereau, ed 1858. *Stranvæsia* Lindl. *Foxia* Parl. *Strangeweja* Bertol. ✓
- Frampton, Mrs. Mary** (fl. 1830–43). Of Dorchester, Dorset. Drew Dorsetshire plants; 5 vols. (MS.), in possession of H. Frampton, Moreton House, Dorset. Fl. Dors. 39. Salter, Bot. of Poole, 23. *See addenda p x v.*
- Francis, George William** (1800–65): b. London, 1800; d. South Australia, 9 Aug., 1865. F.L.S., 1839. Superintendent, Adelaide Bot. Gard. 'Grammar of Botany,' 1840. 'Little English Flora,' 1840. 'Analysis of British Ferns,' 1850. 'Field Flowers,' 1853. Pritz. 111; Jacks. 547; R. S. C. ii. 696; Mag. Nat. Hist. viii. 1835, 221; Gard. Chron. 1865, 1226; 'South Australia Register,' 10 Aug., 1865; Dict. Nat. Biog. xx. 167.
- Francis, Rev. Robert Bransby** (1768?–1850): b. 1768?; d. East Carleton, Norfolk, 27 April, 1850. M.A. Cambridge, 1794. Vicar of Roughton, Norfolk, 1814. F.L.S., 1798. Studied *Jungermannia*. Eng. Bot. 605, 2569. Proc. Linn. Soc. ii. 132. *Jungermannia Francisci* Sm.
- Frankland, Sir Thomas**, (1750–1831): b. Westminster, 1750; d. 4 Jan., 1831. Of Thirkleby, York. M.P. for Thirsk, 1774. 6th Bart., 1784; M.A. Oxon, 1771; F.L.S., 1796. Drew Algæ at Scarborough. Had Hudson's marine plants. Sent plants to Smith for Eng. Bot. (2340, &c.). Smith, Lett. i. 450; ii. 167, &c.; Eng. Bot. 2340; Linn. Trans. x. 157. *Franklandia* R. Br.
- Franklyn, George** (fl. 1700). Apothecary. Sent plants to Petiver from Charlestown, Carolina. Mus. Petiv. 80 and no. 744; Herb. Sloane, clix. 182, 3.
- Franqueville, John de** (fl. 1629). Merchant in London. Had a bot. garden. Introduced *Rosa sulphurea*, 1629. Lobel, 'Adversaria' (1605), 486, 487; Parkinson. *Franquevillia* Gray = *Cicendia* Adans.
- Fraser, Charles** (d. 1831): d. Sydney, 23 Dec., 1831. Soldier in 73rd Regt. Colonial botanist, New South Wales. Estab. Bot. Gard., Sydney, 1809? At Swan River, 1826–7; Moreton Bay, 1828. Bot. Misc. i. 221. Plants at Mus. Brit. and Kew. Pritz. 112; R. S. C. ii. 702; Lasègue, 498; Com.

- Bot. Mag. ii. 230 ; Lindley, 'Swan River,' ii. ; Greville, 'Algæ Brit.' xii. ; Fl. Tasm. cxxiii. *Hakea Fraseri* Br.
- Fraser, John** (1750–1811) : b. Tomnacloich, Inverness, 1750 ; d. Chelsea, 26 April, 1811 ; bur. Old Burial-ground, Chelsea. Hosier and collector. F.L.S., 1810. Published Walter's 'Flora Caroliniana.' Newfoundland, 1780–84 ; Southern States, 1785–96 ; seven times across Atlantic between 1780 and 1810. Established nursery at Sloane Square, 1795. Collector to the Czar, 1798. Herbarium presented to Linn. Soc., 1849. Pritz. 112 ; Jacks. 122, 145 ; Comp. Bot. Mag. ii. 300 ; Lasègue, 199 ; Cott. Gard. viii. 250 ; Loudon, 'Arboretum,' 119 ; Faulkner, 'Chelsea,' ii. 41 ; Dict. Nat. Biog. xx. 213. Litho. portr. in Comp. Bot. Mag. *Fraseria* Walt.
- Fraser, John** (fl. 1799–1852). A.L.S., 1848. Son of preceding. Accompanied his father in his travels, and subsequently to N. America. Introduced *Dahlia*. Had nursery at the Hermitage, Ramsgate, 1817–35. Pritz. 112 ; Comp. Bot. Mag. ii. 302.
- Freeman, Charlotte** (fl. 1797–1809). Botanical artist. 'Select Specimens of British Plants' [with Juliana S. Strickland-Freeman and Dr. George Shaw], 1797–1809. Pritz. 112 ; Jacks. 233.
- Freeman, Joseph** (fl. 1860). Of Stratford, Essex. 'Flora of Stratford,' 1860. 'Hints on . . . describing . . . species,' Proc. Bot. Soc. Lond. p. 28. 'Pl. from Stratford,' *ibid.* p. 48.
- Freeman, Juliana Sabina Strickland-** (fl. 1797–1809). Botanical artist. (See FREEMAN, CHARLOTTE.)
- Freeman, Samuel** (fl. 1841). Of Birmingham. Lists in Phyt. i. 261, 327, and in Morris's Hist. and Top. of Wye, pp. 180–189 (1842).
- French, Alfred** (1839–79) : b. Banbury, 1839 ; d. London, 22 Oct., 1879. Journeyman baker at Banbury. From 1874, attendant in Bot. Dep. Mus. Brit. 'Salvia pratensis,' Journ. Bot. 1875. Pl. in Mus. Brit. Journ. Bot. 1879, 352 ; Druce, 'Fl. Oxfordsh.' 396, and preface.
- Frost, John** (1803–40) : b. London, 1803 ; d. Berlin, 17 Mar., 1840. F.L.S., 1825. Knt. of Imperial Brazilian Order of Southern Star. Lecturer at Royal and London Institutions, St. Thomas' and St. George's Hospitals. Founder and Director of Medico-Botanical Soc. 'Mustard Tree,' 1827 ; 'Science of Botany,' 1827. Edited Bingley's 'Introduction,' 1831. Pritz. 114 ; Jacks. 19, 37 ; R. S. C. ii. 736 ; Dict. Nat. Biog. xx. 286.
- Frost, Philip** (1804–87) : b. Moreton Hampstead, Devon, 10 July, 1804 ; d. 10 May, 1887. Foreman, Chelsea, 1829. Interested in British Botany. Gard. Chron. i. 117, and 1887, i. 649, with portraits.
- Furber, Robert** (fl. 1724–32). Nurseryman, of Kensington. 'Catalogue of . . . trees,' &c., 1724 ; 'The Flower-garden displayed,' 1732. Pritz. 115.



**Gage, Sir Thomas** (1781–1820) : b. 1781 ; d. Rome, 27 Dec., 1820 ; bur. in the Gesù, Rome. Bart. F.L.S., 1802. Of Hengrave Hall, Suffolk. Lichenologist. Contributed to Eng. Bot. (1671, 2541, 2575, 2580, &c.). Collected in Suffolk, Ireland, and Portugal. Smith Lett. ii. 235, 264 ; Ann. Bot. ii. 555 ; Trans. Hort. Soc. i. 328 ; Gillow, Dict. Catholic Biog. ii. 364 ; Bot. Mag. 935. Portr. in Gage's Hist. Hengrave. *Gagea Raddi* = *Zygodon*. *Gagea* Salisb.

**Gainsborough, Henry, Earl of** [see NOEL, HENRY].

**Gairdner, Meredith** (d. before 1840). M.D. Collected in N. America. Surgeon in H.B.C. possessions in Columbia. Woods in Brit. Mus. Plants at Kew. Fl. Bor. Amer., pref. p. iii., and ii. 99. *Pentstemon Gairdneri* Hook. ✓

**Galpine, John** (1769?–1806) : d. Blandford, 10 Jan., 1806 ; bur. Blandford. Of Blandford, Dorset. A.L.S., 1798. 'Synoptical Compend. of British Botany,' 1806. Pritz. 116 ; Jacks. 233 ; Dict. Nat. Biog. xx. 388.

**Gapper** [see SOUTHBY].

**Garden, Alexander** (1730?–91) : b. Charlestown, S. Carolina, c. 1730 ; d. Cecil St., Strand, 15 April, 1791. M.D. Edin., 1752. Practised nearly thirty years, from 1752, in Charlestown, S. Carolina. Pupil of Alston. Correspondent of Collinson, Ellis, and Linnæus. Memb. Roy. Soc. Upsala ; F.R.S., 1773. Rees ; R. S. C. ii. 767 ; Appleton, Cyclopæd. Amer. Biog. 594 ; Ramsay, Hist. S. Carolina, ii. ; Linn. Corr. i. 282–605 ; Loudon, 'Arboretum,' 70 ; Dict. Nat. Biog. xx. 406. *Gardenia* Ellis.

**Gardiner, William** (1809?–52) : b. Dundee, c. 1809 ; d. Dundee, 10 or 21 June, 1852. A.L.S., 1849. Contributed to Loudon's Mag. Nat. Hist. 1832–6, and to Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. 1839. Assoc. Bot. Soc. Edin., 1838. 'Twenty Lessons on British Mosses,' 1846 ; 2nd series, 1849. 'Botanical Rambles in Braemar,' 1845. 'Flora of Forfar,' 1848. Published sets of Scottish plants. Pritz. 117 ; Jacks. 549 ; R. S. C. ii. 767 ; Gard. Chron. 1852, 406, 423 ; Cott. Gard. viii. 210 ; Proc. Linn. Soc. ii. 244 ; W. Norrie, Dundee Celebrities, 139 ; Boase. *Sphæria Gardineri* Berkeley.

**Gardner, D.** (fl. 1820). Colonel. Collected cryptogams in Nepal ; Mosses sent by Wallich to Hooker 'for Musci Exotici.' Fl. Exotica, t. 49. *Calymperes Gardneri* Hook.

**Gardner, George** (1812–49) : b. Glasgow, May, 1812 ; d. Neura Ellia, Ceylon, 10 Mar., 1849. M.D. Glasgow, 1835 ; F. L. S., 1842. Pupil of W. J. Hooker at Glasgow. 'Pocket Herbarium of Brit. Mosses,' 1836. Travelled in Brazil, 1836–41. Superintendent, Bot. Gard., Peradenia, Ceylon, 1844. 'Organ Mountains,' Mag. Zool. Bot. 1838, 165. 'Travels in Brazil,' 1846. Brought 7000 spp. from Brazil. Brazil Herb. in Herb. Mus. Brit. Pritz. 117 ; Jacks. 549 ; R. S. C. ii. 768 ; Comp. Bot. Mag. ii. (1836), 1, 344 ; Gard. Chron. 1849, 263 ; 1851, 343 ; Cott. Gard. ii. 74 ; Journ. Bot. 1849, 154 ; 1851, 188 ; Proc. Linn. Soc. ii. 40 ; Dict. Nat. Biog. xx. 431. ✓

Brass tablet in Peradeniya Garden, Journ. Bot. 1884, 32. *Gardneria* Wall.

**Garet, or Garret, James** (fl. 1597). Of London. Apothecary. Tulip-grower. Correspondent of Clusius. Detected errors in Gerard. Pult. i. 115, 124; Lobel, 'Illustrationes,' 2, 3; Clusius, 'Libri Exoticorum.' Translated à Costa.

**Garner, Robert** (1808-90): b. Longton, Staffs., 1808; d. 16 Aug., 1890. Surgeon. F.L.S., 1856. 'Hybrid Vaccinium' (*V. intermedium* Ruthe), Science Gossip, 1872, 248. 'Nat. Hist. of County of Stafford,' 1844. 'Holiday Excursions of a Naturalist,' 1867. Yn Lioar Manninagh, i. 191. Report N. Staff. Nat. Field Club, 1886, w. bibliog. and portrait.

**Garnier, Rev. Thomas** (1776-1873): b. Wickham, Hants, 26 Feb., 1776; d. Winchester, 29 June, 1873. B.C.L. Oxon, 1800; D.C.L., 1850; F.L.S., 1798. Rector of Bishopstoke, 1807-68; Dean of Winchester, 1840. Hants Plants, 'Hampshire Repository,' i. (1798); Eng. Bot. 1471. Herb. in Public Library, Winchester. R. S. C. ii. 771; Journ. Bot. 1873, 256; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1873-4, li; Boase; Diet. Nat. Biog. xxi. 10; Church of England photo. gallery, 1859, w. portr.

**Garnons, Rev. William Lewes Pugh** (d. 1863): d. Ulting, Essex, 5 Mar., 1863. F.L.S., 1825; B.A. Camb., 1814; M.A., 1817; B.D., 1824. Vicar of Ulting, 1848. Contributed to 'Flora of Essex.' Described plants in Robley's 'Madeira Flowers,' 1845. Journ. Bot. 1863, 160.

**Gatty, Margaret, née Scott** (1809-73): b. Burnham, Essex, 3 June, 1809; d. Ecclesfield, York, 4 Oct., 1873; m. Rev. Alfred Gatty, D.D., 1839. Studied Algæ from 1848-9. Corresponded with Harvey from 1850. 'British Seaweeds,' 1863. Memoir in her 'Parables from Nature,' 1885; Journ. Bot. 1873, 352; Diet. Nat. Biog. xxi. 67. Portr., 'Illustr. London News,' 18 Oct. 1873. *Gattya* Harv.

**Gawler** (see KER, J. B.).

**George, Edward Sanderson** (1801?-30): d. Leeds, 9 Feb., 1830. Hon. Curator Leeds Philosoph. Hall. Herbarium there. 'Leeds Worthies,' 320, 664. Oil portr. by W. Robinson in possession of family.

**Gerard, John** (1545-1612): b. Nantwich, Cheshire, 1545; d. London, Feb., 1612; bur. St. Andrew's, Holborn. Barber-surgeon. Had garden in Holborn. Travelled in Denmark, Russia, &c., 'Herball,' p. 1223. 'Catalogus . . . plantarum . . . in horto,' 1596; ed. 2, 1599; reprinted, 1876. 'Herball,' 1597; emended ed., 1633. Pult. i. 116-125; Rees; Pritz. 120; Jacks. 550; Life, by B. D. Jackson, 1876; Fl. Midd. 369; Loudon, 'Arboretum,' 37-40; Journ. Hort. xxviii. (1875), 145, with portr.; Diet. Nat. Biog. xxi. 221. Engraved portr. in 'Herball,' ed. 1, by W. R. (Rogers?), and in ed. 2, by J. Payne. *Gerardia* Plumier.

**Gerrard, William Tyrer** (d. 1866): d. Foul Point, Madagascar, 1866. Of Natal. Plants at Dublin. Harvey, Gen. S. African Plants, 128; Journ. Bot. 1866, 367; Gard. Chron. 1866, 1042. *Gerrardanthus* Harv.

**Gibbs, George** (fl. 1634). Of Bath. Surgeon. Brought plants from Virginia, and cultivated 117 exotics. Johnson, 'Mercurius Botanicus,' 1634.

**Gibson, Alexander** (1800–67): b. Lawrencekirk, Kincardinesh., 24 Oct., 1800; d. Bombay, 16 Jan., 1867. M.D. Edin.; F.L.S., 1853. Superintendent bot. garden, Dapuri, 1838. Conservator of Forests, Bombay, 1847–60. Edited Hove's Journals, 1855. 'Bombay Flora' (with Dalzell), 1861. Pritz. 121; Jacks. 550; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1866–7, xxxiii.; R. S. C. ii. 873; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxi. 272.

**Gibson, George Stacey** (1818–83): b. Saffron Walden, Essex, 20 July, 1818; d. Bishopsgate St., 5 April, 1838; bur. Friends' Burial-ground, Saffron Walden. Banker. F.L.S., 1847. Contributed to 'Phytologist.' Correspondent of Watson. Discovered *Galium Vaillantii*, &c. 'Flora of Essex,' 1862. Herbarium in Saffron Walden Museum. Pritz. 121; Jacks. 252; R. S. C. ii. 874; vii. 770; Top. Bot. 545; Journ. Bot. 1883, 161, with photo. portr.; Trans. Essex Field Club, iv., with engr. portr.; Friends' Books, i. 838; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1882–3, 41; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxi. 276.

**Gibson, Jabez M.** (1794–1838): b. Saffron Walden, 11 Dec., 1794; d. Saffron Walden, 22 Feb., 1838. Uncle to the preceding. Banker. Founder of Saffron Walden Museum. Lexden plants, Loudon, Mag. Nat. Hist. 1834, 17. Phyt. i. 834, ii. 96. Wood's 'Naturalist,' iii. 287. 'Birds of Essex,' 22.

**Gibson, Samuel** (1790?–1849): b. 1790?; d. Hebden Bridge, Yorks., 21 May, 1849. Whitesmith, of Hebden Bridge. Entomologist and conchologist. Contributed to 'Phyt.,' Newman's 'Ferns,' Baines' Fl. Yorksh., &c. Herbarium bought by Mark Philips, M.P. Some collections at Peel Park Museum, Salford. Cash, 157; R. S. C. ii. 874; Proc. Manchester Lit. Phil. Soc. xii. 45; 'Leeds Mercury,' 15 June, 1889. *Carex Gibsoni* Bab.

**Gifford, Isabella** (1823?–91): b. Swansea, c. 1823; d. Minehead, Somerset, 26 Dec., 1891; bur. Minehead. Phycologist. 'Marine Botanist,' 1848–53. Somerset plants in Proc. Somerset Archæol. Soc. iv. 117, vi. 131. Tetraspores of *Seirospora*, Journ. Bot. 1871, 113. Journ. Bot. 1892, 81.

**Gilbert, Davies, né GIDDY** (1767–1839): b. St. Erth, Cornwall, 6 Mar., 1767; d. Oxford, 24 Dec., 1839. M.A. Oxon, 1789; D.C.L., 1832; LL.D. Camb., 1832. F.R.S., 1791; President, 1827–31. F.L.S., 1792. M.P. for Helston, 1804–32. m. Mary Ann Gilbert, 1806, and took name of Gilbert, 1817. Assisted Withering in his 'Arrangement,' ed. 3. Proc. Linn. Soc. i. 68; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxi. 323.

**Gilbert the Englishman** (fl. 1250): Studied in Italy. Physician to Hubert, Archbishop of Canterbury. MSS. 'De re Herbariâ,' 'De viribus et medicinis herbarum, arborum, et specierum,' and 'De virtutibus herbarum,' at Bodleian, New College, etc. Pult. i. 22; Haller, i. 209, and Addend. ii. 658; Tanner, Bibl. Brit.-Hib. 474; Chaucer, Prologue, l. 434;



Thos. Wright, Biog. Brit. Literar. ii. 461; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxi. 318.

**Gilby, William Hall** (fl. 1814–21). M.D. Edin. 'Respiration of Plants,' Edin. Phil. Journ. iv. 100 (1821). Pritz. 121; R. S. C. ii. 884; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxi. 340.

**Gilchrist, James** (1813–85): b. Collin, Dumfriesshire, 21 June, 1813; d. Dumfries, 7 Dec., 1885. M.D., 1850. President Dumfries Field Club. 'Geological Relations of Alpine Plants,' Proc. Edin. Bot. Soc. 1855, 9. Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. xvii. 2; R. S. C. ii. 884; Scott. Nat. 1886, 242.

**Gillies, John** (d. before 1837). M.D. Resided at Mendoza. Collected in Chili. MS. 'Flora Orcadensis' [with Alexander Duguid], 1832. Plants in Herb. Fielding at Oxford. Watson, 'Top. Bot.' 545; R. S. C. ii. 889; Miers, Trav. Chili, i. 226; Lasègue, 486; Bot. Misc. iii. 130. Plants at Kew and Brit. Mus. *Gilliesia* Lindl.

**Gilpin, Rev. William** (1724–1804): b. Scaleby Castle, Carlisle, 4 June, 1724; d. Boldre, Hants, 5 April, 1804; bur. Boldre. B.A. Oxon, 1744; M.A., 1748. Vicar of Boldre, 1777. Prebend. of Salisbury. 'Forest Scenery,' 1791. Autobiog. Cumberl. and Westm. Antiq. Soc. 1879; Gent. Mag. 74 (1804), i. 388; Nich. Anecd. i. 639; ii. 253; viii. 643, 657; Nich. Illustr. i. 778; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxi. 383. Portr. by H. Walton, engr. by G. Clinch.

**Giraud, Herbert John** (1817–88): b. Faversham, Kent, 14 April, 1817; d. Shanklin, I.W., 12 Jan., 1888. M.D. Edin., 1840; F.B.S. Edin. 'Vegetable Embryology,' Mag. Zool. Bot. v. (1840), 225; Trans. Linn. Soc. xix. 161; R. S. C. ii. 902. Prof. Bot., Grant Med. Coll., Bombay, 1845. Went to India, 1842. Boase; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxi. 394.

**Gisborne, Rev. Thomas** (1758–1846): b. Yoxhall, Staff., 31 Oct., 1758; d. Durham, 1846. Of Yoxhall Lodge, Staff. B.A. Camb., 1780; M.A., 1783. Prebend of Durham. F.L.S., 1799. Sent *Epimedium* to Smith. Eng. Bot. 438, 530, 616, 1557; Proc. Linn. Soc. i. 299; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxi. 481.

**Gissing, Thomas Waller** (1829–70): b. Halesworth, Suffolk, 2 Aug., 1829; d. Wakefield, 28 Dec., 1870; bur. Wakefield Cemetery. Druggist. 'Materials for Fl. of Wakefield,' 1867. Jacks. 261; R. S. C. ii. 907; vii. 783; Pharm. Journ. 1871, 556.

**Glasspoole, Hampden Gledstanes** (1825–87): b. Ormesby St. Michael, Norfolk, 6 April, 1825; d. Hammersmith, 5 Mar., 1887; bur. Ormesby. Contributed to 'Science Gossip.' Found *Carex trinervis*. Journ. Bot. 1887, 382.

**Glen, Rev. Andrew** (1666?–1732): b. 1666?; d. Hathern, Leicester, 1 Sept., 1732; bur. Hathern. B.A. Camb., 1683; M.A., 1687. Rector of Hathern, 1694. Friend of Ray. Travelled in Sweden and Italy. Formed a herbarium (1685–92) of 700 native and 400 exotic spp. (200 Italian). Pult. ii. 63; Nich. Anecd. viii. 196; Nichols, 'History of Leicester-shire,' iii. 846; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxi. 427.

**Glenie, Rev. S. Owen** (fl. 1863-69). F.L.S., 1863. Colonial chaplain at Trincomalee. Collected for Thwaites. Thwaites, Enum. Pl. Zeyl. vii. *Glennia* Hook. f.

**Glyn, Thomas** (fl. 1633). Friend of Thomas Johnson. Found *Diotis maritima* in Wales. Pult. i. 136; Johnson, Ger. Emac. 644.

**Goddard, Jonathan** (1617?-75): b. Greenwich, 1617; d. London, 24 Mar., 1675; bur. in chancel, Great St. Helen's, Bishopsgate. M.B. Camb., 1638; M.D., 1643; F.R.C.P., 1646. Warden of Merton College, Oxon, 1651. Prof. of Physic, Gresham College, 1655. 'Observations concerning a Tree,' 1664. 'Fruit trees' Secrets,' 1664. Munk, i. 240; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxii. 24.

**Goldie, John** (1793-1886): b. Maybole, Ayrsh., 21 Mar., 1793; d. Ayr, Waterloo Co., U.S.A., June, 1886. Gardener and collector. Discovered *Rumex aquaticus*. Eng. Bot. 2698; Edin. Phil. Journ. 1822, 319; R. S. C. ii. 929; Bot. Gazette, 1886, 272; Journ. Bot., 1888, 299. *Aspidium Goldianum* Hook.

**Good, John Mason** (1764-1827): b. Epping, 25 May, 1764; d. Shepperton, Middx., 2 Jan., 1827. M.R.C.S., 1793; M.D. Aberdeen, 1820. 'Structure and Physiology of Plants,' 1808. Jacks. 67; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxii. 110.

**Good, Peter** (d. 1803): b. Scotland; d. Sydney, June, 1803. Kew gardener. Sent in 1796 to Calcutta. Accompanied Brown on Flinders' Voyage, 1801. Salisbury; Parad. Lond. t. 41; Gard. Chron. 1881, ii. 568; Hooker, Fl. Tasmania, cxxv. *Goodia* Salisb.

**Goodenough, Rev. Samuel** (1743-1827): b. Kingston, Weyhill, Hants, 29 April, 1743; d. Worthing, 12 Aug., 1827; bur. Westminster Abbey. Student, Christ Church, Oxon, 1760. M.A., 1767; D.C.L., 1772; Treas.L.S., 1788; F.R.S. Kept school at Ealing, 1722. Canon of Windsor, 1798. Dean of Rochester, 1802. Bishop of Carlisle, 1808. 'British Fuci' [with Woodward], 1795. 'Brit. Carices,' Trans. Linn. Soc. ii. 126. Assisted Withering in 'Arr. Brit. Pl.' ed. 3. Herbarium at Kew. Kew Report, 1880. Eng. Bot. 2206, &c.; R. S. C. ii. 934; Nich. Illustr. vi. 245. Bust at Linn. Soc. Dict. Nat. Biog. xxii. 124. *Goodenia* Sm.

**Goodsir, John** (1814-67): b. Anstruther, Fife, 14 Mar., 1814; d. Wardie, Edinburgh, 6 Mar., 1867; bur. Dean Cemetery. M.D. Edin.; F.R.S., 1846; F.B.S.E., 1841. Prof. Anatomy, Edin., 1846. 'Conferva on Gold-fish,' Ann. & Mag. ix. 1842. 'Potato Disease,' Phyt. ii. 469. 'Memoirs,' by W. Turner, 1868, with portr., Proc. Roy. Soc. xvi. (1868) 14. Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. ix. 118; R. S. C. ii. 936; Boase; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxii. 137.

7 **Goodyer, John** (fl. 1597-1652). Of Maple Durwell or Durham, Hants. Pult. i. 135; Gerard, 'Herball'; Johnson, 'Ger. em.' pref. 560; Parkinson; How. *Goodyera* Br. JOHN GORDIER (Parkinson, 708; Pult. i. 153) is probably the same person.

**Gordon, —** (fl. 1774-79). Colonel. Travelled in Africa, 1774

→ See Cornhill Mag. for June 1909,  
— Robert Jacob (1741-1795) a Dutchman of Scotland

- and, with Paterson, 1777-79. Discovered and drew many *Stapelia*. Masson, 'Stapelia,' pref. viii.; Journ. Bot. 1884, 145. *Stapelia Gordonii* Mass. *see* Journ. Bot. Lii. 1914 p75
- Gordon, Alexander** (fl. 1793). 'Reader on Botany in London.' Son of James Gordon, of Mile End. Milne & Gordon, 'Indigenous Botany,' pref. vi. Jacks. 256.
- Gordon, Alexander** (fl. 1835-45). Gardener. Collected in Rocky Mountains and S. Carolina for G. Charwood. Journ. Bot. 1845, 492, 494. Sweet, Fl. Gard., 2nd. ser. iii., 271.
- Gordon, George** (1806-79): b. Lucan, Co. Dublin, 25 Feb., 1806; d. Kew, 11 Oct., 1879. A.L.S., 1841. At Chiswick from 1828. Assisted Loudon in 'Arboretum.' 'Pinetum,' 1858. Herbarium of Conifers at Kew. Pritz. 126; Jacks. 140; R. S. C. ii. 945 (nos. 3-6); Gard. Chron. 1879, ii. 569; Boase; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxii. 200.
- Gordon, Rev. George** (fl. 1839). Of Birnie, near Elgin. LL.D. 'Collectanea for a Flora of Moray,' 1839. MS. Flora of Moray in Bot. Dept., Mus. Brit. Discovered *Pinguicula alpina* in 1831. Eng. Bot. 2621, 2747; Pritz. 126; Jacks. 257; Top. Bot. 546; N. B. G. 498, 508.
- Gordon, James** (fl. 1756). M.D. Aberdeen. Taught Alexander Garden. Linn. Corr. i. 378.
- Gordon, James** (d. 1780). Nurseryman, of Mile End, 1750-76. Worked for Lord Petre and Dr. Sherard. Correspondent of Linnæus. Introduced *Ulmus americana* (1752), &c. Pult. ii. 241; Linn. Corr. i. 93, 254; Rich. Corr. 390; Loudon, 'Arboretum,' 78, 82; Phil. Trans. xl. 520. *Gordonia* Ellis.
- Gordon, William** (fl. 1832). Surgeon. Of Welton, near Hull. F.L.S., 1832. 'Analogy between vegetables and animals,' Loudon, Mag. Nat. Hist. iv. 1831-2. R. S. C. ii. 945.
- Gorrie, Archibald** (fl. 1800-39). Of Perth. Assoc. Bot. Soc. Edin., 1839. Father of two following. R. S. C. ii. 948.
- Gorrie, David** (fl. 1830-54). 'Hereditary properties of cult. plants,' Journ. Agric. viii. 314. 'Illustrations of Scripture from bot. science,' 1854. Assisted Loudon in 'Manual of Cottage Gardening,' 1830. Pritz. 126; R. S. C. vii. 802; Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. xiv. 298.
- Gorrie, William** (1812?-81). Gardener. Contributed to Mag. Nat. Hist. 1828. Described Grasses in Morton's Cyclop. Agriculture. R. S. C. ii. 948; Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. xiv. 298.
- ✓ **Gosse, Philip Henry** (1810-88): b. Worcester, 6 April, 1810; d. St. Marychurch, Torquay, 23 Aug., 1888; bur. Torquay cemetery. A.L.S., 1849; F.R.S., 1856. In Canada, &c., 1827-44; in Jamaica, 1844. 'Canadian Naturalist,' 1840. 'Nat. Sojourn in Jamaica,' 1846. 'Wanderings through Kew Conservatories,' 1856. Jacks. 412; R. S. C. ii. 952; 'Life,' by E. W. Gosse, 1890; Athenæum, 1 Sept., 1888; Gard. Chron. 1888, iv. 250; Illus. Lond. News, 8 Sept., 1888, w. portr.; Graphic, 22 Sept., 1888, w. portr.; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxii. 258.
- Gotobed, Richard** (fl. 1805). Of Eton. F.L.S., 1800. Contrib.



Berks and Bucks lists to Bot. Guide. Eng. Bot. 738, 1295, 1501.

**Gough, John** (1757–1825): b. Kendal, 17 Jan. 1757; d. Fowl Ing, Kendal, 28 July, 1825; bur. Kendal. Mathematician, &c. Blind from three years old. Correspondent of Withering. Contributed to Manchester Phil. Soc., 'On the Germination of Seeds'; to Nicholson's Phil. Mag., 'On Nutrition in Plants,' &c. Taught Dalton and Whewell. Eng. Bot. 489; R. S. C. ii. 959; Nicholson, 'Annals of Kendal,' ed. 2, 1861, 355–68. Dict. Nat. Biog. xxii. 277.

**Gourlie, Robert** (d. 1832?): d. Mendoza, 1832? Collected in Chili. Bot. Misc. iii. 208. *Gourliea* Gillies.

**Gourlie, William** (1815–56): b. Glasgow, Mar., 1815; d. Pollockshields, Glasgow, 24 June, 1856. F.L.S., 1855. Pupil of W. J. Hooker and J. H. Balfour. Collected British pl., especially mosses, fossil pl., pine-cones, &c., and purchased large foreign collections. Proc. Linn. Soc. 1857, xxvii.; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxii. 291.

**Govan, George** (fl. 1824). M.D. Correspondent of Wallich. Superintendent Bot. Gard., Saharunpor. 'Nat. Hist. . . . Himalayan Mts.,' Edin. Journ. Science, iii. 17 (1824). R. S. C. ii. 973; Lasègue, 128. *Hypericum Govanianum* Wall.

**Gowen, James Robert** (d. 1862). Of Highclere, Newbury. 'Hybrid Amaryllis,' Trans. Hort. Soc. iv. & v. R. S. C. ii. 973; Bot. Mag. 3676. *Gowenia* Lindl.

**Graeber, John** (fl. 1789). 'Botanic Gardener to the King of Naples.' 'Descriptive Cat. of Herbaceous or Perennial Plants,' 1789 (see preface); ed. 4, 1804; Pritz. (ed. i.) 192.

**Graham, John** (1805–39): b. Dumfriesshire, 1805; d. Khandalla, Bombay, 28 May, 1839. Went to India, 1828. 'Catalogue of plants in Bombay,' 1839 (posthumous). Pritz. 127; Jacks. 387; Pref. Cat. Bombay Pl. iv.; Gard. Chron. 1841, 23; Hooker & Thomson's 'Flora Indica,' i. 53; R. S. C. ii. 977; Lasègue, 433; Journ. Bot. 1841, 300; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxii. 351.

**Graham, Maria**, née DUNDAS, afterwards CALLCOTT [see CALLCOTT].

**Graham, Rev. P.** (fl. 1812). D.D. Brother (?) to the following. Minister of Balquidder? and afterwards of Aberfogle, Perth. 'Sketches of Perthshire,' w. bot. (1812). Contrib. bot. information to 'Old' and 'New Statistical Account.'

**Graham, Robert** (1786–1845): b. Stirling, 7 Dec., 1786; d. Coldoch, Perthsh., 7 Aug., 1845; bur. Leckie. M.D. Edin., 1808; F.L.S., 1825. Regius Prof. Bot. Glasgow, 1813; Edinburgh, 1818. Pres. Bot. Soc. Edin. 1838. Described Wallich's *Leguminosae*. Collected in Jersey (1842), Ireland, and Britain. Described plants in Bot. Mag. Edinb. New Phil. Journ. 1831, 1832; Pritz. 127; Jacks. 234; Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. 1846; Proc. Linn. Soc. i. 300; Gard. Chron. 1846, 390; R. S. C. ii. 977; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxii. 358. Portr. at Kew. *Gramia* Hook. = *Cephalophora*.

**Graham, Thomas** (fl. 1824). Capt., H.M. Packet Service.

Brought and sent plants to Edinburgh. Described *Epidendrum ellipticum* (Hooker, Exot. Fl. 207). Brother of preceding, and husband of Maria Graham.

✓ **Graham, Thomas** (1805–69): b. Glasgow, 20 Dec. 1805; d. London, 16 Sept., 1869. M.A. Glasgow, 1826; D.C.L. Oxon, 1855; F.R.S., 1836. Chemist. 'Outlines of Botany,' 1841, ed. 2, 1848. Jacks. 41; Walford, Portraits of living Celebrities, No. 8 (1859), w. portr.; Proc. Roy. Soc. xviii. (1870), xvii.; S. Muspratt's Chemistry, i. (1853), w. portr.; Boase; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxii. 361.

✓ **Grant, James Augustus** (1827–92): b. Nairn, 11 April, 1827; d. Nairn, 10 Feb., 1892. Colonel. F.R.S., 1873; F.L.S., 1871. 'An Exped. to Source of Nile,' 1860. Plants (at Kew) described in Linn. Trans. xxix. Journ. Bot. 1892, 96; Nature xlv. 376. *Anthericum Grantii* Baker.

**Graves, George** (fl. 1777–1834). Of Walworth, Peckham, and Edinburgh. F.L.S., 1812. 'British Grasses,' 1822. 'Hortus Medicus,' 1834. 'Flora Londinensis,' vols. 4, 5. Pritz. 127; Jacks. 552; Friends' Books, i. 862.

**Gray, —** (fl. 1570). Apothecary. Introduced *Pistacia officinarum*, circ. 1570. L'Obel, Adversaria, 413.

**Gray, Christopher** (fl. 1740–63). Nurseryman, of Fulham. Introduced various American plants. 'Catalogue,' 1740. Published Catesby's 'Hortus Britano-Americanus,' 1763. Pritz. i. 103; Loudon, 'Arboretum,' 76.

**Gray, Edward Whitaker** (1748–1806): b. 1748; d. London, 27 Dec., 1806. Uncle of S. F. Gray, jun. M.D. Librarian, R.C.P., L.R.C.P., 1773. Keeper of Department of Nat. Hist. & Antiquities, British Museum. A.L.S., 1788. Sec. R.S., 1797. Arranged the Museum on Linnean system. Eng. Bot. 1631; Munk, ii. 298; Rose, Biog. Dict.; Gent. Mag. 77 (1807), i. 90; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxiii. 7. Portr. by Calcott at R. Soc.

**Gray, George** (1758–1819): b. Newcastle, 1758; d. Newcastle, 9 Dec. 1819. Painter. To North America on botanical excursion, 1787. Dict. Nat. Biog. xxiii. 7.

✓ **Gray, John Edward** (1800–75): b. Walsall, Stafford, 12 Feb., 1800; d. London, 7 Mar., 1875. Keeper of the Zoological Department, British Museum, 1840–75. Assistant from 1824. F.L.S., 1857; F.R.S., 1832; Ph.D. Munich, 1852. Pres. Bot. Soc. Lond., 1838. 'Natural Arrangement of British Plants,' 1821, under the name of his father, S. F. Gray. 'British Water-weeds,' 1864. Pritz. 128; Jacks. 552; 'List of Books . . . ' by Gray, ed. by J. Saunders, 1872; R. S. C. ii. 998; vii. 819; Journ. Bot. 1865, 297; 1872, 374; 1875, 127; Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. xii. 409; Gard. Chron. 1875, i. 335; 'Portraits of Men of Eminence,' 1863, with photo. portr. Proc. Linn. Soc. 1874–5, xliii.; 'Athenæum,' 1875, 363; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxiii. 9. Bronze medallion, with Mrs. Gray, at Linn. Soc.

✓ **Gray, Maria Emma, née SMITH** (1787–1876): b. Greenwich Hospital, 1787; d. 9 Dec., 1876; m. 1 (1810), Francis Edward Gray; m. 2 (1826), Dr. John Edward Gray, his second cousin.

Conchologist and algologist. Algæ in Cambridge Univ. Mus. Journ. Bot. 1877, 32; 'Athenæum,' 16 Dec., 1876. Bronze medallion at Linn. Soc.; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxiii. 11. *Gray-emma* J. E. Gray.

**Gray, Samuel Frederick** (fl. 1760). Father of following, and brother of Edward Whitaker Gray. Translated Linnæus's 'Philosophia Botanica' for James Lee. R. S. C. ii. 1012. 'Athenæum,' Sept. 1863, p. 368.

**Gray, Samuel Frederick** (fl. 1780–1836). Posthumous son of preceding. Druggist, of Walsall. Afterwards Lecturer on Botany in London. 'Supplement to the Pharmacopœia,' 1818. Editor, 'London Medical Repository,' 1819–21. 'Natural Arrangement of British Plants,' 1821, mainly the work of his son, J. E. Gray. Pritz. i. 103; Jacks. 552; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxiii. 20.

**Gray, Thomas** (1716–71): b. Cornhill, 26 Dec., 1716; d. Cambridge, 31 July, 1771: bur. Stoke Pogis, Bucks. The poet. LL.B. Camb., 1742. Annotated Linnæus and Hudson. 'Memoirs,' by Mason, w. portr. engr. by Basire, fr. drawing by Wilson, 1775. Portr. by Eckardt engr. in Walpole's Works; one by Vandergutch at Nuneham, &c.

**Green, Thomas** (fl. 1816–20). 'The Universal Herbal,' 1816–20. Jacks. 37.

**Greenwood, Alfred** (fl. 1845–62). Of Chelmsford. F.B.S.E. Mosses of Chelmsford, Phyt. ii. 384 (1846). R. S. C. iii. 5. Mosses of Penzance, Penz. Nat. Hist. Soc. Report, 1846, 60.

**Gregory, William** (1803–58): b. Edinburgh, 25 Dec., 1803; d. Edinburgh, 24 April, 1858. Prof. Chemistry, Edin., 1844. M.D. Edin., 1828. 'Marine Diatomaceæ,' 1857. Pritz. 128; Jacks. 158; R. S. C. iii. 9; Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. vi. 75; S. Muspratt's Chemistry, i. (1853), w. portr; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxiii. 105.

**Greville, Charles Francis** (fl. 1811). V.-P. Royal Soc. Introduced and grew rare plants. Linn. Trans. x. 168. *Grevillea* Br.

**Greville, Robert Kaye** (1794–1866): b. Bishop Auckland, Durham, 13 Dec., 1794; d. Murrayfield, Edinburgh, 4 June, 1866; bur. Dean Cemetery. LL.D. Glasgow, 1824. F.L.S., 1827; F.R.S. Ed., 1821. 'Scottish Cryptogamic Flora,' 1823–8. 'Flora Edinensis,' 1824. 'Algæ Britannicæ,' 1830. Contrib. to Eng. Bot. 2666. Pritz. 128; Jacks. 553; R. S. C. iii. 12; vii. 836; Journ. Bot. 1866, 238; Trans. Bot. Soc. Edinb. viii. 464; Gard. Chron. 1866, 539; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxiii. 164. Herbarium at Roy. Bot. Gard., Edinburgh and Glasgow. Diatoms in Herb. Mus. Brit. *Kayea* Wall.

**Grew, Nehemiah** (1641–1712): b. Atherstone or Mancetter, Warwick, 1641; d. London, 25 Mar., 1712; bur. Cheshunt. B.A. Camb., 1661; M.D. Leyden 1671; F.R.S., 1671; Sec.R.S., 1677; F.R.C.P., 1680. 'Anatomy of Vegetables begun,' 1672. 'Anatomy of Plants,' 1684, "opus absolutum et immortale," Sprengel. Pult. i. 337; Rees; Pritz. 129; Jacks. 553; Munk, i. 406; F. L. Colvile, 'Worthies of Warwick-



shire'; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxiii. 166. Portr. engr. by R. White, 1700, from painting by the same, formerly at Barber-surgeon's Hall, in 'Cosmologia Sacra,' 1701. Another pub. by Dr. Thornton. *Grewia* L.

**Griffin, W.** (fl. 1815–20). Of South Lambeth. Introduced plants from Brazil, &c. Bot. Reg. 511, &c. *Griffinia* Ker.

**Griffith, John Wynne** (fl. 1783–1855). Of Garn, near Denbigh. F.L.S. Lichenologist. Sent Welsh plants to Smith. Communicated lists to Bingley's 'Tour round N. Wales,' see Bot. Guide, 166; and to J. Williams' 'Faunula Grustensis,' 3. Contrib. to ed. iii. of Withering's 'Arrangement.' Eng. Bot. 440, 1735, &c.; R. S. C. iii. 16. *Griffithia* Br. = *Glyphomitrium*.

**Griffith, William** (1810–45): b. Ham Common, Surrey, 1810; d. Malacca, 9 Feb., 1845. Assistant-surgeon, Madras, 1832. F.L.S., 1840. In Assam, with M'Clelland and Wallich, 1835; in Bhotan, with Pemberton, 1837–8; in Afghanistan, 1839. Superintendent Bot. Gard. and Prof. Med. Coll. Calcutta, 1842. Plants at Kew. Pritz. 129; Jacks. 553; R. S. C. iii. 18; Lasègue, 149, 432; Proc. Linn. Soc. i. 239; Annual Report, Royal Asiatic Soc. 1845; Gard. Chron. 1845, 387. Calcutta Journ. Nat. Hist. vi. 294; Bot. Reg. 1845, 36; Journ. Bot. 1845, 371; Phyt. ii. 252; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxiii. 240. Portr. Kew. *Griffithia* Wight & Arn.

**Griffiths, Amelia W.** (1768?–1857): b. circ. 1768; d. Torquay, 13 April, 1857. Of Torquay. Algologist. Pupil of Goodenough. Correspondent of Harvey and Greville. "The facile regina of British algologists," Harvey. Superintended Wyatt's 'Algæ Damnonienses.' Plants in Blewitt's 'Panorama of Torquay,' 1832. Algæ at Linn. Soc.; sets at Brit. Mus. and at Kew. Jacks. 504; Harvey, 'Phycologia,' t. xvi. 83; Brit. Alg. liv.; Syn. 243; Greville, 'Algæ Brit.' introd. p. vi.; Turner, 'Fuci,' i. 80; Eng. Bot. 1926; Journ. Bot. 1892, 51; Johnston Corr. 326. *Griffithsia* Ag.

**Griffiths, Griffiths Hooper** (1823?–72): b. 1823?; d. 19 Nov. 1872. M.D. Muscologist and lichenologist. Sec. Worcester N. H. Soc. 'Flora of Church Stretton,' 1870(?).

**Groult, —** (fl. 1800–4). Of London. "A very assiduous investigator of English plants," Smith. Eng. Bot. 777, 919, 1096, 1326, &c. Sent plants to Smith.

**Groves, Henry** (1835–91): b. Weymouth, 1835; d. Florence, 1 Mar., 1891; bur. Protestant Cemetery, Florence. Druggist. F.L.S., 1884. 'Flora of Portland,' Phyt. ii. 601, n.s. To Florence, 1862. 'Coast Flora of Japygia,' Journ. Linn. Soc. xxi. 523. Herbarium left to Central Bot. Soc. of Tuscany, of which he was a founder. Journ. Bot. 1891, 191; Pharm. Journ., 3 ser., xxi. 894.

**Guilding, Rev. Lansdown** (1797?–1833): b. Kingstown, St. Vincent, 1797?; d. St. Vincent, 1833. B.A. Oxon, 1817; F.L.S., 1817. Zoologist. Friend of W. J. Hooker, Hook. Exot. Fl. 52. 'Account of the Botanic Gard., St. Vincent,' 1825, with plates. Plants and drawings of W. Indian

plants (many reproduced in Bot. Mag.) at Kew. Jacks. 450 : R. S. C. iii. 76. *Guildingia* Hook. = *Olisbea*.

**Gulliver, George** (1804–82) : b. Banbury, Oxon, 4 June, 1804 ; d. Canterbury, 17 Nov., 1882. F.R.S., 1839. Assistant-surgeon to Horse Guards, 1843. 'Catalogue of plants near Banbury,' 1841. 'Notes on Researches in Botany,' 1870 ; ed. 2, 1880. Wrote on Raphides. Herbarium at Chatham Literary Society. Journ. Bot. 1883, 31 ; Pritz. 132 ; Jacks. 554 ; R. S. C. iii. 84, vii. 865 ; Druce, Fl. Oxfordsh., 395 ; Biograph, 1882, 388 ; Boase ; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxiii. 334.

**Gunn, Ronald Campbell** (1808–81) : b. Cape Town, 4 April, 1808 ; d. Launceston, Tasmania, 12 Mar., 1881. F.L.S., 1850. F.R.S., 1854. In Tasmania from 1830. Plants at Kew. R. S. C. iii. 87 ; Journ. Bot. 1881, 192 ; Proc. Linn. Soc., 1881–2, 63 ; Lasègue, 283 ; Hooker, 'Flora Tasmania,' cxxv. ; Proc. R. Soc. xxxiv. (1883), xiii. ; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxiii. 342. Col. chalk portr. at Kew. *Gunnia*, Ldl. ✓

**Gutch, John Wheeley Gough** (1809–62) : b. Bristol, 1809 ; d. London, 30 April, 1862. Of Swansea. Queen's messenger, 1850. F.B.S. Edin., 1840 ; F.L.S., 1848. M.R.C.S. 'List of Swansea Pl.,' Phyt. i. (1844), 104, &c. R. S. C. iii. 95 ; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxiii. 372.

**Hailstone, Samuel** (1768–1851) : b. Hoxton, 1768 ; d. Bradford, Yorksh., 26 Dec., 1851 ; bur. Boston Spa. Solicitor. Of Horton Hall, Bradford. F.L.S., 1801. Contrib. to Eng. Bot. (1035, 2737, &c.). Herbarium in York Museum. Appendix to Whitaker's Hist. Craven ; Baines, Fl. Yorks., preface ; Proc. Linn. Soc. ii. 189 ; Leeds Mercury, 15 June, 1889 ; Boase ; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxiv. 2.

**Haldimand** [see MARCET].

**Hales, Rev. Stephen** (1677–1761) : b. Bekesbourne, Canterbury, 7 Sept., 1677 ; d. Teddington, Middlesex, 4 Jan., 1761 ; bur. Teddington. B.A. Camb., 1700 ; M.A., 1703 ; B.D., 1711 ; D.D. Oxon, 1733 ; F.R.S., 1718. Rector of Teddington, 1710. Clerk of Closet to Princess of Wales, 1751. 'Vegetable Staticks,' 1727. Pritz. 133 ; Jacks. 67 ; Rees ; Gard. Chron. 1877, i. 16, with portr. ; Gent. Mag. 1761, 32, 44 ; 1764, 273 ; 'Annual Register,' 1765, with portr. ; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxiv. 32. Monument in Westminster Abbey. Portr. by F. Coates, R.A., engr. by Hopwood for Dr. Thornton. Mezzo., after Hudson, at Kew. *Halesia* Browne = *Guetarda* L. *Halesia* Ellis & L.

**Hall, —** (d. 1834) : killed in revolution at Quito, 1834. Went to S. America, 1820 ; previously in Canada and U.S. Colonel in Columbian Service. Friend of Jameson. Sent plants to W. J. Hooker. Account of travels in Journ. Bot. 1834, 327 ; Comp. Bot. Mag. i. 29, 52. Lasègue, 472.

**Hall, Mrs. Agnes C.** (1777–1846) : b. Roxburghsh., 1777 ; d. London, 1 Dec., 1846. m. Robert Hall, M.D. 'Elements of Botany,' 1802. Pritz. ed. 1, 108 ; Jacks. 35 ; Gent. Mag. 1847, i. 97 ; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxiv. 53.

- Hall, Robert** or **Richard** (1763–1824): b. Roxburghsh., 1763; d. Chelsea, 1824. M.D. Edin. Husband of preceding. Naval surgeon. Practised in Jedburgh and London. 'Irritability of Vegetables.' 'Elements of Botany,' 1802. R. S. C. iii. 139; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxiv. 85.
- Hall, Thomas B.** (fl. 1839). Of Liverpool and, from 1839, of Coggeshall, Essex. Contributed largely to Neville Wood's Naturalist, vols. ii.–iv., 1837–9. 'Flora of Liverpool,' 1839. Pritz, 134; Jacks. 255.
- Hall, William** (d. 1800): d. London, 3 April, 1800. Of Whitehall, Chirnside, Berwicksh. "An enthusiastic botanist." Hist. Berwicksh. Nat. Club, 1887–9, 539.
- Halle, Hughes R. P. Fraser** (fl. 1842–69). 'Letters, Historical and Botanical,' 1851. Pritz. 134; Jacks. 251.
- Halley, Edmund** (1656–1742): b. Haggerston, 29 Oct. 1656; d. Greenwich, 14 Jan., 1742; bur. Lee, Kent. Astronomer and Mathematician. Capt. R.N. M.A. Oxon, 1678; D.C.L., 1710. F.R.S., 1678; Sec., 1713. Savilian Prof. Geometry, 1703. Astronomer-Royal, 1720. Sent plants from Trinidad to Petiver, 1700. Mus. Pet. pp. 37, 77, 80; Gent. Mag. 1742, 50; 1747, 455, 503; Athen. Ox. iv. 536; Fasti, ii. 368; Chalmers; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxiv. 104.
- Halstead, William** (fl. 1702). Major. Brought Carolina plants to Petiver, 1702. Mus. Pet. 96; Hb. Sloane, 158.
- Hambrough, Albert John** (1820?–61): b. 1820?; d. London, 6 June, 1861. Of Steephill Castle, I. of W. F.L.S., 1856. F.B.S.E., 1839. Contributed to Bromfield's 'Flora Vectensis.' Seaweeds in Venables' 'I. of W,' 1860. Found *Arum italicum*. Phyt. v. 194; Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. vii. 202; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1862, xc.; R. S. C. iii. 145.
- Hamilton, Charles** (1753?–92): b. Belfast, 1753?; d. Hampstead, 14 March, 1792; bur. Bunhill Fields. Captain, E.I.C.S. 'Description of Mahwah Tree,' Asiatic Researches, i. 300. Dryand. iii. 282; Watt; Rose; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxiv. 140. Monument at Belfast.
- Hamilton, Claudius** (fl. 1699). Gave Barbadoes plants to Petiver. Mus. Pet. no. 674.
- Hamilton, Francis**, né BUCHANAN (1762–1829): b. Branziet, Callander, Perth, 15 Feb., 1762; d. 15 June, 1829. M.D. Edin., 1783; A.L.S., 1788; F.L.S., 1816; F.R.S. Surgeon E. I. C., 1794. Superintendent, Bot. Gard., Calcutta, 1814–15. Contributed mosses to Eng. Bot., 1590, &c. Sent 400 drawings Indian pl. to Smith. Exot. Bot. ii. t. 73. Plants at Kew and Brit. Mus. Jacks. 383; R. S. C. i. 692; Lasègue, 138; Smith Lett. ii. 85; 'Men whom India has known,' 1871; Dict. Nat. Biog. vii. 186. *Buchanania* Sm. = *Colebrookea* Sm. *Buchanania* Spreng.
- ✓ **Hamilton, Rev. James** (1814–67): b. Paisley, N.B., 27 Nov., 1814; d. Euston Sq., London, 24 Nov., 1867. M.A. Glasgow; D.D. Edin. Pastor of Regent Sq. Church, 1841. F.L.S., 1848. Wrote bot. in Fairbairn's 'Dict. of the Bible.' 'Life' by W. Arnot, 1870, w. portr.; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1867–8, civ.;



Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. ix. 269; Vapereau; 'Men of the Time,' ed. 6; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxiv. 188.

**Hamilton, William** (fl. 1825-54). M.D. 'Prodromus pl. Indiae occidentalis,' 1825. Contributed to Pharm. Journ. Pritz. 134; Jacks. 368; R. S. C. iii. 147.

**Hammond, William** (fl. 1842). 'Catalogue of Orchidaceous Pl.' Pritz. 134; Jacks. 414.

**Hanbury, Daniel** (1825-75): b. London, 11 Sept., 1825; d. Clapham, Surrey, 24 March, 1875. F.L.S., 1855; F.R.S., 1867. Pharmacologist. 'Pharmacographia,' 1874; ed. 2, 1879. Herbarium at Pharm. Soc. Pritz. 135; Jacks. 555; R. S. C. ii. 155; vii. 897; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1874-5, xlvii.; Journ. Bot. 1875, 127; Pharm. Journ., 3rd. ser., v. 797; Gard. Chron. 1875, i. 429; ii. 112, with portr. Papers, with memoir, and portr. engr. C. H. Jeens, 1876; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxiv. 270. Portr. at Pharm. Soc. *Hanburia* Seem.

**Hanbury, Rev. William** (1725-78): b. Bedworth, Warwicksh., 1725; d. Langton, 1 March, 1778; bur. Langton. B.A. Oxon, 1748; A.M. St. Andrews, 1769; F.L.S., 1790. Rector of Church-Langton, Leicestershire, 1753. Nichols, Hist. Leicestershire, ii. pt. ii. 667. 'Planting and gardening: a complete history of timber-trees,' 1770. Journ. Hort. xxx. (1876), 309, with portr; Felton, 143; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxiv. 271. Portr. by Penny at Langton Rectory.

**Hance, Henry Fletcher** (1827-86): b. Brompton, London, 4 Aug., 1827; d. Amoy, 22 June, 1886; bur. Wong-nei-Chung Valley, Hong-Kong. F.L.S., 1878. Ph.D., 1849. Acting Consul at Whampoa, Canton, and Amoy. In China from 1844. Herbarium at Brit. Mus. Pritz. 135; Jacks. 555; R. S. C. iii. 156; vii. 898; Journ. Bot. 1887, 1, with portr.; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxiv. 272. *Hancea* Seemann = *Mallotus*.

**Hancock, John** (fl. 1804-38). M.D. Fellow of Medico-Bot. Soc. London. Resided 25 years in Brit. Guiana, and collected plants. 'Observations on . . . Angostura Bark Tree,' Trans. Med.-Bot. Soc. 1829, 16, Appx. p. 11. Pritz. ed. 1, 110; R. S. C. iii. 158.

**Hancock, Thomas** (1783-1849): b. Lisburn, co. Antrim, 1783; d. Lisburn, 6 April, 1849. M.D. Edin., 1809; L.R.C.P., 1809. Settled in London, 1809-30. 'Pl. found near Bristol, 1836,' Proc. Bot. Soc. Lond. 25; 'Lamium maculatum,' *ib.* 32. R. S. C. iii. 159; Munk, iii. 78; Friends' Books, i. 910; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxiv. 275.

**Handisyd** (or **Handyside**), **George** (fl. 1695). Collected in Barbadoes. Hb. Sloane, 55; Sloane MSS. 4096, xi. 727.

**Hanham, Frederick** (fl. 1846-57). Of Bath. 'Natural Illustrations of British Grasses,' 1846. 'Manual for the [Victoria] Park; Bot. Arrangement of the Trees,' 1857. Jacks. 555.

**Hankey, John Alexander** (d. 1882). F.L.S., 1835. Discovered *Allium ambiguum*, 1837, and *Polygonum dumetorum*. Eng. Bot. 2803, 2811.

**Hannington, Rev. James** (1847-85): b. Hurstpierpoint, 3 Sept., 1847; murdered, Uganda, Africa, 30 Oct., 1885. B.A.,

1873; D.D. Oxon, 1884. F.L.S., 1883. Bishop of East Equatorial Africa, 1884. Life, by E. C. Dawson, 1878, with portr.; Journ. Bot. 1886, 128; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1885-6, 143; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxiv. 307. *Asplenium Hanningtoni* Baker.

**Hardcastle, Lucy** (fl. 1830). 'Elements of Linnean System,' 1830. Jacks. 17.

**Hardwicke, Thomas** (d. 1835). Major-General in Indian Army. F.L.S., 1804. F.R.S. Collected in India, 1792, and made collection of drawings. In Mauritius, 1811. Drawings and Mauritius plants in Brit. Mus. R. S. C. iii. 157; Smith Lett. ii. 118. Litho-portr. by Louis Haghe, after J. Lucas, in 'Illustrations of Indian Zoology,' 1834; copy at Kew. *Hardwickia* Roxb.

**Hardy, John** (1817-84): b. York, 4 Nov., 1817; d. Manchester, 15 Sept., 1884; bur. cemetery, Withington. F.B.S.Ed., 1844. Contrib. to Phyt. i. 92; Journ. Bot. 1846, 88. Herb. in that of Mr. C. Bailey. R. S. C. vii. 907. Obituary and photo-portr. in Ann. Rept., Manchester Sci. Students' Assoc., 1884.

**Hare, Richard** (fl. 1810). Of Bath. Algologist. F.L.S., 1810. "Paid particular attention to the Algæ of Devonshire," Turner, Fuci, iv. 4.

**Harkness, Robert** (1816-78): b. Ormskirk, 28 July, 1816; d. Dumfries? 5 Oct., 1878. Palæontologist. F.R.S., 1856. R. S. C. iii. 183; vii. 908; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxiv. 390.

**Harland, William Aurelius** (d. before 1861). M.D. Colonial Surgeon at Hong-Kong. Collected and sent plants to Hance. Fl. Hong-Kong, 10\*; Walp. Ann. ii. 648; I. Bot. 1887, 5. *Harlandia* Hance = *Zehneria*. *Quercus Harlandi* Hance.

**Harley, Anna** [see SAN GIORGIO].

**Harley, Margaret Cavendish** [see BENTINCK].

**Harlow, James** (fl. 1660-80). Sent to Jamaica by Sir Arthur Rawdon. Brought plants from America to Plukenet (Alm. 34, 63, 260). Hb. Sloane, 96. Loudon, Encyc. Gard. 282. See Sloane MSS. 4056, 16, 122, 120.

✓ **Harpur-Crewe, Rev. Henry** (1830-83): b. 30 Sept., 1830; d. Drayton Beauchamp, Herts, 7 Sept., 1883. B.A. Camb., 1851; M.A., 1855. Rector of Drayton Beauchamp, 1860. Entomologist. Cultivated Crocuses ("the richest collection in Europe," Bot. Mag. t. 6168). Entomol. Monthly Mag. 1883, 118. Journ. Bot. 1883, 381. *Crocus Crewei* Hook. f.

**Harriman, Rev. John** (1760-1831): b. Maryport, Cumberland, 1760; d. Croft, Yorksh., 3 Dec., 1831. Of Egglestone and Gainford, Durham. F.L.S., 1798. Lichenologist. Contributed to Eng. Bot. (361, 2539, &c.); Bot. Guide, 142, 239; Winch, Bot. Guide, ii. ii. Discovered *Gentiana verna*. Michaud; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxiv. 433. *Verrucaria Harri-manni* Ag.

**Harrington, Robert** (fl. 1780-1815). M.D. Practised in Carlisle. 'General Principles of Vegetable Life,' 1781. Jacks. 67; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxiv. 436.

- Harris, Sir William Cornwallis** (1807–48): b. Wittersham, Kent, 1807; d. Surwur, nr. Poona, 9 Oct., 1848. Major H.E.I.C.S., 1843. Knighted 1844. African traveller. ‘Trees producing Myrrh,’ *Proc. Linn. Soc.* i. 181. *R. S. C.* iii. 191; *Diet. Nat. Biog.* xxv. 28.
- Harrison, Thomas** (fl. 1724). Of Manchester. Sent plants to Dillenius. Herbarium of 4000 spp., mostly exotic ferns, in Manchester Library. *R. Syn.* iii. 442; *Pluk. Almagest.* 26; *Cash*, 6; *R. S. C.* iii. 193.
- Harvey, Alexander** (1811–89): b. 1811; d. London, 25 April, 1889. M.A. and M.D., Aberdeen. Prof. Mat. Medica, Aberdeen. Practised at Southampton. ‘Trees and their Nature,’ 1856. *Pritz.* 136; *Boase*.
- Harvey, William Henry** (1811–66): b. Summerville, Limerick, 5 Feb., 1811; d. Torquay, Devon, 15 May, 1866; bur. Torquay. M.D. Dubl., 1844. F.L.S., 1857. F.R.S. Colonial Treasurer at Cape, 1835–41. Prof. Bot. Royal Dublin Soc., 1848; *Trin. Coll. Dublin*, 1856. Visited United States, 1849; Australia, New Zealand, &c., 1854–56. ‘Genera of S. African Plants,’ 1838. ‘Manual of Brit. Algæ,’ 1841. ‘Phycologia Brit.,’ 1846–51. Herbarium at Dublin. *Pritz.* 136; *Jacks.* 556; *Memoir*, with portr., 1869; *R. S. C.* iii. 205; vii. 917; *Proc. Linn. Soc.* 1865–6, 61; *Journ. Hort.* xiii. (1866), 236; *Gard. Chron.* 1866, 537; *Journ. Bot.* 1866, 231; *Diet. Nat. Biog.* xxv. 100. Portr. in Ipswich Museum series; copy at Kew. *Harveya* Hook.
- Haslam, Samuel Holker** (d. 1856): d. Woodhouse, Milnthorpe, Westmoreland, 13 April, 1856. F.L.S., 1836. *Phyt.* i. 544. Herbarium presented in 1854 to Kendal Nat. Hist. Soc. *Jacks.* 23; *Proc. Linn. Soc.* 1856, xlii.
- Hawkes, Rev. Henry** (1805–86): b. Dukinfield, Cheshire, 1 Feb., 1805; d. Liverpool, 29 Jan., 1886. M.A.? Glasgow. F.L.S., 1842. At Portsmouth, 1833–71. *Proc. Linn. Soc.* 1885–6, 143. Portr., Portsmouth Public Library.
- Hawkins, Ellen** (fl. 1854–68). Bot. appendix, Robertson’s ‘Handbook to the Peak,’ 1854; ed. 2, 1868.
- Hawkins, John** (fl. 1739–94). Surgeon, of Dorchester. ‘Peruvian Bark-tree’ (plate). Studied in London. Letter in *Bot. Dept. Brit. Mus.* *Linn. Trans.* iii. 60.
- Haworth, Adrian Hardy** (1768–1833): b. Hull, 1768; d. Queen’s Elm, Chelsea, 24 Aug., 1833. Entomologist. F.L.S., 1798. Lived at Cottingham, near Hull, 1812–17; at Little Chelsea, 1817–33. A founder of Hull Bot. Garden. Discovered *Cyperus fuscus* at Chelsea. ‘Observations on *Mesembryanthemum*,’ 1794. ‘Synops. pl. succulent.,’ 1812–19. ‘Saxifragarum Enumeratio,’ 1821. Herbarium in Fielding’s Herbarium at Oxford. *Pritz.* 138; *Jacks.* 556; *Mag. Nat. Hist.* vi. 562; ix. 447; *Cott. Gard.* vi. 157; *R. S. C.* iii. 235; *Gent. Mag.* 1833, ii. 377; *Faulkner*, Chelsea, ii. 11; *Diet. Nat. Biog.* xxv. 246. Litho. by Weld Taylor, from bust. *Haworthia* Duval.
- Haxton, John** (fl. 1792). A.L.S., 1798. Gardener, attached to



Macartney's Embassy to China. Lasègue, 159. *Hartonia* Calcy = *Olearia*.

**Hay, William** (fl. 1699). Surgeon. Sent plants from Newfoundland to Petiver. Mus. Pet. no. 653. Hb. Sloane, 159.

**Hayes, Samuel** (fl. 1794). Of Avondale, co. Wicklow. M.R.I.A. 'Treatise on Planting,' 1794.

**Hayne, William Amherst** (1847-73): b. Clifton, Bristol, 4 Oct., 1847; d. Catania, Sicily, 5 Jan., 1873. B.A. Camb., 1870. 'Flora of Moab,' Journ. Bot. 1872, 289. 'Letters,' 1873. Journ. Bot. 1873, 96; R. S. C. vii. 928.

**Heaton, Rev. Richard** (fl. 1661). Of Dublin. D.D. Dublin, 1661. First Irish botanist. Pult. ii. 194; Threlkeld, 'Syn. Stirp. Hibern.' pref. c, i.; How; Merrett; Ray, Syn. ed. 3, 253.

**Heberden, William** (1710-1801): b. London, 1710; d. London, 17 May, 1801; bur. Windsor parish church. B.A. Camb., 1728; M.A., 1732; M.D., 1739. F.R.S., 1749. Practised in Cambridge till 1748; afterwards in London. Lectured on materia medica at Cambridge, 1745. Specimens presented to St. John's Coll. Munk, ii. 159; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxv. 360. Engr. by W. Ward, after oil portr. by Sir W. Beachey, 1795, at R. C. P. *Heberdenia* Banks = *Myrsine*.

**Helme, William** (1785-1834): b. Warrington, 27 March, 1785; d. Preston, 11 April, 1834. Warper. Entomologist. Member of Bot. Soc. meeting at 'Green Man,' Lord St., Preston. Collected plants with Mr. Tomlinson, surgeon. Whittle, Hist. Preston, ii. 291.

**Hemsted, Rev. John** (1746-1824): b. Lynton, Cambs., 11 June, 1746; d. Bedford, Feb., 1824. B.A. Camb., 1810; M.A., 1814. Contrib. to Eng. Bot. Correspondent of Smith. Brit. plants in Bot. Dep. Mus. Brit.

**Henderson, Joseph** (d. 1866): d. Wentworth Woodhouse, Yorks., 22 Nov., 1866. A.L.S., 1842. Superintendent of Earl Fitzwilliam's gardens. 'Germination of Ferns,' Mag. Zool. Bot. i. (1837), 333. 'Stigma of Mimulus and Diplacus,' Ann. & Mag. vi. (1841), 51. 'Equisetum,' Linn. Trans. xviii. 1841, 567. Pritz. 140; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1866-7, xxxv; R. S. C. iii. 273; Gard. Chron. 1866, 1138. *Hendersonia* Berkeley.

**Henderson, Logan** (fl. 1787). Botanist to the Tsar. In Crimea, 1787. Cott. Gard. viii. 187.

**Henderson, Peter** (1823-90): b. Pathhead, Edinburgh, 1823; d. Jersey City, 17 Jan., 1890. Gardener and florist. To N. York, 1842. Collected British plants when young. 'Hand-book of Plants.' Bot. Gazette, 1890, 78.

**Henfrey, Arthur** (1819-59): b. Aberdeen, 1 Nov., 1819; d. Turnham Green, Middlesex, 7 Sept., 1859. A.L.S., 1843; F.L.S., 1844; F.R.S., 1852. Prof. of Bot., King's Coll. London, 1852. 'Outlines of . . . Bot.,' 1847. 'Rudiments of Botany,' 1849. 'Vegetation of Europe,' 1852. Pritz. 140; Jacks. 557; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1859-60, 23; R. S. C. iii. 275; Cott. Gard. xxii. (1859), 385; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxv. 410. *Henfreyia* Lindl. = *Asystasia*.

**Hennedy, Roger** (1809–77): b. Carrickfergus, Belfast, Aug., 1809; d. Bothwell, Lanark, 22 Oct., 1877. Prof. Bot., Anderson Univ., Glasgow, 1863. 'Clydesdale Flora,' 1865; ed. 4, 1878, with portr. Jacks. 249; Journ. Bot. 1877, 96; Pref. to 'Clydesdale Flora,' ed. 4; Top. Bot. 547; Boase; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxv. 422. *Navicula Hennedii* W. Smith.

**Henslow, Rev. John Stevens** (1796–1861): b. Rochester, 6 Feb., 1796; d. Hitcham, Suffolk, 16 May, 1861; bur. Hitcham. B.A. Camb., 1818; M.A., 1821. F.L.S., 1818; F.G.S., 1819. Prof. Mineralogy, Cambridge, 1822; of Botany, 1825. Vicar of Cholsey, Berks, 1832. Rector of Hitcham, 1837. 'Principles of . . . Bot.,' 1836. Pritz. 141; Jacks. 558; R. S. C. iii. 296; Memoir by L. Jenyns, 1862, with portr. and bibliog., Proc. Linn. Soc. 1861, xxv; Gard. Chron. 1861, 505, 527, 551; Gent. Mag. 1861, ii. 90; Journ. Hort. i. (1861), 138; Life of Darwin, i. 168; Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. vii. 196; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxvi. 135. Portr. in Ipswich Museum series. Bust by Woolner in Kew Museum. *Henslowia* Wall.

**Henslow, F. H.** [see HOOKER, F. H.].

**Herbert, Hon. and Rev. William** (1778–1847): b. 12 Jan., 1778; d. London, 28 May, 1847. B.A. Oxon, 1798; M.A., 1802. D.C.L., 1808. B.D., 1840. M.P., 1806–12. Rector of Spofforth, Yorks., 1814. Dean of Manchester, 1840. 'Amaryllidaceæ,' 1837, with plates by author. 'Crocorum Synopsis,' Bot. Register, 1843–45. Drawings at Roy. Hort. Soc. Pritz. 141; Jacks. 558; R. S. C. iii. 305; Gard. Chron. 1847, 372; 'Garden,' xxviii. p. 400; Proc. Manch. Lit. Phil. Soc. xxv. 43; Gent. Mag. 1843, pt. i. 115; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxvi. 234. *Herbertia* Sweet.

**Heron, Andrew** (d. 1729): d. Bargally, Kirkcudbright, 1729. Lived at Bargally from 1690. Loudon, 'Arboretum,' i. 95.

**Hesketh (or Hasket), Thomas** (1561–1613): b. Martholme Hall, Blackburn, Lancashire, 1561; d. Clitheroe, 7 Dec., 1613. "A painefull chirurgion and simplist," Parkinson. Practised as physician and surgeon at Clitheroe. Correspondent of Gerard and Parkinson. Pult. i. 124; Ger. Em. 241, 780, 1629, &c.; Parkinson, 'Theatrum,' 766, 1015, &c.; 'Palatine Note-book,' v. (1885) 7; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxvi. 297.

**Heward, Robert** (1751–1877): b. 1791; d. Wokingham, Berks., 24 Oct., 1877. F.L.S., 1836. In Jamaica, 1823–6. 'Ferns of Jamaica,' Mag. Nat. Hist. 1838. Herbarium at Kew. Pritz. 143; Jacks. 370; Journ. Bot. 1877, 380; R. S. C. iii. 342; Lasègue, 266, &c.; Gard. Chron. 1877, ii. 571. *Hewardia* J. Sm. = *Adiantum*. *Hewardia* Hook.

**Hey, John** (1801?–37): b. Leeds?, 1801?; d. Leeds, 11 Dec., 1837. Surgeon. F.L.S. F.G.S. Curator, Leeds Lit. and Phil. Soc. Botanist and geologist. 'Leeds Worthies,' 371, 665. 'Leeds Mercury,' 22 June, 1889. Oil portr. by Wm. Robinson, in possession of family.

**Hey, Mrs.** (fl. 1833). Of Leeds. 'Moral of Flowers,' 1833. Jacks. 214.

- Heyne, Benjamin** (d. 1819) : d. Vappera, Madras, 6 Feb., 1819. M.D. F.L.S., 1813. Bot. Mag. 1738. R. S. C. iii. 345. *Heynea* Roxb.
- Hibberd, James Shirley** (1825-90) : b. Stepney, 1825 ; d. Kew, 16 Nov., 1890 ; bur. Abney Park cemetery. Horticultural writer. Editor 'Floral World,' 1858-72, and 'Gardener's Magazine.' 'Field Flowers,' 1870 ; 'Seaweed Collector,' 1872. Jacks. 558 ; R. S. C. vii. 975 ; Journ. Bot. 1890, 382 ; Gard. Chron. 1890, ii. 596, w. portr ; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxvi. 342.
- Hibbert, George** (1757-1837) : b. Manchester, 1757 ; d. Munden, near Watford, Herts., 8 Oct., 1837 ; bur. Aldenham. M.P., 1806-12. F.L.S., 1793 ; F.R.S., 1811. Had bot. garden at Clapham. Sent Niven to the Cape. Herbarium presented to Linn. Soc. Eng. Bot. 524 ; Journ. Bot. 1886, 296. Proc. Roy. Soc. iv. 93 ; Gent. Mag. 1838, pt. i. 96 ; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxvi. 343. Portr. by Sir Thomas Lawrence at E. and W. India Co. One by Hoppner, engr. Ward.
- Hibbert, William** (fl. 1837). M.D. Army surgeon, Bombay. 'Mucor hyphænes,' Nat. iv. (1838-9), 71.
- Hill, Edward** (fl. 1781). M.D. Prof. Bot., Dublin University. P. Browne gave him a large herbarium. Trans. Linn. Soc. iv. 32.
- Hill, Edward Smith** (1819?-80) : b. 1819? ; d. Sydney, 17 March, 1880. 'Report on Flora of Lord Howe's Island,' 1870. Journ. Bot. 1880, 224.
- Hill, John** (1716-75) : b. Peterborough or Spalding, 1716 ; d. Bayswater, 22 Nov., 1775 ; bur. Denham. M.D. St. Andrew's. Knight of the Polar Star, 1774. First Superintendent, Royal Gardens, Kew. Had bot. gard. at Bayswater. 'Plants of the World,' 1751. 'Herbal,' 1756. 'The Vegetable System,' 1759-75. 'Hortus Kewensis,' 1768. Pult. ii. 293 ; Pritz. 144 ; Jacks. 559 ; 'Works and Life,' 1779 ; Gent. Mag. 1775, 551 ; Cott. Gard. v. 121 ; Wadd, 'Nugæ Chirurg.' 224 ; Hutchinson, 'Biog. Medica' ; 'Biog. Dramatica' ; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxvi. 397. Portr. by F. Coates, R.A., 1757, engr. by Vendramini for Dr. Thornton, and in mezzo. by R. Houston. *Hillia* Jacq.
- Hill, Miss** (fl. 1800-30). Of Plymouth (?). Algologist. Correspondent of Dawson Turner. Greville, Algæ Brit. vi. ; Turner, Fuci, i. 60 ; "A most indefatigable and faithful observer," Eng. Bot. 2084. *Nitophyllum Hillia* Grev.
- Hill, Robert Southey** (d. 1872). Of Basingstoke. M.D. F.L.S., 1856. Contributed to Phyt. i. 187. Herbarium in Winchester Museum. Prepared a MS. Flora of Hants. Townsend, Fl. Hampsh. xxi. ; Journ. Bot. 1872, 352.
- Hincks, Hannah** (1798-1871). Of Belfast. Algologist. Eldest daughter of the following. Phyc. Brit. t. 22. *Ectocarpus Hincksia* Harv.
- Hincks, Rev. Thomas Dix** (1767-1857) : b. Dublin, 24 June, 1767 ; d. Belfast, 24 Feb., 1857 ; bur. Killeagh, co. Down. LL.D. Glasgow, 1834. Corr. Sec. Belfast Bot. Soc. Sec.



to Cork Institution. 'On Fl. of Ireland,' Ann. & Mag. vi. (1841), 1. Found *Hypericum linariifolium*, 1838. Contrib. to Eng. Bot. (2017, 2184). Allin, 'Fl. Cork,' pref. ii. R. S. C. iii. 355; Boase; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxvi. 441.

**Hincks, Rev. William** (1794–1871): b. Cork, May, 1794; d. Toronto, 10 Sept., 1871. Son of preceding. Lecturer on Bot., York School of Medicine, 1839. Prof. Nat. Hist., Queen's Coll., Cork, 1849; Toronto, 1854. F.L.S., 1826. F.R.S.E. 'Vegetable Monstrosities,' Proc. Linn. Soc. i. (1840–41), 118. Baines, Fl. Yorks., preface; Canadian Journ. 1872, 253; R. S. C. iii. 355; vii. 983; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1872, lxx; Johnston Corr. 152; Boase; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxvi. 441.

**Hinds, Richard Brinsley** (d. before 1861). Surgeon R.N. 'Regions of Vegetation,' 1843. Edited 'Bot. of H.M.S. 'Sulphur,' 1844. Bot. Reg. 1844, p. 40; Pritz. 145; Jacks. 222; R. S. C. iii. 358. *Hindsia* Benth.

**Hinds, William** (1811–81): b. Birmingham, 1811; d. Birmingham, 18 Oct., 1881; bur. Old Cemetery, Birmingham. M.D. Aberdeen, 1847. Prof. Bot., Queen's Coll., Birmingham, 1861. Lect. Bot., Midland Institute. R. S. C. vii. 984; Gard. Chron. 1881, ii. 695.

**Hindson, Isaac** (fl. 1836–72). Of Kirkby Lonsdale. Baker, 'Flora of Lake District,' 11.

**Hoare, Sarah** (1767?–1855): b. Bristol, 1767?; d. Bath?, 14 April, 1855. 'Pleasures of Bot. Pursuits,' 1818. 'Poems on Conchology and Botany,' 1831. Friends' Books, i. 955; 'Annual Monitor,' 1856.

**Hoblyn, Richard Dennis** (1803–86): b. Colchester, 9 April, 1803; d. London, 22 Aug., 1886. "Educational writer." M.A. Oxon, 1828. 'British Plants,' 1851. 'Botany,' 1851. Jacks. 559; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxvii. 50.

**Hobson, Edward** (1782–1830): b. Manchester, 1782; d. Manchester, 17 Sept., 1830; bur. St. George's, Hulme. Muscologist. First President, Banksian Society of Manchester, 1829. President, Lancashire Botanists. Correspondent of W. J. Hooker. 'Musci Britannici,' 1818–22. Herbarium purchased by Manchester Bot. and Hort. Soc. Cash, 41; Mem. Lit. Phil. Soc. Manchester, 2nd ser., vi. 297; Gard. Mag. vi. 749; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxvii. 51.

**Hockin, John** (d. before 1885). Of Dominica. Journ. Bot. 1843, 13. Two vols. Dominica plants in Royal Institution, Cornwall. Journ. R. I. C. viii. 319. *Hockinia* Gardn.

**Hodgson, Elizabeth** (1814–77): b. 1814; d. Ulverstone, Lancashire, 26 Dec., 1877. Memb. Bot. Ex. Club. 'Fl. of Lake Lancashire,' Journ. Bot. 1874. Herbarium in Herb. Mus. Brit. Journ. Bot. 1878, 64; Gard. Chron. 1878, i. 178; R. S. C. iii. 379; vii. 994.

**Hodson, Nathaniel Shirley** (fl. 1815–33). A.L.S., 1823. Superintendent, Bury St. Edmunds Bot. Gard., 1833. Eng. Bot. 2645. Sent plants to Sims for Bot. Mag. (2402, &c.).

- 'Collection' (? nursery) at S. Lambeth, 1815-6 (Bot. Reg. 166, &c.).
- Hoffman, G. H.** (1805-82): b. Margate, 1805; d. Margate, 31 March, 1882; bur. same place. Grew *Mucor subtilissimus* on Onions, Journ. Hort. Soc. iii. 92. Gard. Chron. 1882, i. 540.
- Hogg, John** (1800-69): b. Norton, Durham, 21 March, 1800; d. same place, 16 Sept., 1869. B.A. Camb., 1822; M.A., 1827; M.A. Oxon, 1844; F.R.S., 1839; F.L.S., 1822. 'Cat. Sicilian Plants,' 1842. Top. Bot. 548. 'Nat. Hist. Stockton-on-Tees,' 1827. Jacks. 560; R. S. C. iii. 399; vii. 1004; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1869-70, c.; Johnston Corr. 186; Boase; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxvii. 103.
- Holbeach, Rev. Charles** (fl. 1812). Of Farnborough, Warwicksh. Discovered *Linosyris*. Eng. Bot. 2505.
- Holcombe, Rev. John** (fl. 1710-75). Of Pembroke. B.A. Camb., 1724; M.A., 1728. Correspondent of Sir J. Cullum and Lightfoot. Cullum MSS. at Hardwick House, Bury St. Edmunds; Journ. Bot. 1886, 22; Gent. Mag. 1761, 188; 1775, 255.
- Holdich, Benjamin** (1770-1824): b. Thorney, Nov., 1770; d. 1824. Editor of 'The Farmer's Journal.' 'Essay on the Weeds of Agriculture,' 1825, pub. posthumously, by G. Sinclair, with biogr. preface. Jacks. 501.
- Holdsworth, J. H.** (fl. 1842). M.D. 'Memoranda on Tours and Touraine . . . with a sketch of the Botany,' 1842.
- Holl, Harvey Buchanan** (1820-86): b. Worcester?, 28 Sept., 1820; d. Cheltenham, 11 Sept., 1886. M.D. Aberd., 1859. Civil Surgeon in Crimea. Practised in Pimlico. On Geol. Survey, Pennsylvania. Collected 47 vols. of British Lichens, now in Herb. Mus. Brit. R. S. C. iii. 404.; Journ. Bot. 1886, 384; Geol. Mag. 1886, 526, with bibliogr.
- Holme, Rev. John** (fl. 1800-15). Of Cambridge. M.A., 1818. F.L.S., 1800. Contributed to Eng. Bot. (780, 947, 2266, &c.). R. S. C. iii. 407.
- Holmes, Rev. Edward Adolphus** (d. 1885-6): d. St. Margaret's, S. Elsham, Suff., 1885-6. F.L.S., 1834; M.A. Camb., 1835. Rector of St. Margaret's, 1833-85-6. Galpine, 'Flowering Plants of Harleston' (1888), 23.
- Hooke, Robert** (1635-1703): b. Freshwater, I. of Wight, 18 July, 1635; d. Gresham College, London, 3 March, 1703; bur. St. Helen's, Bishopsgate. M.A. Oxon, 1663; M.D. Cantuar., 1691. F.R.S., 1663; Sec. 1677-82. Assistant to Robert Boyle, 1655. Curator of Experiments to Royal Society, 1662. Prof. Mechanics, 1664. 'Micrographia,' 1665. Pritz. 148; Jacks. 219; Life prefixed to 'Posthumous Works,' 1705; Athen. Ox. iv. 628; Fasti, ii. 274; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxvii. 283.
- Hooker, Frances Harriet**, *née* HENSLOW (1825-74): b. Cambridge, 13 April, 1825; d. Kew, 13 Nov., 1874; m. Dr. J. D. Hooker (since knighted), 1851. Translated Le Maout & Decaisne's 'Analytical and Descriptive Botany,' 1873. Jacks.

560; Journ. Bot. 1874, 383; Gard. Chron. 1874, ii. 661.

**Hooker, William** (1779–1832): b. 1779; d. London, 1832. Botanical artist. F.R.H.S. Pupil of Bauer. Engraved and coloured Knight's 'Pomona Herefordiensis,' 1811. Coloured Lambert's 'Pinus.' 'Pomona Londinensis,' 1813–18. 'Paradisus Londinensis,' 1806. Journ. Bot. 1886, 51. *Hookera* Salisb.

**Hooker, William Dawson** (1816–40): b. Glasgow, 4 April, 1816; d. Kingston, Jamaica, 1 Jan., 1840. Eldest son of the following. Ornithologist and entomologist. M.D. Glasgow, 1839. 'Notes on Norway,' 1837. 'Inaug. dissertat. on Cinchona,' 1839. Pritz. 148; Jacks. 128; Lasègue, 395; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxvii. 298.

**Hooker, Sir William Jackson** (1785–1865): b. Norwich, 6 July, 1785; d. Kew, 12 Aug., 1865. Regius Prof. Bot., Glasgow, 1820. F.L.S., 1806; F.R.S., 1812; LL.D., Glasgow; D.C.L. Oxon, 1845. Knight of Hanover, 1836. Director, Royal Gardens, Kew, 1841–65. 'British Jungermanniæ,' 1816. 'Muscologia Britannica,' 1817. 'Flora Scotica,' 1821. Edited 'Bot. Mag.' from 1826. 'British Flora,' 1835. Pritz. 148; Jacks. 560; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1865–6, lxvi.; Journ. Bot. 1665, 326; Gard. Chron. 1865, 793, 818; R. S. C. iii. 422; vii. 1012; Journ. Hort. ix. (1865), 145; Gent. Mag. 1865, 512; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxvii. 296. Portr. 'Men of Eminence,' 1863. Portr. in Ipswich Mus. series. Oil portr. by T. Phillips, in possession of family; one by Gambardella and bust by Woolner at Linn. Soc. Wedgwood medallion. Bust and portr. at Kew. *Hookeria* Sm.

**Hooper, Robert** (1773–1835): b. London, 1773; d. London, 6 May, 1835. B.A. Oxon, 1803; M.A., 1804; M.B., 1804; M.D. St. Andrew's, 1805. F.L.S., 1796. 'Structure and Economy of Plants,' 1797. Pritz. 150; Jacks. 34; Munk, iii. 29; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxvii. 306.

**Hope, John** (1725–86): b. Edinburgh, 10 May, 1725; d. same place, 10 Nov., 1786. M.D. Glasgow, 1750. Pupil of Bernard de Jussieu. Prof. Bot. Edin., 1761. F.R.S. First to teach Linnæan system in Scotland. Taught J. E. Smith. Introduced *Populus candicans* and *P. monilifera*. 'Rheum palmatum,' Phil. Trans. 1766. 'Genera plantarum' (anon.), 1780. Helped Lightfoot (Fl. Scotica, pref. xii.). Rees (sub voce 'Hopea'); Life, Harveian Oration by Andrew Duncan, Edin., 1789; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxvii. 321. Portr. drawn and engr. by J. Kay, 1786. *Hopea* L. = *Symplocos* L. *Hopea* Roxb.

**Hope, Thomas Charles** (1766–1844): b. Edinburgh, 21 July, 1766; d. same place, 13 June, 1844. Son of preceding. M.D. Edin., 1787; A.L.S., 1788. Prof. Chemistry, Glasgow 'Tentamen . . . de plantarum motibus,' 1787. Pritz. 150. Proc. Linn. Soc. i. 250; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxvii. 329.

**Hopkirk, Thomas** (1785–1841): b. Dalbeth, Glasgow, 1785;



d. Malone, Belfast, 24 Aug., 1841. LL.D. Glasgow, 1835; F.L.S., 1812. Founded Bot. Institution, Glasgow. 'Cat. Plants of Garden, Dalbeth,' 1813. 'Flora Glottiana,' 1813. 'Flora Anomoia,' 1817. 'Juvenile Calendar,' 1837. Pritz. 150; Jacks. 261; Eng. Bot. 2532; Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc., Glasgow, i. (n.s.) 196, w. portrait; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxvii. 341. *Hopkirkia* Spr. = *Salmea*. *Hopkirkia* DC. = *Schkuhria*.

**Hore, Rev. William Strong** (1808–82): b. Plymouth, 1808; d. Barnstaple, Devon, 1882. B.A. Camb., 1830; M.A., 1840; M.A. Oxon, 1851; F.L.S., 1840; F.B.S. Ed., 1836. Vicar, St. Clement's, Oxford, 1850; Shebbear, Devon, 1855. Contributed list of Devon and Cornwall plants to Phyt. 1841. Communicated Algæ to Harvey. Phyt. 1845, 239; 1851, 94. Discovered *Orobanche amethystea* and *Trifolium Molinerii*. Journ. Bot. 1882, 288; R. S. C. iii. 433. *Horea* Harv.

**Horman, Rev. William** (d. 1535): b. Salisbury; d. Eton, Bucks, 12 April, 1535; bur. Eton Coll. Chapel. D.D. Oxon. Master of Eton, 1485; Vice-Provost, 1503. Rector, East Wrotham, Norfolk, 1494–1503. 'Herbarum Synonyma.' Pult. i. 25; Haller. i. 245; Tanner, Bibl. Brit. Hib., 394; Cooper, Athen. Cantab. i.; Athen. Ox. i. 78; Gillow, Dict. Eng. Cath. iii. 390; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxvii. 352. Brass effigy in Eton Coll. Chapel.

**Horne, Edward** (d. 1851): d. Florence, 18 March, 1851. B.C.L. Oxon; F.L.S., 1812. Companion of Joseph Woods in botanical excursions. Proc. Linn. Soc. ii. 132.

**Horner, —** (fl. 1800). M.D. Algologist. Collected in Japan, Corea, &c. Correspondent of Dawson Turner. *Fucus Horneri* Turn.

**Horsefield, John** (d. 1854): d. Prestwich, Manchester, 6 March, 1854. Weaver. Thirty-two years President of Prestwich Bot. Soc. Raised *Narcissus bicolor Horsfieldii*. Cash, 67.

**Horsefield, William** (1816?–1883): b. Besses-o'-the-Barn, Manchester, 16 April, 1816?; d. same place, 17 Jan., 1883. Postman. President, Prestwich Bot. Soc. Journ. Bot. 1883, 192; Gard. Chron. 1883, i. 122.

**Horsenell, George** (fl. 1696). "Chirurgion in London." Correspondent of Ray, R. Syn. ed. 3, 196, 263. Brought plants from Antigua to Plukenet, Pluk. Alm. pp. 155, 240.

✓ **Horsfield, Thomas** (1773–1859): b. Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, 12 May, 1773; d. London, 24 July, 1859. M.D. Pennsylv., 1798; F.L.S., 1820; F.R.S., 1828. Keeper of India House Museum, 1820. 'Pl. Javanicæ rariores,' 1838, containing sketch of his travels (postscript, pp. i–xvi.). Pritz. 151; Jacks. 142; R. S. C. iii. 441; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1860, xxv; Proc. Roy. Soc. x., p. xix.; Lasègue, 494; Boase; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxvii. 379. *Horsfieldia* Willd. = *Pyrrhosa*. *Horsfieldia* DC.

**Hort, Rev. Fenton John Anthony** (1828?–92): b. 1828?; d. Cambridge, 30 Nov. 1892; bur. Cambridge. B.A. Camb., 1850; D.D., 1876.; LL.D. Dub.; F.B.S. Ed. Correspondent

of Watson, *Top. Bot. Contrib. to Phyt.* ii.-iv. 'Rubus imbricatus Hort,' *Ann. Nat. Hist.* vii. 374. *R. S. C.* iii. 444.

**Hosack, David** (1769-1835): b. New York, 31 Aug., 1769; d. New York, 22 Dec., 1835. M.D. Edin. F.R.S., 1817; F.L.S., 1797. Pupil of Smith. Prof. Bot., Columbia College, 1795. Established N. York Bot. Gard. 'Hortus Elginensis,' 1811. *Loudon, Gard. Mag.* xii. 276; *Amer. Journ. Sci. Arts*, xxix. 395; Pursh, *Flora*, xiv. Drake, *Dict. Americ. Biog.* *Hosackia* Dougl.

**Houlston, J.** (fl. 1851). Of Royal Gardens, Kew. 'Genera and Species of cult. Ferns' (w. T. Moore), in Moore's *Gard. Mag. Bot.* 1851, w. plate drawn by him.

**Houstoun, William** (1695-1733): b. Scotland, 1695; d. Jamaica, 14 Aug., 1733. M.D., Leyden, 1729. F.R.S. Correspondent of Miller. Collected in Central America and W. Indies. 'Reliquiæ Houstonianæ,' 1781, with engravings by himself. MSS. and plants in Brit. Mus. Hb. Sloane, 146, 316. *Pult.* ii. 231; Rees; *Pritz.* 151; *Jacks.* 111; *Bot. Biol. Centr. Amer.* iv. 118; Sloane MSS., 4064, 119; *Gent. Mag.* 1733, 662; *Dict. Nat. Biog.* xxvii. 425. *Houstonia* L. = *Hedyotis*.

**Hove, Anthony Pantaleon** (fl. 1787-8). M.D. A Pole. Collector employed by Banks and Kew. Collected in Persia and Crimea. In India in 1787-8. 'Tours . . . in Guzerat, Kattiawar, and the Conkuns, in 1787-88,' published by Alexander Gibson for Bombay Gov., 1855. *Hovea* Br.

**How, or Howe, William** (1620-56): b. London, 1620; d. London, 30 Aug., 1656; bur. St. Margaret's, Westminster. Physician. B.A. Oxon, 1641; M.A., 1644. Practised in Laurence Lane and then in Milk Street. 'Phytologia Britannica,' 1650. Lobel's 'Illustrationes,' 1655. *Pritz.* 151; *Jacks.* 561; Wood, *Athen. Oxon.* iii. col. 418; *Dict. Nat. Biog.* xxviii. 102.

**Howard, John Eliot** (1807-83): b. Plaistow, Essex, 11 Dec., 1807; d. Tottenham, 22 Nov. 1883; bur. Tottenham Cemetery. Quinologist. F.L.S., 1857; F.R.S., 1874. 'Nueva Quinologia,' 1862. 'Quinology of E. Indies,' 1869. *Pritz.* 151; *Jacks.* 561; *R. S. C.* iii. 450; vii. 1023; *Proc. Linn. Soc.* 1883-4, 35; *Gard. Chron.* 1883, ii. 701; *Trans. Essex Field Club*, iv. 8, with portr.; *Dict. Nat. Biog.* xxviii. 48. *Howardia* Wedd.

**Howitt, Godfrey** (1800-73); b. Heanor Wood, Derbysh., 10 Nov., 1800; d. in Australia, 1873. Brother-in-law of the following. Went to Australia, 1839. M.D. Edin. F.B.S. Edin., 1838. 'Muscologia Nottinghamensis' (3 parts), 1833, specimens with letterpress. 'Nottinghamshire Flora,' 1839. Contributed lists of Stafford, Derby, Carnarvon, and Notts. plants to *New Bot. Guide* (p. 640). *Pritz.* 151; *Jacks.* 258. *Howittia* F. Muell.

**Howitt, Mary**, née BOTHAM (1797-1888): b. Coleford, Gloucestersh., 10 March, 1797; d. Rome, 30 Jan., 1888; bur.

- English Cemetery; m. William Howitt, 1821. 'With the Flowers' (poems). Knew British plants well. 'Life' by Margaret Howitt, 1889, w. 2 portrs.; 'Month,' July, 1888, p. 339; Boase; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxviii. 122.
- Howson, Rev. John** (d. before 1868). Head-master of Giggleswick Grammar School, Yorks. B.A. Dublin, 1831. F.L.S. Windsor, *Flora Cravoniensis*, viii., and pref.
- Howson, Rev. William** (1817-66): b. Giggleswick, 2 Sept., 1817; d. Penrith, 1 March, 1866. Schoolmaster. 'Illustrated Guide to . . . Craven, with a local Flora,' 1850.
- Hoy, James** (fl. 1793). Of Gordon Castle. A.L.S., 1788; F.L.S., 1793. Eng. Bot. 146, 289. R. S. C. iii. 452.
- Hoy, Thomas** (fl. 1790-1809). F.L.S., 1788. Gardener at Syon. Member of first Council R. Hort. Soc. "An intelligent and successful cultivator," Brown in Mem. Wern. Soc. i. 26. *Hoya* Br.
- Hudson, William** (1730-93): b. White Lion Inn, Kendal, 1730; d. Jermyn St., London, 23 May, 1793; bur. St. James', Piccadilly. Apothecary. F.R.S., 1761; F.L.S., 1791. *Præfectus horti Chelseiani*, 1765-71. 'Flora Anglica,' 1762; ed. 2, 1778. Pult. ii. 351; Rees; Pritz. 152; Jacks. 233; Semple, 88; Nicholson, 'Annals of Kendal,' 345; Davies, Welsh. Bot. iv.; Fl. Midd. 392; Gent. Mag. 1793, i. 485; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxviii. 155. *Hudsonia* L.
- Hughes, Rev. Griffith** (fl. 1707-50): b. Towyn, Merioneth, 1707? M.A. Oxon? 1748. F.R.S. Rector of St. Lucy's, Barbados. 'Nat. Hist. of Barbados,' 1750. Pritz. 152; Jacks. 369; Alumni Oxon.; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxviii. 175.
- Hughes, William** (fl. 1665-83). Lived in Jamaica. 'The Compleat Vineyard,' 1670; 'The American Physitian; or a treatise of the roots, plants, . . . in the English plantations,' 1672; 'The Flower-garden,' 1672; 3rd ed., 1683. Pritz. 152; Jacks. 360; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxviii. 190.
- Hull, John** (1761-1843): b. Poulton, Lancashire, 1761; d. London, 17 March, 1843 (not 1839, as stated in Proc. Linn. Soc. i. 34). Of Manchester. M.D. Leyden, 1792; F.L.S., 1810; L.R.C.P., 1819. 'British Flora,' 1799. 'Elements of Bot., 1800. Pritz. 152; Jacks. 561; Munk, iii. 195; Proc. Linn. Soc. i. 34; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxviii. 195.
- Hulme, J. R.** (fl. 1842). M.D. Practised at Scarborough. 'The Scarborough Algæ,' 1842, illustrated by specimens. Jacks. 504.
- Hume, Lady Amelia, née EGERTON** (1751-1809): b. 25 Nov., 1751; d. London, 8 Aug., 1809; bur. Wormley, Herts.; m. Sir Abraham Hume, 1771. Pupil of Sir J. E. Smith. Rees sub v. 'Humea'; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxviii. 209. Portr. by Reynolds; another by Cosway, engr. Valentine Green, 1783. *Humea* Roxb. = *Brownlowia* Roxb. *Humea* Sm. = *Calomeria* Vent.
- Humfrey, or Humphrey, William** (fl. 1771). Of Norwich. Friend of Smith. Discovered *Battarca phalloides*. Contributed to Eng. Bot. (182, 805, 956). Linn. Trans. vii. 297.



**Humphreys, Henry Noel** (1810–79): b. Birmingham, 4 Jan., 1810; d. London, 10 June, 1879. Artist. ‘Gallery of Exotic Flowers’, 1855. Drew for ‘Floral Cabinet,’ and Moore’s Mag. Bot. Jacks. 117; ‘Garden,’ xviii. 1880, p. xii, with portr.; ‘Athenæum,’ 1879, 800; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxviii. 249.

**Hungerford, —.** (fl. 1757). M.D. Collected at Montpellier, Hb. Sloane, 35.

**Hunneman, John** (d. 1839): d. London, March, 1839. A.L.S. 1831. Ass. Bot. Soc. Edin. Sweet, Brit. Fl. Garden, iii. 276; 3rd. Report, Bot. Soc. Edin. 14, 52; Proc. Linn. Soc. i. 36; Bot. Mag., 3061. *Hunnemannia* Sweet.

**Hunt, George Edward** (1841?–73): b. 1841?; d. Bowdon, Cheshire, 26 April, 1873; bur. St. Saviour’s, Manchester. Muscologist. Mosses at Kew. Papers in Mem. Lit. Phil. Soc. Manchester. Journ. Bot. 1873, 191; R. S. C. vii. 1037.

**Hunt, Thomas Carew** (fl. 1845–70). H. B. M. Consul for the Azores, 1844–48, Journ. Geogr. Soc. 1845. Plants distributed through Bot. Soc., London. Journ. Bot. 1847. 381; Godman, ‘Nat. Hist. of Azores,’ 1870, 117. *Ammi Huntii* Wats.

**Hunter, Edward** (fl. 1812). Steward at Caen Wood, Hampstead. A.L.S., 1790. Contributed list of plants to Park’s ‘Topography of Hampstead.’

**Hunter, John** (1728–93): b. Kilbride, Lanark, 14 July, 1728; d. St. George’s Hospital, 16 Oct., 1793; bur. St. Martin’s-in-the-fields. Comparative Anatomist. F.R.S., 1767. ‘Memoranda on Vegetation,’ 1860. Founded Hunterian Museum. Pritz. 153; Jacks. 70; Life by Sir Everard Home; Chalmers; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxviii. 287. Engr. by Sharp, from portr. by Reynolds at Roy. Coll. Surgeons. Wedgwood medallion.

**Hunter, William** (1755–1812): b. Montrose, 1755; d. Java, Dec., 1812. M.A. Aberd., 1777; M.D., 1808. Of Bengal Medical Establishment, 1781. ‘An eminent botanist,’ Roxb. Fl. Ind. ii. 565. ‘Asiatick Researches,’ iv.–ix. 1795–1807. ‘Nauclea Gambir,’ Linn. Trans. ix. 218. MS. Flora, Prince of Wales’ Island, Penang, in Bot. Dept. Brit. Mus. Plants at Glasgow. R. S. C. iii. 476; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxviii. 305. *Hunteria* Roxb.

**Huntingdon, Henry of** (1084?–1155). Prior of Huntingdon. Chronicler. ‘De Herbis . . .,’ MS., Bibl. Bodl. 6353. Pult. i. 21–2; Haller, Addenda, i. 216; Tanner, Bibl. Brit.-Hib. 395; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxvi. 118.

**Hurst, Henry Alexander** (1825?–82): b. 1825?; d. Liverpool, 1882. Merchant. Of Knutsford, Sale, and Liverpool. Studied *Silene* and *Leguminosæ*. Collected with Letourneaux in Egypt, especially near Ramleh. Papers in Mem. Lit. Phil. Soc., Manchester. Herbarium in possession of Charles Bailey, Esq. Proc. Lit. Phil. Soc., Manchester, xviii. 183; R. S. C. vii. 1041.

**Huson-More, James** (1843?–82–3): d. 1882–3. M.A. Traveller. Explored botany of Loango coast. Proc. R. Geogr. Soc. v. 388 (n.s.).

- Hussey, Mrs. T. J.** (fl. 1847-55). 'Illustrations of British Mycology,' 1847-55. Pritz. 153; Jacks. 244. *Husseia* Berkel.
- Hutchins, Miss** (d. circ. 1816). Algologist and muscologist. Of Bantry. Contributed largely to Eng. Bot. (1915, 2480, 2523, 2652, &c.), and to Dawson Turner's 'Fuci' and 'Lichenographia.' Turner, 'Fuci,' iii. 4; iv. 152. Harvey, Phyc. Brit. t. 124. *Hutchinsia* Agardh = *Polysiphonia* Grev. *Hutchinsia* Br.
- Hutton, —** (d. before 1835): d. Keswick, before 1835. Of Keswick. Guide to the Lakes. Gave much erroneous information as to Lake plants. Bot. Guide, 143; New B. G. 310; Baker, Fl. Lake District, 10.
- Hutton, William** (1797-1860): b. Sunderland, 21 March, 1797; d. West Hartlepool, 21 Nov., 1860. F.G.S. Geologist. 'Fossil Flora of Great Britain' (with Lindley), 1831-7. Fossil pl. in Newcastle Museum. Catalogue in Trans. Nhumb. and Durh. x. 19. Jacks. 562; Gent. Mag. 1861, i. 111; Johnston Corr. 46; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxviii. 363. Portr. by Carrick at Mining Institute, Newcastle. *Huttonia* Sternb.
- Hyde, Rev. Thomas** (1636-1703): b. Billingsley, Yorks., 16 May, 1636; d. Oxford, 18 Feb., 1703; bur. Handborough, Oxon. Orientalist. D.D., 1682. Canon of Christchurch, 1697. Keeper of the Bodleian, 1665-1701. 'Epistola de mensuris sinensium necnon de Herbæ Cha,' 1688. Pritz. 153; Jacks. 198; Athen. Ox. v. 522; Fasti, ii. 222; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxviii. 401.
- Hyndman, George Crawford** (1796-1867): b. Belfast, 14 Oct., 1796; d. Belfast, 18 Nov., 1867. Collected in N. of Ireland. Contrib. to Flora of Ulster. Herbarium in possession of his nephew, Hugh Hyndman, LL.D. 'Fl. North-east Ireland,' p. xv.
- Ibbetson, Agnes**, *née* THOMSON (1757-1823): b. London, 1757; d. Exmouth, Feb., 1823. Papers in Nicholson's Journal, and Phil. Mag. 1809-22. Rees; Pritz. 155; R. S. C. iii. 487; Bot. Mag. 1259; Watt, 532, f; Gent. Mag. 1823, i. 474; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxviii. 409. *Ibbetsonia* Sims = *Cyclopia* Vent.
- Ibbotson, Henry** (1816?-86): b. 1816?; d. York, 12 Feb., 1886. Schoolmaster. Sold dried plants. 'Cat. Flowering Plants,' 1848. 'Ferns of York.' &c. Plants of Castle Howard in Phyt. i. 577, 581. Contributed to Baines' and Baker's 'North Yorkshire.' Pritz. 155; Jacks. 231; 'Nat. Hist. Journ. and School Reporter,' 15 March, 1886; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxviii. 410.
- Ick, William** (1800-44): b. Newport, Salop, 1800; d. Birmingham, 28 Sept., 1844. Birmingham plants in 'Analyst,' 1837. Curator Birm. Phil. Institute. Fl. Warwicksh., 499.
- ✓ **Imray, Hon. John** (1831-80): b. Scotland, 11 Jan., 1831; d. St. Aroment, Dominica, W. Indies, 22 Aug., 1880. M.D. Practised in Dominica and investigated Flora, 1837-1880.

- Plants at Kew. Gard. Chron. 1880, ii. 361; Journ. Bot. 1880, 320; Lancet, 1880, ii. 559. *Vaccinium Imrayi* Hook.
- Ingen-Housz, John** (1730–1799): b. Breda, 1730; d. Bowood, 7 Sept., 1799. M.D. Vienna; F.R.S., 1779. Came to England, 1764–5. ‘Experiments upon Vegetables,’ 1779, w. portrait. ‘The Food of Plants,’ 1796. Pritz. 156; Rees; Jacks. 67, 105; Watt, Bibl. Brit. 534; Gent. Mag. 1799, ii. 900; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxviii. 433. *Ingenhouzia* Bertero = *Balbisia* DC. *Ingenhoussia* Dennstadt = *Cissus* L. *Ingenhoussia* E. Meyer = *Amphithalea* Eckl. & Zeyh. *Ingenhouzia* Moq. & Sess.
- Inglis, Andrew** (1837–75): b. Edinburgh, 1837; d. Aberdeen?, 13 March, 1875. M.D. Edin., 1859; F.B.S. Edin., 1856. Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. xii. 410.
- Inglis, R.** (fl. 1839). Of Canton. Collected in Kunawur. Royle, ‘Illustrations,’ viii. *Potentilla Inglisii* Royle.
- Ironside, Lieut.-Colonel** (fl. 1740–99). ‘Of the Sun-Plant,’ Phil. Trans. 1740. ‘Account of a Banian Tree,’ Phil. Mag. iv. 1799, 360. R. S. C. iii. 499; Watt, 535, x.
- Irvine, Alexander** (1793–1873): b. Daviot, Aberdeenshire, 1793; d. Chelsea, 13 May, 1873; bur. Brompton Cemetery. Aberdeen Univ., 1824. Lived at Albury, Guildford, and (from 1851) Chelsea. Priest of Irvingites, White Notley, Essex. ‘London Flora,’ 1838. Edited ‘Phytologist,’ n. s. 1855–63, and ‘Botanist’s Chronicle,’ 1863–65. Pritz. 158; Jacks. 563; Journ. Bot. 1873, 222; R. S. C. iii. 498; Gard. Chron. 1873, 1017; Proc. Bot. Soc. Lond. 1839; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxix. 48.
- Irving, Edward George** (1816–55): b. Hoddam, Dumfriesshire, 1 April, 1816; d. Abbeokuta, Lagos, W. Africa, 1855. M.D. Edin. Entered navy, 1840. Surgeon, R.N. ‘Notes on the cultivation of Cotton in . . . Western Africa,’ Journ. Bot. 1855, 297. Plants at Kew. Linn. Trans. xxiii. 167; Journ. R. Geogr. Soc. xxvi., p. clxxvii. *Irvingia* Hook. f.
- Jack, William** (1795–1822): b. Aberdeen, 29 Jan., 1795; d. at sea, on way from Sumatra to Cape, 15 Sept., 1822. M.A. Aberdeen. In Bengal Medical Service: afterwards with Raffles in Sumatra. Fl. Indica, i. 48. Comp. Bot. Mag. i. 122. Pl. presented to Lambert. Writings reprinted in Calc. Journ. Nat. Hist. iv. Pritz. 153; Jacks. 392; R. S. C. iii. 506; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxix. 86. *Jackia* Bl. = *Xanthophyllum*. *Jackia* Wall.
- Jackson, George** (1790?–1811): b. Aberdeen, 1790?; d. London, 12 Jan., 1811; bur. St. George’s burying-ground, Marylebone. F.L.S., 1808. Edited Andrews’ Bot. Repository, 1807–11. Had charge of Lambert’s herbarium. ‘Ormosia’ (with plates by Jackson), Trans. Linn. Soc. x. 358. Contributed to Eng. Bot. 1251, 2459. Rees (under *Jacksonia*); R. S. C. iii. 509; Journ. Bot. 1886, 137. *Jacksonia* Rafin. = *Polanisia*. *Jacksonia* Br.
- Jackson, Miss M. A.** (fl. 1834–42). Of Lichfield. Botanical



artist. 'Pictorial Flora,' 1840, illustrated by lithos, from spp. coll. in Wales, Midland and Northern counties, 1834-38. 'Botanical Terms illustrated,' 1842. Jacks. 563; R. S. C. iii. 510.

**Jackson, Mrs. Maria Elizabeth** (fl. 1797-1827). Of Somersal Hall, Uttoxeter, Stafford. 'Botanical Dialogues,' 1797. 'Botanical Lectures,' 1804. 'Sketches of the Physiology of Vegetable Life,' 1811. 'Florist's Manual,' 1827. Jacks. 563.

**Jackson, Rev. Richard** (1700-82?): b. 1700; d. 1782?; bur. Kingsbury, Warwick. B.A. Camb., 1727; M.A., 1731; M.A. Oxon, 1739. Founder of Jacksonian professorship. Bab. Fl. Cambr. vi.; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxix. 104.

**Jackson, William** (d. 1848): d. Dundee, 12 Mar., 1848. Ass. Bot. Soc. Edin., 1840. Treas. Dundee Nats. Assoc. '*Mimulus luteus*,' Phyt. ii. 421. Phyt. iii. 109.

**Jacob, Edward** (1710?-1788): b. Canterbury, 1710?; d. Faversham, Kent, 26 Nov., 1788. F.S.A., 1755. Surgeon. 'Plantæ Favershamienses . . .' 1777. Pult. ii. 272; Pritz. 153; Gent. Mag. 1788, ii. 1127; Nich. Anecd. vii. 194, 601; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxix. 114.

**Jacob, Rev. John** (fl. 1835-37). LL.D. Master of Devonport Grammar School. Minister, St. Aubyn Chapel, Devonport. 'West Devon and Cornwall Flora,' 1835-37. Fl. Plym. xxx.

**James, John** (fl. 1680). Surgeon. Made a book of drawings of plants, "whilst he was in Barbary, being a slave there near twenty years," Petiver, Gazophyl. 57, 66.

**Jameson, James Sligo** (1856-88): b. Alloa, 17 Aug., 1856; d. Bangala, Congo State, 17 Aug., 1888. African traveller. Naturalist and botanist to Emin Relief Expedition. Dict. Nat. Biog. xxix. 132.

**Jameson, William** (1796-1873): b. Edinburgh, 3 Oct., 1796; d. Quito, 23 June, 1873. M.D. Edin., 1818. Went to Greenland, 1818, to S. America in 1820, and lived at Quito from 1826. Prof. Chem. & Bot., Quito, 1827. 'Synopsis Pl. Æquatoriensium,' Mem. Wern. Soc. iii. 418. Pritz. 155; Jacks. 375; R. S. C. iii. 532; viii. 12; Journ. Bot. 1873, 318; Gard. Chron. 1872, 1622; 1873, 1151; Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. xii. 19; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1882-3, 42; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxix. 236. *Jamesonia* Hook. & Grev.

✓ **Jameson, William** (1815-82): b. Leith, Midlothian, 1815; d. Deyrah Doon, N. W. P., 18 Mar., 1882. M.D. Edin.; F.L.S., 1864. Bengal Medical Service, 1838. Superintendent, Saharunpore Bot. Gard., 1842-75. Pritz. 155; Fl. Indica, 73; R. S. C. iii. 533; viii. 12; Proc. Bot. Soc. Edin. 1882, with bibliog.; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1882-3, p. xlii; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxix. 236.

✓ **Janson, Joseph** (1789-1846): b. Tottenham, Middx., 12 July, 1789; d. Stoke Newington, 30 April, 1846. F.L.S., 1831. Discovered *Spiranthes aestivalis* in England. Proc. Linn. Soc. i. 80, 301. *Jansonia* Kippist.

- Janson, Thomas Corbyn** (1809-63): b. 1 July, 1809; d. Stamford Hill, London, 23 June, 1863. F.L.S., 1843. Friend of Joseph Woods and E. Forster. Proc. Linn. Soc. 1864, xxix.
- Jeffrey, John** (fl. 1850-52): b. Lochore?, Fife; d. California?. Scotch gardener. In Edin. Bot. Garden; to Oregon in 1850 for Edin. Oregon Bot. Assoc. Collected plants and seeds in California and Oregon. Murray, 'Pinetum,' pt. v. *Pinus Jeffreyi* Murr.
- Jelly, —** (d. before 1849). Wrote a 'Flora Bathonica' (unpublished). Phyt. iii. 581.
- Jenkins, F.** (fl. 1833); d. before 1884. Major-Genl. H.E.I.C.S. Commissioner of Assam. Investigated bot. of Assam. Calc. Journ. Nat. Hist. iv. 233. "Sent large collections of Assam plants to Nat. Hist. Soc., Cornwall," Hook. Gen. Fil. t. lxxv. Rept. Penzance Nat. Hist. Soc. 1884-5, 17. *Jenkinsia* Hook. = *Acrostichum*. *Jenkinsia* Griff. = *Miquelia*.
- Jenkinson, James** (fl. 1775). Of Yealand, Lancs. 'Generic and specific descrip. of Brit. pl.,' 1775. Pritz. 155; Jacks. 232.
- Jenner, Edward** (1803-1872): b. 13 Mar., 1803; d. Lewes, 13 Mar., 1872. A.L.S., 1838. Studied microscopic Algæ. 'Fl. of Tunbridge Wells,' 1845. Eng. Bot. 2925. Drew figures in Ralfs' Desmids. Pritz. 156; Jacks. 261; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1871-2, p. lxxix; Gard. Chron. 1872, 398; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxix. 324.
- Jerdon, Archibald** (1819-74): b. Bonjedward, Roxburghsh., 21 Sept., 1819; d. Jedburgh, 28 Jan., 1874. Cryptogamist. Contrib. to Phyt. ii., &c. Proc. Berwicksh. Field Club, vii. 338, with bibliography. Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. xii. 201. R. S. C. iii. 547; viii. 25. *Lophiostoma Jerdoni* B. & Br.
- Jerdon, Thomas Caverhill** (1811-72): b. Biddick House, co. Durham, 12 Oct., 1811; d. Upper Norwood, London, 12 June, 1872. F.L.S., 1864. Zoologist. Surgeon-Major in Madras Medical Service. Elder brother of preceding. Sent plants to Wight (Icones. t. 1351). Proc. Linn. Soc. 1872-3, xxxii; Hist. Berw. Nat. Club, vii. 143; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxix. 338. *Jerdonia* Wight.
- Joad, George Curling** (d. 1881): d. Wimbledon Park, Surrey, 24 Oct., 1881. F.L.S., 1871. Herb. at Marlborough College. Proc. Linn. Soc. 1881-2, lxxiv.; Gard. Chron. 1881, ii. 605.
- Johns, Rev. Charles Alexander** (1811-74): b. Plymouth, 31 Dec., 1811; d. Winchester, 28 June, 1874. F.L.S., 1836; B.A. Dublin, 1841. 'Flora Sacra,' 1840. 'Botanical Rambles,' 1847-52. 'Flowers of the Field,' 1853; ed. 21, 1885. Discovered *Trifolium strictum*. First President Hants Lit. and Philosophical Soc. Eng. Bot. 2792, 2949-50; Pritz. 156; Jacks. 564; R. S. C. iii. 555; Journ. Bot. 1874, 256; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1874-5, lii.; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxx. 3.
- Johns, Rev. William** (1771-1845): b. Kilmanllwyd, Pembroke, 1771; d. Higher Broughton, near Manchester, 27 Nov., 1845. Of Manchester. Friend of John Dalton. 'Practical Bot-

- any,' 1826. Pritz. 157; Jacks. 37; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxx. 4.
- Johnson, Charles** (1791–1880): b. London, 5 Oct., 1791; d. Camberwell, Surrey, 21 Sept., 1880. Lecturer, Guy's Hosp., 1830–73. Edited 'Eng. Bot.' ed. 2, 1832–46. 'Ferns of Great Britain,' 1855. 'British Poisonous Plants,' 1856. 'Grasses of Great Britain,' 1861. Pritz. 157 (incorrect); Jacks. 564; Journ. Bot. 1880, 351; 'Athenæum,' 1880, ii. 469; Nature, xxii. 517; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxx. 7.
- Johnson, George William** (1802–86); b. Blackheath, Kent, 5 Nov., 1802; d. Croydon, 29 Oct., 1886; b. St. Peter's burial-ground, Croydon. F.L.S., 1830. Founder and editor of 'Cottage Gardener,' 1849, and 'Journal of Horticulture,' 1860. Contributed to Loudon's Gard. Mag. from 1826. 'History of Gardening,' 1829. 'Dictionary of Gardening,' 1846. Pritz. ed. i. 132; Jack. 564; Journ. Hort. lxvi (1881), p. 11, with portr., reprinted in lxxv, 401; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxx. 12.
- Johnson, Thomas** (d. 1644): b. Selby, Yorkshire; d. Basing House, Hants, Sept., 1644. Apothecary. M.D. Oxford, 1643. Lieut.-Col. Lived in Lincolnshire, Ger. em. 74, and had physic garden on Snow Hill in 1633. 'Iter . . . Cantianum,' 1629. 'Enumeratio pl. in ericet. Hamsted.,' 1632. Gerard's Herball enlarged and amended, 1633. 'Mercurius Botanicus,' 1634 and 1641. 'Opuscula,' reprint, 1847. Pult. i. 126–34; Rees; Pritz. 157; Jacks. 564; Fl. Midd. 369; Cott. Gard. vi. 313; Wood, Fasti i. 39; Athen. Ox. iv. 67; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxx. 47. *Johnsonia* Miller = *Callicarpa* L. *Johnsonia* R. Br. *Johnsona* Adans. = *Cedrela*.
- ✓ **Johnson, George** (1797–1855): b. Simprin, Berwicksh., 27 July, 1797; d. Berwick, 30 July, 1855. M.D. Edin., 1819; LL.D. Aberdeen. Practised in Berwick from 1819. Mayor of Berwick. Orig. Memb. Berwicksh. Field Club. 'Fl. of Berwick,' 1829–31, illustr. by his wife. 'Bot. Eastern Borders,' 1853. Contrib. to Eng. Bot. 2776, 2866. Pritz. 157; Jacks. 564; 'Correspondence,' w. portr. 1892; Proc. Berwicksh. Field Club, iii. 202; R. S. C. iii. 563; viii. 30; Gard. Chron. 1855, 597; Gent. Mag. 1855, ii. 323; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxx. 61.
- Johnstone, William Grosart** (d. c. 1860): d. London, circ. 1860. 'Nature-printed Sea-weeds' (with Croall), 1859–60. Pritz. 157; Jacks. 242.
- Jones, A. M.** (1826?–89): d. Clifton, Somerset, Feb. or March, 1889. Colonel. Grew and studied varieties of British Ferns. 'Hybrid Ferns' (with E. J. Lowe), Ann. Bot. iii. 27 (1889). Gard. Chron. 1889, i. 310.
- Jones, Rev. Hugh** (fl. 1699). Sent "several volumes of plants" from Maryland to Petiver, Mus. Pet. 44. Hb. Sloane, 74, 158.
- Jones, Jezreel** (d. 1731): d. London, 21 May, 1731. Traveller. Clerk to Royal Soc., 1698. Sent plants from Portugal to Petiver, Mus. Pet. 45. Hb. Sloane, 16, 80. Letters in Sloane Addit. MS. 4049. Dict. Nat. Biog. xxx. 122.
- Jones, Rev. John Pike** (1790–1857): b. Chudleigh, Devon.



- 1790; d. Cheadle, Staff., 4 Feb., 1857. B.A. Camb., 1813. 'Bot. tour through . . . Devon and Cornwall,' 1820. 'Fl. Devoniensis' (with J. F. Kingston), 1829. Pritz. 157; Jacks. 250; Fl. Plym. xxix.; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxx. 141.
- Jones, Theobald** (1790–1868): b. Dublin, 1790; d. Dublin, 12 Feb., 1868. Admiral. M.P. for Londonderry. F.L.S., 1842. Lichenologist. Papers on Irish Lichens in Proc. Dublin Nat. Hist. Soc. Herbarium at Trin Coll., Dublin. Jacks. 351; R. S. C. viii. 36; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1867–8, cv.
- Jones, Sir William** (1746–94): b. London, 28 Sept., 1746; d. Calcutta, 27 April, 1794; bur. Calcutta. F.R.S., 1772; M.A. Oxon, 1773. Linguist. Judge of Supreme Court, Calcutta, and knighted, 1793. 'Works,' in 6 vols., Botany in vol. ii., 1799. Life and Works, 1807. Autobiog., 1846. Pritz. 157; R. S. C. iii. 576; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxx. 174. Monuments in St. Paul's, in Calcutta, and one by Flaxman at Univ. Coll., Oxon. *Jonesia* Roxb.
- Jorden, George** (fl. 1842–63). Of Bewdley. Discriminated *Epilobium macrocarpum*, Ann. & Mag. viii. (1842), 246. Contributed to Phyt. i.–vi., n.s. R. S. C. iii. 580.
- Josselyn, John** (fl. 1633–74): b. Willingate Doe, Essex? In Massachusetts, 1633–74. 'New England's Rarities,' 1672. 'Two Voyages to New England,' 1674. Pritz. i. 133; Jacks. 354; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxx. 208.
- Jowett, Thomas** (fl. 1823–6). Of Nottingham. Published account of Nottingham plants in 'Nottingham Journal' (signed Il Rosario). Sent list of them to R. Brown. Letters in Bot. Dept. Mus. Brit. Bot. Misc. i. 82.
- Just, John** (1797?–1852): b. Natland, Kendal, Westmoreland, 3 Dec., 1797; d. Bury, 14 Oct., 1852; bur. Bury. Assistant-master, Kirkby Lonsdale (1817) and Bury (1832) Grammar-schools. Lect. Bot., Manchester School of Medicine, 1833–52. Prof. Bot., Manchester Institution, 1848. Found *Cypripedium* at Arncliffe, Yorkshire, 1835. Phyt. i. 396; Cash, 136; Mem. Lit. Phil. Soc., Manchester, 2nd ser., xi. 91; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxx. 230.
- Justice, James** (fl. 1754). Of Edinburgh. 'British Gardener's Director,' Edinb., 1754. F.R.S.? Pritz. i. 136. *Justicia* L.
- Kane, Lady** (KATHERINE), *née* BAILEY (1811–86): b. 11 March, 1811; d. Dublin, 15 Feb., 1886. m. Sir Robert John Kane, 1838. 'Irish Flora,' (anon.) 1833. Cyb. Hib. p. vii. Dict. Nat. Biog. xxx. 239.
- Keddie, William** (fl. 1844). Sec. Bot. Soc. Glasgow. 'Bot. of Bass Rock,' 1844. Phyt. ii. 242.
- Keill, James** (1673–1719): b. Scotland, 27 Mar., 1673; d. Northampton, 16 July, 1719; bur. St. Giles's, Northampton. M.D. Cambridge. Surgeon. Sent plants to Petiver, Mus. Pet. no. 219. Plants from Cyprus, Rhodes, &c., in Hb. Sloane, 11. Dict. Nat. Biog. xxx. 309.
- Keir, Walter** (fl. 1699). Surgeon. Sent plants from Malacca and China to Petiver, Mus. Pet. 45, 80.

**Keith, Rev. George Skene** (1752–1823): b. Mar, near Aberdeen, 6 Nov., 1752; d. Tulliallan, Perthsh., 7 March, 1823; bur. Keith-Hall, Aberdeen. M.A. Aberdeen, 1770. 'Observations on Brit. Grasses' in 'Gen. View of Agriculture of Aberdeenshire,' 1811. Dict. Nat. Biog. xxx. 322.

**Keith, Rev. Patrick** (1769–1840): b. Scotland, 1769; d. Stalisfield, Kent, 25 Jan., 1840. M.A. Glasgow; F.L.S., 1805. Vicar of Stalisfield. 'System of Physiol. Bot.,' 1816. 'Bot. Lexicon,' 1837. Pritz. 162; Jacks. 565; R. S. C. iii. 628; Proc. Linn. Soc. i. 70. *Keithia* Benth.

✓ **Kelaart, Edward Frederick** (1818?–43): b. Ceylon, 1818?; d. at sea, 31 Aug., 1860. M.D., 1841; F.L.S. To Gibraltar, 1841. 'Flora Calpensis,' 1846. Pritz. 162; Jacks. 340; R. S. C. iii. 630; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1860–61, xli.

**Kendrick, James** (1771–1847); b. Warrington, 14 Jan., 1771; d. Warrington, 30 Nov., 1847. F.L.S., 1802. Pres., Warrington Nat. Hist. Soc. Contributed notes to Crosfield's 'Calendar of Flora.' Practised in Warrington from 1793. Memoir, with Silhouette portr., in his 'Profiles of Warrington Worthies,' ed. 2, 1854. Dict. Nat. Biog. xxx. 410. *Rhododendron Kendrickii* Nutt.

**Kennedy, Lewis** (fl. 1775–1818). Nurseryman, of the Vineyard, Hammersmith. Father-in-law of H. C. Andrews. Wrote much of 'Bot. Repository,' 1799–1804. Author of Page's 'Prodromus'? (cf. Johns. Dict. Gardening, 301). Rees, Add. sub *Kennedia*. Loud. Arboretum, i. 78; Ventenat, Jard. Mahn., tab. 104, 1804. *Kennedia* Vent.

**Kennion, Edward** (1744–1809): b. Liverpool, 15 Jan., 1744, o.s.; d. London, 14 April, 1809. Artist. F.S.A. 'Essay on Trees in Landscape,' 1815. Pritz. 162; Memoir prefaced to Essay on Trees; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxxi. 12.

**Kent, Miss** (fl. 1823–30). 'Flora Domestica,' 1823. 'Sylvan Sketches,' 1825. 'Considerations on Bot.,' Mag. Nat. Hist. 1828, 30. Pritz. 162; Jacks. 214; R. S. C. iii. 638.

**Kent, William** (d. before 1828). Gardener. F.L.S., 1813. Accompanied Reinwardt in Indian Archipelago. Blume, Fl. Jav. i. 71; Rumphia, ii. 94. *Kentia* Bl., Fl. Jav. = *Melodorum*. *Kentia* Bl., Rumphia.

**Kentish, Richard** (fl. 1782–91). M.D. Edin. 'Experiments and observations on . . . Bark,' 1784. Dryander, iii. 472. President, Society of Naturalists, Edin., 1782.

**Kenyon, William** (d. before 1868). Nailmaker. Of Settle. Windsor, 'Fl. Cravoniensis,' dedication.

**Keogh, Rev. John** (1681?–1754): b. 1681?; d. 1754. D.D. Chaplain to Lord Kingston. Incumbent of Mitchelstown, co. Cork. 'Botanologia Hibernica,' 1735. Pult. ii. 201; Pritz. 162; Jacks. 247; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxxi. 33.

**Ker, Charles Henry Bellenden** (1785?–1871): b. 1785; d. Cannes, 2 Nov., 1871. Son of the following. F.R.S. Grew orchids. Contributed to Gard. Chron. under pseudonym 'Dodman.' 'Icones plantarum Chinâ nascentium,' 1821 (lithographs signed 'H. B. K.' and 'C. H. B. K.'). Pritz.

- no. 10779; Gard. Chron. 1871, 1589; Journ. Bot. 1872, 32; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxxi. 47.
- Ker, John Bellenden** (*olim* GAWLER) (1765–1842?): b. Ramridge, Andover, Hants? 1765?; d. Ramridge, June, 1842. 'Recensio Plantarum' (anon.), 1801; see Ann. Bot. i. 17. Edited 'Bot. Register,' 1815–24. 'Strelitzia,' 1818. 'Iridæarum genera,' 1828. Contrib. to Bot. Mag. (see pref. to vol. xv.) Trans. Linn. Soc. x. 166. Pritz. 162; Jacks. 565; R. S. C. iii. 639; iv. 279 (the papers attributed to Masson); Gent. Mag. 1842, ii. 220; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxxi. 52. Portr. (as a boy) by Reynolds, engr. by J. R. Smith. *Bellendena* Br.
- Kerr, William** (d. 1814): d. Ceylon, 1814. Kew gardener and collector. Canton, 1803; Java and Philippines. Superintendent, Ceylon Bot. Gard., 1812. MS. Journal of mission to Luzon, 1805, in Bot. Dept. Brit. Mus. Gard. Chron. 1881, ii. 570; Trans. Linn. Soc. xii. 154; Lambert, Pinus, ed. 2, ii. 111. *Kerria* DC.
- Kett, Mrs. Hannah** (fl. 1799). Of Seething, Norfolk. Contrib. to Eng. Bot. 69, 318, 514, 691, &c.
- Key** [*see* CAIUS].
- Keys, Isaiah Waterloo Nicholson** (1818–90): b. Devonport, 12 March, 1818; d. Plymouth, 4 Nov., 1890; bur. Plymouth Cemetery. Bookseller and printer. 'Flora of Devon and Cornwall' in Trans. Dev. Cornw. Nat. Hist. Soc., 1866–71. Contrib. to Phyt. iii. Pl. in Herb. Plymouth Institution. Pritz. 163; Jacks. 151; R. S. C. iii. 646; viii. 71; Fl. Plymouth xxx., xxxiii.; Journ. Bot. 1890, 382.
- Kinahan, John Robert** (1828–63): b. 1828; d. Dublin, 2 Feb., 1863. M.D. Dublin. F.L.S., 1858. Geologist. Prof. Zoology, School of Mines, Dublin. Hon. Sec. Dublin N. H. Soc. 'Dublin Ferns,' Phyt. v. 196; 'Abnormal Ferns,' Proc. Dubl. Nat. Hist. Soc. i. 53, &c. Proc. Linn. Soc. 1862, xlii.; R. S. C. iii. 651, viii.
- King, Philip Parker** (1793–1856): b. Norfolk Island, 13 Dec., 1793; d. Grantham, Sydney, 25 Feb., 1856. Captain, R.N. Rear-admiral, 1855. F.L.S., 1824; F.R.S., 1824. 'Narrative of the Survey of Australia,' 1818–22 (with Allan Cunningham), 1827. 'Narrative of the voyages of H.M.S. 'Adventure' and 'Beagle,' 1826–36.' 'Icones Plantarum,' 1082. Plants at Brit. Mus., Kew, and Edinburgh. Pritz. 164; R. S. C. iii. 655; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1856–7, xxviii.; Gent. Mag. 1856, i. 426; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxxi. 149. *Kingia* Br.
- King, Samuel** (fl. 1840–4). Of Luddenden, near Halifax. Contributed to Phyt. i.
- Kingsley, Rev. Charles** (1819–75): b. Holne, S. Devon, 12 June, 1819; d. Eversley, Hants, 23 Jan., 1875; bur. Eversley. M.A. Cambridge. Rector of Eversley, 1844. Canon of Chester, 1869; of Westminster, 1873. Novelist, essayist, naturalist. F.L.S., 1856. 'Letters and Memories,' with portr. engr. J. C. Armytage, 1877. Proc. Linn. Soc. 1874–5, lvi.; R. S. C. viii. 75; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxxi. 175. Bust by Woolner in Westminster Abbey.



**Kingsley, Charlotte** [*see* CHANTER].

**Kingsley, Henry** (fl. 1838–63). M.D. F.L.S., 1852. Of Uxbridge and Stratford-on-Avon. Corr. Memb. Bot. Soc. Lond. Herbarium in possession of J. Cosmo Melvill.

**Kingston, J. F.** (fl. 1829). 'Fl. Devonensis' (with Rev. J. P. Jones), 1829. R. S. C. iii. 658.

**Kingston, Robert Creaser** (1846?–72): b. Yorksh., 1846?; d. Kew, 21 June, 1872. Assistant in Herb. Kew. Journ. Bot. 1872, 224; Gard. Chron. 1872, 876. *Kingstonia* Hook. f.

**Kingstone, —** (fl. 1724). M.D. Discovered *Saxifraga Hirculus* at Knutsford. R. Syn. iii. 355. *Kingstonia* S. F. Gray = *Saxifraga Hirculus*.

**Kippist, Richard** (1812–82): b. Stoke Newington, 11 June, 1812; d. Chelsea, 14 Jan., 1882; bur. Brompton Cemetery. A.L.S., 1842. Assisted Woods in 'Tourists' Flora.' Assistant Librarian, Linn. Soc., 1830; Librarian, 1842–80. Discovered *Clathrus cancellatus*, Phyt. iii. 1071. Pritz. 164; Journ. Bot. 1882, 63; R. S. C. iii. 658; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1881–2, 64; Gard. Chron. 1882, i. 91; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxxi. 197. *Kippistia* Miers = *Salacia*. *Kippistia* F. von Muell. = *Minuria*.

**Kirby, Elizabeth** (1823–73): b. Leicester, 15 Dec., 1823; d. Melton Mowbray, June, 1873. 'Plants of Land and Water,' 1857; 'Chapters on Trees,' 1873, both with her sister Mary (Mrs. Gregg), to whose 'Flora of Leicestershire' (1850) she contributed notes. Jacks. 256; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxxi. 198.

**Kirckwood, John** (fl. 1698). Surgeon. Sent plants to Petiver from Angola and Old Calabar. Mus. Pet. nos. 155, 167; Gazophyl. p. 9.

**Knapp, F. H.** (fl. 1846–63). Of Bath. 'Botanical Chart,' 1846. Pritz. 165; Jacks. 235.

**Knapp, John Leonard** (1767–1845): b. Shenley, Bucks, 9 May, 1767; d. Alveston, Gloucestersh., 29 April, 1845. F.L.S., 1796. 'Gramina Britannica,' 1804; ed. ii. 1842. 'Journal of a Naturalist,' 1829. Contrib. to Eng. Bot. 688, 1127. Herbarium at Edinburgh. Pritz. 165; Jacks. 239; Proc. Linn. Soc. i. 244; 'Athenæum,' 1845, 463; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxxi. 235. Bust at Kew. *Knappia* Sm. = *Mibora* Adans. *Knappia* F. Bauer = *Rhynchoglossum* Blume.

**Knight, Frances** [*see* ACTON, FRANCES].

**Knight, Henry** (fl. 1838). Collected in Florida for following (his uncle). Floral Cabinet, ii. 47. *Ismene Knightii* Kn. & Westc.

**Knight, Joseph** (d. 1855): d. 20 July, 1855. Gardener to <sup>see</sup> Hibbert, afterwards nurseryman at Chelsea. 'Proteææ,' <sup>addenda</sup> 1809; 'Coniferous Plants,' 1850. Pritz. 166; Jacks. 141, 408; Journ. Bot. 1886, 296; Trans. Hort. Soc. i. 262.

**Knight, Thomas Andrew** (1759–1838): b. Wormesley Grange, Ludlow, 12 Aug., 1759; d. London 11 May, 1838; bur. Wormesley. At Balliol Coll. F.L.S., 1807; F.R.S., 1805. Pres. Hort. Soc., 1811–38. Pritz. 166; Jacks. 69; R. S. C. iii. 687; Gard. Mag. xiv. 303; 'Selection from . . . papers

and life,' 1841; Gard. Chron. 1841, 351; 1877, i. 169, with portr.; Cott. Gard. vi. 43; Journ. Hort. xxi. (1876), 428, with portr.; 'Athenæum,' 1838, 358; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxxi. 263. Portr. at Kew. *Knightia* Br.

**Knight, William** (1786-1844): b. Aberdeen, 17 Sept., 1786; d. Aberdeen, 3 Dec., 1844. M.A. Aberd., 1802; LL.D., 1817. Lect. on Bot., Aberdeen Univ. 'Outlines of Botany,' 1828 Pritz. 166; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxxi. 266.

**Knowles, George Beauchamp** (fl. 1829-52). Surgeon. A.L.S., 1834; F.L.S., 1834. Prof. Bot., Birmingham School of Medicine, 1829-52. 'Floral Cabinet' (with F. Westcott), 1837-40. Pritz. 166; Jacks. 472. *Knowlesia* Hassk. = *Tradescantia spicata*.

**Knowles, Gilbert** (b. 1674?). 'Materia Medica Botanica,' 1723, in verse, with engr. portr. by Faber, after Murray. Pritz. 166; Jacks. 200; Pult. i. 282; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxxi. 296.

**Knowlton, Thomas** (1692-1782): b. 1692; d. Lanesborough, Yorks., 1782. Gardener to Sherard at Eltham, and to Earl of Burlington at Lanesborough. Letters to Brewer in Bot. Dept. Brit. Mus. Contrib. to Ait. Hort. Kew. x. Pult. ii. 239; Rich. Corr.; Linn. Corr. i. 77; 'Old Yorkshire,' i. 49; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxxi. 303. *Knowltonia* Salisb.

**Knowlton, Thomas** (1757-1837): b. Keighley, York, 1757; d. Darley Dale, Derby, 10 Sept., 1837. F.L.S., 1795. Grandson of preceding. Steward to Duke of Devonshire. "A skilful botanist," Gent. Mag. 1837, ii. 435. Gent. Mag. 1838, i. 544; 'Leeds Mercury,' June 29, 1889.

**Knox, Robert** (1640?-1720): b. 1640 or 1641; d. London, July, 1720. Captain, E. I. C. Navy. 'Account of Ceylon,' 1681, Captive in Ceylon, 1659-79. Pritz. ed. i. 141; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxxi. 330. Portr. engr. R. White, 1695. *Knoxia* L.

**König, Charles Dietrich Eberhard** (1774-1851): b. Brunswick, 1774; d. London, 6 Sept., 1851. Keeper of Mineralogy, Brit. Museum, 1813. F.L.S., 1802. F.R.S. 'Annals of Bot.' (with Sims), 1805-6. 'Tracts,' 1805. Translated Sprengel, 1807. Pritz. 168; Jacks. 567; 'Athenæum,' 1851, 954; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxxi. 343. Portr. in Ann. Bot. ii. *Königa* Br. ✓

**Kurz, Sulpiz** (1833?-78): b. Munich, 1833?; d. Pulo Penang, 15 Jan., 1878. Pupil of Martius. At Bot. Gard. Buitenzorg. Curator, Calcutta Herbarium, 1864. 'Report on Vegetation of Andaman Islands,' 1867. 'Forest Flora of Brit. Burma,' 1877. Pritz. 172; Jacks. 569; R. S. C. viii. 138; Journ. Bot. 1878, 217; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxxi. 346. ✓

**Kyd, Robert** (d. 1793): d. Calcutta, 26 May, 1793; bur. Fort William. Lieut.-Colonel, 1782. Established Calcutta Bot. Gard., 1787. Dict. Nat. Biog. xxxi. 348. *Kydia* Roxb.

**Lagasca, Mariano** (1776-1839): b. Encinacorva, Arragon, 4 Oct., 1776; d. Barcelona, 23 June, 1839. F.L.S., 1831. Prof. Bot. and Director Royal Garden, Madrid. Took

refuge in British territory in 1822. 'Elenchus pl. in hort. Matritensi,' 1816. 'Genera et Species Pl.,' 1816. Pritz. 173; Jacks. 446; R. S. C. iii. 801; Proc. Linn. Soc. i. 71. *Lagasca* Cav.

**Lamb, Thomas** (fl. 1794). M.D. A.L.S., 1789; F.L.S., 1794. Of Reading. Eng. Bot. 1931, 2031.

✓ **Lambert, Aylmer Bourke** (1761–1842): b. Bath, 2 Feb., 1761; d. Kew, 10 Jan., 1842; bur. Boyton, Wilts. St. Mary Hall, Oxon, 1779. F.L.S., 1788; V.-P., 1796. F.R.S., 1791. 'Cinchona,' 1797. 'Pinus,' 1803–29; ed. 2, 1832; vol. iii. 1836. Contrib. to Eng. Bot. (1359, 2562, &c.). Herbarium in part in Herb. Mus. Brit. Partly bought by Delessert, Lasègue, 75. Discovered *Carduus tuberosus*, 1813. Pritz. 174; Jacks. 569; R. S. C. iii. 812; Proc. Linn. Soc. i. 137; Gard. Chron. 1842, 271, 439; 'Athenæum,' 1842, 1137; Veitch, 'Manual of Coniferæ,' 180; Gent. Mag. xvii. (1842), 667; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxxii. 6. Oil portr. by Russell at Linn. Soc.; engr. Holl. Portr. by H. Eridge; engr. W. Evans, 1811. Portr. at Kew. *Aylmeria* Martius. *Lambertia* Sm. *Salix Lambertiana* Sm.

**Lance, John Henry** (d. 1878): d. 12 Jan., 1878. Of Nether-ton, near Andover. F.L.S., 1828. Resided in Surinam before 1834. Bot. Reg. t. 1887. *Oncidium Lanceanum* Lindl.

**Landon, Sylvanus** (fl. 1699). Surgeon. Brought plants to Petiver from Spain, Azores, and Borneo, Mus. Pet. 45.

✓ **Landsborough, Rev. David** (1779–1854): b. Dalry, Glen Kens, Galloway, 11 Aug., 1779; d. Saltcoats, Ayrsh., 12 Sept., 1854. Minister of Stevenston, Ayrshire, 1811. A.L.S., 1849. D.D. 'Pop. Hist. Brit. Seaweeds,' 1849; ed. 3, 1857. Contributed to Harvey's 'Phytologia.' Discovered *Ectocarpus Landsburgii*. Herbarium in possession of his son. Pritz. 175; Jacks. 242; 'Mémoir' in his 'Arran,' ed. 2, 1875; R. S. C. iii. 836; Proc. Linn. Soc. ii. 426; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxxii. 62. *Landsburgia* Harv.

**Langham, William** (fl. 1579–1633). 'Practitioner in Physicke.' 'The Garden of Health,' 1579; ed. 2, 1633. Jacks. 28.

**Langley, Batty** (1696–1751): b. Twickenham, 1696; d. London, 3 March, 1751. Architect and garden designer. 'Pomona, or the Fruit-Garden; illustrated,' 1729 (figures by author). Pritz. ed. 1, 148; Johnson, Hist. Gardening, 197; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxxii. 108. Mezzo. portr. J. Carwithan, 1741.

**Langley, Larret** (fl. 1827–39). Of Brompton Academy, Rotherham. F.L.S., 1827. 'Flora of Rotherham,' Mag. Nat. Hist. 1829, 269.

✓ **Lankester, Edwin** (1814–74): b. Melton, Suffolk, 23 April, 1814; d. Margate, 30 Oct., 1874. M.D. Heidelberg, 1839. F.R.S., 1846; F.L.S., 1840. Examiner in Bot., Science and Art Dept. Sec. of Ray Society, 1844–62. 'Formation of Wood,' Rep. Brit. Assoc. 1839. 'Setæ of *Funaria*,' Ann. Nat. Hist. iv. (1840), 361. 'Plants and animals in waters of Harrogate,' *ib.* vii. (1814), 105. Contrib. to Phytol. i. Wrote



Botany in 'Penny Cyclopædia' from letter R. Translated Schleiden, 1849. Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. xii. 202; Pritz. 176; Jacks. 570; R. S. C. iii. 844; 'Athenæum,' ii. 1874; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxxii. 137. Portr. Men of Eminence, 1865. *Lankesteria* Lindl.

**Law, John Sutherland** (d. 1886?). Of Bombay Civil Service. F.L.S., 1856. Collected in Deccan, Concan, &c. Wight, Ic. 1070. Pl. at Kew and Oxford (Fielding) Herb. Lasègue. *Lawia* Wight = *Adenosacme*. *Lawia* Griff. = *Terniola* Tul.

**Laurence, or Lawrence, Rev. John** (1688–1732): b. Stamford Barnard, Northamptonsh., 1668; d. Bishop's Wearmouth, Durham, 18 May, 1732; bur. same place. B.A. Camb., 1668; Rector of Yelvertoft, 1703. Rector of Bishop's Wearmouth, 1721. Prebendary of Salisbury, 1723. 'A new system of Agriculture, containing an account of Silphium,' 1726. Additions to ed. 5 of Curtis' 'British Grasses,' 1812. Journ. Hort. xxx. (1876), 271, with portr.; Gent. Mag. 1732, 775; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxxii. 206. Portr. in possession of Pemberton family; copperplate by Vertue in his 'Clergyman's Recreation,' 1714.

**Lawrence, Miss Mary** (fl. 1790–1810). Of London. 'Teacher of botanical drawing.' 'A collection of Roses from Nature,' 1799. 'A collection of Passion Flowers,' 1799–1800. Pritz. 177; Jacks. 142.

**Lawrence, Robert William** (1807–33): b. 18 Oct., 1807; d. Tasmania, 18 Oct., 1833. Collected in Western Mountains, Tasmania. Lasègue, 328; Journ. Bot. 1834, 235; Comp. Bot. Mag. i. 272; Fl. Tasmania, cxxv.; R. S. C. iii. 894. *Lawrencia* Hook.

**Lawson, Isaac** (fl. 1737–47): b. in Scotland; d. Oosterhout, Netherlands, 1747. M.D. Leyden, 1737. Friend of Linnæus and Gronovius. Physician to the Army. Printed (with Gronovius) Linné's 'Systema Naturæ.' Plants from Padua, with List. in Herb. Sloane, lxiii. Linn. Diary, 530; Linn. Corr. i. 18; ii. 173, 175; Rich. Corr. 345; Pult. View of Linnæus, 15; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxxii. 291. *Lawsonia* L.

**Lawson, John** (d. 1712): b. in Scotland; burnt by Indians on R. Neuse, N. Carolina, 1712. Surveyor-General of N. Carolina from 1700. 'Voyage to Carolina,' 1709; reprinted as 'History of Carolina, containing the Natural History,' 1714. Plants in Herb. Sloane, 145, 242. Pritz. ed. 1, 150; Appleton, Cyclop. Americ. Biog.; Drake, Dict. Americ. Biog.; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxxii. 294.

**Lawson, John** (fl. 1829–39). Of Elgin. 'On smut-balls in wheat,' Journ. Agric. ix. 1839, 269. 'Treatise on Smut in Grain,' 1829. R. S. C. viii. 178.

**Lawson, Rev. Thomas** (1630–91): b. 10 Oct., 1630; d. Great Strickland, Westmoreland, 12 Nov., 1691; bur. Friends' Burying-ground, Newby Head. Vicar of Rampside, Furness. Afterwards master of Friends' School, Great Strickland. List of plants, Ray Letters, 197. Pult. ii. 116; Rich. Corr. 5; Nich. Anecd. i. 233; R. Syn., ed. 1, 43, &c.; Pluk. Alm. 8;

Friends' Books, ii. 88; Baker, Fl. Lake District, 7; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxxii. 297. *Hieracium Lawsonii* Vill.

**Lay, George Tradescant** (fl. 1825-43). Naturalist to H.M.S. 'Blossom,' on Beechey's voyage, 1825-28. Brit. Consul at Amoy, 1843. Collected, with A. Collie, in California, in 1827. Chinese plants in 11b. Mus. Brit. R. S. C. iii. 896; Lasègue, 84; Hooker, 'Bot. Beechey's Voyage.' *Layia* Hook. & Arn.

✓ **Leared, Arthur** (1822-79): b. Wexford, 1822; d. London, 17 Oct., 1879. M.D. Dubl., 1860; Oxon, 1861. In Morocco, 1872-7-9. 'Morocco Drugs,' Pharm. Journ. 3rd ser., iii. 621; v. 521; vi. 141. Proc. R. Geogr. Soc., n.s., i. 802; R. S. C. iii. 903, viii. 180; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxxii. 326.

**Leate, Nicholas**, or **Lete** (d. 1631): d. London, 1631. London merchant. Introduced many rare plants. Gerard, Herb. 246; Parkinson, Parad. 420; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxxii. 328.

**Leathes, Rev. George Reading** (1778?-1836): b. 1778?; d. Shropham, Norfolk, 1 Jan., 1836. M.A. Cambridge, 1813. Rector of Linpenhoe, 1803; Wickhampsted, 1804. F.L.S., 1805. Contrib. to Eng. Bot., 1823, &c.; to Mag. Nat. Hist.; and to Bury Bot. Gard. Plants in herb. of Rev. T. Rogers, of Lackford. Gent. Mag. April, 1836, p. 438. *Leathesia* Gray.

**Lecaan, John Pole** (fl. 1708). 'Advice to Army in Spain . . . with virtues of plants growing there and not wild in England,' London, 1708.

**Lee, Ann** (fl. 1771-8). Daughter of James Lee. Drawings of *Mesembryanthemum* in Bot. Dept. Brit. Mus. (1771-8). Journ. Bot. 1884, 123.

**Lee, Arthur** (1740-92): b. Westmoreland, Virginia, 20 Dec., 1740; d. Urbana, Virginia, 12 Dec., 1792. M.D. Leyden, 1765. F.R.S. LL.D. Camb., Mass., 1782. Commissioner of U.S. to France and Spain. Correspondent of Adanson. Pritz. ed. 1, 151; 'Life,' 1829.

**Lee, Henry** (1826-88): b. 1826; d. Brixton, 31 Oct., 1888. F.L.S., 1866. Naturalist to the Brighton Aquarium. Founded Croydon Microsc. Club. 'The Vegetable Lamb of Tartary,' 1887. Dict. Nat. Biog. xxxii. 357.

**Lee, James** (1715-95): b. Selkirk, 1715; d. Hammersmith, July, 1795. Gardener at Syon and Whitton. Nurseryman, circ. 1745, with Kennedy at Hammersmith. Had collectors in America and at the Cape. Introduced *Fuchsia coccinea*. Correspondent of Linnæus. 'Introduction to Botany,' 1760; ed. 2, 1765; ed. 3, 1776; ed. 4, 1794, with portr. and biog. Contrib. to Aiton's Herb. Kewensis (i. x.). Pult. ii. 349; Pritz. 178; Jacks. 571; Gard. Chron. 1881, ii. 333; Loudon, Arboretum. i. 78; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxxii. 357. *Leca* L.

**Lee, John Edward** (1808-87): b. Hull, 21 Dec., 1808; d. Torquay, Devon, 18 Aug., 1887. F.G.S., 1859. Geologist and Antiquarian. 'On the dispersion of Plants,' Mag. Nat. Hist. v. 1832; 522. R. S. C. iii. 925; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxxii. 363.

**Lee, Sarah**, *née* WALLIS (1791–1856): b. Colchester?, 1791; d. 23 Sept., 1856. m. 1, Thomas Edward Bowdich, 1813; m. 2, R. Lee. 'Trees, Plants, and Flowers,' 1854. Jacks. 42; R. S. C. i. 550; Johnston Corr. 177; Dict. Nat. Biog. vi. 43.

**Lees, Edwin** (1800–87): b. Worcester, 1800; d. Worcester, 21 Oct., 1887; bur. Pendock, Tewkesbury. F.L.S., 1835. Printer and stationer. Editor, 'Malvern News,' 1861. Contributed to Phytol. from 1841. A founder of Worcester Nat. Hist. Soc., and of Worcestersh. Naturalists' Club. Cat. Worcester Pl., 1828. 'Botanical Looker-out,' 1842; ed. 2, 1851. 'Botany of Malvern Hills,' 1843; ed. 2, 1852. Arranged *Rubi* in Steele's 'Handbook,' 1847. Discovered *Rubus Leesii*, Eng. Bot. 2981. Pritz. 179; Jacks. 571; R. S. C. iii. 925; viii. 189; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1887–8, 93; Journ. Bot. 1887, 384; Ann. Bot. 1888, 406, with bibliog.; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxxii. 394.

**Legge, George, Earl of Dartmouth** (1755–1810): b. 3 Oct., 1755; d. Cornwall, 1 Nov., 1810; bur. Trinity Church, Minories, London. M.A. Oxon, 1775; D.C.L., 1778; F.R.S.; F.L.S., 1790. Viscount Lewisham. Succeeded as 3rd Earl, 1801. K.G., 1805. Contrib. to Eng. Bot. Gent. Mag. 1810, ii. 500; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxxii. 410.

**Leichardt, Friedrich Wilhelm Ludwig** (1813–48): b. Trebatsch, nr. Beeskow, Prussia, 23 Oct. 1813; lost in Australia, 1848. Letters in Journ. Bot. 1845–8. Papers in Tasmanian Journ. Nat. Science iii. (1847). Fl. Tasman. cxxi.; Woolls; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxxii. 426. *Leichardtia* Br.

**Leigh, Charles** (1662–1704): b. Singleton, Lanc., 1662; d. after 1704. B.A. Oxon, 1683; M.D. Camb., 1689; F.R.S., 1685. Practised in London and Manchester. 'Nat. History of Lancashire, Cheshire, and the Peak,' 1700. Pult. i. 353; Pritz. ed. 1, 153; Jacks, 250; Wood, Ath. Oxon. ii. 643; iv. 609; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxxii. 431. Portr. after Faithorne in 'Nat. Hist.' *Leighia* Scop. = *Ethulia*. *Leighia* Cass.

**Leighton, Rev. William Allport** (1805–89): b. Shrewsbury, 7 May, 1805; d. Luciefelde, Shrewsbury, 25 Feb., 1889. B.A. Camb., 1833; F.L.S., 1865. 'Catal. of Cellulares,' 1837. Contributed to Phytol. 1841. 'Flora of Shropshire,' 1841. 'British Angiocarpous Lichens,' 1851. 'Lichen-Flora,' 1871. Pritz. 181; Jacks. 571; R. S. C. iii. 943; viii. 197; Journ. Bot. 1889, 111; Ann. Bot. iii. 465 (bibliogr.); Trans. Shrops. Archæol. Soc. ix. (1886), with photo. portr.; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxxiii. 8. Portr. at Kew. *Leightonia* Trev.

**Leith, H. Andrew** (fl. 1840–50). M.D. Surgeon H.E.I.C.S., Bombay. Collected (especially Ferns) in N. and S. India. Correspondent of Low. Plants in possession of J. C. Melvill.

**Lelamar, John** (fl. 1373). Master of Hereford School. Translated Macer's Herbal, Sloane MS. 1571. Pult. i. 32; Haller, i. 215.

**Lemann, Charles Morgan** (1806–52): b. London, 1806; d. Bath, Aug., 1852. M.D. Cambridge, 1833; F.L.S., 1831;



F.R.C.P., 1836. Collected in Madeira, 1837-8, and at Gibraltar, 1840-1. Herb. of 30,000 species presented to Cambridge Univ. MS. Flora of Madeira. Lowe, Fl. Madeira, pref. Proc. Linn. Soc. ii. 234; Journ. Bot. 1853, 307. *Carlemannia* Benth.

**Lete, Nicholas** [see LEATE].

**Lettsom, John Coakley** (1744-1815): b. Little Van Dyke, Tortola, 22 Nov., 1744; d. Sambrook Court, Basinghall Street, 1 Nov., 1815; bur. Little Coleman Street, Bunhill Row. M.D. Leyden, 1769; LL.D. Camb., Mass., &c.; L.R.C.P., 1770; F.R.S., 1771; F.L.S., 1797. Had a bot. garden at Grove Hill, Camberwell. 'Natural History of the Tea-tree,' 1772. 'Naturalist's Companion,' 1772. 'Hortus Uptonensis,' 1783. Pritz. 183; Jacks. 572; 'Life,' with portr., W. Skelton pinx. & sculpsit, 1817; Munk. ii. 287; Nichols, Lit. Illustr. ii. 657, with portr.; 'Memoirs of S. Fothergill,' by G. Crosfield; Cott. Gard. v. 79; Diet. Nat. Biog. xxxiii. 134. Portr. engr. T. Holloway. *Lettsomia* Ruiz. & Pav.

**Lewis, Rev. Dr.** (fl. 1700). Of Madras. Sent Cape plants to Petiver, Mus. Pet. nn. 261, 784.

**Leyland, Roberts** (fl. 1835). Printer, of Halifax. Contributed to N. B. G., 659, &c. Pl. in Herb. Mus. Brit.

**Lightfoot, Rev. John** (1735-88): b. Newent, Gloucestersh., 9 Dec., 1735; d. Uxbridge, Middlesex, 20 Feb., 1788. M.A. Oxon, 1766; F.R.S.; F.L.S., 1788. Chaplain to Dowager Duchess of Portland. Rector of Shalden, Hants, 1765; of Gotham, Notts, 1777, then of Cowley, Middlesex. Travelled through Scotland, with Pennant, 1772. 'Flora Scotica,' 1777; ed. 2, 1789. Herbarium bought by George III., now at Kew; partly in that of G. S. Gibson, Saffron Walden. Rees; Pritz. 185; Jacks. 246; MS. 'Journal of a Botanical Excursion in Wales,' in Dept. Bot., Brit. Mus.; Life in 'Flora Scotica'; Gent. Mag. lviii. pt. 1 (1788), 183, 269; Diet. Nat. Biog. xxxiii. 232. *Lightfootia* L'Her.

**Lind, James** (1736-1812): b. Scotland, 17 May, 1736; d. London, 17 Oct., 1812. M.D. Edin., 1768; F.R.S., 1777. With Banks in Iceland, 1772. Plants from Cape, St. Helena, Johanna I., and E. Indies, in Herb. Brit. Mus. Banks' Corresp.; Diet. Nat. Biog. xxxiii. 272.

✓ **Lindley, John** (1799-1865): b. Catton, Norfolk, 5 Feb., 1799; d. Turnham Green, Middlesex, 1 Nov., 1865; bur. Acton. Ph.D. Munich, 1832; F.L.S., 1820; F.R.S., 1828. Assistant in Banks' Library, 1819. Garden clerk, Chiswick, 1822. Assistant-Sec. Hort. Soc., 1830; Sec., 1858. Prof. Bot. Univ. Coll., London, 1829-60. Praefectus Hort. Chelsea, 1836-53. Editor, 'Bot. Register,' 1826; 'Gard. Chron.,' 1841. 'Rosarum Monographia,' 1820. 'Digitalium Monog.,' 1821. 'Synopsis of Brit. Flora,' 1829. 'Fossil Flora,' with Hutton, 1831-37. 'Vegetable Kingdom,' 1846. Herbarium at Cambridge; Orchids at Kew. Pritz. 186; Jacks. 573; R. S. C. iv. 31; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1865-6, lxxiii.; Proc. Roy. Soc. xv. xxx.; Lasègue; Gard. Chron. 1865,

Shotsky, Johann - b. at Lemberg, 27 June 1800; d. ? -

ascended the Bryan Mts. with Langedorff & Purcell,  
up to 15000 ft.

1830 explored New Holland, Australian Alps, Tasmanian  
M. L. wales

Obtained Silve Manan's plants from Cuyaba

In 1830 he was at Lemberg making preparation  
for another journey to "Western America" (Bot. Zeit.  
1830. col. 120.)

Collections in Mts. Dalexent formerly belonged  
to Lambert,  
(Lange, 73, 236, 287, 308, 482, 508)

"Journey from Sydney to the Australian Alps" 1/2 May, 1835.  
3 short Comps. in Bot. Lin. Soc. 1. 4, 11, 39.

Dr. Johann Shotsky's Journal

See Journ. R. S. N. S. W. X Lii (1908) 72



- 1058, 1082; Journ. Hort. ix. (1865), 381; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxxiii. 277. Oil portr. at R. Hort. Soc. Portr. in Ipswich Museum series, and in 'Naturalist,' iv., May, 1839; Men of Eminence, 1866. *Lindleya* H. B. K.
- Lindsay, A. K.** (fl. 1833). M.D. Collected in Kumaon. R. S. C. iv. 34; Bot. Misc. iii. 119.
- Lindsay, Archibald** (fl. 1781). M.D. Edin., 1781. 'Diss. inaug. de pl. incrementi causis,' 1781. Pritz. 186.
- Lindsay, John** (fl. 1790). Of Westmoreland, Jamaica. Surgeon. 'On Germination of Ferns,' Linn. Trans. ii. 313. 'Account of *Quassia polygama* and of *Cinchona brachycarpa*,' Trans. R.S.E. 1791. R. S. C. iv. 34. Specimens in Herb. Mus. Brit. *Lindsaea* Dryand.
- Lindsay, William Lauder** (1829-80): b. Edinburgh, 19 Dec., 1829; d. Edinburgh, 24 Nov., 1880. M.D. Edin., 1852; F.R.S.E.; F.L.S., 1858. 'Pop. Hist. Brit. Lichens,' 1856. 'Contributions to New Zealand Bot.,' 1868. Pritz. 187; Jacks. 573; R. S. C. iv. 34; viii. 234; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1880-82, xviii.; Gard. Chron. 1880, ii. 734; Journ. Bot. 1881, 64; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxxiii. 316.
- Lingwood, Robert Maulkin** (fl. 1839). Of Hereford. M.A. Camb.; F.L.S., 1839. F. Bot. Soc. Edin., 1838. In Channel Islands with Babington, 1837.
- Lister, Martin** (1638?-1712): b. Radcliffe, Bucks., 1638?; d. London, 2 Feb., 1712; bur. at Clapham Church. M.A. Camb., 1662. M.D. Oxon, 1684; F.R.S., 1671; F.R.C.P., 1687. Physician to Queen Anne, 1709. Settled at York, 1670; in London, 1684. Correspondent of Ray (Corresp. 111-125). Munk, i. 442; Lankester, 'Memorials of Ray,' 17; Alumn. Oxon.; Dict. Nat. Biog. xxxiii. 350. *Listera* Br.
- Litton, Samuel** (d. 1847). M.A. Dublin, 1804. M.D. 21 years Prof. to Royal Dublin Society. Bot. Mag. 4723. *Littonia modesta* Hook., "after his modest merits."
- Livingstone John** (fl. 1800-24). 'On Chinese Horticulture,' Trans. Hort. Soc. iii., iv., v. R. S. C. iv. 61.
- Livingstone, John S.** (fl. 1860). F.R.Phys.Soc.Edin. 'Effects of Chloroform, &c., on Plants,' Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. vi. 325, 380. R. S. C. iv. 60.
- Lloyd (Lhwyd), Edward** (1670-1709): b. Kidwell, Caermarthen, 1670; d. Oxford, July, 1709. Student, Jesus Coll., Oxon, 1687. Keeper of Ashmolean Museum, 1690. M.A., 1701. Contributed list of Welsh plants to Gibson's 'Camden.' Sent plants to Petiver, Sloane MSS. Irish plants in Herb. Sloane, cxxiv. Phil. Trans. xxvii. 524. Pult. ii. 110-116; Ray Corresp. 482, and numerous letters; Rich. Corr. 12, 62, &c.; Wood, Athen. Oxon. ii. 1094; iv. 723; Alumn. Oxon. *Lloydia* Salish.
- Lloyd, George N.** (d. 1843): d. Thebes, 29 Oct., 1843, ? Pritz. 'Botanical Terminology,' 1826. 'Fasciculus Gramineæ Britannicæ' (dried specimens), Edinb., 1840. Issued fasciculi of Scottish plants; Eng. Bot. 2689. Pritz. 194; Jacks. 9.

- Lloyd, John** (1791?–1870): b. Herefordshire, 1791?; d. 24 Jan., 1870. Contributed to *Phytol.* iv. and n.s. i.–vi. *Gard. Chron.* 1870, i. 180; *R. S. C.* iv. 64.
- Lloyd, Morris** (fl. 1640). Of Prislierworth, Anglesey. Discovered *Oxyria* in Wales. *Park. Theatr.* 745.
- ✓ **Lobb, Thomas** (fl. 1847). Collector for Veitch in India and Malaya. List of his plants (by Planchon) in *Journ. Bot.* 1847–8. *Journ. Bot.* 1847, 145; *Cott. Gard.* xiii. 274. *Lobbia* Planch.
- Lobb, William** (1809–63): b. East Cornwall, 1809; d. San Francisco, 1863; bur. Lone Mt. Cemetery. Brother of preceding. Collector for Veitch in S. America, 1840–8, and in California, 1849–57. Veitch, ‘*Manual of the Coniferæ*,’ p. 258. *Lobbia* Planch.
- Lobel, Matthias de** (1538–1616): b. Lille, Flanders, 1538; d. Highgate, 1616. Botanographer to James I. Pupil of Rondeletius at Montpellier. ‘*Adversaria Nova*’ [with Peter Pena], London, 1570–1. ‘*Observationes*,’ Antwerp, 1576. ‘*Illustrationes*,’ ed. W. How, 1655. Superintendent of Lord Zouch’s garden, Hackney. Introduced *Ephedra distachya*, 1570; *Salvia grandiflora*, 1616. *Pult.* i. 96; Rees; *Pritz.* 194; *Jacks.* 574; *Fl. Midd.* 369. Engr. portr. fol. vign. by Francis Dellarame, 1615. Copy at Kew. *Lobelia* L.
- Lockhart, David** (d. 1846): d. Trinidad, 1846. Kew gardener. Assistant to Christian Smith on Congo Expedition, 1816: sole survivor of the staff. Superintendent Trinidad Bot. Garden, 1823. *Lasègue*, 444. Plants from Bahia in *Herb. Mus. Brit.* *Bot. Mag.* 2715. *Journ. Bot.* 1847, 40; *R. S. C.* iv. 68; *Gard. Chron.* 1885, xxiv. p. 236; Smith, Kew, 230. *Lockhartia* Hook.
- Lockhead, William** (d. 1815); d. St. Vincent Bot. Garden, 22 March, 1815; bur. in the garden. Succeeded Anderson as Curator, July, 1811. Drawings in *Bot. Dept.*, *Brit. Mus.* *R. S. C.* iv. 67; *Guilding*, ‘*Account of St. Vincent Bot. Gard.*,’ 1825.
- Loddiges, Conrad** (d. 1820): b. Germany; d. Hackney, 1820. Nurseryman, Hackney, from 1771? Introduced plants from Michaux and Bartram: Loudon, ‘*Arboretum*,’ 84. ‘*Botanical Cabinet*,’ 1817. *Pritz.* 194; *Jacks.* 574; *Bot. Mag.* t. 965. *Loddigesia* Sims.
- ✓ **Loddiges, George** (1784–1846): b. Hackney, 12 March, 1784; d. Hackney, 5 June, 1846. F.L.S., 1821. Son of preceding. ‘*Botanical Cabinet*,’ 1817–34, with many of the plates drawn by himself. *Proc. Linn. Soc.* i. 334.
- ✓ **Loftus, William Kennett** (c. 1821–58): b. Rye, Sussex, 1821?; d. on board ‘*Tyburnia*,’ returning from India, November, 1858. F.G.S. On Turco-Persian Frontier Commission, 1849–52. Conductor of Assyrian Excavation Expedition, 1853–55. On Indian Geological Survey from 1855. Collected in Assyria, Persia, &c. Plants in *Brit. Mus.* and *Herb. Kew.* ‘*Travels in Chaldaea*,’ 1859. *Proc. Roy. Geogr. Soc.* iii. (1858–9), 259; *Gent. Mag.* 1859, vi. 435; *Trans. Tyne-side Nat. Club*, iv. 98.

- Logan, James** (1674–1751): b. Lurgan, Ireland, 1674; d. Stenton, Pennsylvania, 31 Oct., 1751; bur. Arch St., Philadelphia. Went to America with Penn, 1699. Secretary of Pennsylvania, 1701; Governor, 1736. ‘Experimenta de plantarum generatione,’ Leyden, 1739; in English, London, 1747. Pult. ii. 277; Pritz. 195; Jacks. 96; ‘Memoirs,’ 1851, with portr. engr. S. Allen fr. original in Loganian Library, Philadelphia; Friends’ Books, ii. 129; Appleton, Cyclop. Americ. Biog. iv. 3, w. portr. *Logania* Br.
- London, George** (d. 1713). Apprentice to Rose. Gardener to Bishop Compton, William and Mary, and Anne. In partnership with Henry Wise at Brompton Park Nursery, 1694–1701. Mus. Pet. 45; Johnson, 123; Felton, 35. Plants in Hb. Sloane clxvii., table at end of Hb. Sloane xci.
- Long, Henry Lawes** (fl. 1839). ‘Enquiry concerning *Quercus* and *Fagus* of the ancients,’ Gard. Mag. xv. 1838, 9. Pritz. ed. i. 172.
- Long, J.** (fl. 1857–9). ‘Indigenous Plants of Bengal,’ Ind. Agric. Soc. Journ. 1857–9. R. S. C. iv. 78.
- Longmire, J. B.** (fl. 1814–26). ‘Plants of St. Petersburg,’ Thomson, Ann. Phil. 1823. R. S. C. iv. 80.
- Lord, Job** (fl. 1704). Collected in Carolina. Carolina plants, Hb. Sloane, 268, 284, 285.
- Loudon, Jane Wells**, née WEBB (1800 or 1802–58): b. Birmingham, 1800 or 1802; d. Bayswater, 13 July, 1858; m. J. C. Loudon (the following), 1830. ‘Botany for Ladies,’ 1842. ‘British Wild Flowers,’ 1845. Pritz. 194; Jacks, 575; Cott. Gard. xx. 248, 255.
- Loudon, John Claudius** (1783–1843): b. Cambuslang, Lanark, 8 April, 1783; d. Bayswater, 14 Dec., 1843; bur. Kensal Green Cemetery. F.L.S., 1806. Travelled in Northern Europe, 1813–15; in Italy, 1819. Edited ‘Gardener’s Magazine’ from 1826; Mag. Nat. Hist. from 1828; ‘Encyclop. of Plants,’ 1829; ‘Hortus Lignosus Londinensis,’ 1838; ‘Arboretum Britannicum,’ 1838. Pritz. 196; Jacks, 575; Lasègue, 537; Proc. Linn. Soc. i. 204; Gard. Chron. 1844, 7; 1845, 754; Cott. Gard. v. 143; xx. 255; Athenæum, 1843, 1112. Oil portr. by Linnell at Linn. Soc. Portr. at Kew. *Loudonia* Lindl.
- Lovell, George** (fl. 1849). Gardener. ‘Observations on wood,’ and ‘On forest trees,’ Journ. Hort. Soc. iv. 1849. R. S. C. iv. 92.
- Lovell, Robert** (d. 1690): b. Lapworth, Warwickshire; d. Coventry, Nov., 1690, bur. Holy Trinity, Coventry. M.A. Oxon. 1653. Practised Medicine at Coventry, ‘Παμβοτανολογία, Enchiridion Botanicum, or a complete Herball,’ 1659; ed. 2, 1665. Pult. i. 181; Pritz. 197; Jacks. 32; Wood’s Fasti. ii. 160, 176; Ath. Ox. iv. 296; Watt, Bibl. Brit.; F. L. Colville, ‘Worthies of Warwickshire,’ p. 516; Alumn. Oxon.
- Lowe, Rev. Richard Thomas** (1802–74): b. 4 Dec., 1802; drowned, Bay of Biscay, April, 1874. B.A. Camb., 1825;



- M.A., 1831; M.A. Oxon, 1843. English Chaplain in Madeira, 1832-52. Rector of Lea, Lincolnsh., 1852. 'Primitiae . . . Floræ Maderæ,' 1830. 'Manual Flora of Madeira,' 1857-72. 'Mogador Plants,' Journ. Linn. Soc. v. 26. Plants at Kew and Brit. Mus. Pritz. 197; Jacks. 353; Journ. Bot. 1874, 287; R. S. C. iv. 98; viii. 267. *Lowea* Lindl. = *Hulthemia*.
- Lowther, W. H.** (fl. 1854-71). Capt. Bengal Army. 'Productions of Kashmere'; 'Notes on Flora of Bourbon'; 'Notes on Flora of S. Africa,' Ind. Agric. Soc. Journ. 1854-63. R. S. C. iv. 103.
- Lunan, John** (fl. 1814). 'Hortus Jamaicensis,' 1814. Pritz. 198. *Lunania* Hook.
- Lush, Charles** (1796?-1845): b. 1796?; d. Hyderabad, 4 July, 1849. Lect. Bot. St. Thomas' Hospital, 1825. M.D. Of Bombay Medical Staff. Supt. E. I. C. Bot. Gard. at Darpoorie. F.L.S., 1820. 'Acacia,' Linn. Trans. xvii. 1841, 217. 'Madia sativa,' Ann. Nat. Hist. vii. 1841, 446. Proc. Linn. Soc. i. 302; R. S. C. iv. 131.
- Luxford, George** (1807-54); b. Sutton, Surrey, 7 April, 1807; d. Walworth, Surrey, 12 June, 1854. Printer. Lect. Bot. St. Thomas' Hospital, 1846. A.L.S., 1836. F.B.S. Edin., 1838. Edited 'Phytol,' 1841. Contributed to Mag. Nat. Hist. 'Flora of Reigate,' 1838. Pritz. 198; Jacks. 575; R. S. C. iv. 136; Proc. Linn. Soc. ii. 426.
- Lyall, Robert** (178-1831): b. Scotland 178-; d. Port Louis, 1831. F.L.S., 1824. Studied in Edinburgh. In Russia, 1815-23. To Mauritius, 1827. To Madagascar, 1828. Resident at Antananarivo, 1828-9. Papers on irritability of plants in Nicholson's Journ. xxiv-xxviii. (1809-11). Correspondence in Record Office. Plants at Kew. R. S. C. iv. 137; Gard. Chron. 1892, ii. 519; Lasègue, 557.
- Lyell, Charles** (1767-1849): b. Kinnordy, Forfarsh., 7 March, 1767; d. Kinnordy, 8 Nov., 1849. M.A. St. Andrew's; M.A. Cambridge, 1794; F.L.S. 1813. Contrib. lichens to Eng. Bot. 1876, &c. Gard. Chron. 1849, 727; Proc. Linn. Soc. ii. 87; Proc. Geol. Soc. 1876, 53. Portr. at Kew. *Lyellia* R. Brown.
- Lyle, Thomas** (d. 1859): d. Glasgow, 20 April, 1859. M.D. Practised in Glasgow. Muscologist. Correspondent of Wilson. Had a herbarium. Mosses in Wilson's coll. in Brit. Mus.
- Lynam, James** (1812-85): b. Ballybrummel, co. Carlow, 1812; d. Raheen, co. Galway, Oct., 1885. C.E. Hon. Corr. Sec. Bot. Soc. London, 1852. Found *Sisyrinchium anceps* near Woodford, co. Galway, 1845. 'The Climates of the Earth' (bot. chart), 1857.
- Lynch, Thomas Q.** (fl. 1849). Collected in N. Persia, 1849. Plants in Brit. Mus.
- Lyon, George Jasper** (1816-62?): b. 31 Jan., 1816; d. c. 1862. Of Glasgow. F.B.S. Edin., 1837. Correspondent of Wilson. Moss Herbarium and drawings of Mosses and *Jungermannia* in Bot. Dept., Brit. Mus.

- Lyon, John** (d. 1818?): b. Gillogie, Forfarsh. ?; d. in the mountains, North America, 1818? At Philadelphia in 1802. Returned with 14 new spp. in 1806. Went to Carolina, Georgia, and Florida, returning 1812. Had a herbarium. Introduced many American pl. to Europe: Pursh. Fl. Amer. Sept. xiii. 204, &c. Journ. Bot. 1842, 11. *Lyonia* Nuttall.
- Lyon, P.** (fl. 1816). Of Edinburgh. 'Treatise on Trees,' 1816. Pritz. 199; Jacks. 206.
- Lyons, Israel** (1739-75): b. Cambridge, 1739; d. London, 1775. Astronomer. 'Fasciculus pl. circa Cantabrigiam nasc. post Raium observata,' 1763. Taken to Oxford to lecture, by Banks, in 1760, Dict. Nat. Biog. iii. 129. Went on Arctic Expedition, 1773. First gathered *Phleum Bœhmeri*, Eng. Bot. 459. Pritz. 199; Jacks. 249; Gorham, 'Memoirs of Martyn,' 122; Nich. Anecd. ii. 327; Gent. Mag. 1775, 254; Allibone; Chalmers; Rose; Cooper's 'Ann. of Cambridge,' iv. 381. *Lyonsia* Br.
- Lyons, John C.** (fl. 1845). Of Ladiston, Ireland. 'Orchidaceous Plants,' 1845. Imported and grew orchids. Pritz. 199; Jacks. 576.
- Lysons, Rev. Daniel** (1763-1834): b. 1763; d. 3 Jan. 1834. M.A. Oxon, 1785. F.R.S. Rector of Hempstead Court, Glos'ter. Topographer. Friend of A. B. Lambert. "An excellent botanist," Gent. Mag. 1842, xvii. 668.
- Lyte, Henry** (1529-1607): b. Lytes Cary, Somerset, 1529; d. same place, 16 Oct., 1607; bur. Charlton Mackerel Church. 'A nieuwe Herball,' 1578, translated from Dodoens. MSS. in Archives of Univ. Oxford. Pult. i. 88; Pritz. 88; Jacks. 26; Wood, Athen. Oxon., ed. Bliss. ii. 22, 649; Willm. George, 'Lytes Cary Manor House,' 1879.
- M'Alla, or McCalla, William** (c. 1814-49): b. Ireland, c. 1814; d. Ireland, May, 1849. Algologist and marine zoologist. A.B.S. Edin., 1840. Distinguished *Erica Mackaiana*. Communicated Algæ to Harvey. 'Algæ Hibernicæ,' Dublin, 1845, 4to (specimens). Journ. Bot. 1842, 71; Phyt. ii. 742; Harvey, Phycol. Brit. t. 84, 263. *Cladophora Macallana* Harv.
- Macarthur, William** (fl. 1855). Commissioner to Paris Exhibition, 1855, from New South Wales. 'Cat. des Collections de Bois,' sent from N.S.W. to Exhibition. Sent pl. to Backhouse, now in Herb. Kew., and to Brit. Mus. Pritz. 199; Fl. Tasm. cxxvi. *Macarthuria* Endl.
- M'Clelland, John** (fl. 1835-65). Surgeon, Bengal Service. ✓ Zoologist. F.L.S., 1841; F.B.S.E., 1856. Edited W. Griffith's posthumous works, 1847-50. Pritz. 199; Jacks. 384; R. S. C. iv. 149.
- McCormick, Robert** (1800-90): b. Runham, Norfolk, 22 July, 1800; d. Wimbledon, 28 Oct., 1890. Deputy Inspector-General R.N. Pupil of Lindley. Collected in Parry's Arctic and Sir James Ross's Antarctic Expeditions. Pl. in Herb. Mus. Brit., Journ. Bot. 1891, 371. 'Voyages of Dis- ✓

covery,' 1884, w. autobiog. and portrs. *Quercus McCormickii* Carr.

**Macculloch, John** (1773–1835): b. Guernsey, 6 Oct., 1773; d. Cornwall, 21 Aug., 1835. M.D. Edin., 1791; F.L.S., 1801. Geologist. 'Naturalization of Plants,' Quart. Journ. Sci. 1826, 1829. R. S. C. iv. 153.

**Macdonald** [see SMITH, MRS.].

**M'Donald, Alexander** (pseud.) [see DICKSON, R. W.].

**Macdonald, George** (fl. 1853). Of Scotland. 'Botanist's Wordbook' [with James Allan], 1853. Pritz. 199; Jacks. 9.

**Macfadyen, James** (1800–50): b. Glasgow, 1800; d. Jamaica, 1850. M.D. Glasgow, 1821–2. F.L.S., 1838. Twelve years in Jamaica. Established Jamaica Bot. Gard. 'Flora of Jamaica,' 1837. 'Nelumbium jamaicense,' 1847. Plants at Kew. Pritz. 199; Jacks. 576; R. S. C. iv. 157; Proc. Linn. Soc. ii. 135. *Macfadyenia* A. DC. *Fadyenia* Hook.

**Macfarlan, A. J.** (d. 1868 or 1869). Of Edinburgh. M.D. Curator, Bot. Soc. Edin. 'Nectary of Ranunculus,' Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. v. 169. R. S. C. iv. 157.

**MacGarroch, James Burgess** (d. before 1809). Of Kirkmichael, Dumfries. Son of Rev. Dr. Burgess (q. v.). Contributed Lichens to Eng. Bot. (tt. 1246, 2050, 2439).

**MacGibbon, J.** (fl. 1858). 'Cat. Bot. Gard., Cape Town,' 1858. Pritz. 200; Jacks. 448.

**MacGillivray, John** (d. 1867): d. Sydney, 6 June, 1867. Son of the following. Naturalist to H.M.S. 'Fly,' 'Rattlesnake,' and 'Herald,' 1842–50. 'Narrative of the Voyage of H.M.S. "Rattlesnake,"' 1852. Pl. in Herb. Mus. Brit. and Herb. Kew. Fl. Tasmania, cxvii.; Journ. Bot. 1867, 316; Fl. Vitiensis, vii.

**MacGillivray, William** (1796–1852): b. 1796; d. Aberdeen, 5 Sept., 1852. A.M. Aberdeen, 1815; LL.D.; F.R.S.Ed. Prof. Bot., Aberdeen, 1841. Author of condensed issue of Withering's 'Arrangement' (1830). Translated Richard's *Elemens de Botanique*, 1831. 'Nat. Hist. of Deeside' (posthumous), 1855. Pritz. 200; Jacks. 576; R. S. C. iv. 159; viii. 292.

**Macgrigor, Sir James** (fl. 1799–1829). M.D.; F.R.S.; K.T.S. Collected in Jersey, 1799; and in Mauritius. Pres. Med.-Bot. Soc., 1828. Mauritius plants in Herb. Mus. Brit. Trans. Med.-Bot. Soc. 1829, Appx. p. 11.

**McIntosh, Charles** (1794–1864): b. Abercainy, Perthsh., Aug., 1794; d. Murray-field, 9 Jan., 1864. A.L.S., 1854. Gardener at Claremont and Dalkeith. 'Flora and Pomona,' 1829; 'Practical Gardener.' Proc. Linn. Soc. 1863–4, xlii.

**MacIntyre, Æneas** (fl. 1825–60). LL.D.; F.L.S., 1825. Memb. Bot. Soc. Lond., 1836. 'Notice of Plants on Warley Common, Essex,' Proc. Bot. Soc. Lond. 1836.

**McIvor, William Graham** (d. 1876): b. Dollar, Clackmannansh.; d. Ootacamund, India, 8 June, 1876. Kew gardener. Superintendent, Bot. Gard., Ootacamund, 1848. 'Hepaticæ Britannicæ' (specimens), 1847. Introduced *Cinchona* into



India. 'Notes on the cultivation of Cinchonas,' 1863. Pritz. 200; Jacks. 576; R. S. C. iv. 161; Eng. Bot. 2948; Gard. Chron. 1876, ii. 150; Journ. Bot. 1876, 224; Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. xiii. 11.

**Mackay, James Townsend** (1775?–1862): b. Kirkealdy, Fife, 1775?; d. Dublin, 25 Feb., 1862. A.L.S., 1806; LL.D. Dublin, 1850. M.R.I.A. Founder and Curator, Bot. Gard., Trin. Coll., Dublin. 'Fl. Hibernica,' 1836. Discovered *Arenaria ciliata*, &c. Contributed largely to Eng. Bot. (1927, &c.). Plants at Dublin. Pritz. 200; Jacks. 576; R. S. C. iv. 161; Mag. Nat. Hist. 1831, 167; Journ. Hort. ii. 1862, 457; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1862, cv.; Turner, Fuci, i. 116. *Mackaia* Gray = *Fucus*, part. *Mackaya* Arn. = *Erythropalum*. *Mackaya* Harv. *Erica Mackaiana*. ✓

**Mackay, John** (d. before 1803): d. Edinburgh, before 1803. A.L.S. Of Edinburgh. Nurseryman. Contributed largely to Eng. Bot., 1793–1802. Eng. Bot. tt. 311, 1123, &c.

**Mackay, John** (fl. 1841–62). Druggist. Of Edinburgh. 'Remarks on Oidium,' Edin. Trans. Scot. Soc. Arts, vi. 1864, 175. R. S. C. iv. 162.

**Mackay, John Bain** (1795–1888): b. Echt, Aberdeensh., 5 Feb., 1795; d. Totteridge, Herts, 9 Aug., 1888. Nurseryman at Clapton. F.L.S., 1824. Jacks. 410; Garden, xxiv. 287.

**M'Ken, Mark Johnston** (1823–72): b. Maxwelltown, Dumfries, 1823; d. Pietermaritzburg, Natal, 20 April, 1872. Collected in Jamaica. Curator, Natal Bot. Gard., 1851–53 and 1860–72. 'Ferns of Natal,' 1869. 'Synopsis Filicum Capensium' (with W. T. Gerrard), 1870. Pritz. 200; Jacks. 350, 351; Gard. Chron. 1872, 806; Journ. Bot. 1872, 223. *Mackenia* Harv. = *Schizoglossum*.

**Mackenzie, Charles** (fl. 1830). M.D. F.L.S. Contrib. article on Botany to Brewster's ed. of Edin. Encyclopædia (signed C. M.) c. 1830.

**MacLagan, J. McGrigor** (fl. 1851). 'On *Colchicum autumnale*,' Edin. Monthly Journ. Med. Sci. xiii. 1851, 501; xiv. 1. R. S. C. iv. 165.

**MacLagan, Philip Whiteside** (d. 1892): d. Berwick-on-Tweed, 25 May, 1892. Of Edinburgh, M.D. Surgeon Canadian Rifles and 20th Regt. m. daughter of George Johnston, and succeeded him in practice, 1855. Had a herbarium. 'Plants collected in the line of the Rideau Canal, Canada West,' Ann. Nat. Hist. xx. 11 (1847). R. S. C. iv. 165; Athenæum, June 4, 1892, p. 731.

**Macleay, John** (fl. 1837–43). Merchant. Of Lima. Sent plants to Hooker and Herbert. Employed A. Mathews. Ic. Pl. 109. Bot. Mag. 3979. *Macleanna* Hook.

**Macleay, Alexander** (1767–1848): b. Ross-shire, 24 June, 1767; d. Sydney, N. S. W., 18 July, 1848. F.L.S., 1794; Sec., 1798–1825. F.R.S., 1809. Colonial Sec., N. S. W., 1825–36. Entomologist. "A practical botanist," R. Brown. Proc. Linn. Soc. ii. 45; Johnston Corr. 133. Oil portr. by Lawrence at Linn. Soc. *Macleaya* Br. ✓

- Macleay, William Sharp** (d. 1865): d. Sydney, N. S. W., 25 Jan., 1865. M.A. Camb., 1818; F.L.S., 1821. Zoologist. In W. Indies, 1827; at Sydney, 1855. 'Laws regulating Insects and Fungi,' Linn. Trans. xiv. 46 (1822). R. S. C. iv. 168; Johnston Corr. 133.
- McNab, Catherine** (1812-57): b. Edinburgh, 1812; d. Dailly, Ayrshire, 1857. Daughter of Wm. McNab. 'Botany of the Bible,' Edinburgh, 1850-51. Prepared sheets of 'Object Lessons in Botany.'
- McNab, Gilbert** (1815-59): b. Edinburgh, 26 Nov., 1815; d. St. Ann's, Jamaica, 21 Jan., 1859. Son of Wm. McNab. M.D. Edin., 1836. In Shetland, 1837. Orig. Memb. Bot. Soc. Edin., 1836. Practised and collected in Jamaica. Assisted Macfadyen in his 'Flora of Jamaica.' Plants at Kew and Edinburgh. Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. vi. 354.
- McNab, James** (1810-78): b. Richmond, Surrey, 25 April, 1810; d. Edinburgh, 19 Nov., 1878; bur. Warriston Cemetery, Edin. Son of Wm. McNab. Curator Bot. Gard. Edin. 1849-78. Orig. Memb. Bot. Soc. Edin.; President, 1872. Went to N. America. Contrib. to Bot. Mag., Sweet's Brit. Fl. Garden, Edin. Phil. Journ., Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin., Garden, &c. R. S. C. iv. 170; viii. 300; Journ. Bot. xvi. 382; Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. xiii. 381; Gard. Chron. 1871, 1033; and, with portr., 1878; ii. 661; 'Garden,' xii. (1877), with portr.
- McNab, Robert** (fl. 1842). Of the Bridge of Earn. 'North British Cultivator: a treatise on Gardening, Agriculture, and Botany,' 1842.
- McNab, William** (1780-1848): b. Dailly, Ayrshire, 1780; d. Edinburgh, 1 Dec., 1848. Gardener at Kew from about 1800. Orig. Memb. Bot. Soc. Edin. Superintendent, Edin. Bot. Gard., 1810-48. A.L.S., 1825. Pritz. 200; R. S. C. iv. 170; Gard. Chron. 1848, 812; Cott. Gard. i. 165; Proc. Linn. Soc. ii. 52; Bot. Gazette, i. 53. Portr. at Kew. *Macnabia* Benth. (1832) = *Nabea* Lehm. (1831).
- McNab, William Ramsay** (1844-89): b. Edinburgh, 9 Nov., 1844; d. Dublin, 3 Dec., 1889. Son of preceding. M.D. Edin., 1866. Prof. Bot. Coll. Sci. Dublin, 1873. F.L.S., 1877. Jacks. 576; R. S. C. viii. 301; Journ. Bot. 1890, 51; Gard. Chron. 1889, vi. 670; Ann. Bot. iii. 477 (bibliogr.).
- Macrae, James** (fl. 1823-30). Gardener. At Bot. Garden, St. Vincent's, 1823. Collected for Hort. Soc., 1824-26, in Sandwich, Galapagos, and other islands. Chili, and Brazil. Superintendent, Ceylon Bot. Garden, 1827-30. Lasègue, 455; Trans. Hort. Soc. vi. p. iii. *Macraea* Lindl. = *Viriania*. *Macraea* Hook. f. = *Lipochueta*. *Macraea* Wight = *Phyllanthus*.
- Macreight, Daniel Chambers** (fl. 1820-68). B.A. Dublin, 1820; M.D. Dublin, 1827; Oxon, 1828; F.L.S., 1833; F.B.S. Edin., 1836. Lecturer on Bot., Middlesex Hospital. Orig. Memb. Bot. Soc. Lond., 1837. 'Manual of Brit. Bot.,' 1837. Collected in Ireland, Eng. Bot. 2770. Botanized in

Pyrenees, Sweet's Fl. Gard., 2nd ser., iii. 202. Pritz. 200; Jacks. 234. *Macreightia* A. DC. = *Maba*.

**MacRitchie, Rev. William** (fl. 1809–21). Minister of Clunie, Perthshire. Correspondent of Robert Brown. Found *Hutchinsia alpina* at Ingleboro'. Contrib. to Statistical Account Scotland. 'Meteorological Journal,' in Mem. Wern. Soc. iv. 74. Plants in Brit. Herb. Mus. Brit. Journ. Bot. 1863, 359.

**Madden, Edward** (d. 1856): d. Edinburgh, June, 1856. Lieut.-Col., Bengal Artillery. Pres. Bot. Soc. Edin. F.R.S. Edin. Collected in Simla and Kumaon. 'Nepal Plants,' Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. v. 116. Proc. Bot. Soc. Edin., 1856, 45. *Maddenia* Hook. f. & Thoms.

**Maddox, John** (1749?–1828): b. 1749?; d. Oxford, 8 April, 1828; bur. St. Aldate's, Oxford. Gardener at Christ Church. Assisted Baxter in 'Phænog. Bot.' *see* vi. 415.

**Maidstone, Nathaniel** (fl. 1696–1707). Sent plants from China and India to Petiver. Herb. Sloane, lix. Ayscough Cat. 948.

**Main, James** (c. 1775–1846): b. Edinburgh?, c. 1775; d. Chelsea, 1846. A.L.S., 1829. Of Edinburgh. Collected in China, 1792–94. Afterwards employed by Hibbert. Edited Paxton's 'Horticultural Register,' 1835–6. 'Vegetable Physiology,' 1833. 'Popular Bot.,' 1835. Account of Chinese voyage in Paxton, Hort. Reg. 1836, 62, &c. Pritz. 201; Jacks. 577; R. S. C. iv. 192; Proc. Linn. Soc. i. 303.

**Maingay, Alexander Carroll** (1836–69): b. Great Ayton, Yorks., 25 Oct., 1836; d. Rangoon, 1869. M.D. Edin., 1858. Collected in N. China, Burmah, Malaya, &c. Plants, MSS., and drawings at Kew. Journ. Bot. 1870, 63; Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. xi. 36; R. S. C. viii. 309. *Maingaya* Oliv.

**Malcolm, William** (fl. 1778–1805). F.L.S., 1805. Nurseryman. Of Kensington. 'Catalogue of Plants,' 1778. *Malcomia* Br.

**Mangles, James** (d. 1867): d. 18 Nov., 1867. Captain R.N. Entered R.N., 1816. F.R.S., 1825. 'Floral Calendar,' 1839. Sent Swan River plants to Lindley. Pritz. 202; Jacks. 213; Proc. R. Geogr. Soc. xii. 229. *Manglesia* Endl.

**Mangles, James Henry** (1832–84): b. 1832; d. Haslemere, Surrey, 24 April, 1884. Son of preceding. F.L.S., 1874. Grew Rhododendrons. Proc. Linn. Soc. 1883–6, 106.

**Mangles, Robert** (fl. 1839). Brother of James Mangles. Of Sunninghill. Introduced many W. Australian plants. Sent Swan River plants to Lindley. *Manglesia* Endl.

**Mann, R. J.** (fl. 1840–56). 'Fl. of Central Norfolk,' Mag. Nat. Hist. iv. (1840) 390. 'Guide to Vegetable Kingdom,' 1856. Jacks. 44; R. S. C. iv. 216.

**Manningham, Rev. Thomas** (d. 1750): d. Slinfold, Sussex, May, 1750; bur. Slinfold. M.A.; D.D. Rector of Slinfold, 1711. Prebendary of Westminster. Friend of Dillenius. "Really curious and diligent botanist," Sherard in Rich. Corr. 180. "A very nice botanist," Phil. Trans. xxvii. 375.



- Introduced rare plants at Slinfold, 'Sussex Archæological Collections,' xxxiii. 198. R. Syn. iii. Pref.
- ✓ **Mantell, Gideon Algernon** (1790–1852): b. Lewes, Sussex, 3 Feb., 1790; d. London, 11 Nov., 1852. F.L.S., 1813; F.R.S., 1825; M.D. Practised in Lewes, Brighton, and Clapham. Palæontologist. Proc. Linn. Soc. ii. 235; Jacks. 577; R. S. C. iv. 219; Burke, Colonial Gentry, 176.
- Maplet, Rev. John** (d. 1592). B.A. Camb., 1563; M.A. Camb., 1567. Rector of Great Lees, Essex, 1568; of Northall, Middlesex, 1576. 'A Green Forest,' 1567. Pult. i. 86; Jacks. 26; Cooper, Athen. Cantabrig. ii. 135.
- Marcet, Jane, née Haldimand** (1785–1858): b. Geneva, 1785; d. London, 28 June, 1858. 'Conversations on Veg. Physiology,' 1829. Pritz. 203; Jacks. 577.
- Markwick, William** (d. 1813). Of Catsfield, Sussex. F.L.S., 1792. Correspondent of Gilbert White. Contributed 'Plantæ Sussexienses' to Linn. Soc. 1802, a volume of drawings and MS. descriptions, w. some specimens of British grasses; and 'Florula Canadensis,' 3 vols. of figures and MS. descriptions from dried specimens, now in Linn. Soc. Library. Zoologist, 1890, 335.
- Marsden, William** (1754–1836): b. Vernal, Ireland, 16 Nov., 1754; d. Edgegrove, Herts, 6 Oct., 1836. F.R.S. Secretary to the Admiralty, 1795. Collected in Sumatra, Bencoulen, 1771–79. 'History of Sumatra,' p. 94, &c., 1783 (plates by E. W. Marsden), 1810. Letters in Banks. Corresp. vi. (29 Oct., 1789), &c. Plants at Brit. Mus. Mem. Wern. Soc. i. 29; Proc. Roy. Soc. iii. 436. *Marsdenia* Br.
- Marsh, Rev. Thomas Orlebar** (1749–1831): b. Felmersham, Beds., 1749; d. same place, 25 Dec., 1831. Vicar of Stevington, Beds. F.L.S., 1797. Contrib. to Eng. Bot. (t. 499) and to Abbot's Flora Bedfordiensis. Gent. Mag. 1832, i. 281.
- Marshall, Henry** (fl. 1823–36.) Surgeon to the Forces. In Ceylon. 'Coco-nut tree,' Edinburgh, 1836. Pritz. 203; Jacks. 208; R. S. C. iv. 250.
- Marshall, Humphrey** (1722–1801): b. West Bradford, Pennsylvania, 10 Oct., 1722; d. same place, 5 Nov., 1801. Cousin of John Bartram. Founded Marshallton Bot. Gard. 'Arbustum americanum,' 1785. Plants in Herb. Brit. Mus. Jacks. 359; 'Memorials of John Bartram and H.M.,' 1849. *Marshallia* Schreb.
- Marshall, James** (fl. 1625–1705). Surgeon. Sent plants from Virginia to Petiver (Mus. Pet. n. 178) and Plukenet (Amalth. 102).
- Marshall, William** (1815–90): b. Ely, 1815; d. Ely, 4 Feb., 1890; bur. cemetery, Ely. Solicitor. 'New Water Weed (*Anacharis*),' 1852; 'Botany' in Miller and Skertchley's 'Fenland,' 1878. Contrib. to Phyt. ii. 284, and iv. 705; Journ. Bot. 1882, 284. Pritz. 204; Jacks. 578; R. S. C. iv. 251, viii. 339.
- Marsham, Robert** (1707–94): b. 1707; d. Stratton, Norfolk,

- 4 Sept., 1794. F.R.S. Papers on growth on trees in Phil. Trans. li.-lxxi. (1751-97). Kept Calendar of Nat. Phenomena more than fifty years. Banksian Correspondence, vi.
- Martin, George Anne** (1807?-67): b. 1807; d. Ventnor, 7 Jan., 1867. Of Ventnor. F.B.S. Edin., 1836. M.D. Edin., 1837. 'Undercliff of I. of Wight,' 1849. Jacks. 254; Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. ix. 90.
- Martin, John** (1783?-1855): b. Tyldesley, Lanc., 1783?; d. Tyldesley, 13 Aug., 1855. Hand-loom weaver. "An accurate botanist," Sir W. J. Hooker. Phyt. i. 199; Cash, 108; Buxton, Bot. Guide Manchester, xxiv.
- Martin, William** (1767-1810): b. Mansfield, Notts., 1767; d. 1810. F.L.S., 1796. 'Petrificata Derbiensia,' 1809.
- Martyn, John** (1699-1768): b. London, 1699; d. Chelsea, 29 Jan., 1768; bur. Chelsea Churchyard. F.R.S., 1727. Practised medicine in Bishopsgate, 1727-30; and in Chelsea, 1730-52. Professor of Bot., Cambridge, 1733-61. Friend of Dr. Sherard, 1719. 'Bavius' of Garth's Dispensary. Translated Tournefort's 'History of pl. about Paris,' 1720. Founded Bot. Soc., Lond., 1721-6. Lectured in London, 1729. 'Methodus pl. circa Cantabrigiam,' 1727. 'Historia pl. rarior.' 1728-32. Herbarium bequeathed to Cambridge Univ. Vol. of correspondence in Bot. Dept., Brit. Mus. Pult. ii. 207; Rees; Pritz. 206; Jacks. 578; Memoir by Thomas Martyn, 1770; Gorham. *Martynia*.
- Martyn, Rev. Thomas** (1736?-1825): b. Chelsea, 1736?; d. Pertenhall, Cambridge, 3 June, 1825. Son of preceding. B.A. Camb., 1756; M.A., 1759; B.D., 1766; F.R.S., 1786; F.L.S., 1788. Prof. Bot., Cambridge, 1762. 'Plantæ Cantab.,' 1763. 'Catal. Hort. Cantab.,' 1771. 'Flora Rustica,' 1792-4. Edited Miller's Dictionary, 1803-7. Pritz. 207; Jacks. 578; R. S. C. iv. 270; Gorham; Nich. Anecd. iii. 156; Nich. Illust. v. 752; Gent. Mag. xcv. ii. 85; Journ. Hort. xxi. 1876, 76, with portr. Painting by Russel, engr. by Vendramini, 1799, in Thornton's Botany, also engraved by Holl, 1799. Copy at Kew.
- Mason** (fl. 1696). Surgeon. Sent plants from Angola to Petiver. (Mus. Pet. n. 176). Herb. Sloane, xxxii. pp. 99-118.
- Mason, Rev. Francis** (1799-1874): b. York, 2 April, 1799; d. Rangoon, Burma, 3 March, 1874. D.D., Brown University. In United States, 1818-30. Missionary in Burma from 1830. 'Flora Burmanica,' 1851. Pritz. 207; Jacks. 379; R. S. C. iv. 276; 'Story of a working-man's life' (autobiog.), 1870; Ripley and Dana, Americ. Cyclop.
- Mason, Nathaniel Haslope** (d. 1860?). F.L.S., 1856. Collected in Madeira, 1856. Published sets of Madeira Ferns.
- Masson, Francis** (1741-1805 or 6): b. Aberdeen, Aug., 1741; d. Montreal, Dec., 1805, or Jan., 1806. F.L.S., 1796. Gardener. First collector sent out from Kew. To the Cape, 1772-3; the Canaries and Azores, 1778; the Cape and interior, with Thunberg, 1786-95; New York and Montreal, 1798. 'Stapelieæ novæ,' 1796. Rees; Pritz. 208; Jacks.

- 144; [R. S. C. iv. 279, but by error]; Journ. Bot. 1884, 114, 144; 1885, 227; 1886, 335; Smith Corr. ii. 117, 183; Linn. Corr. ii. 559; Gard. Chron. 1881, ii. 333; Cott. Gard. viii. 286; Phil. Trans. lxvi.; Loudon, 'Arboretum,' 83. Plants and drawings in Bot. Dept., Brit. Mus. Oil portrait at Linn. Soc. *Massonia* L.
- Masters, J. W.** (fl. 1838–48). Head Gardener, H.E.I.C. Garden, Calcutta, to 1838. 'Calcutta Flora,' Agric. Soc. India Trans. vii. (1840); 'Flora of Naga Hills,' Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, xiii. (1844); 'Plants of Upper Assam,' Agric. Soc. India Journ. vi. (1848). MSS. and plants at Kew. R. S. C. iv. 280.
- Masters, William** (1796–1874): b. Canterbury, 7 July, 1796; d. St. Peter's, Canterbury, 26 Sept., 1874. Nurseryman. Founded Canterbury Museum, 1823. Hon. Curator, 1823–46. 'Hortus Duroverni,' ed. 3, 1831. Hybridised Passion-flowers, Aloes, Cacti, &c. Had garden arranged on Natural System. Gard. Chron. 1874, ii. 437. Bust by Weekes in Canterbury Museum.
- Mateer, William** (fl. 1836–46). M.D. Prof. Bot. Belfast Academical Institution. Collected plants in North of Ireland. Stewart & Corry, 'Flora N.E. Ireland,' xv.
- Mathew, William** (fl. 1793–1825). Of Bury St. Edmunds. F.L.S., 1797. Contributed largely to Eng. Bot. 1793–9.
- Mathews, Andrew** (d. 1841): d. Chachapoyas, Peru, 24 Nov., 1841. A.L.S., 1825. Gardener at Chiswick. Collector in Peru and Chili, 1833–41: drew many of the plants he collected. Plants at Oxford, Brit. Mus. and Kew. Proc. Linn. Soc. i. 173; Lasègue, 255; R. S. C. iv. 282; Comp. Bot. Mag. 17, 305; Journ. Bot. 1834, 176; 1842, 392. *Mathewsia* Hook. & Arn.
- Mathews, John** (fl. 1788). Collected at Sierra Leone. 'Voyage to Sierra Leone,' 1788. Vallot, 'Études sur la Flore de Sénégal,' p. 24.
- Maton, William George** (1774–1835): b. Salisbury, 31 Jan., 1774; d. Spring Gardens, London, 30 March, 1835; bur. St. Martin's-in-the-Fields. B.A. Oxon, 1794; M.A., 1797; M.D., 1801; F.R.C.P., 1803; F.L.S., 1794; F.R.S. 'Uses of Pinus' in Lambert's 'Pinus,' pp. 65–82. 'Natural Hist. of Western Counties,' 1797. 'Animals and plants round Salisbury,' in Hoare's 'South Wiltshire,' p. 654. 'Nat. Hist. Wilts' (posth.), 1843. Jacks. 259; R. S. C. iv. 285; Biog. Sketch, by Dr. Paris, 1838; Smith Corr. ii. 121; Munk, iii. 6; Nich. Illust. viii. p. xlv.; Gent. Mag. 1837, i. 173. Monument, Salisbury Cathedral. Bust at Linn. Soc. Portr. at Kew and at Royal Coll. Physicians. *Matonia* Br.
- Matthew, Patrick** (fl. 1831). Of Errol, Scotland. 'Naval Timber and Aboriculture,' 1831. Jacks. 207; R. S. C. iv. 294.
- Maude, M. F.** (fl. 1848). 'Scripture Natural History,' 1848. Jacks. 484.
- Maughan, Robert** (fl. 1809–41): b. Edinburgh. F.L.S., 1809. Went to London, 1840. 'List of rarer pl. of Edinburgh,'



1810. Orig. Memb. Bot. Soc. Edin., 1836. Mem. Wern. Soc. i. 215, 626; R. S. C. iv. 298; Greville, Fl. Edin. vi.

**Maud, Benjamin** (1790–1863): b. 1790; d. Sandown, I. of Wight, 21 April, 1863. F.L.S., 1827. Druggist and bookseller at Bromsgrove, Warwicksh. Contributed to Phytol. i. 45. ‘Botanic Garden,’ 1825 (original drawings in Bot. Dept., Brit. Mus.). ‘The Botanist’ [with J. S. Henslow], 1837. Proc. Linn. Soc. 1863–4, xxx.; Pritz. 210; Jacks. 579.

**Mavor, Rev. William Fordyce** (1758–1837): b. New Deer, Aberdeen, 1 Aug., 1758; d. Woodstock, Oxon?, 29 Dec., 1837. LL.D. Aberd., 1789. Assistant in school at Burford, Oxford, 1775. Ordained, 1781. Vicar of Hurley, Berks, 1789; Stonesfield, Oxon; Rector and Mayor of Woodstock. ‘Botanical Pocket-book,’ 1800. ‘Gen. View of Agriculture of Berks’ (w. list of plants), 1809. ‘Description of Blenheim’ (w. list of plants), . Sent notes on pl. to Baxter. ‘Spelling-book,’ 1801. Pritz. 210; Jacks. 35; Cott. Gard. viii. 221.

[**Mawe, Thomas** (fl. 1778). Gardener to Duke of Leeds. ‘Universal Gardener and Botanist,’ published in his name, but written by John Abercrombie, 1778. Johns. Gard. Dict. 220, 222.]

**Mawson, Thomas William** (1850?–76): b. 1850?; d. Burningham, Yorks., 16 Sept., 1876. M.D. Edin.; F.B.S. Ed., 1869. Went to Surinam. ‘Ferns of Derwent,’ Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. xi. Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. xiii. 10.

**Maxwell, E.** (d. before 1839). Lieut. 11th Dragoons. Collected in Kunawar, 1825. Royle, Illustr. 52. *Thalietrum Maxwellii* Royle.

**Maxwell, G.** (1805?–80): b. 1805?; d. King George’s Sound, 1880. Collector of plants and insects in Australia for thirty years. Gard. Chron. 1880, i. 433; Fl. Austral. i. 14. *Eriostemon Maxwellii* F. v. M.

**Maycock, James Dottin** (d. 1839–40). Resident in Barbadoes for many years. M.D.; F.L.S., 1829. ‘Flora Barbadosis,’ 1830. Cat. of pl. in Halliday’s ‘West Indies,’ 1837. Pritz. 210; Jacks. 369; Proc. Linn. Soc. i. 72; R. S. C. iv. 305. *Maycockia* A. DC.

**Meen, Margaret** (fl. 1790). Botanical artist. ‘Exotic Plants from Royal Gardens at Kew,’ 1790.

**Meeson, Henry Ashton** (fl. 1836–46). Of Grays, Essex. M.D.; Memb. Bot. Soc. London. ‘On Formation of Leaves,’ Ann. & Mag. iv. (1840), 137. ✓

**Meller, Charles James** (1836?–69): b. 1836; d. Berrima, Sydney, 26 Feb., 1869. M.R.C.S., 1857; F.L.S., 1867. Travelled in Africa with Livingstone, and in Madagascar. Superintendent, Bot. Gardens, Mauritius. Plants at Kew. Journ. Bot. 1869, 212; R. S. C. iv. 330; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1869–70, cii. *Mellera* S. Moore. ✓

**Mellor, John** (1767–1848); b. Royton, Lanc., 1767; d. Royton, Oct., 1848; bur. Royton. “Father of working-men botanists of Lancashire.” Hand-loom weaver and cotton-spinner.

Afterwards working nurseryman. Member Rochdale Bot. Soc. Cash, 90; Cott. Gard. i. 74; Buxton, Bot. Guide Manchester, ix.

**Melville, Andrew Smith** (d. 1876). Of Galway. Lecturer on Bot. and Geology, Edin. School of Arts, 1876. 'Athenæum,' July 22, 1876, p. 119.

**Melville, Robert** (1723–1809): b. Monimail, Fife, 12 Oct., 1723; d. 20 Aug., 1809. Brigadier-General. Governor of the West Indies. F.R.S. Founded St. Vincent Bot. Garden, 1765. Rose, Biog. Dict.; Appleton, Cyclop. Americ. Biog. *Melvilla* And. = *Cuphea*.

✓ **Menzies, Archibald** (1754–1842): b. Weem, Perthshire, 15 March, 1754; d. London, 15 Feb., 1842. Gardener, Bot. Gard., Edin. Assistant-Surgeon, R.N. Surgeon and naturalist to Vancouver, 1790–5. F.L.S., 1790. Introduced *Araucaria imbricata*, 1796. Plants in Herb. Mus. Brit. and at Kew. Imperial Dict. of Univ. Biog.; Smith Corr. ii. 272; Fl. Tasmania, cxiv.; 'Bot. of Geol. Survey of California,' 553; Proc. Linn. Soc. i. 139; Lasègue, 366; R. S. C. iv. 345. Portr. at Kew, and oil portr. by Eddis at Linn. Soc. *Menziesia* Sm.

**Merrett, Christopher** (1614–95): b. Winchcombe, Gloucester, 16 Feb., 1614; d. Hatton Garden, 19 Aug., 1695; bur. St. Andrew's, Holborn. B.A. Oxon, 1635; M.D., 1643; F.R.C.P., 1651–81; F.R.S., 1666. 'Musei Harviani custos,' 1654–66. 'Pinax rerum naturalium Britannicarum,' 1666. Plants in Herb. Sloane, 33, 34. Pult. i. 290–7; Pritz. ed. 1, 190; Jacks. 580; Wood, Athen. Oxon. ed. Bliss, iv., coll. 430–2; Munk, i. 258; Smith, Eng. Flora, i. pref. vii. viii.; Thomson's Roy. Soc. 22; Alumn. Oxon. *Merrettia* Gray.

**Merrifield, Mary Philadelphia** (née WATKINS) (1804–89): b. Brompton, London, 15 April, 1804; d. Stapleford, Cambs., 4 Jan., 1889; bur. Stapleford. Algologist. 'Nat. Hist. Brighton,' 1860. 'List of Marine Algæ at Brighton,' Phyt. vi. n.s. 513. '*Nitophyllum versicolor*,' Journ. Linn. Soc. xiv. 421. Jacks. 249; R. S. C. iv. 351; Journ. Bot. 1889, 160. *Merrifieldia* Ag.

**Meyrick, William** (fl. 1755?–94). Of Birmingham. 'New Family Herbal,' 1789. 'Miscellaneous Botany,' 1794. Pritz. ed. 1, 192; Jacks. 200.

**Middleton, W.** (fl. 1812). Discovered *Senecio lividus*. Eng. Bot. t. 2515; Baines, Fl. Yorks., pref. Plants in Herb. Yorks. Phil. Soc.

✓ **Miers, John** (1789–1879): b. London, 25 Aug., 1789; d. Kensington, 17 Oct., 1879. F.L.S., 1839; F.R.S., 1843. Grand Cross of Rose of Brazil. In S. America, 1819–38. In Chile and La Plata, 1825. 'Travels in S. America.' Monographs of *Burmanniaceæ*, &c., Linn. Trans. 1851, &c. '*Menispermaceæ*,' Ann. & Mag. 1864–7. 'Contributions to Bot.' 3 vols. 1861, 1869, & 1871. Herbarium of 20,000 sheets, and MSS. in Herb. Mus. Brit. Pritz. 217; Jacks. 580; R. S. C. iv. 382; vii. 402; Journ. Bot. 1880, 33, with portr.; Gard.

Chron. 1879, i. 522. Coloured photo. at Linn. Soc. *Miersia* Lindl.

**Mill, G. G.** (fl. 1844). Brother of following. On Dissemination of Seeds, and List of Marlow Plants in Phyt. i. (1844). R. S. C. iv. 387.

**Mill, John Stuart** (1806-73): b. near Montrose, 20 May, 1806; d. Avignon, 8 May, 1873; bur. Avignon. M.P. for Westminster, 1865. Logician and economist. Contributed to 'Phytol.' from 1841, and n.s.; and to the 'Flora of Surrey.' Left MS. Notes for Fl. of Avignon. Found *Impatiens fulva* at Albury, 1822. Herbarium presented to Kew and Harvard, 1876. R. S. C. iv. 387; 'Notices of [his] Life and Work,' 1873; Journ. Bot. 1873, 191. Monument on Thames Embankment. *Sedum Millii* Baker.

**Millar, Rev. James** (1762-1827): b. Ayr, 1772; d. Edinburgh?, 13 July, 1827. M.D. Edin.; F.R.C.P. Edin. Lect. Nat. Hist., Edinburgh. 'Guide to Botany,' 1818. 'Rose of Jericho,' Phil. Mag. lviii. 361 (1821). Edited 4th ed. 'Encyc. Brit.' Jacks. 36; R. S. C. iv. 387; Rose; Allibone.

**Millar, Robert** (fl. 1736). Central American and W. Indian plants, 1736, Herb. Sloane, 296-9, 316.

**Millen, William** (fl. 1851). Of Belfast. List of Belfast plants in Phyt. iv. 363; v. 185, 363. R. S. C. iv. 388.

**Miller, Charles** (1739-1817): b. Chelsea?, 1739; d. London, 1817. Younger son of Philip Miller. First Curator of Cambridge Bot. Gard., 1762-70. Went to India, Sumatra, &c., 1770, and settled at Bencoolen. Experimented on cultivation of Wheat. Letters to J. Martyn in Bot. Dept., Brit. Mus. Gorham, 114; Account of Sumatra in Phil. Trans. lxxviii. 160; Rees, under Philip Miller.

**Miller, John** (= JOHANN SEBASTIAN MÜLLER (1715-8-?): b. Nürnberg, 1715; d. London, 178-. Settled in London, 1760. Rose says, "He died in 1783." Engraver. 'Illustratio System. Sexual. Linn.,' 1777, with portr. Pritz. 227; Jacks. 584; Rose; Gard. Chron. vii. 255 (1890). 5 vols. of drawings in Bot. Dept., Brit. Mus., dated 1783-4.

**Miller, John Frederick** (fl. 1776-94). Son of preceding. 'Icones animalium et plantarum,' 1776-94. Original drawings in Bot. Dept., Brit. Mus. Pritz. 217; Jacks. 112.

**Miller, John Samuel** (fl. 1817-28). Nurseryman. A.L.S., 1817. Of Bristol. Herbarium in City Library, Bristol? ? Author of 'Nat. Hist. of Crinoidea,' Bristol, 1821. Dr. John Evans, 'Picture of Bristol,' ed. 4, 1828.

**Miller, Joseph** (1748). Apothecary. Demonstrator at Chelsea, 1740-8. 'Botanicum Officinale,' 1722. MS. Icones Plantarum at Apothecaries' Hall. Herbarium in 22 vols. Pritz. 217; Jacks. 581; Rich. Corr. 188; Semple, 67; Gent. Mag. 1748, 187.

**Miller, Philip** (1691-1771): b. Deptford or Greenwich, 1691; d. Chelsea, 18 Dec., 1771; bur. Chelsea Churchyard. Gardener at Chelsea, 1722-70. "Hortulanorum princeps."



'Gardener's Dictionary,' 1731, 1807. 'Catalogue of Trees near London,' 1730 (published anonymously). 'Catalogus pl. in hort. Chelsejano,' 1730. 'Introduction to Bot.,' 1760. Herbarium of exotics bought by Banks, now in Mus. Brit. Rees; Pritz. 218; Jacks. 581; Gent. Mag. 1771, 571; lxxvii. (1807), i. 520; 1828, June; Linn. Corr. i. 255; Nich. Illustr. i. 323; Semple, 79; Felton, 138; Cott. Gard. v. 157; vii. 109; Journ. Hort. xxi. (1876) 75; Loudon, 'Arboretum,' 81. Fancy engr. by Maillet in 'Dictionnaire des Jardiniers,' 1785. Portr. Kew. Inscribed column, 1815, in Chelsea Churchyard. *Milleria* L.

**Millett, Charles** (fl. 1834). Collected in Macao and China. M.D. Of Canton, Ceylon, and Malabar. Sent plants to his friend, W. J. Hooker. Bot. Mag. 3058. Plants in Herb. Kew. *Millettia* Wight & Arn.

**Milligan, Joseph** (1807-83?): b. Dumfriesshire, 1807; d. Tasmania?, 1883?. M.R.C.S. Edin., 1829; F.L.S., 1850. Of Hobart Town. Went to Tasmania, 1830. Proc. Linn. Soc. 1883-6, 36; Fl. Tasmania, cxxvii.; R. S. C. iv. 393. *Milligania* Hook. f. (1840) = *Gunnera*. *Milligania* Hook. f. (1853).

**Milligan, William John** (1849?-87): b. North of Ireland, 1849?; d. Glasgow, 14 June, 1887. Vice-President Nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow, 1879. Proc. N.H.S. Glasgow, ii. (n.s.) xxxiii.

**Millington, Sir Thomas** (1628-1704): b. Newbury, Berks., 1628; d. 5 Jan., 1704; bur. Gosfield Church, Essex. B.A. Camb., 1649; M.A., 1657; M.D. Oxon, 1659; F.R.C.P., 1672; Pres., 1696-1704; F.R.S. Sedleian Professor, Oxford, 1675. Royal Physician. Knighted, 1680. 'Machaon' of Garth's 'Dispensary.' Pult. i. 336; Munk, i. 363; Stillingfleet, Tracts, pref. xi.; Alumn. Westm.; Alumn. Oxon. Portr. at R.C.P. *Millingtonia* Roxb. = *Meliosma*. *Millingtonia* Linn. f.

**Milne, Rev. Colin** (1743?-1815): b. Aberdeen, 1743?; d. Deptford, 2 Oct., 1815. LL.D., Aberdeen. Rector (non-resident) of North Chapel, Sussex. Preached Fairchild sermon. 'Botanical Dictionary,' 1770. 'Institutes of Bot.,' 1771. 'Indigenous Bot.,' 1793. Pritz. 218; Jacks. 581; Cott. Gard. viii. 185; Johnson, 232. *Milnea* Roxb. = *Aglaia*.

**Milne, Joshua** (d. 1851): d. Upper Clapton, London, 4 Jan., 1851. Actuary. F.L.S. Studied mosses and hepatics. Proc. Linn. Soc. ii. 136.

**Milne, Thomas** (fl. 1795-1837 or 38). Curator Oxford Bot. Garden before 1796. A.L.S., 1795. Contrib. to With. Arr. ed. 3 (i. xii.).

**Milne, William Grant** (d. 1866): d. Creek Town, Old Calabar, 3 May, 1866. Of Edin. Bot. Garden. Botanist to Expedition of H.M.S. 'Herald' to Fiji, 1856. Letters on Viti Levu in Journ. Bot. 1857, 106. Collected on W. coast of Africa from 1862. Plants in Herb. Mus. Brit. Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. viii. 485; 1866, 272; R. S. C. iv. 396; viii. 408;

Gard. Chron. 1866, 731; Fl. Vitiensis vii. *Polypodium Milnei* Hook.

**Milner, Mary** (fl. 1848). Of Appleby, Westmoreland. Author of *Life of Dean Milner*. 'The Garden, the Grove, and the Field' (pub. at Bath, c. 1848-52).

**Mitchell, Anna Helena** (1794-1882): b. Gothenburg, Sweden, 22 May, 1794; d. Montrose, Forfarsh., 14 Jan., 1882; bur. St. Peter's, Montrose. Marine zoologist, lichenologist, and algologist. Worked with Gilchrist and Croall. Herbarium in possession of her nephew, James Keogh, Exeter. Duplicates in Montrose Museum.

**Mitchell, James** (fl. 1838). R.N. Described *Mentha crispa* for Eng. Bot. t. 2785.

**Mitchell, John** (d. 1772). M.D.? of Leyden, 1712, 'Scotus.' F.R.S. Of London. In Virginia, c. 1700-48. Correspondent of Linnæus. 'De Principiis Botanicorum,' 1769. 'Nova Pl. Genera,' 1741. Letters in Linn. Corresp. ii. 442. Pult. ii. 278; Pritz. 219; Jacks. 206; Darlington, Memorials of Bartram, 363; Allibone. *Mitchella* L.

**Mitchell, John** (fl. 1827). Of Stanstead, Sussex, and Keighley, Yorks. 'Dendrologia,' 1827.

**Mitchell, Sir Thomas Livingstone** (1792-1855): b. Craigend, Stirling, 1792; d. Sydney, 5 Oct., 1855. Lieut.-Col. R.A. Surveyor-general, N.S.W. D.C.L. Oxon, 1839; F.R.S., 1839. Knighted, 1839. 'Expeditions into Eastern Australia' (1831-36), 1838. Plants presented to Brit. Mus., also in Herb. Kew. Pritz. 219; Lasègue, 497; Woolls, Progress Bot. Discovery in Australia (1869), 23; Fl. Tasm. cxx.; Allibone; Illustr. London News, 1855, w. portr. *Capparis Mitchellii* Lindl.

**Mitchell, William** (d. 1873): d. Edinburgh, 10 April, 1873. Ass. Bot. Soc. Edin., 1858. City Missionary. Papers in Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. vi. and x., on Internodes, &c. R. S. C. iv. 410; viii. 411; Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. xii. 29.

**Moggridge, John Traherne** (1842-74): b. Woodfield, Monmouth, 8 March, 1842; d. Mentone, 24 Nov., 1874. F.L.S., 1869. Son of the following. Grandson of L. W. Dillwyn. 'Flora of Mentone,' 1867. Plants at Kew. Pritz. 220; Jacks. 581; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1874-8, lxi.; R. S. C. viii. 415; Journ. Bot. 1875, 63; Gard. Chron. 1874, ii. 723.

**Moggridge, Matthew** (1803-82): b. 16 July, 1803; d. Kensington, 14 July, 1882. F.L.S., 1877. Son-in-law of L. W. Dillwyn. Collected plants for 'Fl. of Mentone.' Proc. Linn. Soc. 1882-3, 42; R. S. C. iv. 421; viii. 416.

**Molesworth, Caroline** (1794-1872): b. Pencarrow, Cornwall, 4 Nov., 1794; d. Cobham, Surrey, 29 Dec., 1872. 'The Cobham Journals,' 1880 (her observations at Cobham, 1825-50). Herbarium (Brit. and foreign) at Kew. Journ. Bot. 1874, 209; 1882, 28; Introd. to 'Cobham Journals.'

**Molloy, Mrs.** (fl. 1855). Of Swan River Colony. Sent plants to Kew. Journ. Bot. 1855, 382. *Molloya* Meisn. = *Grevillea*.

**Molyneux, Sir Thomas** (1660-1733): b. Dublin?, 1660; d. 19 Oct., 1733. "Physician to the State." B.A. Dublin,

1680; M.D., 1687; F.R.S. Professor of Physic, Dublin University. Senior Physician to the Forces. Bart. Appendix to Threlkeld's 'Synopsis' (pp. 22), 1727. Pult. ii. 196; Hœfer.; Michaud; Gent. Mag. 1733, 607.

**Monson, Lady Ann** (d. before 1819). Botanised at the Cape with Thunberg and Masson, and also in India. Helped Lee in his 'Introduction.' Thunberg, Fl. Cap. 7; Rees, under *Monsonia*. *Monsonia* L.

**Montgomery, J.** (fl. 1837). Cat. Renfrewshire plants in N. Guide, 417 (1837). Top. Bot. 550.

**Moon, Alexander** (d. 1825). Superintendent, Ceylon Bot. Garden, 1817-25. 'Catalogue of Ceylon Plants,' 1824. Drawings in Bot. Dept., Brit. Mus. Pritz. 223; Jacks. 395. *Moonia* Arn. = *Chrysogonum*.

**Moorcroft, William** (d. 1825): b. Lancashire; d. Andhko, Afghanistan, 27 Aug., 1825; bur. Balkh. Veterinary Surgeon. Inspector of Cavalry horses to H.E.I.C. In India from 1808. Collected and travelled with Wallich in Nepal. Travelled in N.W. India, &c., 1819-25. 'Travels' [with George Trebeck], ed. H. H. Wilson, 1841, with biog. Plants in Brit. Mus. R. S. C. iv. 455; Royle Illustr. 2; Hœfer. *Moorcroftia* Chois. = *Lettsomia*.

✓ **Moore, David** (1807-79): b. Dundee, 1807; d. Glasnevin, Dublin, 9 June, 1879. Ph.D. Zurich, 1863; A.L.S., 1840; F.L.S., 1861. Botanist to Ordnance Survey of Ireland, 1834. Director of Royal Gard., Glasnevin, 1838. 'Botany of Londonderry,' 1837. 'British Grasses,' 1850. 'Cybele Hibernica' [with A. G. More], 1866. 'Synopsis of Irish Mosses,' 1873. 'Report on Irish Hepaticæ,' Proc. R. I. A. ser. 2, ii. 591, 1877. Irish plants at Glasnevin. Pritz. 223; Jacks. 582; R. S. C. iv. 456; viii. 430; Journ. Bot. 1879, 224; Gard. Chron., with portr., 1871, 739; 1879, i. 757; 'Garden,' with portr. xiii. 1878; Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. xiv. 37. Portr. at Kew. *Rosa Moorei* Baker.

**Moore, Oswald Allen** (d. before 1863). Of York. MS. Fl. of Yorkshire, 'Top. Bot.' 550. Brit. Assoc. Report, 1884 (Notices), 70; R. S. C. iv. 458; Mag. Nat. Hist. iv. (1840), 327; Baker's 'N. Yorkshire,' 343.

**Moore, T.** (fl. 1718-24). "The Pilgrim Botanist." Went to New England, 1722-4. Rich. Corr. 181, 206.

✓ **Moore, Thomas** (1821-87): b. near Guildford, Surrey, 21 May, 1821; d. Chelsea, 1 Jan., 1887. F.L.S., 1851. Gardener, Regent's Park. Curator, Chelsea Bot. Gard., 1848. Editor of 'Gardener's Mag.,' 1850-51; of 'Garden Companion,' 1852; of 'Floral Mag.,' 1861; of 'Gard. Chron.,' 1866-82; of 'Florist and Pomologist,' 1868-74; of 'Orchid Album,' 1881-7. 'British Ferns,' 1851. 'Brit. Wild Flowers,' 1867. Pritz. 223; Jacks. 582; R. S. C. iv. 458; viii. 432; Journ. Bot. 1887, 63; Ann. Bot. 1888, 409, with bibliog.; Gard. Chron. 1882, i. 709; 1887, i. 48, with portr.

**More, Robert** (fl. 1759). Of Shrewsbury. "Well skilled in the science of botany." Mill. Diet. ed. vii. *Morca* Mill — *Moræa*.



- Morgan, Edward** (fl. 1660–86?). Of the “medical garden at Westminster”; “a skilful botanist,” ‘Evelyn’s Diary,’ 1658. “Viro in rebus botanicis haud infimæ notæ accepinus,” Pluk. Alm. p. 191. Herb. Sloane, 83 (also 24–26?); Pluk. Alm. 114; Loudon, ‘Arboretum,’ 50, 74.
- Morgan, Hugh** (fl. 1569). Apothecary to Queen Elizabeth. Had a bot. garden. Introduced *Clematis Viticella*, 1569, and other plants. Ger. Herbal; Lobel, ‘Adversaria,’ 294, 343, 493. *Morgania* Br.
- Morgan, Thomas Owen** (fl. 1848–69). Of Aberystwith. ‘Flora Cereticæ superioris,’ 1849. Jacks. 248.
- Moriarty, Henrietta Maria** (Mrs.) (fl. 1803–12). Novelist. ‘Viridarium,’ 1803 (coloured plates, with names and cultural notes). Jacks. 407.
- Morison, Robert** (1620–83): b. Aberdeen, 1620; d. London, 9 Nov. 1683. Ph.D. Aberdeen, 1638; F.R.C.P.; M.D. Angers 1648; Oxon, 1669. Superintendent of Duke of Orleans’ Gard., Blois, till 1660. Keeper of Physic Garden, Oxford, 1669. Discovered *Erodium maritimum*, Phil. Trans. xxvii. 379. ‘Hortus Regius Blesensis auctus,’ 1669. ‘Prælua Botanica,’ 1669. ‘Umbelliferarum Distributio,’ 1672. ‘Plantarum Historiæ . . . Oxoniensis, pars 2,’ 1680, with life by Bobart or Hearne [see Ayscough, 31989, 9], and portr. engr. by R. White, after Sunman. Pult. i. 298; Rees; Pritz. 225; Jacks. 583; Wood, Fasti, ii. 178, 314; Rich. Corr. 34; Franchet, Fl. Loire, pref.; Alumn. Oxon. Oil-painting at Oxford Bot. Gard. *Morisonia* Plumier.
- Morland, Sir Samuel** (c. 1625–95): b. Sulhamstead, Reading, Berks., circ. 1625; d. Hammersmith, 30 Dec. 1695. Bart., 1660. Master of Mechanics to Charles II. ‘Parts and Use of the Flower,’ Phil. Trans. xxiii. 1474. Pult. i. 339; Pritz. 225; Autobiog. in MS. at Lambeth Palace; Rose; Hoëfer; Chalmers.
- Morley, Christopher Love** (fl. 1676–1702). M.D. Leyden, 1676; F.R.C.P., 1686. Herb. of plants from Leyden and Paris gardens in Herb. Sloane, 78\*. Munk, i. 450.
- Morris, John** (1810–86): b. Homerton, 19 Feb., 1810; d. St. John’s Wood, 7 Jan., 1886; bur. Kensal Green. Hon. M.A. Camb., 1878; F.G.S., 1845. Prof. Geology, Univ. Coll., 1855–77. ‘Catalogue of Fossil Plants of Britain,’ Mag. Nat. Hist. 1839. ‘Recent and Fossil Cycadeæ,’ Ann & Mag. 1841, 110. ‘Coal-plants,’ Proc. Geol. Assoc. i. ‘Cretaceous Flora,’ Pop. Sci. Rev. xv. ‘Fossil Fl. of Rajmahal.’ Jacks. 583; R. S. C. iv. 485; Journ. Bot. 1886, 64; Geol. Mag. 1878, 481, with portr.; Proc. Geol. Soc. 1885–6, 44.
- Morris, Richard** (fl. 1820–30). F.L.S., 1825. Surveyor and Landscape Gardener. ‘Botanist’s Manual,’ 1824. ‘Flora Conspicua,’ 1825–6. Pritz. 226; Jacks. 407.
- Morris, William** (d. 1764): d. Holyhead, 1764. Comptroller of Customs at Holyhead. MS. ‘Collection of pl. gathered in Anglesey.’ “A good practical botanist.” Davies’ ‘Welsh Botanology,’ vii. MS. Notes in a copy of Ray’s

'Synopsis,' ed. 1724, in Bibl. Mus. Brit., press-mark 872, k. 27. Rose.

**Morrison, William** (fl. 1828). Gardener. Taken to Swan River by Governor Stirling, 1828. Sent collections to England for sale. Smith, Kew, 11.

**Morton, Rev. John** (fl. 1674–1710). B.A. Camb., 1691; Oxon, 1694; M.A., 1695; F.R.S., 1703. Rector of Oxendon Magna, Northants, 1706. Correspondent of Ray, Sloane. Llhwyd, and Woodward. 'Nat. Hist. of Northamptonshire,' 1712 (Plants, pp. 360–407). Copy, with his MS, notes, in Bibl. Mus. Brit., press-mark, 443, i. 10. Contrib. to R. Syn. Pult. i. 354; Rich. Corr. 85; Nich. Illustr. i. 326.

**Moseley, Harriet** (fl. 1836–67). Of Malvern. 1922 Drawings of British Plants (1836–67) in Dept. of Botany, Brit. Mus. Contrib. to Lees' 'Botany of Malvern,' and to Leighton's 'Flora of Shropshire.' Lees, 'Bot. of Worcester,' xc.

**Mosely, Walter Michael** (fl. 1792). Of Glashampton, Worcestersh. Sent plants to Eng. Bot. (494, 1005).

**Motley, James** (fl. 1847–55). Murdered in Borneo by Moham-  
medan settlers. Of Aberafon, Glamorganshire, and after-  
wards of Labuan. Contrib. to Phyt. ii. (1847) and Journ.  
Bot. 1847, and Carmarthen plants to Top. Bot. (551). Col-  
lected in Malaya, 1852–5. 'Contrib. to Nat. Hist. of  
Labuan' [with L. L. Dillwyn], 1855. Plants at Kew. Linn.  
Trans. xxiii. 157; R. S. C. iv. 495. *Barclaya Motleyi* Hook. f.

**Mountmorris, Earl of** [see ANNESLEY, GEORGE].

✓ **Mudd, William** (1830–79): b. Bedale, Yorkshire, 1830; d.  
Cambridge, April, 1879. A.L.S., 1868. Gardener at Great  
Ayton, Cumberland. Curator, Cambridge Bot. Gard., 1850?–  
1879. 'Manual of Brit. Lichens,' 1861, and 3 fasciculi of  
100 specimens each. Pritz. 226; Jacks. 243; R. S. C. iv.  
502; Gard. Chron. 1879, 558; Journ. Bot. 1879, 160; Trans.  
Bot. Soc. Edin. xiv. 40; Guardian, 1879, 556.

**Mudie, Robert** (1777–1842): b. Forfarshire, 28 June, 1777; d.  
Pentonville, London, 29 April, 1842. Journalist. 'Botanic  
Annual,' 1832. 'Gleanings of Nature,' 1838. Pritz. 226;  
Jacks, 471; Hoefer; ? R. S. C. iv. 502.

✓ **Munby, Giles** (1813–76): b. York, 1813; d. Farnham, Surrey,  
1876. Gold Medallist, Edin. Univ. Orig. Memb. Bot. Soc.  
Edin. Pupil of Adrien de Jussieu. 'Nat. Hist. of Dijon,'  
Mag. Nat. Hist. 1835, 113. In Algeria, 1839–47. 'Flore de  
l'Algérie,' 1847. 'Catalogus,' 1859, ed. 2, 1866. Distributed  
fasciculi of Algerian plants. Herb. at Kew. Pritz. 228;  
Jacks. 585; R. S. C. iv. 542; viii. 470; Gard. Chron. 1876,  
i. 539, and, with portr., ii. 261; Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. xiii.  
13; Journ. Bot. 14, 160; Compend. Fl. Atlant. i. 73. Portr.  
at Kew. *Munbya* Pomel = *Psoralea*. *Munbya* Boiss =  
*Macrotonia*.

**Munford, Rev. George** (c. 1794–1871): b. Great Yarmouth,  
Norfolk, c. 1794; d. East Winch, near Lynn, Norfolk, 17  
May, 1871; bur. East Winch. Of Magdalen Hall, Oxon.  
Vicar, East Winch, 1849. 'Flowering Plants of W. Norfolk,'

- Ann. & Mag. viii. (1841), 71. Botany in White's Hist. Norfolk, 1863. R. S. C. iv. 544; Trans. Norf. Norw. Soc. 1872, 12.
- Munro, Donald** (d. 1853): b. Scotland; d. 2 April, 1853. Gardener under G. Don. F.L.S., 1821. Gardener to Hort. Soc. Proc. Linn. Soc. ii. 237; R. S. C. iv. 545.
- Munro, William** (c. 1816–80): b. Druidstoke, Gloucestersh., circ. 1816; d. Montys Court, Taunton, 29 Jan., 1880. General, 39th Regt. C.B. F.L.S., 1840. Collected in Madras, Bengal, and Himalaya. 'Bambuseæ,' Linn. Trans. 1870. 'Timber Trees of Bengal,' 1847. 'Himalayan Primroses,' Garden, 1879. Herbarium and MSS. at Kew. Pritz. 228; Jacks. 451; R. S. C. iv. 545; vii. 471; Journ. Bot. 1880, 96; Gard. Chron. 1880, xiii. 169; Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. xiv. 158. *Monroa* Torr. *Munronia* Wight.
- Murchison, Charles** (1830–79): b. Springfield, Vere, Jamaica, 1830; d. London, 1879. M.D. Edinburgh; LL.D., 1869; M.R.C.P. Lond., 1855; F.R.S. Lect. Bot. St. Mary's Hospital, 1856. In India. 1853–55. Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. xiv. 33.
- Mure, —** (fl. 1820). M.D. Of Ayrshire. Grandfather of J. F. Cathcart. Had a herbarium and bot. library. "A botanist of considerable attainments," J. D. Hooker in *Introd. to Illustr. Himalayan Plants*, ii.
- Murphy, Edmund** (fl. 1828–65). Landscape Gardener. Of Dublin. Prof. Agriculture, Queen's Coll., Cork. 'Contributions to Fl. Hibernica,' Mag. Nat. Hist. 1828, 436. 'Agricultural Grasses,' 1844. Hortus siccus illustrating same. Pritz. 228; Jacks. 196; R. S. C. iv. 554.
- Murray, Alexander** (1798?–1838): b. 1798?; d. Aberdeen, 1838. M.D. Of Aberdeen. 'Connection of Rocks with Plants,' Mag. Nat. Hist. 1833, 335. 'Northern Flora,' 1836. Pritz. 228; R. S. C. iv. 554; N. B. G. 488; Mag. Nat. Hist. ii. (1838), 160.
- Murray, Andrew** (b. before 1810; d. 1850): d. Cambridge, 4 July, 1850. Curator, Cambridge Bot. Gard., 1845–50. 'Catalogue.' Sir Walter Scott, Journal, 1826. Gard. Chron. 1845, 291; 1850, 438.
- Murray, Andrew** (1812–78): b. Edinburgh, 19 Feb., 1812; d. Kensington, 10 Jan., 1878. W.S. F.L.S., 1861. Pres. Bot. Soc. Edin., 1858. Assistant-Secretary, Roy. Hort. Soc., 1860. 'Pines and Firs of Japan,' 1863. Lawson's 'Pinetum.' Pritz. 228; Jacks. 585; R. S. C. iv. 555; viii. 475; Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. xiii. 379; Gard. Chron. 1878, i. 86; Ent. Mo. Mag. xiv. 215; Journ. Bot. 1878, 63.
- Murray, Lady Charlotte** (d. 1808). Of Athol House, Scotland. 'The British Garden,' 1799; ed. 3, 1808. Eng. Bot. t. 404; Jacks. 407.
- Murray, Denis** (fl. 1845). Of Cork. Gardener. Contrib. list of Fungi to Power's 'Bot. Guide co. Cork' (pp. iv. v.).
- Murray, John** (fl. 1815–45). F.L.S., 1819. 'Physiology of Plants,' 1833. 'Economy of Vegetation,' 1838. Contrib. bot. papers to Maund and Holl's 'Naturalist,' 1837.



'Account of Palo-de-Vaca.' 1837. Pritz. 229; Jacks. 585; R. S. C. iv. 557.

**Murray, Patrick** (fl. 1680). Baron of Livingston. Pupil of Andrew Balfour. Collected 1000 plants at Livingston before 1860, the nucleus of Edin. Bot. Gard. Loudon, Encyc. Gardening, 281. *Livistona*.

**Murray, Peter** (fl. 1802-40). Fossil plants in Edin. New Phil. Journ. 1828, 31. R. S. C. iv. 559.

✓ **Murray, Stuart** (fl. 1810-19). 'Companion to Glasgow Bot. Garden.' Found *Avena pratensis* var. *alpina* in Arran, Eng. Bot. 2684. Pritz. 229; Jacks. 411.

**Myles, Rev. Percy Watkins Fenton** (1849-91): b. Kilmoe, co. Cork, 27 Feb., 1849; d. Ealing, 7 Oct., 1891; bur. Hanwell. B.A. Dublin, 1867. F.L.S., 1887. Contrib. to Journ. Bot. 1888-90, and to Nicholson's 'Dict. of Gardening.' Journ. Bot. 1891, 349, w. portr.

✓ **Neill, Patrick** (1776-1851): b. Edinburgh, 1776; d. Canonmills, Edinburgh, 3 Sept., 1851; bur. Warriston Cemetery, Edinburgh. LL.D. Aberd., 1834; A.L.S., 1807; F.L.S., 1813; F.R.S.Ed. First Vice-Pres. Bot. Soc. Edin., 1836. Printer. Correspondent of Cuvier. Friend of George Don. Article, 'Fuei,' in Edinb. Encyclop. Collected Scotch plants. Secretary, Wernerian Society. Gard. Chron. 1851, 567, 663; Cott. Gard. vii. 121; Greville, 'Algæ Brit.' iv.; Proc. Linn. Soc. ii. 191; Banksian Corresp. xii. (Mar. 12, 1801). *Neillia* D. Don.

**Nelson, David** (d. 1789): d. Timor, 20 July, 1789. Kew gardener. Assistant on Cook's third voyage, 1776-80. On H.M.S. 'Bounty,' 1787. Australian, Cape, and Timor plants in Herb. Mus. Brit. Fl. Tasmania, cxiii.; Gard. Chron. 1881, ii. 267; Brown, Prodr. 481. *Nelsonia* Br.

✓ **New, Rev. Charles** (1840-75): b. Fulham, Jan., 1840; d. near Mombassa, 13 Feb., 1875. To Zanzibar, 1863. Methodist missionary. Collected on Kilima'Njaro, 1871. Plants at Kew. Journ. Bot. 1872, 235; 1875, 160; Journ. Linn. Soc. xiii. 141. Proc. R. Geogr. Soc. xix. 387. *Helichrysum Newii* Oliv. & Hiern.

**Newberry, Rev. William** (fl. 1820): b. Zele, Okehampton, Devon. Fellow of Exeter. Rector of Bushey. Cryptogamist. Bot. Tour in Devon and Cornwall v.; E. Bot. 2213.

**Newbery, William** (d. before 1797). Of Stockland, Devon. "A noted herbalist," Edwards, 'Ferns of the Axe,' 115. Discovered *Lobelia urens*. Huds. Fl. Angl., ed. 2, 378.

✓ **Newbould, Rev. William Williamson** (1819-86): b. Sheffield, 20 Jan., 1819; d. Kew, 16 April, 1886; bur. Fulham Cemetery. B.A. Cantab., 1842; M.A. Cantab., 1845; F.L.S., 1863; F.B.S.Ed., 1841. Orig. Member Ray Soc. Curate at Bluntisham, Hunts, 1845; at Comberton, Cambs., 1848. In Scotland, 1845; in Ireland, 1852, 1858; in N. Wales, with J. Gay and Babington, 1862. Intimate friend of C. C. Babington and H. C. Watson. MSS. in Bot. Dept., Brit.

Mus. R. S. C. viii. 493; Top. Bot. 551; Journ. Bot., with portr., 1886, 161; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1885-6, 145. *Newbouldia* Seem.

**Newman, Edward** (1801-76): b. Hampstead, 13 May, 1801; d. Peckham, Surrey, 12 June, 1876; bur. Nunhead. Printer and publisher, pteridologist and entomologist. F.L.S., 1833. Lived at Godalming, 1817-26. Contributed to Mag. Nat. Hist. from 1831. In Ireland, 1839. 'History of British Ferns,' 1840; ed. iv. 1865 (illustrated by himself). Edited 'Phytologist,' 1841-54. 'Letters of Rusticus,' 1849. Pritz. 232; Jacks. 586; R. S. C. iv. 600; viii. 494; Memoir, with portr., 1876; Journ. Bot. 1876, 223; Gard. Chron. 1876, i. 823; Zoologist, 1876, pref., with portr. ✓

**Newton, James** (1611?-89?): b. 1611?; d. 1689? M.D. 'Enchiridion' (fragment), 1689. 'Herbal' (ed. by his son), 1752; ed. 6, 1802; begun, 1680. Friend of Ray, Hermann, and Commelin. "Stirpium Britannicarum explorator indefessus," Pluk. Alm. 230. Botanized in Scotland, Kent, Westmoreland, Dorset, Somerset, Cornwall, and Wales. Plants collected in Great Britain, Ireland, and Holland, Herb. Sloane, 205-207, 236-239. Phil. Trans. xx. 263; MS. notes in copy of Parkinson's 'Theatrum' in Bot. Dept., Brit. Mus. Pritz. 232; Jacks. 586; Pref. to Herbal; Fl. Midd. 389. Portr. prefixed to Herbal.

**Newton, John** (fl. 1640). Surgeon. Of Colliton, Somerset. Brought plants from America to Parkinson (Theatrum, 596).

**Newton, Rev. Thomas** (d. 1607): b. Presbury, Cheshire; d. Little Ilford, Essex, May, 1607; bur. in Ilford Church. Surgeon, afterwards schoolmaster and clergyman. Rector of Little Ilford, 1583. Translated 'Herball to the Bible,' 1587, from Lemnius. Pult. i. 108; Wood, Athen. Oxon., ed. Bliss, ii. 5; Cooper, Athen. Cantab. ii. 452.

**Nichol, William** (1836-59): b. Edinburgh, March, 1836; d. Alexandria, 7 May, 1859. M.D., 1857; F.B.S.Ed. Muscologist: "added many mosses to the flora of Scotland." Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. vi. 290.

**Nicholls, Robert** (fl. 1745). Apothecary. Of London. Correspondent of Blackstone. Herbarium presented to Apothecaries' Company, 1745; plants now in Herb. Mus. Brit. Fl. Midd. 391; Sloane MS. 4054.

**Nicholson, Henry** (fl. 1712). M.D. Leyden, 1709. 'Methodus plantarum in hort. Dublin,' 1712. Pritz. 232; Jacks. 251.

**Nicholson, T.** (fl. 1831). M.D. Of Antigua. "Valued correspondent" of W. J. Hooker. Bot. Mag. 3071, 3098 (plates drawn by him).

**Nicol, William** (fl. 1827-34). Of Edinburgh. Invented section-cutting of fossil wood in 1827. 'Observations on recent and fossil Coniferæ,' Jameson's Edinb. Phil. Journ. 1834. Fossils in Brit. Museum. A. Geikie, 'Text-book of Geology,' ed. i. 94. *Nicolia* Ung. ✓

**Nid, John** (d. c. 1659). Senior Fellow, Trin. Coll., Camb.

- Intimate friend of Ray, who preached his funeral sermon. Memorials of Ray, 11; Ray, Cat. pl. circ. Cantab. (pref.).
- Nimmo, Joseph** (fl. 1837-46). Of Bombay. Investigated Flora of Bombay, and sent plants to Wight. Completed Graham's Cat. Bombay Plants (see preface). Journ. Bot. 1841, 300. *Nimmoia* Wight = *Ammania*, part.
- Niven, James** (1774?-1826): b. Pennicuik, Edinburgh, 1774?; d. same place, 9 Jan., 1826. Grandfather of the following. Gardener in Edinb. Bot. Gard.; at Syon, 1796; to Hibbert, 1798. Collected in S. Africa for Hibbert and the Empress Josephine, 1798-1803, and again for Lee and others, 1803-12 and kept a botanical diary there. Plants in Herb. Mus. Brit. Gard. Mag. ii. 255; Bot. Rep. t. 193; Trans. Linn. Soc. x. 46, 134; Lasègue, 447; Trans. Hort. Soc. i. 262; Bot. Gaz. i. 106 (1849). *Nivenia* Br. = *Paranomus* Salisb.
- Niven, James Craig** (1828-81): b. Dublin, 1828; d. Hull, 16 Oct., 1881. Son of the following. Asst. Curator at Kew, 1852. Curator, Hull Bot. Gard., 1853. Lectured on Bot. at Hull. 'Cat. Herbaceous Plants at Kew,' 1853. Edited Maund's 'Bot. Garden,' 1878. Jacks. 412; Journ. Bot. 1881, 352; Gard. Chron. 1881, ii. p. 541, with portr. on p. 589; Life and portr., 'Garden,' xx. (1881).
- Niven, Ninian** (1799-1879): b. 1799; d. Dublin, 18 Feb., 1879. F.B.S.Ed., 1836. Curator, Glasnevin Bot. Gard., Dublin, 1834-8. 'Companion to the Bot. Gard., Glasnevin,' 1838. Pritz. 233; Jacks. 411; Gard. Chron. (1879), xi. 277; R. S. C. iv. 627.
- Nodder, Frederick Polydore** (fl. 1777-94). Botanic painter to Queen Caroline. Drew and engraved the plates of Martyn's 'Flora Rustica.' Drawings in Bot. Dept., Brit. Mus.
- Noehden, George Henry** (1770-1826): b. Gottingen, 23 Jan., 1770; d. London, 14 March, 1826. LL.D., 1796; F.L.S., 1800. Vice-Secretary, Hort. Soc. Librarian, Brit. Mus., 1820. Contrib. to Eng. Bot. 738, 858. 'Varieties of Citrus,' Trans. Hort. Soc. iii. Appx. R. S. C. iv. 631; Rose; Hoefer.
- Noel, Lady Elizabeth** (1731-1801): b. London?, 1731; d. Bath, 1801; bur. Exton, Rutland, 10 Dec., 1801. Eldest sister of the following. Contributed to Withering's 'Arrangement' (ed. 3, i. ix., iv. 145). MS. Flora of Rutland in possession of Col. E. A. Noel at Duffield.
- Noel, Henry, 6th Earl of Gainsborough** (1743-98): b. Exton, Rutland, 19 April, 1743; d. 8 April, 1798; bur. at Exton. Hon. Memb. L.S., 1788. Succeeded to Earldom, 1759. Contrib. to Eng. Bot. (50, 1188). Herbarium in possession of Lord Gainsborough at Exton. Portraits in possession of the family, at Exton and Duffield.
- Norris, Sir William** (fl. 1849). Recorder at Penang. Sent plants from Mount Ophir to Gardner. Journ. Bot. 1849, 328. *Norrisia* Gardn.
- North, Frederick, 5th Earl of Guildford** (c. 1766-1827): b. c. 1766; d. 14 Oct., 1827. D.C.L. Oxon, 1793; LL.D. Camb.,



1821. F.R.S., 1794; M.P., Banbury, 1792. Sec. of State, Corsica, 1795. Governor of Ceylon, 1798–1805. Sent Ceylon plants to Banks.

**North, Miss Marianne** (1830–90): b. Hastings, 1830; d. Alderley, Gloucestershire, 30 Aug., 1890. Flower paintings, North Gallery at Kew (catalogue by W. B. Hemsley). 'Records of a Happy Life' (autobiography), w. portr., 1892; Journ. Bot. 1890, 329. *Northea* Hook. f.

**North, Richard** (fl. 1759). Nurseryman, of Lambeth. 'Treatise on Grasses' and 'Gardeners' Catalogue,' 1759. Johnson, Hist. Gard. 215; Pritz. ed. i. 213.

**Notcutt, William Lowndes** (d. before 1871): b. Ipswich. Lived at Daventry, Fareham, and Cheltenham. Grandson of the following. 'Handbook Brit. Plants,' 1865. Contrib. to Phyt. i. and iii. on Daventry, Fareham, and Ipswich plants. Jacks. 237; R. S. C. iv. 646; Top. Bot. 552; Smiles' 'Life of Robert Dick.'

**Notcutt, William Russel** (d. before 1802): d. Surinam, before 1802. Of Ipswich. F.L.S., 1796. Lectured on Chemistry, New College, Hackney, 1796. Eng. Bot. 1049.

**Noton, —** (fl. 1834). Collected in Neilgherries. Wight Prodr. 208. *Notonia* Wight.

**Nowell, John** (1802?–67): b. 1802?; d. Todmorden, Yorksh., 28 Oct., 1867. Of Todmorden. Twister-in. Muscologist. Discovered *Cinclidium stygium* in 1836, Eng. Bot. 2840. Contrib. to Baines' 'Fl. Yorksh.' (1840), and wrote 'Mosses' in Suppl. to same (1854). Correspondent of Wilson: letters in Wilson Corresp., Bot. Dept., Brit. Mus. Herbarium at Todmorden. Bot. Soc. Jacks. 262; Journ. Bot. 1870, 91; Cash, 102; Windsor, 'Fl. Cravoniensis,' vii.; Buxton, Bot. Guide, x., xiv. Obelisk at Todmorden. *Nowellia* Mitt.

**Nuttall, John** (d. 1849–50). Of Tithewer, co. Wicklow. Arboriculturist. Knew Irish plants well. Journ. Bot. 1850, 94.

**Nuttall, Thomas** (1786–1859): b. Long Preston, Settle, Yorksh., 5 Jan., 1786; d. St. Helen's, Lanc., 15 Sept., 1859. Printer. F.L.S., 1813. Emigrated to Philadelphia, 1807; Upper Missouri, 1811; Arkansas, 1818; Snake River, 1834; Sandwich Isles and Monterey, 1836. Prof. Bot., Harvard, 1834. Returned to England, 1842. 'Genera of N. American Pl.,' 1818. Herbarium bought by Brit. Mus.: sets also at Kew, Harvard, and Philadelphia. Pritz. 235; Jacks. 587; R. S. C. iv. 650; Whittle, 'Blackburn as it is,' 1853, 194; Cott. Gard. xxiii. 7, 349; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1860, xxvi.; Journ. Bot. 1841, 108; Short, 'Western Botany,' 14. *Nuttallia* Torr. & Gray.

**O'Donovan, Edward**, afterwards **Donovan** (1768–1837): b. 1768; d. Lambeth, 1 Feb., 1837. F.L.S. Zoologist. 'Botanical Review,' 1789–90. 'Minute Parts of Plants,' 1789–90 (both w. col. plates by himself). Pritz. 90; Jacks. 540; Diet. Nat. Biog. xv. 235.

**Ogilby, Alan** (fl. 1471). Of Scotland. Resided in Constan-

- tinople and Venice. 'De virtutibus herbarum,' in 6 books. Pult. ii. 2; Haller, i. 245; Tanner, 560.
- Ogilby, Leslie** (fl. 1845). Of Dublin. Connemara Plants, Phyt. ii. 345. Contributed to 'Irish Flora,' pref. p. x. R. S. C. iv. 63.
- Ogilvie, George** (fl. 1780). Collected in Guinea and Cape Coast. Pl. in Herb. Mus. Brit., sent to Banks.
- Ogilvie-Forbes, George** (*olim* OGILVIE) (1820-86): b. Aberdeen, 1820; d. Boyndie, near Banff, 25 June, 1886. A.M. Aberdeen, 1839; M.D. Edin., 1842; F.B.S.Ed. Lect. Physiology, Univ. Aberdeen, 1860-77. 'Genetic Cycle,' 1861. 'Forms of Fern-stems.' One of founders of Scottish Cryptogamic Soc. R. S. C. iv. 664; Scott. Nat. 1887, 1.
- Oglander, John** (1778?-1825): b. Brading, I. of Wight?, 1778; d. Oxford, 30 Oct., 1825; bur. Merton Coll., Oxford. Muscologist. M.A. Oxon, 1804. Sub-warden of Merton Coll., 1824. Contributed Mosses to Purton's Midland Flora, Appendix, 95, &c.
- Oldfield, Augustus** (fl. 1863). "A zealous collector, and a careful and acute observer," Fl. Tasm. cxxvii. Fl. Austral. i. 14\*. *Lasiopetalum Oldfieldii* F. v. M.
- Oldham, Richard** (1837-64): b. 1837; d. and bur. Amoy, 13 Nov., 1864. Botanical collector in Eastern Asia. Plants at Kew, Brit. Mus., &c. Journ. Linn. Soc. ix. 163; Journ. Bot. 1866, 239. *Desmodium Oldhami* Oliv.
- Oldham, Thomas** (1816-78): b. Dublin, May, 1816; d. Rugby, 20 July, 1878. M.D.; F.G.S., 1843; F.R.S., 1848. On Geological Survey, Ireland, 1839; Director, 1846. Prof. Geol. Univ., Dublin, 1845. Pres. Geol. Soc. Ireland, 1848. Director, Indian Geol. Survey, 1850-76. 'Fossil Flora of Rajmahal Series' (with J. Morris). Jacks, 190; R. S. C. iv. 672; viii. 528; Proc. Geol. Soc. 1878-9, 46. *Oldhamia* Forbes.
- O'Meara, Rev. Eugene** (c. 1815-80): b. circ. 1815; d. New-castle Lyons, co. Dublin, 20 Jan., 1880. M.A. Dublin, 1858. A founder of Dublin Microscopical Club. Diatomist. Journ. Bot. 1880, 128; R. S. C. iv. 684; viii. 530.
- Ondaatje, William Charles** (d. 1888): d. Eastbourne, Oct., 1888. Surgeon. Of Colombo, Ceylon. F.L.S., 1882. Sent paper to Bot. Soc. Edin., 1855. R. S. C. viii. 531.
- Ordoyno, Thomas** (fl. 1807). Nurseryman. Of Newark. 'Flora Nottinghamiensis,' 1807. Pritz. 237; Jacks. 258.
- Oudney, Walter** (1790-1824): b. near Edinburgh, Dec., 1790; d. Murmur, W. Soudan, Africa, 12 Jan., 1824. M.D. Edin., 1817. Memb. Wern. Soc. African traveller. Naval surgeon. Practised in Edinburgh. In N.W. Africa, 1821-4. Denham and Clapperton, 'Narrative of Travels,' 1828. Plants in Brit. Mus. Jacks. 346; Memoir by Rev. T. Nelson, 1830; Journ. Linn. Soc. xvii. 328. *Oudneya* Br.
- Oxley, Thomas** (fl. 1847-58). Of Singapore. Entomologist. 'Botany of Singapore,' Journ. Ind. Archipel. iv. 1850, 436. Journ. Bot. 1857, 1; R. S. C. iv. 730.

- Page, William Bridgewater** (fl. 1817). Nurseryman. Of Southampton. 'Prodromus of Pl. in Southampton Bot. Gard.,' 1817. Pritz. 239; Jacks. 415.
- Paley, Frederick Apthorp** (1816-88): b. Easingwold, Yorksh., 1816; d. Bournemouth, 11 Dec., 1888; bur. Cambridge. Classical scholar. B.A. Camb., 1838; M.A., 1842; LL.D. Aberdeen, 1883. 'Wheat ears,' 1859. 'Wild Flowering Pl. of Peterborough,' 1860. 'Wild Flowers of Dover.' 'Fl. Pl. of Barnes Common,' 1882. Jacks. 589; 'Athenæum,' 1886, 813.
- Palgrave, Thomas** (c. 1805-c. 1869): b. Norfolk, circ. 1805; d. circ. 1869. Solicitor, of Liverpool. Cousin of Sir W. Hooker. Muscologist as a schoolboy in 1818, and in late life. Correspondent of Wilson. Letters (1856-69) in Wilson's Correspondence in Herb. Mus. Brit.
- Palmer, Rev. S.** (fl. 1829). Of Chigwell, Essex. Contributed to Mag. Nat. Hist. 1829, 212.
- Park, Mungo** (1771-1805): b. Foulshiels, near Selkirk, 10 Sept., 1771; d. Niger, 1805. Traveller and surgeon. A.L.S., 1793. Brother-in-law of James Dickson. Protégé of Banks. Went to India and Sumatra, 1792; to Africa, 1795-7, 1804-5. Plants in Brit. Mus. Rees, Suppl.; Life prefixed to 'Journal,' 1805-15; 'Life,' 1838; Hist. Berw. Nat. Club, x. 300. Portr. prefixed to 'Travels,' 1799. *Parkia* Br.
- Parker, Charles Sandbach** (d. 1868 or 1869): b. Glasgow; d. 1868 or 1869. Of Aigburth, Liverpool. Studied unde DeCandolle at Geneva. Assisted Roscoe in his 'Scitamineæ. Collected in Dutch Guiana and West Indies, 1824. Herbarium at Kew. Hook. Exot. Fl. t. 147; R. S. C. iv. 758; Lasègue, 492. *Parkeria* Hook.
- Parker, John Cowham** (c. 1774-1841): b. circ. 1774; d. Hull?, 1841. Wine-merchant, of Hull. One of founders of Hull Bot. Garden. "An enthusiastic botanist," R. W. Corlass, 'Sketches of Hull Authors,' 1879, 108.
- Parkinson, James** (fl. 1780-1833). F.G.S. Surgeon. Practised at Hoxton. 'Organic Remains,' 1804-11. Pritz. 240; Jacks. 176; R. S. C. iv. 760; Mantell, 'Pictorial Atlas of Fossil Remains,' 1850, p. 13.
- Parkinson, John** (1567-1650): b. Nottinghamshire (?), 1567; d. London, Aug., 1650; bur. St. Martin's-in-the-Fields. Apothecary. King's Herbarist ('Botanicus Regius Primarius'). 'Paradisus Terrestris,' 1629. 'Theatrum Botanicum,' 1640. Had a garden in Long Acre, 'Theatrum,' 609. Pult. i. 138; Rees; Pritz. 240; Jacks. 589; Loudon, 'Arboretum,' 49, 53; Journ. Hort. xxviii. 1875, 493, with portr. Portr. by C. Switzer in 'Paradisus'; and one by W. Marshall in 'Theatrum,' re-engraved in Richardson's Illustr. to Granger. *Parkinsonia* L.
- Parkinson, John** (d. 1847): d. Paris, 3 April, 1847. F.R.S.; F.L.S., 1795. Consul-General in Mexico. Sent dried and living plants to Kew. Bot. Biol. Centr. Amer. iv. 128; Proc. Linn. Soc. i. 336. *Epidendrum Parkinsonianum* Hook.



**Parkinson, J. W. K. (Mrs. or Miss)**, (fl. 1833). 'General Observations on Vegetation' (1833), transl. from Mirbel, published anonymously. Jacks. 222.

**Parkinson, Sydney** (d. 1771): b. Edinburgh; d. Indian Ocean, Jan. 1771. Woollen-draper. Protégé of Banks, with whom to South Seas in 'Endeavour' as draughtsman, 1768. Drawings in Dept. Bot., Brit. Mus. 'Journal of Voyage,' 1784. (cfr. "Preface" and "Explanatory Remarks": list of plants, 37-50). Pritz. 240; Jacks. 223; Portrait prefixed to 'Journal,' engr. Jas. Newton.

**Parks, John Damper** (fl. 1823). Collector for Hort. Soc. in China and Java, 1823. Trans. Hort. Soc. v. 427.

**Parnell, Richard** (d. 1882): b. Devonshire; d. Edinburgh, 1882. Ink-manufacturer. M.D. F.R.S.E. Orig. Memb. Bot. Soc. Edin., 1836. Lived in Jamaica, 1839. 'Grasses of Scotland,' 1842; 'Grasses of Britain,' 1845; both with figs. drawn and engraved by himself. Herbarium of grasses at Linn. Soc. Pritz. 241; Jacks. 589; Journ. Bot. 1883, 30; R. S. C. iv. 763. *Poa Parnellii* Bab.

**Parry, Charles Christopher** (1823-90). b. Admington, Worcestershire, 28 Aug., 1823; d. Davenport, Iowa, 20 Feb., 1890. Went to America, 1832. M.D. Botanical explorer and collector. On Mexican Boundary Survey, 1850; in Rocky Mountains, 1861. Botanist to Agric. Dept. Washington, 1869-71. 'Chorizanthe,' 1884, 1889, and various bot. papers. Friend of Torrey and Gray. Herb. at Davenport Acad. Nat. Sciences. Jacks. 589; R. S. C. iv. 767; viii. 565; 'Garden and Forest,' iii. 120; Bull. Torrey Bot. Club, March, 1890; 'Western Naturalist,' June, 1890 (portr.). *Parryella* Torr & Gray.

**Parry, Sir William Edward** (1790-1855): b. Bath, 19 Dec., 1790; d. Ems, 8 July, 1855; bur. Greenwich Cemetery. Arctic explorer. Rear-Admiral, 1852. F.R.S., 1821; D.C.L. Oxon, 1829. Knight, 1829. Plants at Kew and Mus. Brit. 'Memoirs' by Rev. Edw. Parry, 1857, with portr. by G. Richmond, 1842, engr. Lane; Journ. R. Geogr. Soc. xxvi. p. clxxxii. *Parrya* Br.

**Parsons, Christopher** (1807-82): b. Southchurch, Essex, 1807; d. Southchurch, 23 Sept., 1882. Herbarium at Southend Institute. MS. 'Flora of Rochford Hundred.' 'Birds of Essex,' 27.

**Parsons, James** (1705-70): b. Barnstaple, Devon, March, 1705; d. Bloomsbury, 4 April, 1770; bur. Hendon. M.D. Rheims, 1736; F.R.S., 1741. Practised in London. 'Microscopical Theatre of Seeds,' 1744. 'Analogy between Propagation of Animals and Vegetables,' 1752. 'Pharmacopœia Edinburgensis,' 1752. Rees; Pritz. 241; Jacks. 589; Munk, ii. 175. Portr. by Wilson in Mus. Brit. *Parsonsia* P. Browne = *Cuphea* Jacq. *Parsonsia* Br.

**Partington, Charles Frederick** (fl. 1820-38). Editor, 'British Cyclopædia.' 'Introduction to Science of Botany,' 1835. Jacks. 39.

- Pasmore, Rev. Henry** (d. before 1699): d. Jamaica, before 1699. Sent plants to Petiver. Mus. Pet. 46.
- Paterson, John Ligertwood** (1820–82): b. Midmar, Aberdeensh., 1820; d. Brazil, 9 Dec., 1882. M.D. F.B.S.Ed., 1872. Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. xvi. 9.
- Paterson, William** (d. 1810): b. Montrose?; d. on voyage from Australia, 21 June, 1810. Colonel. F.R.S.; F.L.S., 1797. In S. Africa, 1777–9. 'Narrative of Journeys,' 1789. Lieut.-Governor, Botany Bay, 1800–10. Collected in S. Africa and Australia. Plants in Herb. Mus. Brit. Brown, Prodr. 303; Fl. Tasmania, cxxiv.; Lasègue, 278, 446; Cott. Gard. viii. 329, &c.; ix. 3. *Patersonia* Br.
- Patrick, Rev. William** (fl. 1831). 'Indigenous Plants of Lanarkshire, with an introduction to Botany,' 1831. Pritz. 241; Jacks. 255.
- Patton, George** (1803–69): b. 1803; d. Glenalmond, Perth, 30 Sept., 1869. Lord Justice Clerk of Scotland, 1867, as Lord Glenalmond. Chairman, Oregon Bot. Assoc. Introduced *Cupressus Lawsoniana* and *Abies Pattoniana*. Gard. Chron. 1869, 1043.
- Paxton, Sir Joseph** (1803–65): b. Milton Bryant, Beds., 3 Aug., 1803; d. Sydenham, 8 June, 1865. F.L.S., 1833. Foreman, Chiswick Arboretum, 1824. Superintendent, Chatsworth, 1826. Knighted, 1851. M.P. for Coventry, 1854. 'Magazine of Bot.,' 1834. Travelled through S. Europe and Levant, 1838. 'Pocket Bot. Dictionary,' 1840. Pritz. 242; Jacks. 590; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1865–6, lxxxi.; Journ. Bot. 1865, 231; Gard. Chron. 1865, 554; Journ. Hort. viii. (1865), 446, with portr.; and ix. 12. *Paxtonia* Lindl.
- Peach, Charles William** (1800–86): b. Wansford, Northants, 30 Sept., 1800; d. Edinburgh, 28 Feb., 1886. Coastguardsmen and naturalist. A.L.S., 1868. Neill Medal, R.S.E., 1875. Papers on fossil plants in Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. xii. & xiii., &c. Proc. Linn. Soc. 1883–86, 146; R. S. C. iv. 791; Smiles, 'Robert Dick'; Scott. Nat. 1886, 289; Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. xvii. 11; Journ. Northampton N.H. Soc. 1886, 33.
- Pearce, Nathaniel** (c. 1780–1820): b. East Acton, Middlesex, circ. 1780; d. Alexandria, 12 Aug., 1820. Lived in Abyssinia, 1809–19. Sent plants to Brown. 'Account of Abyssinia,' New Monthly Mag., 1821. Plants in Herb. Mus. Brit. 'Life and Adventures,' autobiog., 1831; Salt's 'Abyssinia'; Michaud.
- Pearce, Richard** (d. 1868): d. Panama, 19 July, 1868. Of Stoke, Devonport. Collector for Messrs. Veitch and Bull. Plants at Kew and Brit. Mus. Journ. Bot. 1868, 320; Gard. Chron. 1868, 874, 893; Journ. Hort. xv. (1868), 134. *Stemonacanthus Pearcei* Hook. f.
- Pechey, John** (1654–1693 or 1717): b. Chichester, Dec., 1654; d. Chichester, May, 1693, or June, 1717; bur. St. Peter the Less or St. Andrew, Chichester. B.A. Oxon, 1675; M.A., 1678. M.D. F.R.C.P., 1684. 'Herbal of Physical Plants,' 1694. Pult. i. 184; Pritz. 243; Jacks. 590; Munk. i. 433; Athen. Ox. iv. 787. *Pecheya* Scop.

- Peddie**, — (fl. 1840): Lieut.-Col. 72nd Regt. Collected at Natal, 1839–40. Journ. Bot. 1840, 124, 265. *Peddiea* Harv.
- Peete, William** (1771–1848): b. 27 June, 1771; d. Bromley, Kent, 4 Feb., 1848. F.L.S., 1794. Surgeon at Dartford 38 years. Described *Silene patens* for Eng. Bot. 2748. Contrib. to Phyt. i. 587. Proc. Linn. Soc. i. 377.
- Penfold, Jane Wallas (Mrs.)** (fl. 1845). Lived in Madeira. 'Madeira Flowers, Fruits, and Ferns,' 1845 (plates drawn by her). Pritz. 243; Jacks. 352.
- Penneck, Rev. Henry** (1801–62): b. Penzance, 1801; d. same place, 24 April, 1862. M.A. Camb., 1830; Oxon, 1847. Curate of Morvah, 1826. A.L.S. Contrib. to Eng. Bot. 850, 2818, 2845, &c. Had a herbarium. Gent. Mag. 1862, ii. 106; Jones, 'Bot. Tour,' Devon and Cornwall, 29, 30.
- Penny, George** (d. 1838 or 39). Nurseryman. Of Epsom, Surrey. A.L.S., 1829. 'Hortus Epsomensis.' Proc. Linn. Soc. i. 36.
- Penny, Rev. Thomas** (d. 1589). B.A. Camb., 1551; M.A., 1559; D.D. F.R.C.P., 1582. Prebendary of St. Paul's, 1560. Entomologist. "A second Dioscorides," Gerard. Pult. i. 84; Lobel, 'Adversaria,' 358, 394, 397; Cooper, Athenæ Cantab. ii. 78; Munk, i. 82; Rose. *Myrtocistus Pennæi* Clusius = *Hypericum balearicum*.
- Percival, Thomas** (1740–1804): b. Warrington, 29 Sept., 1740; d. Manchester, 30 Aug., 1804. M.D. Leyden, 1765. F.R.S. Practised in Manchester from 1767. 'Perceptive Power of Vegetables,' Manchester Phil. Soc. Mem. ii. 1789, 122. 'Works,' with memoir, 1807. Pritz. 243; Jacks. 82; R. S. C. iv. 823.
- Percy, John** (1817–89): b. Nottingham, 1817; d. June, 1889. Metallurgist. M.D. Edin. F.R.S. M.B.S.E., 1837. Collected in S.E. France and Switzerland, 1836–7. Plants in Edinburgh University Herbarium. First Report Bot. Soc. Edinburgh, 43–45 (1836); Trans. B. S. Ed. xvii. 521.
- Pereira, Jonathan** (1804–53): b. Shoreditch, 22 May, 1804; d. London, 20 Jan., 1853; bur. Kensal Green. M.D. Erlangen, 1840. F.R.S., 1838; F.R.C.P., 1845; F.L.S., 1828. Prof. Mat. Med. Pharm. Soc. 1843. Translation of 'Pharmacopœia,' 1824. 'Elements of Materia Medica,' 1839–40. Pritz. 243; Proc. Linn. Soc. ii. 237; R. S. C. iv. 825; Pharmaceut. Journ. 1852–3, 409, with portr. engr. by D. Pound from daguerrotype by Mayall. Bust by McDowall at London Hosp. Medal by Wyon at Pharm. Soc.
- Perkins, E. E. (Mrs.)** (fl. 1837). "Professor of Botanical Flower Painting." Of Chelsea. 'Elements of Botany,' 1837. Lectured on Botany. Jacks. 39.
- Perry, William Groves** (1796–1863): b. Warwick, 1796; d. Warwick, 25 March, 1863. Curator, Warwicksh. Mus. 1840. F.B.S.Ed., 1840. 'Plantæ Varvicenses Selectæ,' 1820. Herb. in Warwick Museum. Pritz. 244; Jacks. 261; Phyt. i. 700; Trans. Bot. Soc. Ed. viii. 14; Fl. Warwicksh. 494.
- Petiver, James** (c. 1658–1718): b. Hill Morton, Warwickshire,



circ. 1658; d. London, 20 April, 1718. Apothecary to the Charterhouse. F.R.S., 1695. Contributed list of Middlesex pl. to Gibson's 'Camden,' and to Ray's 'Historia,' vols. ii. and iii., and 'Synopsis,' ed. 2, and to Phil. Trans. 1697-1717. 'Opera,' 1764. Plants in Hb. Sloane. Sloane MSS. 3330-3338. Pult. ii. 31; Pritz. 245; Jacks. 591; Fl. Midd. 379. *Petiveria* Plumier.

**Petre, Robert James, 8th Baron** (1713-43): b. 3 June, 1713; d. 2 July, 1743. F.R.S., 1731. "The Phoenix of this age," Collinson. Had garden with large stoves, under Philip Miller's supervision, at Thorndon, Essex. Introduced *Camellia japonica*. Rich. Corr. 316, 340, 392; Linn. Corr. i. 9; MS. on fly-leaf of B. M. copy of Pult. ii. *Petrea* L.

**Phelps, Rev. William** (c. 1776-1856): b. Flax Bourton, Somerset, circ. 1776; d. Oxcombe, Lincoln?, 17 Aug., 1856. B.A. Oxon, 1797. Vicar of Meare and Bicknoller, Somerset, 1824. Rector of Oxcombe, Lincoln. 'Calendarium Botanicum,' 1810. Pritz. 246; Jacks. 233.

**Phillips, Henry** (fl. 1798-1829). F.L.S. Writer on cultivated plants. Schoolmaster at Bayswater; then of Brighton. 'Flora Historica,' 1824, ed. 2, 1829. 'History of Vegetables,' 1822. 'Pomarium Brit.' 1820. Pritz. 246; Jacks. 592; Johnson, 304.

**Phillips, John** (1800-74): b. Marden, Wilts, 25 Dec., 1800; d. Oxford, 24 April, 1874; bur. York. Geologist. M.A. Oxon, 1853; D.C.L., 1866; L.L.D. Camb., 1866; Dublin, 1845. F.R.S., 1834. Curator, York Museum, 1824. Prof. Geol., King's College, 1834; Dublin, 1844; Oxford, 1853. 'Geology of Yorkshire,' 1829-36. Jacks. 182; 'Nature,' ix. (1874), 510.

**Phipps, Constantine John, 2nd Baron Mulgrave** (1744-92): b. 30 May, 1744; d. 10 Oct., 1792. Captain, R.N. M.P., Newark. Arctic Navigator, 1773, in 'Racecourse' and 'Carcass,' with Israel Lyons. 'Voyage towards North Pole,' 1774. Plants, pp. 200-204, described by Solander. Succeeded to title, 1775. Lasègue, 395. *Phippsia* Trin. *Phippsia* Br.

**Piddington, Henry** (d. before 1873). Coroner in Calcutta. 'English Index of Plants of India,' 1832. 'Tabular View of Genera in Roxburgh's Fl. Indica,' 1834. Pritz. 247; Jacks. 383; R. S. C. iv. 904; Cyclop. India (ed. 2), iv. 567. *Piddingtonia* DC.

**Piesse, George W. Septimus** (1820-82): b. 30 May, 1820; d. Chiswick, 23 Oct., 1882. 'Art of Perfumery,' 1856. Pritz. 247; Jacks. 210.

**Pigott, —** (fl. 1798-1808). Algologist. Friend of Stackhouse, and correspondent of D. Turner. Imprisoned in France. Stackhouse, Nereis, xxvi.; Turner, Fuci, i. 130 (1808).

**Pike, —** (d. c. 1772): d. Chelsea Hospital, c. 1772. Of Bideford, Devon. Lived many years in Eddystone Lighthouse. Contrib. list of Bideford plants to Martin's Nat. Hist. England (1759-63). Bot. Guide, 195.

- Pilkington, William** (1758–1848): b. Hatfield, Yorks., 7 Sept., 1758; d. same place, 13 Aug., 1848. F.L.S., 1795. Architect. Had a herbarium. Contrib. to Eng. Bot. (1276, 2029). R. S. C. iv. 912; Proc. Linn. Soc. ii. 47. Engr. portr. at Linn. Soc.
- Pitcairn, William** (1711–91): b. Dysart, Fife, 1711; d. Islington, 25 Nov., 1791; bur. St. Bartholomew-the-Less. M.D. Rheims; M.D. Oxon, 1749; F.R.C.P., 1750; F.R.S.; P.R.C.P., 1775. Had a bot. garden in Upper Street, Islington. Munk, ii. 172. Portr. by Reynolds. Mezzotint by J. Jones, 1777. *Pitcairnia* L'Hérit.
- Pitchford, John** (1737?–1803): d. Norwich, 22 Dec., 1803. Surgeon and apothecary of that town from 1769. A.L.S., 1788; F.L.S., 1797. Friend of Sir J. E. Smith. Contributed to Eng. Bot. (27, 229, &c.). Discovered *Holosteum umbellatum* and *Peucedanum palustre*. Smith Corr. i. 41, 107, 128; Linn. Trans. vii. 295; Hinds, Fl. Suff. 477.
- Pitts, Edmund** (fl. 1678). Alderman, of Worcester. "A very knowing botanist." Discovered *Pyrus domestica* in Wyre Forest, Phil. Trans. xiii. 1678, 978; Lees' Bot. Worcestersh. lxxxviii.
- ✓ **Planchon, Jules Émile** (1823–88): b. Ganges, France, 21 March, 1823; d. Montpellier, 1 April, 1888. F.L.S., 1855. Assistant in Sir W. Hooker's Herb., 1844–8. Prof. Bot., Ghent, 1849; Montpellier, 1881–8. Co-ed. 'Flore des Serres,' 1849–81. Pritz. 248; Jacks. 592; R. S. C. iv. 932; viii. 631. Proc. Linn. Soc. 1887–8, 95; Ann. Bot. ii. 423 (1888), with bibliography. *Planchonia* Dun.
- Planer, Richard** (fl. 1699–1703). Surgeon. Sent plants to Petiver from Guinea Coast. Mus. Pet. 46, 95.
- Plant, R. W.** (fl. 1844–52). Of Cheadle. 'New Gardener's Dictionary' (n.d.), 1849? "Experimental cultivator and nurseryman," Bot. Reg. 1844, p. 89. Collected in S. Africa, 1850–52. 'Excursion in Zulu Country,' Journ. Bot. 1852, 222, 257. Plants at Kew. R. S. C. iv. 933. *Plantia* Herb.
- Platt, Sir Hugh** (fl. 1571–1606): bur. Hornsey? B.A. Camb., 1571–2. Of Copt-hall, Essex, and Kirby Castle and Bishop's Hall, Middlesex. Knighted, 1605. Had a garden in St. Martin's Lane, 1606. 'Garden of Eden' (posth.), 1653–60. 'Floraes Paradise,' 1608. Pritz. 248; Johnson, 69; Wood, Athen. Oxon., ed. Bliss, 622; Cooper, Athen. Cantab. ii. 436, with bibliog.
- Plomley, Francis** (1805?–60): d. Maidstone, 9 Jan., 1860. F.L.S., 1845. M.D. Studied Hop-mildew. Lectured on Botany to Weald of Kent Farmers' Club, 1849–51. Proc. Linn. Soc. 1860–61, xlii.
- Plot, Robert** (1640–96): b. Sutton Baron or Barn, Borden, Kent, 1640; d. same place, 30 April, 1696; bur. Borden. B.A. Oxon, 1661; M.A., 1664; D.C.L., 1671. F.R.S., 1677; Sec., 1682. First Keeper of Ashmolean Museum, 1683. Mowbray Herald, 1695. 'Nat. Hist. of Oxfordshire,' 1677.

- 'Nat. Hist. of Staffordshire,' 1679. Plants in Hb. Sloane, cxiii. Pult. i. 350; Jacks. 592; Rich. Corr.; R. Syn.; Nich. Anec. ix. 547; Gent. Mag. lxx., 1089; Lhwyd's 'Nat. Hist.' ed. 2; Hasted, 'History of Kent'; Allibone; Chalmers; Hoefer; Rose; Michaud. Oil portr. in Bodleian Gallery. Engr. in Hope Collection. Portr. in 'Oxford Almanac,' 1749. *Plotia* Adans. = *Myrsina*.
- Plukenet, Leonard** (1642-1706): b. Jan., 1642; d. Westminster, 6 July, 1706; bur. Chancel of St. Margaret's, Westminster. M.D. Had a bot. garden at Old Palace Yard, Westminster. Queen's botanist to Mary II. Supervisor, Hampton Court Garden. 'Phytographia,' 1691. 'Almagestum,' 1696. 'Mantissa,' 1700. 'Amaltheum,' 1705. MS. in Bot. Dept., Brit. Mus. Herbarium of 8000 plants in Herb. Sloane. Had a farm at Horn Hill, Herts. Pult. ii. 18; Rees; Pritz. 249; Jacks. 593; Trans. Watford Soc. i. (1875), 23; Journ. Bot. 1882, 338; Fl. Midd. 374; Hoefer; Michaud. Portr. engr. Collins, 1690, in 'Phytographia.' *Plukenetia* Plumier.
- Pocock, Robert** (1760-1830): b. Gravesend, Kent, 21 Feb., 1760; d. Dartford, 26 Oct., 1830. Printer. Founded Nat. Hist. Society of Kent, 1812. Plants in Herb. Mus. Brit. 'Robert Pocock,' by G. M. Arnold, 1883, with portr.; Journ. Bot. 1884, 53 (portr.).
- Pococke, Rev. Richard** (1704-65): b. Southampton, 1704; d. Meath, 15 Sept., 1765. B.A. Oxon, 1725; D.C.L., 1733. F.R.S. Travelled in East, 1737-42. 'Description of the East,' 1743. Bishop of Ossory, 1756; of Meath, 1765. MSS. in Mus. Brit. Rees; Nich. Anec. ii. 157; Lasègue, 409; Rose; Chalmers. *Pocockia* Ser.
- Polwhele, Rev. Richard** (1760-1838): b. Truro, 6 Jan., 1760; d. Truro, 12 March, 1838; bur. St. Clement's, Truro. Of Polwhele, Cornwall. Vicar of Manaccan, 1794-1816. List of plants with Cornish names in 'Hist. Cornwall,' i. 164, and iv. 125; 'Bot. Guide,' 194. Gent. Mag. 1838, i. 545.
- Pool, Thomas** (fl. 1695). Of Nottingham. "A diligent enquirer into Natural History," Mus. Pet. no. 89. "A curious botanist," Phil. Trans. xxvii. 39.
- Poole, Rev. John** (c. 1771-1857): b. Over Stowey, Somerset, c. 1771; d. 16 May, 1857. B.A. Oxon, 1792. Rector of Enmore, Somerset, 1796; of Swainswick, 1811. New Bot. Guide, 553.
- Portland, Margaret, Duchess of** [see HARLEY].
- Porter, George** (fl. 1828). Of Bot. Garden, Penang. Collector for Wallich. See Wall. List, no. 192.
- Porter, Sir Robert Ker** (1780-1842): b. Durham, 1780; d. St. Petersburg, 4 May, 1842. Historical painter. H.M. Consul at Caraccas, 1826-41. Zoologist. Knighted, 1813. Caraccas plants in Fielding's Herb. at Oxford. Journ. Bot. 1854, 283; Ic. Pl. 864; Gent. Mag. 1842, ii. 90; 1850, ii. 364; 'Athenæum,' 1842, 479; Bot. Mag. 3723; Allibone; Bryan; Hoefer; Michaud. *Porteria* Hook. = *Phyllactis*.
- Potts, John** (d. 1822): d. London?, Oct., 1822. Collector for



- Hort. Soc. in China (1821) and Bengal. Trans. Hort. Soc. v. iii. 427; vii. 25. *Pottsia* Br.
- Potts, John** (fl. 1842–52). Manager of Mint at Chihuahua, Mexico. Sent plants to F. Scheer at Kew. 'Bot. Herald,' 285.
- Power, Rev. John** (d. 1864?): d. Cambridge, 1864?. Of Atherstone, Leicester. Librarian, Univ. Cambridge, 1845–64. 'Calendar of Flora at Market Bosworth,' 1807. Jacks. 256.
- Power, Thomas** (fl. 1845). M.D. Lecturer on Bot., Cork School of Medicine. 'Botanist's Guide for County of Cork,' 1845. Pritz. 252; Jacks. 250.
- Poynter, Richard** [see CORBET].
- Prescott, John D.** (d. 1837): d. St. Petersburg, 1837. Of St. Petersburg. Correspondent of Hooker and Lindley. "A learned and indefatigable botanist," Lindley, Bot. Reg. 1916. Collected in Russia. Herbarium of 25,000 species in Fielding's at Oxford. Lasègue, 279; Comp. Bot. Mag. ii. 342; Hook. Exot. Flora, t. 115; Wallich, List, p. 114. *Prescotia* Lindl.
- Preston, Charles** (fl. 1696–1701). M.D. Of Edinburgh. Correspondent of Ray, who styles him "eruditissimus vir, et curiosissimus stirpium observator." Sent plants from Scotland and France to Plukenet. Mus. Pet. no. 266; Pluk. Mant. 12; Herb. Sloane, xvi. lxi.; Ray Corr. (Derham) 308–16; Phil. Trans. 1696. *Prestonia* Br.
- Preston, George** (fl. 1710–16). Superintendent, Edinburgh Garden, until 1716. 'Catalogus omnium Plantarum, &c.,' 1710. "An indefatigable botanist," Blair, Bot. Essays, pref. Misc. Essays, 101. Pult. ii. 9; Jacks. 411.
- Price, John** (1803?–87): d. Chester, 1887. Of Chester. M.A. 'Old Price's Remains.' Papers on proliferous leaves in Liverpool Nat. Scrap-book and Proc. Chester Soc. Nat. Science (1878). R. S. C. viii. 662; Journ. Bot. 1888, 32.
- Pritchard, Stephen F.** (fl. 1836). List of plants of St. Helena, 1836. Pritz. 253; Jacks. 353.
- Pryor, Alfred Reginald** (1839–81): b. Hatfield, Herts., 24 April, 1839; d. Baldock, Herts, 18 Feb., 1881; bur. Baldock. B.A. Oxon, 1862. F.L.S., 1874. 'Notes on Flora of Hertfordshire,' Trans. Watford Nat. Hist. Soc. 1875–6. 'Flora of Hertfordshire,' ed. B. D. Jackson, 1887. Library and herbarium bequeathed to Herts. Nat. Hist. Soc. Jacks. 594; Journ. Bot. 1881, 276; Fl. Hertfordsh. xlv.; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1880–82, 19.
- Priestley, Joseph** (1733–1804): b. Fieldhead, Leeds, 24 March, 1733; d. Northumberland, Pennsylvania, 6 Feb., 1804. F.R.S., 1766. LL.D. Edin., 1767. Went to America, 1794. 'Experiments relating to Nat. Philosophy,' 1781 (dealing with chlorophyllian action). R. S. C. v. 19; Memoirs, partly autob., 1806–7; Life by Corry, 1805; Misc. Works, 1817–34, with bibliog.; Chalmers; Hoefer; Michaud (by Cuvier); Allibone; Gent. Mag. 1804, i. 375. Port. in 'Profiles of

Warrington Worthies.' Statue at Birmingham. *Priestleya* DC.

**Pulteney, Richard** (1730–1801): b. Loughborough, Leicester. 17 Feb., 1730; d. Blandford, Dorset, 13 Oct., 1801; bur. Langton, near Blandford. M.D. Edin., 1764; L.R.C.P., 1765. F.L.S., 1790; F.R.S., 1762; F.R.S.E., 1793. Practised as surgeon at Leicester, and from 1765 at Blandford. Contributed list of plants to Nichols' 'Hist. Leicestershire'; and to Hutchins' 'Hist. Dorset.' 'View of Writings of Linnæus,' 1781. 'Biographical Sketches,' 1790. MS. 'Flora Anglica' in Bot. Dept., Mus. Brit. Rees; Pritz. 254; Jacks. 594; Memoir by Maton in 'Writings of Linnæus,' ed. 2, with portr.; Gent. Mag., lxxi. (1801), 1058, 1207; Fl. Leic. p. xi.; Munk, ii. 264; Cott. Gard. viii. 315; Gorham, 102; Nich. Anec. viii. 196, and Hist. Leicester, iii. 848, both with portr. engr. Basire, after oil by T. Beach (1788) at Linn. Soc. Collections in Bot. Dept., Brit. Mus. Portr. Kew. *Pultenæa* Sm.

**Purdie, William** (d. 1857): d. Trinidad, 10 Oct., 1857. Kew Collector in Trop. America and W. Indies. Journal in Journ. Bot. 1844–5. Curator, Bot. Gard. Trinidad, 1846. Plants at Kew. Journ. Bot. 1847, 40; Gard. Chron. 1857, 792; R. S. C. v. 43. *Purdiea* Planch.

**Purton, Thomas** (1768–1833): b. Endon Burnell, Bridgnorth, Salop, 10 May, 1768; d. Alcester, Warwick, 29 April, 1833. Surgeon. Practised in London, 1791–5, and then at Alcester. Fungologist. Friend of Smith, W. J. Hooker, Greville, and Sowerby. 'Midland Flora,' 1817–21. Pritz. 255; Jacks. 246; R. S. C. v. 46; Mag. Nat. Hist. ix. (1836), 606; Lees' 'Botany of Worcester,' lxxxix.; Fl. Warwicksh. 495.

**Quekett, Edwin John** (1808–47): b. Langport, Somerset, Sept., 1808; d. 28 June, 1847. Microscopist and Surgeon. F.L.S., 1836. Lect. Bot. London Hosp., 1835. Orig. Memb. R. Microscopic Soc. R. S. C. v. 53; Proc. Linn. Soc. i. 378; Phyt. iii. 110. *Quekettia* Lindl.

**Quekett, John Thomas** (1815–61): b. Langport, Somerset, 1815; d. Pangbourne, Berks, 20 Aug., 1861. Brother of preceding. Microscopist. Professor of Histology, R. Coll. Surg., 1856. F.L.S., 1857; F.R.S., 1860. 'Lectures on Histology,' 1852–4. 'Cat. Fossil Pl. in Mus. Roy. Coll. Surgeons,' 1855. Pritz. 255; Jacks. 594; R. S. C. v. 553; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1861–2, xciii.; Gent. Mag. 1861, ii. 338, 454; 'Athenæum,' 1861, ii. 254.

**Quicke, William** (fl. 1600). Apothecary. Found *Smyrniium*. Parkinson, 'Theatrum,' 930.

**Rainey, George** (fl. 1842–73). Lecturer on Micros. Anatomy, St. Thomas' Hospital. 'Sap,' 1847. 'Starch-granules,' Quart. Journ. Micros. Sci. viii. 1860, 1. Pritz. 256; Jacks. 80; R. S. C. v. 79; viii. 689.

**Ralfs, John** (1807–90): b. Millbrook, Southampton, 13 Sept.

1807; d. Penzance, 14 July, 1890; bur. Penzance Cemetery. M.R.C.S., 1832. Settled in Penzance, 1837. 'British Desmideæ,' 1848. Papers in Reports Penzance Nat. Hist. Soc. Collections in Bot. Dept. Brit. Mus. Pritz. 256; Jacks. 595; R. S. C. v. 80; Journ. Bot., 1890, 289 (w. portr.). *Ralfsia* Berkeley.

**Ram, William** (fl. 1606). Public Notary of Colchester, Ger. 278. 'Little Dodeon,' 1606 (epitome of Lyte's Herbal).

**Ramsay, James** (1812-88): b. Kilwinning, Ayrshire, 1812; d. Glasgow, 10 Sept., 1888. Lect. Bot. Glasgow Mechanics' Inst., 1867-8, Papers on Scottish Plants in Proc. N. H. S. Glasgow, 1859-75. Proc. Nat. Hist. Glasgow, iii. (n. s.) vii.

**Ramsay, Lady Susan Georgiana** née HAY (d. 1853): d. 4 May, 1853; m. J. A. Ramsay, 10th Earl of Dalhousie, 1836. Collected in Simla (extensively) and Penang. Sent plants to Sir W. J. Hooker. Herbarium at Edinburgh. Fl. Indica, 70; Phyt. iv. 461 *Asplenium Dalhousiae* Hook.

**Rand, Isaac** (d. 1743): d. London, 1743. Apothecary in the Haymarket. F.R.S. Præfectus Horti Chelsiani, 1724-43. 'Index pl. officin. hort. Chels.,' 1730. 'Hort. Chels. index compendarius,' 1739. Helped Elizabeth Blackwell in 'Curious Herbal.' Lists of Chelsea plants in Birch MSS. Pl. in Herb. Mus. Brit. Jacks. 410; Journ. Bot. 1863, 32; Rich. Corr. 125; Semple, 41-63; Fl. Midd. 388. *Randia* L.

**Rashleigh, William** (fl. 1809). Of Cornwall. Algologist. Correspondent of Dawson Turner. Turn. Fuci, ii. 43.

**Ratray, James** (fl. 1835). Surgeon. Lect. Bot. Glasgow. 'Botanical Chart,' 1835. Pritz. ed. i., 241; Jacks. 234.

**Rauthmell, Rev. Richard** (fl. 1727-46): b. Little Bowland, West Yorkshire; bur. Chipping, Lancashire. B.A. Camb., 1713. Curate of Whitewell, Bowland. Formed a herbarium. Rich. Corr. 314, 355.

**Ravenshaw, Rev. Thomas Fitzarthur Torin** (1829?-82): b. London, 1829?: d. London, 26 Sept., 1882. M.A. Oxon, 1854. Rector of Pewsey, Wilts, 1857. Contrib. to 'Phytol.,' 1857-9. 'Flowering Plants of Devon,' 1860; ed. 2, 1872. 'Botany of N. Devon' in Stewart's N. Devon Handbook, 1874. Jacks. 250; R. S. C. v. 110; Journ. Bot. 1882, 352.

**Ray, Rev. John** (1627-1705): b. Black Notley, Essex, 29 Nov., 1627; d. same place, 17 Jan., 1705; bur. Black Notley Churchyard. M.A. Camb. 1651. F.R.S., 1667. 'Catalogus pl. circ. Cantab.,' 1660. 'Cat. pl. Angliæ,' 1670; ed. 2, 1677. 'Methodus,' 1682. 'Historia Plantarum,' 1686-1704. 'Synopsis,' 1690; ed. 2, 1696. European herbarium and letters in Mus. Brit. Pult. i. 189; Rees; Pritz. 257; Jacks. 596; 'Memorials' by Lankester, 1846; 'Correspondence,' 1848; Gibson, Fl. Essex, 444; Cott. Gard. v. 221; Journ. Hort. xxi. (1876), 512, with portr.; Trans. Essex Field Club, iv. 171; Proc. Essex Field Club, iv., elix. Portr. and bust, Trin. Coll. Camb.; portr. Nat. Portr. Gallery; Kew, &c. Wedgwood medallion. *Rajania* L.

**Rayer, Jacob** (d. circ. 1796). Apothecary? of Bolt Court,



- Fleet Street. Friend of Smith. Botanised in home counties. Contributed to Eng. Bot. 1790-6 (tt. 65, 71, &c.).
- Rea, John** (d. 1681): d. Kinlet, near Bewdley, Nov., 1861. Nurseryman. 'Flora, Ceres and Pomona,' 1665; ed. 2, 1696. Introduced *Corylus Colurna*, 1665. Pritz. 257; Journ. Hort. 1876, 172.
- Reade, Rev. Joseph Bancroft** (1801-70): b. Leeds, 1 April, 1801; d. 1870. M.A. Camb., 1828. F.R.S. Microscopist. One of founders and President, Microscopical Soc. 'Spiral vessels in roots,' Mag. Zool. Bot. i. (1838), 111. Monthly Microscopical Journal, v. 92. R. S. C. v. 114; viii. 710.
- Reeks, Henry** (1838-82): b. Standen, Berks, 15 March, 1838; d. Thruxton, Hants, 20 Feb., 1882. F.L.S., 1866. 'New-foundland Plants,' Journ. Bot. 1871, 16. 'Plants of East Woodhay,' Rep. Newbury Field Club, 1870-1. Jacks. 364; R. S. C. viii. 714; Journ. Bot. 1882, 352; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1880-2, 65.
- Reeves, John** (1774-1856): b. West Ham, 1 May, 1774; d. Clapham, 22 March, 1856. F.L.S., 1817; F.R.S., 1817. Father of the following. Went to China as inspector of tea to H.E.I.C., 1812-31. Lived at Macao, afterwards at Clapham. Correspondent of Banks. Sent home *Wistaria*. Made collection of drawings of Chinese plants, now in Bot. Dept., Brit. Mus. R. S. C. v. 127; Gard. Chron. 1856, 212; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1856, xliii.; Cott. Gard. xvi. 21. *Reevesia* Lindl.
- Reeves, John Russell** (1804-77): b. 1804; d. Wimbledon, Surrey, 1 May, 1877. F.R.S., 1832. Lived thirty years in Canton. Had a herbarium. Journ. Bot. 1877, 192; Gard. Chron. 1877, i. 604.
- Reeves, Rev. John William** (fl. 1843). M.A. Camb., 1843. Herbarium, including that of Dean Garnier, in Winchester Public Library. Fl. Hampshire, xx., xxii.
- Reeves, Walter Waters** (1819-92): b. Beckley, Sussex, 14 Feb., 1819; d. Middleton Vicarage, Pickering, Yorkshire, 18 May, 1892. F.R.M.S., 1864. Assist. Sec., 1868-84. One of founders of Quekett Club. 'Pl. at Farnham,' Bot. Gazette, 1850-76; Journ. Bot. 1871, 1872 and 1874. Contrib. to Brewer's 'Flora of Surrey.' Had a herbarium. R. S. C. v. 127. Journ. Bot. 1892, 212.
- Reid, Eliza P.** (fl. 1826). Of Windsor. 'Historical and Literary Botany,' 3 vols., 1826. Pritz. 119; Jacks. 214.
- Reid, Francis A.** (fl. 1852). Lieut. Sec. Madras Horticult. Soc. and Director of its garden. *Reidia* Wight = *Phyllanthus*.
- Reid, Hugo** (fl. 1832-70). Of Edinburgh. Lect. Nat. Philosophy, Liverpool High School. 'Outlines of Medical Botany,' 1832. 'Botanical Classification,' 1838. 'Science of Botany,' 1837. Pritz. 260; Jacks. 597; Allibone.
- Reid, James** (fl. 1692). Sent plants from Barbadoes to Petiver and Courten. 'Plants from Barbadoes by James Reid the Quaker, sent thither on King William's account, 1692'; Herb. Sloane, 55. Mus. Pet. no. 31 (*Rheed*). Plukenet, Alm. 15 (*Reede*).

- Relhan, Rev. Richard** (1753–1823): b. 1753; d. 21 March, 1823. M.A. Camb. 1779. F.L.S., 1788. F.R.S. ‘Flora Cantabrigiensis,’ 1785–93; ed. 2, 1802; ed. 3, 1820. ‘Heads of Lectures on Botany,’ 1787. Contrib. to E. Bot. Pritz. 260; Jacks. 597; Babington, Fl. Cambridge, x.; Bot. Guide, 41, 335 (138, 288, 333); Gorham, 126; Rose; Allibone. *Relhania* L’Hérit.
- Rennie, Rev. James** (d. 1867): d. Australia, 1867. M.A. Prof. Zool. King’s Coll., London. In Australia fr. 1840. ‘Magazine of Botany,’ 1833–4. ‘Alphabet of Botany,’ 1833. ‘Handbook of Bot.’ 1834. ‘Familiar Introduction to Botany,’ 1849. Jacks. 597; R. S. C. v. 162, viii. 731; Allibone.
- Reynardson, Samuel** (d. 1721): d. Hillingdon, Middlesex, 1721. Of Cedar House, Hillingdon, fr. 1678. Had greenhouses, a fine collection, museum and library and “great correspondence abroad.” Collection sold to Robert Walpole. Plukenet, Amaltheum, 63. Mantissa, 51, 147. Loudon, ‘Arboretum,’ 56, 59, 61.
- Rhind, William** (fl. 1833–67). M.R.C.S. Lect. Bot. Marischal Coll., Aberdeen. ‘History of Veg. Kingdom,’ 1840–1. ‘Catechism of Bot.’ 1833. Pritz. 262; Jacks. 597.
- Rhydderch, Sion, alias Roderick, John** (fl. 1737). Printer. Of Shrewsbury. ‘Yr geir Cyfr Saesneg a Chymraeg,’ ‘An English-Welsh Herbal,’ 1737. Davies, ‘Welsh Botany,’ p. vii.
- Richards, Thomas** (fl. 1753–1816). Of Coychurch. ‘Welsh and English Botany,’ in ‘Antiquæ Linguae Britannicæ Thesaurus,’ 1815. Davies’ ‘Welsh Botany,’ p. vii.
- Richardson, David Lester** (1800–65). Major in Bengal army. In India 1819–27, 1829–61. Principal of Hindoo College, Calcutta. Editor from 1861 of Allen’s ‘Indian Mail.’ ‘Flowers and Flower-gardens,’ 1855. Pritz. 263; Jacks. 215; Memoir by J. W. Kaye, in ‘Calcutta Review,’ vol. xvi.; Allibone.
- ✓ **Richardson, Sir John** (1787–1865): b. Dumfries, 5 Nov., 1787; d. Grasmere, Westmoreland, 5 June, 1865. F.R.S. F.L.S. M.D. Edin., 1816. Surgeon and Naturalist in Franklin’s 1st (1819) and 2nd (1825–8) Expeditions; 3rd Arctic Expedition, 1851; made large collections. Knighted, 1846. Bot. Misc. i. 70. Plants at British Museum and Kew. Pritz. 263; Jacks. 223; R. S. C., v. 188, viii. 744; ‘Life,’ by Rev. John McIlraith, 1868; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1865–6, lxxxiv.; Proc. Roy. Soc. xv. p. xxxvii.; Allibone. *Heuchera Richardsonii* Br.
- Richardson, Richard** (1663–1741): b. North Bierly, near Bradford, Yorks., 6 Sept., 1663; d. same place, 21 April, 1741; bur. White Chapel Church, nr. Cleckheaton. M.B. Oxon; M.D. Leyden, 1699. F.R.S., 1712. Found *Trichomanes radicans*, in Yorks. Phil. Trans. no. 128, p. 526. ‘De cultu horticorum,’ 1699. Contrib. to Ray’s ‘Synopsis,’ ed. 3. MS. ‘Deliciæ Hortenses,’ 1696, and ‘Index Hort. Bierleiensis,’ 1737. ‘Correspondence,’ 1835, w. portr. Plants

in Herb. Dillenius at Oxford, and in Herb. Sloane, 61, 72, 79, 114, 145, 146. Pult. ii. 185; Pritz. 263; Jacks. 4; Nich. Illust. i. 225, w. portr. viii. 1858; ix. 804; Petiver, Mus. 95; Loud. Gard. Mag. iii. 127; Salisb. Gen. 114. Medallion on tomb. *Richardia* L.; *Richardsonia* Kunth.

**Richardson, Rev. William** (d. 1768): b. Ullswater, Cumberland. Rector of Dacre, Cumberland, 1742. Prepared the flora for Hutchinson's 'Hist. of Cumberland.' Baker, Fl. Lake District, 9; Bot. Guide, 143.

**Richardson, Rev. William** (1740–1820): b. Ireland, 1740; d. Clonfele, co. Antrim, 1820. D.D. Agriculturist. Of Moy and Clonfele. 'Useful Grasses,' Trans. Irish Acad. xi. 88 (1810). 'Fiorin Grass,' Phil. Mag. 1816, 136. R. S. C. v. 190; Donaldson's Agric. Biog. 108.

**Richardson, William** (1797–1879): b. Hebburn, Northumberland, 31 Aug., 1797; d. Alnwick, 18 April, 1879. Saddler. Of Alnwick. Member of Bot. Exchange Club. Discovered *Psamma baltica*. Journ. Bot. 1872, 21; Proc. Berwicksh. Field Club, ix. 184; R. S. C. v. 67 ("W. R., jun."), viii. 744.

**Rickman, Miss Josephina Christiana** (1808–92): b. 15 Sept., 1808; d. Croydon, 18 May, 1892. Rediscovered *Isnardia* at Petersfield in 1835.

**Riley, John** (d. 1846): d. York, 1846. Of Papplewick, near Nottingham. F.B.S.E. Local Sec. Bot. Soc. Lond. 1843. 'Hybridity in ferns,' Proc. Bot. Soc. Lond. 60. 'Catalogue of Ferns, after Sprengel,' 1841. Had a fern herbarium. Pritz. 264; Phyt. ii. 779.

**Ritchie, Joseph** (d. 1821): d. Mourzouk, 26 November, 1821. African Traveller. Collected near Tripoli, &c., and made notes on the plants. Appendix to 'Denham and Clapperton's Travels,' 209; Huish, 'Travels of R. and J. Landers,' *Ritchiea* Br.

**Ritson, A.** (fl. 1832). 'Spring Flowers,' 1832. Jacks. 38.

**Roberts, David** (fl. 1820). Surgeon. Of Melin-y-coed, Llanrwst. Son of Richard Roberts, with whom he annotated Withering. Williams, 'Faunula Grustensis,' 4.

**Roberts, John** (d. before 1843). A.L.S. Miller. Of Salisbury and subsequently of Norwich. Helped Maton with botany of Salisbury. Maton, 'Nat. Hist. Wilts,' 10.

**Roberts, Miss Mary** (1789–1864): b. Painswick?, Gloucestershire, 1789; d. Brompton, 13 Jan., 1864; bur. Brompton Cemetery. 'Wonders of Veg. Kingdom,' 1822. 'Annals of my Village,' 1831. 'Plants and Animals of America,' 1839. 'Flowers of Matin and Evensong,' 1845. 'Voices from the Woodlands,' 1850. Jacks. 245; Friends' Books, ii. 500; Allibone.

**Roberts, Richard** (d. before 1828). Of Melin-y-coed, Llanrwst. Knew Brit. plants well. Annotated Withering. Williams, 'Faunula Grustensis,' 4.

**Robertson, Archibald** (fl. 1822). M.D. Of Edinburgh. 'Colloquia de rebus præcipuis physiologiæ Vegetabilium atque botanices,' 1822. Pritz. 265.



- Robertson, Benjamin** (d. 1800). Of Stockwell. Had a bot. garden at Stockwell. Friend of A. H. Haworth. Haworth, 'Miscellanies,' 190. *Robertsonia* Haw. = *Saxifraga*.
- Robertson, James** (fl. 1768). Pupil of John Hope. "Employed by the Commissioners of the Annexed States to make a botanical survey of the distant parts of Scotland." Found *Eriocaulon* in Skye, 1768. Phil. Trans. lix. 241.
- Robertson, John** (d. 1865): b. Perthshire; d. Glasgow, 24 March, 1865. A.B.S.Ed., 1863. Gardener at Kew and at Kinfauns Castle. Prepared 'Flora of Perthshire' (unpublished). Trans. Bot. Soc. ed. viii. 337; R. S. C. v. 230.
- Robertson, William** (fl. 1814). Of Newcastle. Friend of Alder and Hancock. "A very accurate investigator of lichens." E. Bot. 2602. Plants in Newcastle Museum.
- Robertson, William Henry** (fl. 1832-66). M.D. Of Chesterfield and Buxton. 'Two Lectures on circulation . . . of Animals and Plants, with a short account of mode of growth in Monocotyledonous and Dicot. Stems,' 8vo, pp. 32, London, 1832. 'Handbook to Peak of Derbyshire,' London, 1854; later ed. 1866.
- Robinson, Anthony** (d. before 1814). Surgeon. Of Sunderland. Went to Jamaica. MSS. much used by Lunan in 'Hortus Jamaicensis' (see 'Notice to Subscribers' and i. 273). *Amyris Robinsonii* DC.
- Robinson, James Frodsham** (1838-84): b. Netherton, Frodsham, Cheshire, 16 July, 1838; d. Frodsham, 4 Nov., 1884. Druggist. Went to Montpellier to collect for Mr. George Maw, circ. 1868, and then to Norway. Curator, Museum of Owen's College, Manchester, circ. 1879-82. Sent lists of Carnarvon, Flint, and Anglesea plants to Top. Bot., none of which are to be accepted as accurate; Top. Bot. 554, ed. 1, 618, ed. 2. R. S. C. v. 238, viii. 764.
- Robinson, John**, *alias* FITZ-ROBERTS (fl. 1696). Of the Gill, Kendal. Correspondent of Petiver and Ray. R. Syn. ed. 2, 57, &c.; C. Nicholson, 'Annals of Kendal,' 344. "A curious naturalist," Phil. Trans. xxvii. 376.
- Robinson, Sir Tancred** (d. 1748): b. Yorksh.; d. 29 March, 1748. M.B. Camb., 1679; M.D., 1685; F.R.S., 1684; F.R.C.P., 1687. Friend of Ray. Physician in ordinary to George I. Knighted, 1714?. Studied, w. Sloane, under Tournefort. 'Tubera terræ,' Phil. Trans. 1693. "Vir de re herbariâ optime meritus," Plukenet, 'Almagestum,' 11. Pult. ii. 118; Ray, Mem. 10; Munk, i. 469; Fl. West Riding, 41.
- Robinson, Rev. Thomas** (d. 1719): Rector of Ousby, Cumberland, 1672-1719. Correspondent of Ray. 'Natural History of Westmoreland and Cumberland,' 1709. Pult. i. 354.
- Robinson, Mrs.** (d. 1847). Of Fareham, Hants. Friend of Rev. G. E. Smith. Discovered *Statice bahusiensis*, 1840. Herb. bequeathed to Brit. Mus.
- Robley, Augusta J. (Mrs.)** (fl. 1845). Daughter of Mrs. J. W. Penfold (q.v.). Selection of Madeira Flowers,' 1845. Pritz. 265; Jacks. 353.

- Robson, Edward** (1763–1813): b. Darlington, 17 Oct., 1763; d. 21 May, 1813. Of Darlington. A.L.S., 1789. Nephew of Stephen Robson. Correspondent of Withering. Described *Ribes spicatum* in Trans. Linn. Soc. iii. 240. "A very assiduous and accurate botanist," E. Bot. 70. "Accomplished draughtsman," Longstaffe. Drawing of *Geaster*, Gent. Mag. Feb., 1792. Contrib. to E. Bot. (92, 611, 1290, &c.), and lists in Brewster's Stockton, and Hutchinson's Durham. R. S. C. v. 243; Longstaffe, 'Hist. Darlington,' p. 370; H. Ecroyd Smith, 'Annals of Smith of Cautley,' p. 149.
- Robson, Joseph** (d. 1885): Whitehaven, Cumberland, 1885. Of Whitehaven. A.L.S., 1854. Cat. of pl. of Gosforth, Cumberland. Phyt. v. 1854, 1; R. S. C. v. 243.
- Robson, Stephen** (1741–79): b. 24 June, 1741; d. 16 May, 1779. Of Darlington. Correspondent of Curtis. 'British Flora,' 1777. 'Plantæ rariores agro Dunelmensi indigenæ' (privately printed); Bot. Guide, 241. MS. of 'Flora,' letters and herbarium in possession of his grandson, Edward Capper Robson, of Sunderland. Pritz. 266; Jacks. 232; Longstaffe, 'Hist. Darlington,' p. 370; H. Ecroyd Smith, 'Annals of Smith of Cautley,' p. 163.
- Roby, John** (fl. 1838). Banker. Author of 'Traditions of Lancashire.' Lectured on bot. at Rochdale, w. lantern, in 1838, Naturalist, iv. (1838–9), 55. 'Tour in Belgium, Switzerland, &c.,' 1838 (contains localities of plants).
- Roderick, J.** [see RHYDDERCH].
- Roe, John Septimus** (d. 1878): d. Perth, W. Australia, 28 May, 1878. R.N.; F.L.S., 1828. Surveyor-General, W. Australia, 1828. Travelled in West Australia, 1848–9. Collected in Australia, 1835–6. Sent plants to Hügel and Hooker. Fl. Tasm. cxxi.; Journ. Bot. 1854–5; R. S. C. v. 251; Proc. R. Geogr. Soc. n.s. i. 277. *Roea* Hüg. = *Sphærolobium* Benth.
- Roebuck, John** (1718–94): b. Sheffield, 1718; d. 17 July, 1794. M.D. Leyden, 1743. Chemist, manufacturer, and iron-master. 'On ripening and filling of corn,' Trans. R. S. E. i. 1788, 17. R. S. C. v. 251; Hoefer.
- Rogers, John** (1752–1842): b. Richmond, Surrey, 10 Feb., 1752; d. Southampton, 9 Nov., 1842; bur. All Saints' Burial-ground, Southampton. Gardener in Royal Gardens, Richmond. Had a herbarium. Autobiog. w. etched portr. by Frank McFadden, 1889.
- Rogers, John** (fl. 1818–46). ? M.A. Oxon; F.L.S., 1833. 'Vegetable remains, Porthleven,' Trans. Geol. Soc. Cornwall, i. 1818, 236. R. S. C. v. 254.
- Roget, Peter Mark** (1779–1869): b. London, 18 Jan., 1779; d. West Malvern, 13 Sept., 1869. M.D. Edin., 1798; L.R.C.P., 1809; F.R.C.P., 1832. F.R.S., 1814; Sec. R. S., 1827. 'Animal and Vegetable Physiology,' Bridgewater Treatise, 1834. Jacks. 69; Proc. Roy. Soc. xviii. 38; Munk, iii. 71. Portr. engr. Eddis.

- Ronalds, Hugh** (1759–1833): b. Brentford, 4 March, 1759; d. Brentford, 18 Nov. 1833. Nurseryman and seedsman. ‘*Pyrus Malus Brentfordiensis*,’ 1831, illustrated by his daughter Elizabeth. Formed a herbarium of Kew plants. Pritz. 268; Gent. Mag. 1834, i. 337; Loud. Gard. Mag. x. 96.
- Rooke, Hayman** (fl. 1783–99). Major, R.A. Of Whitehaven, Cumberland. Botanical Artist. ‘Travels to Arabia Felix,’ 1783. ‘Oaks at Welbeck,’ 1790. ‘Sherwood Forest,’ 1799. Pritz. 268; Baker, Fl. Lake Distr. 14; Allibone.
- Rootsey, Samuel** (1788–1855); b. Colchester, 12 Feb., 1788; d. Bristol, 4 Sept., 1855. F.L.S., 1811. Druggist at Bristol, 1812. Lectured on Botany at Bristol and elsewhere. ‘Syllabus of Bot. Lectures,’ 1818. ‘On the Medical Plants of Shakespeare,’ Trans. Med.-bot. Soc., 1832. Had a herbarium. Contributed to Swete’s Fl. Bristolensis, see pref. vi. Jacks. 36; R. S. C. v. 271; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1856, xlv.
- Roscoe, Mrs. Edward** (fl. 1829). ‘Floral Illustr. of the Seasons,’ 1829. Pritz. 269; Jacks. 407.
- Roscoe, William** (1753–1831): b. Liverpool, 8 March, 1753; d. Toxteth Park, Liverpool, 30 June, 1831. F.L.S., 1804. Founded Liverpool Bot. Garden, 1802. M.P. for Liverpool, 1806. Correspondent of Smith. ‘Scitamineæ,’ 1824–8. Contrib. to Linn. Trans., 1806–14. Pritz. 269; Jacks, 599; R. S. C. v. 274; ‘Life,’ by his son Henry, 1833; Smith. Corresp. ii. 301; Gent. Mag. 1832, ii. 179; Allibone; Hoefer; Michaud. Wedgwood medallion. Portr. at Kew, engrav. fr. cast by J. Gibson. *Roscoea* Sm.
- Rose, Hugh** (d. before 1795). Of Norwich. Apothecary. Correspondent of Hudson. Taught J. E. Smith. Had a herbarium. ‘Elements of Bot.,’ 1775. Pritz. 269; Jacks, 599; Linn. Trans. vii. 297.
- Rosenberg, Miss M. E.** (fl. 1839–45). Of Bath. ‘Coronna Amaryllidacea,’ 1839. ‘Museum of Flowers,’ 1845. Jacks. 41.
- Roupell, Mrs. A. E.** (fl. 1849). Drew plates of ‘Specimen of Fl. of South Africa,’ 1849. Pritz. 270; Jacks. 347; Bot. Mag. 4466. *Roupellia* Hook.
- Rowden, Miss Frances Arabella** (fl. 1801–10). Of Hans Place, Chelsea. ‘Poetical Introduction to Botany,’ 1801. Jacks. 212.
- Roxburgh, William** (1759–1815): b. Craigie, Ayrshire, 1759; d. Edinburgh, May, 1815. M.D.; F.L.S., 1799. H.E.I.C. Medical Service. Superintendent, Calcutta Garden, 1793–1814. At Cape and St. Helena on way home in 1814. List of St. H. Plants in Beatson’s ‘Tracts relating to St. Helena.’ ‘Pl. of Coromandel Coast, 1795–8. ‘Hortus Bengalensis,’ 1814. ‘Flora Indica’ (posthumous), 1820–32. MS. Fl. Indica and drawings of Palms in Bot. Dept., Brit. Mus. Other drawings at Kew and Calcutta Bot. Gard. Plants at Brit. Mus. and Kew. Pritz. 271; Jacks. 600; R. S. C. v. 314; Pref. to ‘Flora Indica’ and ‘Coromandel Pl.’; Cott. Gard. vi. 65; Allibone. Portr. at Kew, engr. by



Warner fr. pen and ink sketch by Sir W. J. Hooker. Monument in Calcutta Garden. *Roxburghia* Dryand.

**Royds, Sir John** (fl. 1819). Puisne Judge, Supreme Court of Bengal. "A zealous botanist and an eminent benefactor of the science." Roxburgh, *Coromandel Plants*, iii. 37. *Roydsia* Roxb.

**Royle, John Forbes** (1800–58): b. Cawnpore, 1800; d. Acton, Middlesex, 2 Jan., 1856. M.D. Munich, 1833; F.L.S., 1833; F.R.S., 1837. Surgeon in H.E.I.C. Medical Service in Bengal, 1820. Curator, Saharunpur, 1823–31. Prof. Mat. Medic. King's Coll., London, 1837–56. Sec. Roy. Hort. Soc. 'Manual of Materia Medica,' 1847. 'Botany of Himalayas,' 1834–8. 'Fibrous Pl. of India,' 1855. Pritz. 271; Jacks. 600; R. S. C. v. 316; Proc. Roy. Soc. ix. 547; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1858, xxxi.; Flora Indica, 64; Gard. Chron. 1858, 20; Cott. Gard. xix. 225, 249. *Roylea* Wall.

**Rozea, Richard** (d. circ. 1829). Surgeon, of Marylebone. Herbarium collected, 1815–23, w. W. F. Goodger, afterwards in possession of E. G. Varenne. Fl. Midd. 398.

**Rudge, Edward** (1763–1846): b. Evesham, 27 June, 1763; d. Evesham, 3 Sept., 1846. F.L.S., 1802; F.R.S., 1805. 'Plantarum Guianæ Icones,' 1805–7. Proc. Linn. Soc. i. 315, 337; Bot. Mag. 935; Linn. Trans. viii. 326. Herb. in Herb. Mus. Brit. Pritz. 272; Jacks. 375; R. S. C. v. 322; Gent. Mag. 1846, ii. 652. *Rudgea* Salisb.

**Rudge, Samuel** (fl. 1820). Uncle of foregoing. Of Elstree, Herts. Collected about Elstree, and Sonning, Berks. Plants in Herb. Mus. Brit. Proc. Linn. Soc. i. 337; Pryor, Fl. Herts, xlii.

**Rufford, Rev. W. S.** (d. 1836). Of Badsey. Assisted Purton in the 'Midland Flora,' his wife drawing some of the plates and also collecting plants. Had a herbarium. Purton, Midland Flora, pref. iv., Appx. vii. 277, &c.; Mag. Nat. Hist. ix. 605.

**Rusholm, —** (fl. 1686). Last gardener of Westminster Physick Garden. Garden pl. in Herb. Sloane, 24–26 and 110.

**Russell, or Russel, Alexander** (d. 1768): b. Edinburgh; d. Walbrook, 28 Nov., 1768. M.D. Glasgow; L.R.C.P. 1760. F.R.S. Physician to English factory at Aleppo, circ. 1740–55. 'Nat. Hist. of Aleppo,' 1756, plates by Ehret. Plants in Herb. Mus. Brit. Jacks. 510; 'Essay on character of . . . ,' by Fothergill, 1770; Munk, ii. 230; Gent. Mag. xli. Portrait by Dance, engr. by T. Trotter, 1770. *Russelia* Jacq.

**Russell, Anna**, née WORSLEY (1807–76): b. Arno's Vale, Bristol, Nov., 1807; d. Kenilworth, 11 Nov., 1876. Of Kenilworth. Studied and drew fungi. Contrib. list of Newbury pl. to Phyt. iii. 716, and list from Bristol to N. B. G. Correspondent of H. C. Watson. 730 Drawings of fungi in Mus. Brit. Jacks. 257; R. S. C. viii. 800; Top. Bot. (ed. ii.) 555; Journ. Bot. 1877, 32; Fl. Warwicksh. 505.

**Russell, John, 6th Duke of Bedford** (1766–1839 : b. 6 July,

1766; d. London, 20 Oct., 1839. Succeeded 1802. F.L.S., 1816. Wrote introductions to bot. works issued in connection with Woburn Abbey. Pritz. 274; 'Letter on the late Duke of Bedford,' by Sir W. J. Hooker. *Bedfordia* DC.

**Russell, John** (fl. 1845). 'Theory of Vegetation.' Journ. Agriculture, 1845, 458. R. S. C. viii. 801.

**Russell, Patrick** (1726-1805): b. Edinburgh, 1726; d. 1805. M.D. F.R.S. Brother of Alexander Russell (*q.v.*). Succeeded him at Aleppo, 1775. Edited 'Natural Hist. of Aleppo,' ed. ii. 1789; 'Aleppo,' ii. 238. Succeeded Koenig as H.E.I.C. Botanist at Madras, 1786. Collected in India (Circars). Aleppo plants and drawings in Herb. Mus. Brit.; Indian at Kew. Jacks. 510; R. S. C. v. 345; Cunningham, Biog. Hist. Eng. viii. 118; Allibone.

**Rutherford, Daniel** (1749-1819): b. Edinburgh, Nov., 1749; d. Edinburgh, 15 Nov., 1819. M.D. Edin., 1772; F.L.S., 1796. Chemist. Prof. Bot. Edin., 1786. 'Characteres generum,' 1793. Jacks. 16; R. S. C. v. 347; Michaud. Engr. vignette portr. pub. by Thornton; Wadd, p. 136; copy at Kew.

**Rutherford, Robert** (fl. 1699). Surgeon. Sent plants from Carolina to Petiver. Mus. Pet. 46.

**Rutty, John** (1697-1775): b. Wiltshire, 25 Dec., 1697; d. Dublin, 26 April, 1775. M.D. Leyden, 1723. To Dublin, 1724. 'Nat. Hist. of Dublin, 1772.' 'Materia Medica,' 1777. Chalmers; Allibone; Friends' Books, ii. 520. *Ruttya* Harv.

**Ryan, John** (fl. 1797). M.D. F.L.S., 1798. Collected in Santa Cruz, Montserrat, and Trinidad. Furnished Vahl with most of plants figured in his *Eclogæ*. Specimens in Mus. Brit. Vahl, *Eclogæ* (pref. and dedication), 1797. *Ryania* Vahl.

**Ryder, Thomas** (fl. 1796-1800). Of San Domingo. Doctor. 'Indian Arrow-root,' 1796. Pritz. 275; Jacks. 211.

**Sabine, Joseph** (1770-1837): b. 1770; d. Hanover Square, London, 24 Jan., 1837; bur. Kensal Green Cemetery. F.L.S., 1798; F.R.S. Barrister. Sec. Hort. Soc., 1810. List of plants in Clutterbuck's 'Hist. of Herts.' 1815. Pritz. 275; R. S. C. v. 354; Gard. Mag. xiii. 144; Cott. Gard. vi. 363; Mag. Nat. Hist. n.s. i. 390; Pryor, Fl. Herts. xli. Litho. portr. after Eddis, at Kew. *Sabinea* DC.

**Sadler, John** (1837-82): b. Gibleston, Fife, 3 Feb., 1837; d. Edinburgh, 9 Dec., 1882; bur. Warriston Cemetery. Assistant to Prof. J. H. Balfour, 1854. Sec. Bot. Soc. Edin., 1858. Curator Bot. Gard. Edin., 1879. Papers in Trans. B. S. Edin. Mosses in Brit. Mus. Jacks. 601; R. S. C. v. 360, viii. 808; Journ. Bot. 1882, 31; Gard. Chron. 1879, i. 76, 81, w. portr.; 1882, ii. 793; Hist. Berwick Nat. Club, x. 72. *Salix Sadleri* Syme.

**Saintloo, Edward** (fl. 1575). Of Somersetshire. Correspondent of Lobel. Pult. i. 106.

**Salisbury, Richard Anthony**, *né* MARKHAM (1761-1829): b. Leeds, 1761; d. London, March, 1829. Of Chapel Allerton,

Yorksh. and afterwards of Mill Hill. Descended from Lyte. F.R.S.; F.L.S., 1788. First Sec. Roy. Hort. Soc. 'Icones,' 1791. 'Prodromus stirpium in hort. ad Chapel Allerton,' 1796. 'Paradisus Londinensis,' 1805-8. 'Genera of Plants,' ed. J. E. Gray, 1866. Contributed to E. B. 17, 21, 262. Had garden at Chapel Allerton, and Collinson's at Mill Hill. Drawings and notes in Bot. Dept., Brit. Mus. Pritz. 276; Jacks. 601; R. S. C. v. 378; Lambert, 'Pinus'; Rudge, Pl. Guian. pref.; Pref. to his 'Genera of Plants'; Journ. Bot. 1886, 52, 296; Banks Corresp. vol. x. (2). Pencil portr. by W. J. Burchell, 1817, at Kew. *Salisburia* Sm. = *Ginkgo*.

**Salisbury, William** (fl. 1797-1816). Nurseryman, of Chelsea. Partner and successor to Curtis in Brompton Garden, afterwards in Sloane Street, where he had botanical classes. 'Hortus Paddingtonensis, 1797. 'Hortus Siccus Gramineus,' 1816. 'Botanist's Companion,' 1816. Pritz. 276; Jacks. 601; Loudon, 'Arboretum,' 75.

**Salmon, John Drew** (1802?-59); d. London, 5 Aug., 1859. F.L.S., 1852. Botanist and ornithologist. Of Thetford (1835-48) and afterwards of Godalming. MS. Fl. of Surrey incorporated in Brewer's, 1863. 'Fl. of Godalming,' Phyt. ii. 447. Herbarium and diaries in Norwich Museum. Pritz. 277; Jacks. 260; R. S. C. v. 382; Trans. Norf. & Norw. Nat. Soc. ii. 420; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1859-60, xxix.

**Salmon, William** (1645-1712): b. 1645; d. 1712. M.D. Prof. Med. 'Botanologia: the English Herbal,' 1710. Appears to have been in Carolina and Virginia, and to have collected round Lynn and London. Pult. i. 185; Pritz. 277; Jacks. 30; Wadd, 138; Garth's 'Dispensary.' Portr. by White, 1667, in Herbal; one by W. Sherwin, 1670, in 'Polygraphicae'; one engr. Burnford, 1681, in 'Synopsis Medicinæ'; and one, 1685, in 'Polygraphicae.'

**Salt, Henry** (circ. 1785-1827): b. Lichfield, circ. 1785; d. between Cairo and Alexandria, 30 Aug., 1827. F.L.S., 1812. F.R.S. Secretary and draughtsman to Lord Valentia in India and Africa, 1802-5. Travelled in Abyssinia, 1805 and 1810. 'Voyage to Abyssinia,' 1814. Plants given to Banks and now in Hb. Mus. Brit.; enumerated by Brown in Appendix to Voyage, lxiii. Algæ sent to Dawson Turner ('Fuci,' iv. 38). Life and Correspondence, by J. J. Hall, 1854; Hoefer; Michaud. *Saltia* Brown.

**Salt, Jonathan** (fl. 1796-1810). Of Sheffield. F.L.S., 1797. Discovered *Carex elongata* in 1807. "A most assiduous investigator of the vegetable creation," Smith. Contributed to E. Bot. (358, 598, 648, 1920, 2018). Lees, Fl. West Yorksh. 106.

**Salter, Anthony** (fl. 1600-33): b. 1600. M.A. Oxon, 1624; M.D. 1633; M.A. Camb., 1626. Physician. Of Exeter. Park. Theatr. 1219. Correspondent of Johnson. Pult. i. 154 (*Sadler* by mistake).

**Salter, John William** (d. 1869): d. Gravesend, 17 July, 1869. A.L.S., 1842. Palæontologist to Geol. Survey. Drew plates ✓



for Suppl. to Eng. Bot., vols. iv. (1849), v. (1863), and wrote preface to vol. v. Journ. Bot. 1869, 280; R. S. C. v. 382.

✓ **Salter, Thomas Bell** (1814–58): d. Southampton, 30 Sept., 1858. M.D. Edin. F.L.S., 1837; F.B.S.Ed. 'Botany of Poole,' 1839. Contributed to Phyt. i.–iv. Practised at Ryde. Studied *Rubi*. Edited (with Sir W. J. Hooker) Bromfield's 'Flora Vectensis,' 1856. Herbarium presented Linnean Soc. Pritz. 277; Jacks. 602; R. S. C. v. 385; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1859, xxxiv.

**Salwey, Rev. Thomas** (d. 1878): d. Worthing, Sussex, 1878. B.D. Camb., 1826; F.L.S., 1824. Rector of Oswestry, Salop. Lichenologist. Contrib. to Ann. and Mag., Trans. Bot. Soc. Ed., and E.B. 2667, 2796, 2861, 2963. 'Lichenes Britannici exsiccatae.' Bot. in D. Jones's Guide to Harlech, 1863. Found *Allium triquetrum* in Guernsey, 1847. R. S. C. v. 387; Journ. Bot. 1878, 63. *Lecidea Salweii* Borrer.

**San Giorgio, Contessa Anna di** (née HARLEY) (d. 1874). 'Catalogo poliglotta delle piante,' Florence, 1870. Jacks. 9.

**Sansom, Thomas** (d. 1862). A.L.S., 1843; F.B.S.Ed. Of Liverpool. Papers on Mosses, and in Proc. Lit. Phil. Soc. L'pool, 1849–55. 'Fungoid disease of Pear.' Trans. Hist. Soc. Lanc. viii. 1856; R. S. C. v. 397.

**Saunders, Samuel** (fl. 1780–92). Of Leatherhead. Friend of Sir J. E. Smith. 'Introduction to Botany,' 1792. Pritz. 278; Jacks. 34.

✓ **Saunders, William Wilson** (1809–79): b. 1809; d. Worthing, Sussex, 13 Sept., 1879. F.L.S., 1833; F.R.S. 'Refugium Botanicum,' 1868–73. 'Mycological Illustrations,' 1871–2. Herbarium at Oxford. Pritz. 278; Jacks. 602; R. S. C. v. 412; Journ. Bot. 1879, 320; Gard. Chron. 1879, ii. 368; Proc. Entomol. Soc. 1879, lxvi.; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1875–80, lviii.; Mag. Nat. Hist. n.s. iii. 239–242. Portr. at Kew.

**Scheer, Frederick** (1792?–1868): b. Rügen, 1792?; d. Northfleet, Kent, 30 Dec., 1868. Cultivated Cacti at Kew Green. 'Kew and its Gardens,' 1840. Contributed to 'Bot. of 'Herald.' 'New *Mamillaria*,' Journ. Bot. 1845, 136. Pritz. 280; R. S. C. v. 447; Gard. Chron. 1869, 964. *Scheeria* Seemann = *Achimenes*.

**Scoffern, John** (fl. 1839–70). M.B. 'Outlines of Botany,' 1857. Jacks. 43; R. S. C. v. 602.

**Scott, Hercules R.** (fl. 1836). Of Edinburgh. Advocate. Sent list of plants to A. Murray ('Northern Flora,' 21).

**Scott, James Robertson** (1789?–1821): b. 1789?; d. 30 Aug., 1821. Of Edinburgh. Surgeon R.N. F.L.S.; F.R.S.E. Lecturer on Bot., Edinburgh. 'Herbarium Edinense' (dried specimens), w. W. Jameson, 1820. Pritz. 293.

✓ **Scott, John** (1838?–80): b. Denholm, Roxburghsh., 1838?; d. Garwald, East Lothian, 10 June, 1880. F.L.S., 1873. Curator, Calcutta Bot. Gard. 'Tree-ferns of British Sikkim,' Linn. Trans. xxx. Contrib. to Trans. Bot. Soc. Ed., and to Journ. Linn. Soc. viii. & x. Jacks. 389; R. S. C. v. 606; Journ. Bot. 1880, 224; Trans. B. S. Ed. xiv. 160.

**Scott, Robert** (d. before 1813). M.D. Prof. Bot. Dublin, 1804. Bryologist. Friend of Dawson Turner. Contrib. Mosses to E. B. 1181, 1391, 1564. Rees (sub *Scottia*). Miniature portr. at Kew. *Scottia* Br.

**Scouler, John** (1804–71): b. Glasgow, 31 Jan.?, 1804; d. Glasgow, 13 Nov., 1871; bur. Kilbarchan. M.D. Glasgow. F.L.S., 1829. Zoologist and Geologist. Naturalist to 'William and Ann,' 1824. Visited Madeira, Brazil, Calcutta, Portugal. Prof. Zool. & Bot., Dublin, 1833–54. Pupil of W. J. Hooker. Collected in N. W. America, 1825–7. Plants described in 'Fl. Bor. Amer.,' 1840. Papers in Comp. Bot. Mag. 1845. Johnston Corr. 211; Bot. Misc. i. 34; Trans. Geol. Soc. Glasgow, iv. 194; R. S. C. v. 607. *Scouleria* Hook. — See *Glasgow Herald*, Nov. 18 1871.

**Seaforth, Lord Francis** (fl. 1809). Governor of Barbados, where he collected Algæ for Dawson Turner. Turn. Fuci, ii. 130. 'Botanices periti cultoris et fautoris,' Brown. *Seaforthia* Br.

**Sealy**,—(d. before 1834). Collected in Co. Cork. Herbarium sent to Sir W. Hooker. Eng. Bot. 2782.

**Seemann, Berthold Carl** (1825–71): b. Hanover, 28 Feb., 1825; d. Javali Mine, Nicaragua, 10 Oct., 1871. M.A. and Ph.D., Göttingen. F.L.S., 1852. On H.M.S. 'Herald,' 1846–51. 'Narrative,' 1853. 'Flora Vitiensis,' 1865. In Venezuela, 1864. Founded and edited 'Bonplandia,' 1853–63, and Journ. Bot. 1863–9. Pritz. 293; Jacks. 605; Journ. Bot. 1872, 1, w. portr.; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1871–2, lxxiv.; Gard. Chron. 1871, 1678, w. portr.; Allibone. Portr. in 'Men of Eminence,' 1866; portr. at Kew. *Seemannia* Regel.

**Selby, Prideaux John** (1788–1867): b. Alnwick, 1788; d. Twizell, Northumberland, 27 March, 1867; bur. Bamburgh. Of Twizell. Ornithologist. F.L.S., 1826. 'British Forest Trees,' 1842. Pritz. 294; Jacks. 245; Allibone; 'Reminiscences' by Rev. L. Blomefield, 1885. Portr. in Ipswich Museum series. Copy at Kew.

**Seller, William** (1798–1869): b. Peterhead, 1798; d. Edinburgh?, 11 April, 1869. M.D. Edin., 1821. F.B.S. Ed., 1843; Pres., 1857. 'Nutrition of Plants,' Edin. New. Phil. Journ. xxxix. 50. 'Plants from Davis' Straits,' Trans. Bot. Soc. Ed. ii. 215. Trans. Bot. Soc. Ed. x. 203.

**Seward, John** (fl. 1794). M.D. Of Worcester. A.L.S., 1796. Discovered *Hypericum dubium*. E. B. 296.

**Seymer, Henry** (1745–1800): b. Hanford, Dorset, 1745; d. 3 Dec., 1800. Of Hanford, Dorset. B.C.L. Oxon, 1771; D.C.L., 1777. Friend of Pulteney and Solander. Step-uncle of A. B. Lambert. Had a garden of exotics. Pursh, Fl. Amer. Sept. ii. 737; Nich. Anec. viii. 201; Hutchins' Hist. of Dorset, iv. 66. Oil portr. at Linn. Soc. *Seymeria* Pursh.

**Sharpe, Daniel** (1806–56): b. Marylebone, 1806; d. London, 31 May, 1856. Geologist. Collected in Portugal. F.R.S., 1850; F.L.S., 1828. Fossil and Portuguese pl. in Herb. Mus. Brit. Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc. vol. xiii. 1857, xlv.;



- Proc. Roy. Soc. viii. 279; E. B. 2990; R. S. C. v. 672.  
Engr. portr. in Bot. Dep. Brit. Mus.
- Sharrock, Rev. Robert** (fl. 1635–85): d. 11 July, 1685. B.C.L. Oxon, 1654; D.C.L., 1661. Rector of Great Horwood, Bucks, 1665; of East Woodhay, 1685; of Bishop Waltham, Hants, 1669; Archdeacon of Winchester, 1684. 'History of Propagation of Vegetables,' 1660. 'History of Plants,' 1694. Pritz. 296; Wood, Ath. Ox. iv. 147; Foster, Alumn. Oxon.
- Shaw, George** (1751–1813): b. Bierton, Bucks, 10 Dec., 1751; d. British Museum, 22 July, 1813. B.A. Oxon, 1769; M.D., 1787; V.P.L.S., 1789; F.R.S., 1789. Deputy Bot. Lecturer to Sibthorp at Oxford, 1786. Assistant Keeper of Nat. Hist. Mus. Brit., 1791; Keeper, 1807. 'Cimelia Physica,' 1796. Wrote descriptions for Freeman's 'Select Specimens of British Plants,' and also some for Eng. Bot. Mag. Nat. Hist. i. 304; Gent. Mag. 1813, ii. 290.
- Shaw, Henry** (1800–89): b. Sheffield, 24 July, 1800; d. St. Louis, Missouri, 25 Aug., 1889. Merchant. Founded Missouri Bot. Garden, 1848; established Shaw School of Botany, Washington University: published Engelmann's Botanical Papers, 1887. Gard. Chron. viii. (1890), 46.
- Shaw, Rev. Thomas** (1694–1751): b. Kendal, Westmoreland, 4 June, 1693; d. Oxford, 15 Aug., 1751; bur. Bramley, Hants. B.A. Oxon, 1716; D.D., 1734; Cambridge, 1736. F.R.S., 1734. Chaplain at the English factory, Algiers, till 1733. Principal of St. Edmund Hall, 1740; Vicar of Bramley, 1742. 'Travels in Barbary,' 1738, w. appendix, enumerating pl., by Dillenius. Pl. at Oxford and Kew, Journ. Bot. 1800, 256. Pult. ii. 173; Pritz. 296; Jacks. 346; Forster, Gen. p. 96; Nich. Anecd. ii. 287; Nich. Illustr. i. 287; Foster, Alumn. Oxon; Nicholson, 'Annals of Kendal,' 346. *Shawia* Forst. = *Olearia*.
- Sheffield, Rev. William** (1732?–95): b. Henley, Warwick, 1732?; d. Oxford?, 23 June, 1795. B.A. Oxon, 1754; D.D., 1778. Keeper of Ashmolean Museum, 1772–95. Early friend of Banks. 'Botanico Oxoniensi imprimis perito,' Forster, Gen. t. ix. Rees; Nich. Illustr. v. 517. *Sheffieldia* Forst. = *Samolus*.
- Sheldrake, Timothy** (fl. 1734–59). Of Norwich. M.D. 'Herbal of Medicinal Plants,' 1756. 'Botanicum Medicinale,' 1759 (plates also by him). Pritz. 296; Jacks. 499.
- Shepherd, Henry** (fl. 1838). Nephew of following, and succeeded him as Curator Liverpool Bot. Garden. F.L.S. Assisted Roscoe in his 'Scitamineæ' (prepared dissections in Herb. Liverpool Bot. Gard.). 'Naturalist,' iv. (1838–9) 398; Hall, Fl. Liverpool, vii.
- Shepherd, John** (1764?–1836): b. Gosford, Cumberland, 1764?; d. Liverpool, 27 Sept., 1836; bur. St. Mary's, Edgehill, Liverpool. A.L.S. British botanist. "A scientific horticulturist," Nuttall. For 35 years at Liverpool Bot. Gard. 'Cat.,' 1808. Discovered *Erythræa latifolia*, 1803. E. B. 1532–6, 2719.



Herbarium, collected 1801–14, at the Liverpool Garden. Gard. Mag. xii. 724; Naturalist, iv. 1838–9, 395. *Shepherdia* Nutt.

**Sheppard, John** (fl. 1848). Of Bristol. 'On Trees,' 1848. Jacks. 207.

**Sherard, James** (1666–1737): b. Bushby, Leicestersh., 1666; d. 12 Feb., 1737; bur. Evington, near Leicester. Apothecary. M.D. Oxon, 1731; F.R.C.P., 1732; F.R.S. Younger brother of the following. Employed Dillenius to write 'Hortus Elthamensis,' 1732. Had a garden at Eltham. Pult. ii. 150; R. Syn. iii. pref.; Semple, 44; Munk, ii. 127; Loudon, 'Arboretum,' 81; Nich. Anecd. iii. 651; Nich. Illustr. i. 403; Druce, Fl. Oxf. 383, 385.

**Sherard, William**, née SHERWOOD (1659–1728): b. Bushby, Leicestersh., 30 March, 1659; d. London, 12 Aug., 1728; bur. at Eltham, Kent. B.C.L. Oxon, 1683; D.C.L., 1694; F.R.S., 1718. Pupil of Tournefort. 'Schola Botanica,' under pseudonym SAMUEL WHARTON, 1689. Visited Cornwall and Jersey, R. Syn. ed. 1, 1690, Appendix. Edited Herman's 'Paradisus Batavus,' 1698. Consul at Smyrna, 1703–15. Brought Dillenius to England. Founded Chair of Bot. at Oxford, and bequeathed library, herbarium of 12,000 species, and MS. 'Pinax' to University. Plants in Herb. Sloane. Pult. ii. 141; Rees; Jacks. 606; Rich. Corr. 293; Gorham, 11; Journ. Bot. 1874, 129; Semple, 48; Gent. Mag. lxvi.; Nich. Illustr. i. 339, &c.; Druce, Fl. Oxf. 380; Athen. Ox. iv. 713; Munk, ii. 127. *Sherardia* L.

**Short, Thomas** (d. 1772): b. Edinburgh; d. Rotherham, 28 Nov., 1772; bur. Sheffield Church. M.D. Of Sheffield, and, from 1762, of Rotherham. 'Explanation of technical words in Bot.,' 1731. 'Medicina Britannica,' 1746. Pritz. 296; Jacks. 245; Nich. Anecd. i. 451; Gent. Mag. lxxvii. lxxviii.; Allibone.

**Short, Thomas Kier** (fl. 1838). Of Martin Hall, Notts. Collected in New Zealand from 1836 and 'in all quarters of the world,' and contributed to Naturalist iii. (1838).

**Shuter, James** (d. before 1834). M.D. F.L.S., 1819. Collected about Madras. Wight Prodr. 208. *Shuteria* Wight. *Shuterea* Chois.

**Shuttleworth, Robert James** (1810–74): b. Dawlish, Devon, Feb., 1810; d. Hyères, 19 April, 1874. Captain, 1st Regiment, Duke of Lancaster's Own, 1833. F.L.S., 1856. Orig. memb. B.S.Ed. Conchologist and critical botanist. Resided many years at Berne. 'Excursion in the Valais,' Mag. Zool. Bot. 1838. Had large herbarium, now in Herb. Brit. Mus. (see Journ. Bot. 1878, 179). Jacks. 158; R. S. C. v. 681; Trans. Bot. Soc. Ed. xii. 203; Bull. Soc. Bot. France, xxx. cxxxi.; Whittle, Hist. Preston, ii. 235; Journ. de Conch. xxiii. 92. *Shuttleworthia* Meisn. = *Verbena*.

**Sibbald, Sir Robert** (1641–c. 1722): b. near Leslie, Fife, 15 April, 1641; d. c. 1722. M.D. Leyden, 1661; F.R.C.P., 1686. First Prof. Medicine, Univ. Edin. 1685. Knighted,

1682. 'Cat. of Pl. in King's Park, Edin.,' 1684. 'Scotia Illustrata,' 1684. Pult. ii. 3; Pritz. 296; Jacks. 246; Munk, i. 439; Autobiog., 1833, and in 'Analecta Scotica,' i. 126; Biog. w. portr. and bibliog. prefixed to 'Birds,' vol. i. in Jardine's Nat. Library (x.). *Sibbaldia* L.

**Sibthorp, Humphrey** (1713?-97): b. Lincoln, 1713?; d. 17 Aug., 1727. M.A. Oxon, 1737; M.D., 1745. Prof. Bot. Oxford, 1747-83. Father of the following. Correspondent of Linnæus. Druce, Fl. Oxf. 385; Bloxam, Magd. Coll. Registers, vi. 228; Alumn. Oxon. *Sibthorpia* L.

**Sibthorp, John** (1758-96): b. Oxford, 1758; d. Bath, 8 Feb., 1796; bur. Bath Abbey. M.A. Oxon, 1780.; M.D., 1784. Prof. Bot., Oxford, 1783-95. F.L.S., 1788; F.R.S. Travelled in Greece with Ferdinand Bauer, 1786-7, and in Cyprus, Asia Minor, &c., 1794-5. 'Flora Oxoniensis,' 1794. 'Flora Græca' (posth.), 1806-40. Rees; Pritz. 296; Jacks. 606; Pref. to 'Fl. Græca'; Druce, Fl. Oxfordsh. 387. Oil portr. at Oxford Garden.

**Sidebotham, Joseph** (1824-85): b. Apethorne, Hyde, Cheshire, 1824; d. Bowdon, Cheshire, 30 May, 1885; bur. Bowdon. Calico-printer, of Manchester. Entomologist, astronomer, and photographer. F.L.S., 1878. Contrib. to Phyt., 1841. 'Pl. in Westmoreland.' One of founders of Manchester Field Nat. Soc. R. S. C. v. 683, viii. 948; Journ. Bot. 1885, 319; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1883-6, 107.

**Sidney, Rev. Edwin** (fl. 1800-46). B.A. Camb., 1841; M.A., 1825. Rector of Cornard Parva, Suffolk. 'Philosophy of Nutrition in Plants,' 1849. 'Blights of Wheat,' 1846. Jacks. 167; R. S. C. v. 684; Allibone.

**Silliard, Zancke** (fl. 1640). Apothecary, Dublin. Sent *Drosera anglica* to Parkinson; 'Theatr.,' 1053.

**Sim, Robert** (c. 1828-82): b. Kent, 1828?; d. Foot's Cray, Kent, Sept., 1882. Nurseryman. Knew Brit. Ferns well. 'Catalogue British Ferns and Varieties,' 1863. Gard. Chron. 1882, ii. 472.

**Simmonds, Thomas Williams** (d. 1804): b. Dartford?, Kent; d. Trinidad, 1804. Of Settle. Surgeon. Naturalist to Lord Seaforth, Governor of Barbadoes, 1803. Windsor's 'Flora Cravoniensis,' dedication & viii. R. S. C. v. 700. *Simmondsia* Nutt.

**Simmonite, William Joseph** (fl. 1840-54). Of Sheffield. 'Medical Botany,' 1848. Jacks. 202; R. S. C. v. 700; Allibone.

**Sims, John** (1749-1831): b. Canterbury, 1749; d. Dorking, 1831. M.D. Edin., 1774; F.L.S., 1788. Studied at Leyden, 1773-4. Settled in London, 1779. Edited 'Annals of Bot.' with König, 1805-6, and 'Bot. Mag.,' vols. xiv.-xlii. Plants in Herb. Kew. Jacks. 606; R. S. C. v. 707; Gard. Chron. 1887, i. 641. Private etched portr. by Mrs. Dawson Turner. Engr. (medallion) portr., 1817, in Ann. Bot. i. *Simsia* Br.

**Sinclair, Andrew** (d. 1861): drowned in R. Rangitata, New Zealand, 26 March, 1861. M.D. F.L.S., 1857. Assistant

Surgeon, R.N., 1824, on H.M.S. 'Sulphur.' Colonial Sec., New Zealand. Collected in Australia and New Zealand. 'Vegetation of Auckland.' Plants at Kew. R. S. C. v. 707; Journ. Bot. 1851, 212; Gard. Chron. 1861, 773; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1861-2, xcv. *Sinclairia* Hook *Liabum*.

**Sinclair, George** (1786-1834): b. Mellerstain, Berwicksh., 1786; d. Deptford, 13 March, 1834. Gardener to Duke of Bedford. Seedsman. F.L.S., 1824. 'Hortus Cantabrigiensis,' ed. 12, 1831. 'Hortus Gramineus Woburnensis,' 1816, ed. 2, 1824; ed. 3, 1835; ed. 4, 1838. Pritz. 298; Jacks. 606; Gard. Mag. x. 192; Donaldson's Agric. Biog. 113.

**Sinclair, Sir John**, BART. (1754-1835): b. Thurso Castle, Caithness, 10 May, 1754; d. Edinburgh, 21 Dec., 1835. Statist. President, Board of Agriculture, 1793. F.R.S. F.L.S., 1810. M.P., Caithness, &c., 1780-1811. D.C.L. Glasgow, 1788. Bart., 1786. 'Hints on Vegetation,' 1796. 'Inquiry into Blight,' 1809. Jacks. 67; Memoir by Rev. John Sinclair, 1837; Gent. Mag. 1836, i. 431; Donaldson, Agric. Biog.

**Skeen, James** (fl. 1703). Surgeon. Sent plants from Guinea to Petiver, Mus. Pet. 95.

**Skene, David** (1735?-71): b. Aberdeen, 1735?; d. Aberdeen, Dec., 1771. M.D. Aberdeen. Had a herbarium. Corresponded with Linnæus. Murray, 'Northern Flora,' ix.

**Skepper, Edmund** (1825-67): b. Oulton, Suffolk, 20 Oct., 1825; d. Bury St. Edmunds, 2 June, 1867; bur. Bury Cemetery. Druggist at Harwich and Bury. 'Flora of Suffolk,' 1860. Jacks. 360; Hind's 'Fl. Suffolk,' 485.

**Skinner, —** (fl. 1772). "Acutissimus oculatissimusque Botanicus Oxoniensis," Forst. Gen. p. 58. *Skinnera* Forst.

**Skinner, George Ure** (1804-67): b. Newcastle, 18 March, 1804; d. Aspinwall, Panama, 9 Jan., 1867. F.L.S., 1866. Merchant in Leeds and Guatemala. Collected and grew Orchids. Sent plants from Guatemala to Sir W. J. Hooker. Trans. B. S. Ed. ix. 91; Gard. Chron. 1867, 180; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1866-7, xxxviii. *Uroskinnera* Lindl.

**Skrimshire, William** (1766-1830). Entomologist. Of Wisbech. Contrib. to Eng. Bot. (379, 423, 463, 1369). R. S. C. v. 712.

**Sleeman, Sir William Henry** (1788-1856): b. Stratton, Cornwall, 1788; d. at sea on passage from Calcutta, 10 Feb., 1856. H.E.I.C. military service, 1808. Major-general, 1855. K.C.B., 1856. 'Age and Flowering of Bamboos,' Trans. Agric. Soc. India, 1839-42. R. S. C. v. 714; Gent. Mag. 1856, ii. 253; Allibone.

**Sloane, Sir Hans** (1660-1753): b. Killyleagh, co. Down, 16 April, 1660; d. Chelsea, 11 Jan., 1753; bur. Chelsea Churchyard. M.D. Orange, 1684; Oxon, 1701. F.R.S., 1685; P.R.S., 1727-40. F.R.C.P., 1687; P.R.C.P., 1719-35. Baronet, 1716. For. Memb. Acad. Sci., 1708. Pupil of Tournefort. 'Catalogus Pl. Jamaic.,' 1696. 'Nat. Hist. of Jamaica,' 1707-25. Gave Chelsea Garden to Apothecaries'



Company. Herbarium, 240 vols., library, and MSS. in Mus. Brit. Pult. ii. 65; Rees; Pritz. 298; Jacks. 607; Ray Mem. 40; Nich. Illustr. i. 269; Munk, i. 460; Literary Mag. 1790, with portr. by Angus; Faulkner's Chelsea, i. 338, with portr. engr. T. Prescott; Semple, with portr., 26. Statue by Rysbrach in Chelsea Garden. Wedgwood medallion. Portr. at R.C.P. by T. Murray, engr. Faber, 1728. Portr. by Kneller, 1716, engr. Faber, 1729. *Sloanea* L.

**Smart, John** (fl. 1708). Surgeon. Sent Hudson's Bay and Maryland plants to Petiver, Hb. Sloane 159; list in his handwriting in Hb. Sloane, 158.

**Smeathman, Henry** (fl. 1750-87). Collected in Sierra Leone, Madagascar, and W. Indies; sent out by Duchess of Portland (1775): collected insects for Dru Drury. Plants in Brit. Mus. and Herb. DeCandolle. *Smeathmannia* Br.

**Smee, Alfred** (1818-77): b. Camberwell, London, 18 June, 1818; d. Wallington, Croydon, 11 Jan., 1877; bur. Beddington. M.R.C.S., 1840; F.R.S.; F.L.S., 1875. Surgeon to Bank of England. 'The Potato-plant,' 1846. 'My Garden,' 1872. Pritz. 299; Jacks. 412; R. S. C. v. 715; Memoir by his daughter; Gard. Chron. 1877, i. 88, 108, with portr.

**Smith, Mrs. (née MACDONALD)**, (fl. 1839). Studied and collected Orchids in Van Diemen's Land. Lindley, Swan River, p. i. *Macdonaldia* Gunn. (Lindl.) = *Thelymitra*.

**Smith, Alexander** (fl. 1759). Surgeon and apothecary. Of Croydon. Discovered *Scrophularia vernalis*, 1759. Gorham, 106.

**Smith, Alexander** (1832-65): b. Kew, 17 Dec., 1832; d. Kew, 15 May, 1865; bur. Kew Churchyard. Son of John Smith (*vide infra*). Curator, Natal Garden, 1853. Curator of Kew Museum, 1856-8; of Herbarium, 1864. Contributed to 'Treas. Bot.' R. S. C. v. 716; Journ. Bot. 1865, 199. Photo. portr. Kew.

**Smith, Charles** (fl. 1744-74): b. South of Ireland. M.D. Dublin, 1738. Of Dublin. Irish county historian. Lists of plants in his County Histories. Pult. ii. 202; Cybele Hibern. 384. Portr. in 'State of Kerry,' 1756.

**Smith, Charles H. J.** (fl. 1852). Landscape Gardener. Of Edinburgh. 'Parks and Pleasure Grounds,' 1852.

**Smith, Christopher** (d. 1806?): d. Penang, 1806? F.L.S., 1793. Sent to Otaheite in H.M.S. 'Providence,' 1791. Botanist to H. E. I. C., 1794. Sent to Moluccas, 1796. Superintendent, Bot. Gardens, Moluccas, circ. 1805. Drawings and plants in Bot. Dept., Brit. Mus. Ann. Bot. i. 569 (1805); Gard. Chron. 1881, ii. 267.

**Smith, Christopher Parker** (1835-92): b. Brighton, 13 Oct., 1835; d. Hassocks, Sussex, 15 Nov., 1892. Bryologist. Collected in Highlands. 'Moss-Flora of Sussex,' 1870. Acquired E. Jenner's Herbarium. Journ. Bot. 1893, 31.

**Smith, Edwin Dalton** (fl. 1823-32). Of Chelsea. Botanical draughtsman. F.L.S., 1823. Drew plants for Sweet's 'Flower Garden,' 1823-32. Sweet, Fl. Gard. 1, ii. 142.

Illustrated McIntosh's 'Flora and Pomona,' 1829. Jacks 214.

**Smith, Elizabeth (Mrs.)** (fl. 1797). Of Bownham House, Gloucestershire. Discovered *Cephalanthera rubra*. Eng. Bot. 437.

**Smith, Frederick Porter** (1833–88): b. 1833; d. Shepton Mallett, March, 1888. M.B. Lond., 1855. Medical Missionary in Central China. Contrib. to Materia Medica and Nat. Hist. of China, 1871. R. S. C. viii. 968; Pharm. Journ. 3rd ser. xviii. 859.

**Smith, Frederick W.** (fl. 1834–8). Illustrated Paxton's 'Mag. Bot.,' 1834–8; 'Florists' Magazine,' 1836. Pritz, 299; Gard. Chron. 1887, ii. 434.

**Smith, G. Campbell** (fl. 1831–6). Land Surveyor. Of Banff. Discovered *Pinguicula alpina* in Ross. Murray, 'Northern Flora,' 17.

**Smith, Rev. Gerard Edwards** (1805–81): b. 1805; d. Ockbrook, Derby, 21 Dec., 1881. Vicar of Cantley, Yorks., 1844–6; of Osmaston, Derby, 1854–71. 'Cat. of Pl. of South Kent,' 1829. Described *Ophrys arachnites* and *Statice binervosa* for Eng. Bot. Suppl. (2596 & 2683), and *Filago apiculata* in Phyt. 1846. Herbarium at University Coll., Nottingham. Pritz. 299; Jacks. 254; R. S. C. v. 723; Journ. Bot. 1882, 63; Top. Bot. ed. 2, 556.

**Smith, Henry** (fl. 1816). M.D. F.L.S., 1816. Physician to Salisbury Infirmary. 'Flora Sarisburiensis,' 1817. Pritz. 299.

**Smith, Henry Ecroyd** (1823–88): b. Doncaster, 28 Aug., 1823; d. Middleham, Yorksh., 1888. Archæologist. Went to Victoria, 1852. Contributed to 'Flora of Liverpool,' 1872, and to Phyt. i. 972. R. S. C. v. 724.

**Smith, James** (fl. 1820). Nurseryman, of Ayr. "A very diligent practical botanist," Mem. Wern. Soc. iii. 298. Discovered *Veronica hirsuta*. Hook. Fl. Scot. 6.

**Smith, James** (fl. 1830). Of Edinburgh. In Demerara, 1829. 'On the Milk-tree of Demerara,' Edin. New Phil. Journ. viii. 1830, 315. R. S. C. v. 725.

**Smith, Sir James Edward** (1759–1828): b. Norwich, 2 Dec., 1759; d. Norwich, 17 March, 1828; bur. Lowestoft. M.D. Leyden, 1786; F.R.S., 1785. Founded Linn. Soc., 1788. P.L.S., 1788–1828. Purchased Linnæus' collections, 1784. Knighted, 1814. 'English Bot.' 1790–1814. 'Flora Brit.' 1794–1804. μέγα κῦδος βριταννῶν Sprengel. Herbarium at Linn. Soc. Pritz. 299; Jacks. 607; 'Memoir and Correspondence,' by Lady Smith, with portr. by H. B. Love, engr. W. Say, after bust by Chantrey; R. S. C. v. 725; Nich. Illustr. vi. 830, with portr.; Nich. Anecd. viii.; Cott. Gard. v. 185; Mag. Nat. Hist. i. (1829), 90; Gent. Mag. 1828, i. 297; Allibone. Bust by Chantrey at Linn. Soc. Portr. in Thornton. Copy at Kew. Engr. by R. Pastorini. *Smithia* Aiton.

**Smith, Rev. John** [see SMYTH].

**Smith, John** (1798–1888): b. Aberdour, Fife, 5 Oct., 1798; d. Kew, 14 Feb., 1888; bur. Kew Churchyard. A.L.S., 1837.

- Gardener at Edinburgh Bot. Gard., 1818; at Kew, 1822; Curator, 1841-64. 'Ferns, British and Foreign,' 1866. 'Domestic Botany,' 1871. 'Historia Filicum,' 1875. 'Dictionary of Economic Botany,' 1822. Fern Herbarium in Mus. Brit. Pritz. 300; Jacks. 607; R. S. C. v. 729; viii. 972; Journ. Bot. 1888, 102; Autobiog., Gard. Chron. 1876; Gard. Chron. 1888, i. 216; 'Athenæum,' 1888, i. 248; Annals of Bot. ii. (1889), 429, with bibliog. Photo. portr. at Kew.
- Smith, Joseph** (1774?-1857): d. Gray's Inn, London, 26 May, 1857. Barrister. F.R.S., 1819; F.L.S., 1811. "Well acquainted with British plants," Proc. Linn. Soc. 1857-8, xxxvii.
- Smith, Thomas** (fl. 1818). Microscopist. Friend of R. Brown. Linn. Trans. xix. 343. *Thismia* Griff.
- Smith, Rev. William** (1808-57): b. Ballymoney, co. Antrim, 12 Jan., 1808; d. Cork, 6 Oct., 1857. Unitarian Minister. F.L.S., 1847. Prof. Nat. Hist., Queen's Coll., Cork, 1854. 'Synopsis of Brit. Diatoms,' 1853-6. Diatomaceæ in Bot. Dept., Brit. Mus. Pritz. 300; Jacks. 607; R. S. C. v. 733; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1857-8, xxxvii.
- Smith, William** (1804?-28): b. Hopetoun, Linlithgowsh., c. 1804; d. London, 15 Nov., 1828. A.L.S., 1828. Gardener Roy. Hort. Soc., Chiswick. Studied British roses. Gard. Mag. v. 495.
- Smyth** (or **Smith**), **Rev. John** (fl. 1697). 'Minister to Royal African Company in the English Factory at Cabo Corso, vulgarly called Cape Coast, in Guinea.' Sent Guinea plants to Petiver. Mus. Pet. nos. 21, 65. Phil. Trans. xix. 677. Herb. Sloane, exci.
- Snooke, William Drew** (1787-1857): b. Wool, Dorset, 6 Nov., 1787; d. Ryde, 5 Sept., 1857; bur. Ryde Cemetery. 'Flora Vectiana,' 1823. Jacks. 254.
- Solander, Daniel Charles** (1736-82): b. Nordland, Sweden, 1736; d. London, 1782. D.C.L. Oxon, 1771; F.R.S. Favourite pupil of Linnæus. Came to England, 1760. Assistant-librarian, Brit. Mus., 1765; Keeper Printed Books, 1773. Accompanied Banks on Cook's first voyage, 1768-71, and to Iceland, 1772. Edited Ellis's 'Hist. Zoophytes,' 1786. MSS. in Bot. Dept., Mus. Brit. 'Gardenia,' Phil. Trans. lii. 654. Pult. ii. 350; Chalmers; Linn. Corr. ii. 1; Rees; Woolls, Bot. Discov. Austral. 8. Oil portr. and medallion at Linn. Soc. Two Wedgwood medallions. Engr. by J. Newton, 1784, after J. Sowerby. Litho., from oil portr. at Linn. Soc., at Kew. *Solandra* L. = *Hydrocotyle*. *Solandra* L. fl.
- Sole, William** (1739?-1802): b. Cambridge, 1739?; d. Bath, 7 Feb., 1802. Of Bath. Surgeon. A.L.S., 1788. 'Menthæ Britannicæ,' 1798. MS. 'Flora Bathonica,' 1782, in possession of Mr. T. B. Flower. Pritz. 300; Jacks. 238; Gent. Mag. 1802, i. 274; Phyt. iii. 581. *Solea* Spr.
- Solly, Edward** (1820?-86): b. 1820?; d. Sutton, Surrey, 2 April, 1886. F.L.S., 1842. F.R.S., 1843. Prof. Chemistry, Royal Hort. Soc. Brother-in-law of Royle. 'Veg. Physi-



ology based upon Electricity,' 1847. Jacks. 607; R. S. C. v. 745-6; Athenæum, 1886, i. 489.

**Solly, Richard Horsman** (1778-1858): b. London, 29 April, 1778; d. London, 31 March, 1858. M.A. Oxon; F.R.S., 1807; F.L.S., 1826. Studied vegetable physiology and anatomy. Proc. Roy. Soc. ix. 549; Bot. Reg. t. 1466; R. S. C. v. 746. *Sollya* Lindl.

**Somerset, Mary** (*née* CAPEL), **Duchess of Beaufort** (1630?-1714): b. 1630?; d. Badminton, Gloucestersh., 7 Jan., 1714; bur. Badminton. Previously Lady Beauchamp. Had a botanic garden at Badminton, Rich. Corr. 33; Loudon, 'Arboretum,' 61. Plants in Herb. Sloane. *Beaufortia* R.Br.

**Sommerville, Thomas** (1783?-1810): d. Edinburgh, 17 March, 1810. Superintendent, Bot. Gard., Edinburgh. Mem. Wern. Soc. i. 246.

**Southby, Anthony** (*olim* GAPPER) (fl. 1835-49). Of Bridge-water. M.D. Sent catalogue of Somerset and Wilts plants to Watson, N. B. G. 27; Top. Bot. ed. 2, 556. R. S. C. v. 762. *Southbya* Spruce.

**Sowerby, Charles Edward** (1795-1842): b. London, 1795; d. London, 7 May, 1842. A.L.S., 1827. Third son of James Sowerby. Superintended small edition of Eng. Bot. Contrib. to Eng. Bot. 2446. Pritz. 301; Jacks. 235; Proc. Linn. Soc. i. 149.

**Sowerby, George Brettingham** (1788-1854): b. Lambeth, 1788; d. 26 July, 1854. F.L.S., 1811. Second son of James Sowerby. Conchologist and muscologist. Contrib. to Eng. Bot. (1304, 1710, 1866, 1939). Gent. Mag. 1854, ii. 406; 'Athenæum,' 1854, 971; Allibone.

**Sowerby, James** (1757-1822): b. London, 21 March, 1757; d. Lambeth, 25 Oct., 1822. Botanical artist. A.L.S., 1788; F.L.S., 1793. 'Botanical Drawing-book,' 1789. 'English Botany,' with Smith, 1790-1814. 'Brit. Fungi,' 1797-1809. 'Exotic Botany,' 1804-5. Eng. Bot. 103, 317. Pritz. 301; Jacks. 608; R. S. C. v. 765; Gent. Mag. 1822, ii. 568; Cott. Gard. v. 29. Engr. portr. at Linn. Soc. *Soverbæa* Sm.

**Sowerby, James De Carle** (1787?-1871): b. Stoke Newington, 1787?; d. London, 26 Aug., 1871. F.L.S., 1823. Eldest son of the preceding. Chemist and conchologist. Sec. Royal Bot. Soc., 1839-69. Drew figures in Loudon's Encycl. of Plants and Supplement to Eng. Bot. (originals in Bot. Dept., Brit. Mus.). Described some plants in Eng. Bot. Suppl. R. S. C. v. 765; viii. 987; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1871-2, lxxix.; Gard. Chron. 1871, 1260; Journ. Bot. 1871, 319.

**Sowerby, John Edward** (d. 1870). Son of Charles Edward Sowerby. Botanical draughtsman. 'British Wild Flowers Illustrated,' 1860. Jacks. 608.

**Speede, G. T. Frederic S. Barlow** (fl. 1840-48). 'Indian Handbook of Gardening,' 1840; ed. 2, 1842 (list of plants in Hindustani and English). Jacks. 11.

**Spencer-Churchill, George, 4th Duke of Marlborough** (1766-1840): b. 6 March, 1766; d. 5 March, 1840. M.P.,

1790. Succeeded his father as Duke, 1817. Lord Spencer, 1806, took the name of Churchill, 1807. Of Whiteknights, Reading. Contributed to Andrews' 'Bot. Repository.' *Blandfordia* Andr. = *Galax* L.

**Spicer, Rev. William Webb** (1820 ?–79): b. Westminster, 1820 ?; d. 28 April, 1879. B.A. Oxon, 1843; M.A., 1848. Rector, Itchen Abbas, Dorset, 1850–74. Contrib. to Phyt. iv. 'Handy book to collection of Freshwater Algæ,' 1867. 'Handbook of Plants of Tasmania,' 1873. Jacks. 608; R. S. C. viii. 989.

**Spittall, Robert** (fl. 1829–46). Surgeon. Of Edinburgh. President, Plinian Nat. Hist. Soc., 1829. Experimented on *Mimosa pudica*, Edin. New Phil. Journ. 1830, 60. R. S. C. v. 775.

**Spottswood, —** (fl. 1673). Surgeon. Lived at Tangier. Catalogue of Tangier plants, 1673, Phil. Trans. xix. 239. Plants in Hb. Delessert. Sent plants to Morison. Lasègue, 440, 504.

**Spratt, George** (fl. 1829–43). M.R.C.S. Editor of 'Flora Medica' (published anonymously), 1829–30. 'Medico-botanical Pocket-book,' 1836. Supplied medico-botanical portion and superintended colouring plates of Woodville's 'Medical Botany,' ed. 3, 1832. Pritz. 303.

**Stackhouse, John** (1742–1819): b. Trehane, Cornwall, 1742; d. Bath, 22 Nov., 1819. Fellow, Exeter College, Oxford, 1761–4. F.L.S., 1795. 'Nereis Britannica,' 1795–1801; ed. 2, 1816. Translated Theophrastus' Hist. Pl., 1811. Pritz. 304; Jacks. 608; R. S. C. v. 787; Gent. Mag. 1820, i. 88. Portr. in his Theophrastus. *Stackhousia* Sm.

**Stanger, Hon. William** (1813 ?–54): b. Wisbech, Cambridgesh., 1813 ?; d. Durban, Natal, 14 March, 1854. F.B.S.Ed., 1836. M.D. Edin. Visited Australia. Practised in London. On the Niger Expedition, 1841. Surveyor-General, Natal. Discovered *Stangeria*. Journ. Bot. 1853, 228; Athenæum, 1854, 749. *Stangeria* Moore.

**Stanhope, Philip Henry, 4th Earl** (1781–1855): b. London, 7 Dec., 1781; d. Chevening Park, Sevenoaks, Kent, 2 March, 1855. M.P., 1806. Succeeded, 1816. Pres. Med.-Bot. Soc. Lond., 1829–36. Gent. Mag. 1855, ii. 89. *Stanhopea* Hook.

**Stansfield, Abraham** (1802–80): b. Hudgeon Croft, Knebworth-in-Stansfield, 12 Jan., 1802; d. Todmorden, Cheshire, 15 Aug., 1880. Nurseryman, of Vale Gardens, Todmorden. First Pres., Todmorden Bot. Soc., 1852. Collected vars. of Brit. ferns. Catalogues of Ferns. Jacks. 152. Gard. Chron. 1880, ii. 283.

**Stark, Robert Mackenzie** (1815–73): b. Dirleton, East Lothian, 1815; d. London, 29 Sept., 1873. Nurseryman in Edinburgh. F.B.S.Ed., 1841. 'Muscology of Cirencester,' Ann. & Mag. iv. (1840), 211. 'Popular Hist. Brit. Mosses,' 1853. Pritz. 304; Jacks. 609; Trans. Bot. Soc. Ed. xii. 29.

**Staunton, Sir George Leonard, Bart.** (1737–1801): b. Cargin, Galway, 1737; d. London, 14 Jan., 1801; bur. in

Westminster Abbey. F.L.S., 1789. M.D. D.C.L. Oxon, 1790. Practised in West Indies, 1762–81. Accompanied Macartney to Madras, 1781, and to China, 1792. Bart., 1785. Collected in China. Plants in Herb. Mus. Brit. Gent. Mag. 1801, i. 89, 183; DC. Syst. i. 513. Monument by Chantrey in Westminster Abbey. *Stauntonia* DC.

**Steele, William Edward** (1816–83): b. Belfast, 15 June, 1816; d. Bray, co. Wicklow, 6 May, 1883. A.B. Dublin, 1857; M.D., 1856. Director, Science and Art Mus., Dublin. 'Handbook of Field Bot.,' 1847; ed. 2, 1851. Pritz. 304; Jacks. 609; R. S. C. v. 803; Journ. Bot. 1883, 192.

**Steggall, John** (fl. 1829–60). M.R.C.S., 1825; M.D. Bologna and Pisa. 'Introduction to Botany,' 1829. 'Elements of Bot.,' ed. 2, 1831. Pritz. 305; Jacks. 38.

**Steggall, Rev. William** (fl. 1826–54). B.A. Camb., 1826; M.A., 1829. Vicar of Hunston, Suff., 1846. Herbarium of 30 vols. (1830–34) in library of Stowlangtoft Hall. Hind's Fl. Suffolk, 489.

**Stephens, Henry Oxley** (fl. 1840–54). Of Bristol. Contributed to Ann. & Mag., 1840–42, to Phyt. ii., and to Swete's 'Flora Bristolensis' (see pref. vi.). 'Mycology of Bristol,' Ann. & Mag. iv. (1840), 246. Had a herbarium. R. S. C. v. 822. *Stephensia* Tul.

**Stephens, or Steephens, Philip** (1620?–79): b. Devizes, Wilts., 1620?; d. London, 4 Feb., 1679; bur. St. Peter's-in-the-East, Oxford. M.A. Camb., 1638?; Oxon., 1645. Principal of Hart Hall, 1653–60. M.D. Oxon, 1656. 'Catalogus Hort. Bot. Oxoniensis,' with William Browne and the Bobarts, 1658. Discovered *Physospermum*. Pult. i. 166; Pritz. 305; Jacks. 415; Munk, i. 296; Wood, Fasti, ii. 189; Alumn. Oxon.

**Stephens, William** (fl. 1718–32). M.D. Leyden, 1718; Dublin, 1724. Lecturer, Trin. Coll., Dublin. 'Botanical Elements,' 1727. Dillenius Hort. Eltham. 388. MS. Cat. Pl. in Hort. Dubl. 1726, in Bot. Dept., Brit. Mus. Allibone.

**Stephens, William** (d. 1866): murdered near Mooloolah, Queensland, 1866. Kew gardener? Formerly of Richmond, Surrey. Collector for Brisbane Bot. Gard. Gard. Chron. 1866, 520.

**Stephenson, John** (fl. 1831). M.D. Edin. F.L.S., 1829. 'Medical Botany,' with J. M. Churchill, 1831. Pritz. 305; Jacks. 201.

**Stewart, Archibald** (fl. 1699). Surgeon. Sent ferns from Darien to Petiver (Mus. Pet. n. 52; Hb. Sloane, 157).

**Stewart, Charles** (fl. 1791–1811). A.L.S., 1791. Printer. Sec. Nat. Hist. Soc., Edinburgh. Edited Lee's 'Introd. to Botany,' 1811. Jacks. 36.

**Stewart, Gilbert A. C.** (d. 1876): d. Melrose, 12 Jan., 1876. F.B.S.Ed., 1865. Investigated introduced plants of Gala and Tweed. Trans. Bot. Soc. Ed. xiii. 16.

**Stewart, John** (d. 1820): d. Edinburgh, 3 Nov., 1820. Lect. Bot., Edinburgh. Memb. Wern. Soc. Wrote article 'Musci'



in 'Brewster's Encyclopædia.' 'Hortus Cryptogamicus Edinensis,' 1819. Hook. Fl. Scot. 139. Mem. Wern. Soc. iii. 444. Pritz. ed. 1, 285; Jacks. 252.

**Stewart, John Lindsay** (1832?-73): b. Fettercairn, Kincardinesh., 1832?; d. Dalhousie, Lahore, 5 July, 1873; bur. Dalhousie Cemetery. M.D. Edin., 1856. F.L.S., 1865. Conservator of Forests in Punjab. In India, 1856-69; returned there, 1872. 'Punjab Plants,' 1869. 'Forest Flora' (commenced by), 1874. Plants at Kew and Edinburgh. Jacks. 609; R. S. C. v. 831; viii. 1017; Journ. Bot. 1873, 319; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1873-4, lvii.; Trans. Bot. Soc. Ed. xii. 31.

**Stewart, Neil** (1814?-75): d. Edinburgh, 8 Dec., 1875. A.B.S.Ed., 1850. Botanical draughtsman. 'Colour and Fertilisation,' Trans. Bot. Soc. Ed. xi. 190. Id. xiii. 16.

**Stewart, R. B.** (fl. 1835). 'Outlines of Botany,' 1835. Lectured on Botany. Pritz. 306; Jacks. 38.

**Stewart, Robert** (fl. 1860). Of Torquay. M.R.C.S. 'Torquay Flora,' 1860. Jacks. 261.

**Stillingfleet, Benjamin** (1702-71): b. Norwich?, 1702; d. London, 15 Dec., 1771; bur. St. James', Piccadilly. B.A. Camb., 1723. 'Tracts,' 1759; ed. 2, 1762; ed. 3, 1775. 'Life and Works,' 1811, with portr. Pult. ii. 349; Pritz. 306; Jacks. 609; Nich. Anecd. ii. 336, 719, with portr.; vii. 399, 682; Nich. Illustr. ix. 103; Cott. Gard. vii. 79, with mezzo. by V. Green, 1782, after Zoffany; Gent. Mag. 1776, xlvi. 162; xlvii. 440; Biog. Dramatic. *Stillingia* Garden.

**Stock, Daniel** (fl. 1828-66). Of Bungay, afterwards of Stoke Newington. Contributed to Mag. Nat. Hist. from 1828. Local Sec., Bot. Soc. Lond., 1839. N. B. G. 112; Top. Bot. ed. 2, 556.

**Stocks, John Ellerton** (1822-54): b. Cottingham, Hull, 1822; d. same place, 30 Aug., 1854. M.D. London. F.L.S., 1848. Bombay Medical Staff. Travelled and collected in Scinde, Beluchistan, &c. Pritz. 307; Jacks. 390; R. S. C. v. 836; Gard. Chron. 1854, 580; Gent. Mag. 1854, ii. 401; Proc. Linn. Soc. ii. 46; Journ. Bot. 1854, 308. *Ellertonia* Wight. *Stocksia* Benth.

**Stokes, Charles** (1783?-1853): d. Gray's Inn, London, 28 Dec., 1853. F.R.S., 1821; F.L.S., 1808. Member of Stock Exchange. 'Recent wood petrified,' Trans. Geol. Soc. 1836. Had collection of fossil woods. Jacks. 176; R. S. C. v. 838; Proc. Linn. Soc. ii. 312.

**Stokes, Jonathan** (1755-1831): b. Chesterfield, 1755; d. Chesterfield, 30 April, 1831. M.D. Edin., 1782. Of Kidderminster. A.L.S., 1790. Edited Withering, ed. 2, 1787. 'Botanical Materia Medica,' 1812. 'Bot. Commentaries,' 1830. Had a herbarium. Pritz. 307; Jacks. 609; Lees' Bot. Worcester, lxxxviii. Portr. Kew. *Stokesia* L'Her.

**Stokes, Whitley** (1763-1845): b. Waterford? 1763; d. Dublin, 13 April, 1845. M.D. Dublin, 1793. Lect. Nat. Hist., T. C. D., 1816. Friend of Dawson Turner. Contrib. mosses

to E. Bot. (1273, 2403, &c.). Muscolog. Hibern. vi. Webb, Compendium Irish Biography, 502. Proc. R. Irish Acad. iii. 198. *Hypnum Stokesii* Sm.

**Stone, Robert** (1751?–1829): b. 1751?; d. 6 Jan., 1829. Of Bedingham Hall, Bungay. F.L.S., 1790. Contrib. to Withering. Found *Hydnum imbricatum* and *Lycoperdon coliforme*. Had a herbarium. Contrib. to Eng. Bot. (458, 1467, &c.). Smith Corr. i. 43; Mag. Nat. Hist. 1829, 120.

**Stonehouse, Rev. M. (or Walter)** (fl. 1650). Of Darfield, near Barnsley. Correspondent of How. Pult. i. 172; Parkinson, 'Theatr.', 133, 755; Johnson's 'Itinera' (Wales).

**Stonestreet, George** (fl. 1695). Brother of following. Collected at the Cape and St. Helena (Mus. Pet. nos. 143, 149); and sent Indian plants to Plukenet (Hb. Sloane, 87).

**Stonestreet, Rev. William** (d. 1716). M.A. Camb., 1681. Rector, St. Stephen, Walbrook, 1689. Correspondent of Petiver (Mus. Pet. nos. 143, 149) and Plukenet (Alm. 68). Sent plants to Buddle, Hb. Sloane, 114. Nich. Illustr. iii. 341.

**Storey, John** (d. 1859): d. Newcastle, 1859. Sec. Tyneside Nat. Club, 1849–57. Papers in Trans. Tyneside Nat. Club. i.–iii. Sent list Newcastle pl. to Watson, Top. Bot. ed. 2, 557. Was preparing Flora of Northumberland and Durham.

**Stowell, Rev. Hugh Ashworth** (1830?–86): b. Pendleton, Lanc., 1830?; d. Breadsall, Derby, 16 March, 1886. B.A. Oxon, 1852; M.A., 1855. Rector of Breadsall, 1865. 'Fl. of Faversham,' Phyt. i. (1855–6), 249, 375; ii. (1857–8), 100, 153, 180. R. S. C. v. 846.

**Strange, John** (1732–99): b. 1732; d. Ridge, Middlesex, 19 March, 1799. M.A. Camb., 1755; F.R.S.; LL.D.; D.C.L. Oxon, 1793. Brit. Resident at Venice, 1773–88. 'Lettera sopra Conferva Plinii,' Pisa, 1764. 'On the Origin of a Natural Paper,' Phil. Trans. lix. (1769), 50. Pritz. 307; Nich. Anecd. viii. 10; Allibone.

**Streeten, Robert James Nicholl** (1800–49): b. London, 28 June, 1800; d. Worcester, 10 May, 1849. Practised at Worcester. M.D. Edin., 1824. F.L.S., 1846. Contrib. to Phyt. i. 236; ii. 405. 'Myosotis,' Naturalist, i. 171 (1837). Proc. Linn. Soc. ii. 48; R. S. C. v. 853.

**Strickland, Miss Agnes** (1806–74): b. Roydon Hall, Suffolk, 1806; d. Roydon Hall, 8 July, 1874. Historian. 'Floral Sketches,' 1836. Pritz. 307; Jacks. 212; 'Life,' by J. M. Strickland, with portr., 1887.

**Strickland-Freeman** [see FREEMAN, CHARLOTTE].

**Strickland, Hugh Edwin** (1811–53): b. Righton, E. Yorksh., 2 March, 1811; killed Clarboro', near Gainsboro', 14 Sept., 1853. B.A. Oxon, 1832; M.A., 1835. F.R.S., 1852. Geologist and zoologist. 'Natural System in Zoology and Bot.,' Mag. Zool. Bot. vi. (1841), 184. 'Report on Vitality of Seeds' (with Daubeny, Henslow, and Lindley), Brit. Assoc. Rep. 1845. Jacks, 95; R. S. C. v. 855; 'Memoirs,' by Sir W. Jardine, 1858; 'Athenæum,' 1853, p. 1125; Allibone; Gent. Mag. 1853, ii. 420.

**Stroud, T. B.** (fl. 1821). Landscape gardener. Of Greenwich. 'Elements of Bot.,' 1821. Pritz. 308; Jacks. 37.

**Strutt, Jacob George** (fl. 1814-52). Landscape painter and etcher. Exhibited at R.A., 1822-52. At Lausanne and Rome, 1830-51. 'Sylva Britannica,' 1822; ed. 2, 1831-6. Pritz. 308; Jacks. 245; R. S. C. v. 865; Bryan.

**Stuart, John, 3rd Earl of Bute** (1713-92): b. Scotland, 1713; d. London, 10 March, 1792. 'Tabular Distribution of Brit. Pl.,' 1780. 'Botanical Tables,' 1785. Jacks. 34; Linn. Corr. i. 26; Rich. Corr. 407; Baillon, i. 530; Encyc. Brit. iv. 581; Rose. Mezzo. by R. Purcell, 1763, after A. Ramsay. *Stewartia* L. *Butea* Roxb.

✓ **Stuart, Rev. John** (fl. 1777-1805): d. before 1832. Minister of Killin, Breadalbane, and afterwards of Luss, Dumbarton. D.D. A.L.S., 1793. Travelled in Highlands and Hebrides with Lightfoot, and assisted him in 'Flora Scotica.' "Has the finest private garden, and is the best botanist in Scotland," Memoir of Dr. Wright, 1828, 146. Discovered *Juncus biglumis*. Contrib. to Eng. Bot. (898, 2586). Fl. Scotica, xii. *Salix Stuartiana* Sm.

**Sturrock, Abram** (1843-86): b. Padanarum, Forfar, Sept., 1843; d. Rattray, Perthshire, 13 March, 1886. Schoolmaster. Studied water-plants. Herbarium in Perthshire Soc. Nat. Science Museum. Proc. Perthshire Soc. Nat. Science, i. 264; Scott. Nat. 1886, 298. *Potamogeton pusillus* var. *Sturrockii* A. Benn.

✓ **Sturt, Charles** (1796-1869): b. India, 1796; d. Cheltenham, 16 June, 1869. F.L.S., 1833. Captain, 39th Regt. Traveler. Friend of R. Brown. In S. Australia, 1828-31; in Central Australia, 1844-6. 'Expeditions into S. Australia,' 1833. 'Expedition into Central Australia,' 1849, bot. appendix by R. Brown, to whom Sturt sent his plants. R. S. C. v. 880; Proc. Geogr. Soc. xvi. 287. *Sturtia* Br. = *Gossypium Sturtii* Muell.

**Sutherland, James** (fl. 1684-1703). Intendant of Bot. Gard., Edin. 'Hortus Medicus Edinburgensis,' 1683. 'Cat. Pl. Hort. Edin.,' 1684. Correspondent of Petiver, Sherard, Uvedale, &c. Sent Scottish plants to Petiver, Mus. Pet. 70, 95. Pult. ii. 4; Pritz. 309; Jacks. 411; Rich. Corr. 27, 69; Loudon, 'Arboretum,' 50; Pref. to Newton's Herbal, p. 5. *Sutherlandia* Br.

✓ **Sutherland, Peter C.** (fl. 1850-70). M.D. Surveyor-General, Natal. Sent plants to Harvey. 'Journ. of Voyage in 1850-51 in search of 'Erebus' and 'Terror,' 1852. Fl. Capensis, i. 9\*; R. S. C. v. 889; viii. 1047. *Greyia Sutherlandi* Harv.

**Sutton, Rev. Charles** (1756-1846): b. Norwich, 6 March, 1756; d. Tombland, Norwich, 28 May, 1846. B.A. Camb., 1779; D.D., 1806. A.L.S., 1791. Pupil of John Pitchford. 'British species of *Orobanche*,' Trans. Linn. Soc. iv. 173. Discovered *O. elatior*. Contrib. to Eng. Bot. 20, 568, &c. R. S. C. v. 889; Proc. Linn. Soc. i. 341. *Suttonia* A. Rich.



- Sutton, George** (1774–1859): b. England, 1774; d. Bathurst N. S. Wales, May, 1859. Sent by Banks to N. S. Wales 1798; returned to England, 1842, and shortly again to N. S. Wales. F.L.S., 1843. 'Culture of Grape-vine and Orange in Australia,' 1843. 'Forest-trees of Australia.' R. S. C. v. 890; Proc. Linn. Soc. i. 177; 1859–60, xxxiii.
- Swainson, Isaac** (d. 1806). Had a private bot. garden at Twickenham, circ. 1789, and owned some vegetable medicines. Loudon, 'Arboretum,' 75, 2533. *Swainsona* Salisb.
- Swainson, William** (1789–1855): b. Liverpool, 8 Oct., 1789; d. Fern Grove, New Zealand, 7 Dec., 1855. Zoologist. F.L.S., 1816; F.R.S., 1820. 'Instructions for Collecting,' 1808. 'Naturalist's Guide, 1822. Studied *Iris*, Sweet, Flower Garden, 2nd series, iii. 254. 'Botanical Report on Victoria,' 1853. Greek plants in Herb. Liverpool Bot. Gard. Pritz. 309; Jacks. 218; R. S. C. viii. 893; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1855–6, xlix.; Naturalist, iv. 397 (1839). Water-colour portr., by Harrison, at Kew.
- Swayne, Rev. George** (1746?–1827): b. Evilton, Somerset, 1746?; d. Dyrham, Gloucester?, 24 Oct., 1827. B.A. Oxon, 1766; M.A., 1771. Vicar of Pucklechurch, Gloucestersh., 1772. Rector of Dyrham, 1806. 'Gramina pascua,' 1790 (with dried specimens). Jacks. 239; R. S. C. v. 897.
- Sweet, Robert** (1783–1835): b. Cockington, S. Devon, 1783; d. Chelsea, 20 Jan., 1835. Nurseryman. F.L.S., 1812. Had a nursery at Stockwell, 1810, and afterwards at Parson's Green. 'Geraniaceæ,' 1820–30. 'Cistineæ,' 1825–30. 'Hortus Britannicus,' 1826. 'Flora Australasica,' 1827. 'British Flower-Garden,' 1822–31. 'Botany of Great Britain,' 1831. Contrib. to Mag. Nat. Hist. ii. & iii. Pritz. 310; Jacks. 610; Mag. Nat. Hist. viii. 410; Gard. Mag. xi. 159, w. bibliography. *Sweetia* DC.
- Swete, Edward Horace** (fl. 1854). Surgeon. Of Clifton, Bristol. Lect. Bot., Bristol Med. School. 'Flora Bristolensis,' 1854. Pritz. 310; Jacks. 249.
- Swinhoe, Robert** (1836?–77): b. 1836?; d. London, 28 Oct., 1877. Consul at Formosa and Ning-po: at Amoy, 1861. F.R.S. Ornithologist, &c. 'List of Plants from Formosa,' 1863. Chinese plants at Kew. R. S. C. v. 898; viii. 1048; Journ. Bot. 1878, 96. *Rubus Swinhoei* Hance.
- Switzer, Stephen** (1665 or 1682–1745): b. Hyde, near Winchester, circ. 1665, or East Stretton, Mitcheldever, Feb., 1682; d. 1745. Gardener under London and Wise at Blenheim, 1706; with Lord Orrery, 1724–31. Had gardens on Millbank and near Vauxhall, and a shop in Westminster Hall. Visited France. 'Ichnographia,' 1718. 'Cythisus of the Ancients,' 1731. Pritz. 310; Cott. Gard. vi. 93; xiii. 53; Felton, 45; Donaldson, Agric. Biog. 44.
- Sykes, William Henry** (1790–1872): b. 25 Jan., 1790; d. London, 16 June, 1872. Lieut.-Col. Bombay Nat. Infantry. Zoologist, &c. F.R.S., 1834. In India from youth until 1831. M.P., Aberdeen, 1857. Lord Rector, Aberdeen, 1854–5.

Chairman, H.E.I.C., 1856. Collected in Bombay. Pritz. 310; Proc. Roy. Soc. 1871-2, xxxiii.; R. S. C. v. 899; 'Biog. Notices,' 1857, with portr. inserted in Brit. Mus. copy. *Sykesia* Arn.

**Syme, John Thomas Irvine** [see BOSWELL].

**Symons, Rev. Jelinger** (1778-1853): b. Low Leyton, Essex, 1778; d. Radnage, Bucks, 20 May, 1851; bur. Radnage. M.A. Cambridge, 1797; F.L.S., 1798. Curate at Whitburn, Durham. Rector of Radnage, 1833-51. 'Synopsis plantarum insulis Britannicis,' 1798. Sent list of Durham plants to Winch (Winch, Bot. Guide, ii. pref.). Pritz. 310; Jacks. 233; Proc. Linn. Soc. ii. 192.

**Sympson, Alexander** (fl. 1699). Surgeon. Sent Gallipoli plants to Petiver.

**Talbot, William Henry Fox** (1800-77): b. Melbury, Dorset, 11 Feb., 1800; d. Lacock Abbey, Dorset, 17 Sept., 1877; bur. Lacock Cemetery. Nephew of Earl of Ilchester. Discoverer of photography. M.A. Camb., 1821; LL.D.; F.L.S., 1829; F.R.S. Collected in Ionian Isles, 1826. Correspondent of Smith and W. J. Hooker. Smith Corr. ii. 293; 'Athenæum,' 1877, ii. 406; Trans. Soc. Biblic. Archæol. vi. 1879, pt. ii.

**Tate, George** (1805-66): b. Alnwick, 21 May, 1805; d. same place, 7 June, 1866. 'Fossil Flora of Eastern Borders,' in Johnston's Bot. of East. Bord. pp. 289-317. R. S. C. v. 915; Proc. Berwicksh. Field Club, vi. 269.

**Tate, George Ralph** (1835-74): b. Alnwick, 27 March, 1835; d. Fareham, Hants, 23 Sept., 1874. M.D. Edinburgh. F.L.S., 1869. Asst.-Surgeon, R. Artillery. Collected in China, 1859. Contrib. to 'Supplement to Fl. Vectensis.' 'Flora of Northumberland and Durham' (with J. G. Baker), 1867. Had a herbarium. Chinese plants at Kew. Jacks. 611; R. S. C. viii. 1861; Berwicksh. Nat. Club, vii. 334; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1874-5, lxiv.

**Tatham, John** (1793-1875): b. Settle, Yorks., 20 Sept., 1793; d. Settle, 12 Jan., 1875. Druggist. F.B.S.Ed., 1841. Assisted Windsor in 'Fl. Cravoniensis' and Baines in 'Fl. Yorkshire.' Herbarium, in possession of his granddaughters, at Settle. Eng. Bot. 2890, 2905; Journ. Bot. 1875, 64; Naturalist, 1893, 25.

**Taylor, Joseph** (fl. 1812-36). Of Newington Butts, Surrey. 'Arbores mirabiles,' 1812. Jacks. 611.

**Taylor, Samuel** (fl. 1806-26). Of Moston, Manchester, afterwards of Bungay. 'Growth of Whitethorn,' Phil. Mag. 1806, 'Experiments on smut,' Phil. Mag. 1822, 350. Contrib. to Phil. Mag. 1806-26. R. S. C. v. 923.

**Taylor, Thomas** (d. 1848): d. Dunkerron, Kerry, Feb., 1848. M.D. Dublin, 1814. F.L.S., 1814. Prof. Bot., Cork Scientific Institution. 'Muscologia Britannica' (with Sir W. J. Hooker), 1818. 'De Marchantieis,' Linn. Trans. xvii. 1835, 375. 'North Ireland Fungi,' Mag. Zool. Bot. v (1840), 3. 'Australian

Mosses,' Phyt. i. 1093. Herbarium and drawings at Boston, U.S.A. R. S. C. v. 923; Proc. Linn. Soc. i. 379; Journ. Bot. 1849, 63. *Tayloria* Hook.

**Tedlie, Henry** (1792?–1818?): b. 1792?; d. Cape Coast Castle, 1818? Assistant-Surgeon to Bowdich's Mission to Ashantee. *Materia Medica and Botany of the 'Mission,'* 1819, pp. 370–4. Plants in Herb. Mus. Brit. Jacks. 349.

**Teesdale, Robert** (d. 1804): d. Turnham Green, Middlesex, 25 Dec., 1804. F.L.S., 1788. Gardener to Earl of Carlisle, at Castle Howard. Friend of Smith. Discovered *Carex tomentosa*, 1799. 'Plantæ Eboracenses,' Linn. Trans. ii. 103. Phil. Trans. 1792; Bot. Guide, 663; Trans. Linn. Soc. xi. 283. Contrib. to E. Bot. 202, 2046, 2517, &c. R. S. C. v. 927. *Teesdalia* Br.

**Telfair, Charles** (1777?–1833): b. Belfast, 1777?; d. Port Louis, Mauritius, 14 July, 1833; bur. Cemetery, Port Louis. Surgeon. Founded Bot. Gardens, Mauritius and Réunion. Correspondent of Sir W. J. Hooker. Plants at Kew. R. S. C. v. 929; 'Notice Historique,' by J. Desjardins, 1836; 'Life,' by Bojer; Bot. Misc. ii. 123; Bot. Mag. 3286; Journ. Bot. 1834, 150. Oil portr. at Freemasons' Lodge, Port Louis. *Telfairia* Hook.

**Telfair, Mrs.** (d. 1832): d. Port Louis, Mauritius, 1832. Wife of preceding. Sent Mauritius Algæ to W. J. Hooker, described by Harvey in Journ. Bot. 1834, 147, and drawings to Bot. Mag. *Thamnophora Telfairiæ* Hook. & Harv.

**Templeton, John** (1766–1825): b. Belfast, 1766; d. Cranmore, Malone, Belfast, 15 Dec., 1825. A.L.S., 1794. Orig. Memb. Belfast N. H. Soc., 1821. Found *Rosa hibernica*, *Orobanche rubra* (1805), *Entosthodon Templetoni*, &c. Contrib. to E. Bot. 508, 2196, &c.; Dillwyn's Confervæ, Turner's Fuci, Muscologia Hibernica, &c. MS. 'Catalogue of pl. of Ireland,' 1793–1814, at Royal Irish Academy. R. S. C. v. 930; Mag. Nat. Hist. i. (1828), 403; ii. (1829), 305; Stewart & Corry, xvi.; Loudon, 'Arboretum,' 111. *Templetonia* Br.

**Thicknesse, Ralph** (1719?–90): b. Bartomley, Cheshire, 1719?; d. Wigan, Lanc., 12 Feb., 1790. M.D. B.A. Oxon, 1730; M.A., 1736. 'Treatise on Foreign Vegetables,' 1749. Gent. Mag. 1790, i. 185.

**Thompson, H. T.** (fl. 1827). 'Vegetable Physiology' in Libr. Useful Knowledge, 1827. Jacks. 68.

**Thompson, John** (fl. 1798). 'Botany Displayed,' 1798. Pritz. 315; Jacks. 34.

**Thompson, John** (fl. 1843). Of Crow Hall Mill, Northumberland. Discovered *Carex irrigua* in 1843. E. B. Suppl. 2895.

**Thompson, John Vaughan** (fl. 1807–29). Surgeon, 37th Regt. M.D.? A.L.S., 1807; F.L.S., 1810. Zoologist. 'Piper,' Linn. Trans. 1807. 'Cat. of Berwick Pl.,' 1807. Collected in Madagascar: plants in Brit. Mus. In Jamaica, 1829. Pritz. 315; Jacks. 249; R. S. C. v. 958. *Thompsonia* Br. = *Deidamia*.

**Thompson, Silvanus** (1818–81): b. Liverpool, 20 March,



1818; d. Settle, Yorks., 3 Feb., 1881. Schoolmaster. Son-in-law of John Tatham. Contributed to 'Phytologist,' and Baines' 'Flora of Yorkshire.' Herb. at Wellington Museum, New Zealand. Eng. Bot. 2890; Naturalist, 1893, 26.

**Thompson, Rev. T.** (d. 1810): d. Penzance, 1810. Contrib. notes on *Daucus maritimus* to Withering's Bot. Arr. ed. 3, 290. Jones, Bot. Tour, 33.

**Thompson, William** (1805-52): b. Belfast, 2 Dec., 1805; d. London, 17 Feb., 1852. Pres. Belfast Nat. Hist. Soc., 1843. Algologist. 'Alga which colours Ballydrain Lake,' Mag. Zool. Bot. v. (1840), 75. Algæ in Herb. Belfast Mus. Stewart & Corry, xv.; R. S. C. v. 960; Johnston Corr. 458; Litho. portr. by T. H. Maguire, 1849; copy at Kew.

**Thomson, Anthony Todd** (1778-1849): b. Edinburgh, Jan., 1778; d. Ealing, Middlesex, 3 July, 1849. M.D. Edin., 1779. F.L.S., 1812. F.R.C.P. First Prof. Mat. Med., Univ. Coll., London, 1828. 'Lectures on Elements of Bot., 1822. Edited Thomson's 'Seasons,' with nat. hist. notes, 1847. Pritz. 315; Biogr. in Dr. E. A. Parkes' ed. of his 'Treatise of Skin-diseases,' 1850; Proc. Linn. Soc. ii. 91; Pharm. Journ. ix. 90. *Thomsonia* Wall.

**Thomson, Sir Charles Wyville** (1830-82): b. Bonyde, Linlithgow, 5 March, 1830; d. Edinburgh, 10 March, 1882. Zoologist. Knighted, 1876. LL.D. Aberdeen; F.R.S., 1867; F.L.S., 1872. F.B.S. Ed., 1847; Pres., 1871-2. Prof. Bot., Aberdeen, 1851. Chief of 'Challenger' Staff, 1872-4. Proc. Linn. Soc. 1881-2, 67; Trans. Bot. Soc. Ed. xiv. 278.

**Thomson, George** (fl. 1720-42): M.D. Aberdeen. L.R.C.P., 1742. Practised at Maidstone. 'Virtues of Plants,' 1734. Jacks. 199; Munk, ii. 149.

**Thomson, George** (1819-78): b. Balforn, near Glasgow, 26 May, 1819; d. Victoria, W. Africa, 14 Dec., 1878. Missionary in W. Africa from 1871. Contrib. to Henneidy's 'Clydesdale Flora,' 1877. Collected in Africa. Proc. Nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow, iv. 51. 'Memoir,' 1881.

**Thomson, Gideon** (d. before 1855). Of Madras. Brother of Thomas Thomson (2). Collected in Madras, &c. Plants at Kew. Hooker & Thomson, 'Fl. Indica,' 73.

**Thomson, Spencer** (fl. 1848-83). M.D. St. Andrew's. Of Burton-on-Trent. 'Seed of Phaseolus,' Ann. & Mag. 1842, 542. 'Wanderings among Wild Flowers,' 1854; ed. 10, 1866. 'Wild Flowers worth notice,' 1858. 'Wayside Weeds,' 1864. Pritz. 315; Jacks. 612.

**Thomson, Thomas** (1773-1852): b. Crieff, Perthsh., 12 April, 1773; d. Kilmun, Argylesh., 2 July, 1852. Father of the following. M.D. Edinburgh, 1799. Regius Prof. Chemistry, Glasgow, 1818. 'Chemistry of Vegetables,' 1838. Jacks. 612; R. S. C. v. 970; Pharm. Journ. xii. (1852-3), 95; Gent. Mag. 1852, ii. 202; Allibone.

**Thomson, Thomas** (1817-78): b. Glasgow, 4 Dec., 1817; d. London, 18 April, 1878. M.D. Glasgow, 1839. F.L.S.,

- 1852; F.R.S. Surgeon, Bengal Army. Prof. Bot., Calcutta Medical Coll. Superintendent, Calcutta Bot. Gard., 1854. 'Flora Indica' (with J. D. Hooker), 1855. 'Western Himalayas and Tibet,' 1852. Collected in Kashmir, &c. Plants at Kew, Brit. Mus., &c. Jacks. 612; R. S. C. v. 976; viii. 1080; Gard. Chron. 1878, i. 529; Journ. Bot. 1878, 160; 'Nature,' xviii. 15; Proc. Geogr. Soc. xxii. 309. Crayon portr. at Kew. *Hedyotis Thomsoni* Hook. f.
- Thomson, William** (fl. 1830). M.A. Of Manchester. 'Relation between Strata and Plants,' Mag. Nat. Hist. 1830, 410. 'Botanical notes on Llandudno,' Mem. Lit. Phil. Soc. Manchester, 2nd ser. v. 165. R. S. C. 976.
- Thomson, Rev. William Cooper** (fl. 1820-71). Nephew of George Thomson (2). Missionary in Calabar from 1849 to 1865. Afterwards practised Medicine in Liverpool. 'Ferns from Old Calabar,' Trans. Bot. Soc. Ed. vi. 357 (1860). R. S. C. v. 976; 'Memoir of George Thomson,' 1881.
- Thornhill, John** (fl. 1803-40). Of Gateshead. 'Fasciculus of Grasses,' 1806. 'Bot. Guide' (with Winch & Waugh), 1805. Contrib. to Eng. Bot. 1163, 2807, &c. Jacks. 257. *Phascum bryoides* var. *Thornhillii* Wils.
- Thornton, Robert John** (1758?-1837): b. circ. 1758; d. London, 21 Jan., 1837. M.B. Camb., 1793. M.D. St. Andrew's, 1805; L.R.C.P., 1812. Succeeded J. E. Smith as Lecturer on Bot. at Guy's Hospital. 'Temple of Flora,' 1799-1804. 'Practical Bot.,' 1808. 'Philosophy of Bot.,' 1809. 'Family Herbal,' 1810. Pritz. 316; Jacks. 612; R. S. C. v. 982; Munk, iii. 98; Gent. Mag. 1837, ii. 93. Engr. portr. by Ridley, after crayon by Russel, R.A., 1803, at Kew; one by Hill, after the same, in 'Family Herbal'; one by B. Thomson, after Harlow, in 'Outline of Botany'; and one by Bartolozzi, after Russel, in 'Temple of Flora.' *Thorntonia* Reichb. = *Pavonia*.
- Threlfall, William** (1862-88): b. Hollowfork, Preston, 1862; drowned in R. Dryala, Kurdistan, March, 1888; bur. Bagdad. B.A. Oxon, 1885; F.L.S., 1887. Was investigating Oriental Flora. Proc. Linn. Soc. 1887-8, 98.
- Threlkeld, Rev. Caleb** (1676-1728): b. Keiberg, Kirk Oswald, Cumberland, 31 May, 1676; d. Dublin, 28 April, 1728; bur. St. Patrick's. M.A. Glasgow, 1698. M.D. Edin., 1712. 'Synopsis stirp. Hibern.,' 1727. Had a private bot. gard., Loudon, Encycl. Gard. 282. Pult. ii. 196; Pritz. 316; Jacks. 612; Pref. to 'Synopsis'; Stewart & Corry, xiv.; Rose. *Threlkeldia* Br.
- Thwaites, George Henry Kendrick** (1811-82): b. Bristol, 1811; d. Kandy, Ceylon, 11 Sept., 1882. Ph.D.; F.L.S., 1854; F.R.S. C.M.G., 1878. Local Sec. Bot. Soc. Lond., 1839. Lectured at Bristol, 1846. Superintendent, Peradeniya Bot. Gard., 1849; Director, 1857-80. Contrib. Bristol list to Top. Bot. and to Phytol. from 1841. 'Enumeratio Pl. Zeylaniae,' 1858-64. Described *Dasygloia amorphia* for Eng. Bot. (2941). Pritz. 318; Jacks. 612;

- R. S. C. v. 989; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1882-3, 43; Gard Chron. 1874, 438, with portr.; 1882, ii. 505; Athenæum, 1882, 500. Portr. Kew. *Thwaitesia* Montagne = *Kendrickia* Hook. f.
- Tidyman, Philip** (d. 1850): d. Aberdeen, 11 July, 1850. M.R.C.S. London.; M.D. Göttingen, 1800. Of Charleston, U.S.A. '*Oryza sativa*,' Göttingen, 1800. Pritz. 318.
- Tighe, William** (fl. 1790-1811). M.P. 'Maritime Plants of Fethard, co. Wexford,' in Trans. Dublin Soc. iii. (1803). 'The Plants,' a poem, 1808-11, with bot. notes. Jacks. 212.
- Tilden, —** (fl. 1700). Hudson's Bay plants in Sherardian Herb., Oxford. Pursh. Flora Am. Sept. xviii.
- Titford, William Jowit** (fl. 1811): b. Jamaica. M.D. 'Hortus botanicus americanus,' 1811. Pritz. 319; Jacks. 354.
- Tofield, —** (fl. 1778). Of Doncaster. Correspondent of Hudson. *Tofieldia* Hudson.
- ✓ **Tolmie, W. Fraser** (d. 1886): d. Victoria, Brit. Columbia, 1886. M.D. Pupil of Sir W. J. Hooker. To Fort Vancouver as medical officer, 1832. Canadian Geol. Survey. Contrib. to 'Fl. Boreali-Americana.' Comp. Bot. Mag. ii. 159; Amer. Journ. Sci. cxxxiii. 244. *Tolmiea* Hook. = *Cladanthamnus Tolmiea* Tor. & Gr.
- Tomlinson, George** (1696-1760): b. Aug. 1696; d. Hathern, Leicestersh., 10 Feb., 1760. Relative of Pulteney. 'Miscellanies,' MS.? Contributed to Gent. Mag. Had herbarium of 1000 species. Left paintings and MS. descriptions. Pulteney in Nichols' 'Hist. Leicestersh.' iii. 847.
- Tonge, Rev. Ezereel** (1621-80): b. Tockill, Yorks, 11 Nov., 1621; d. Tockill, 18 Dec., 1680. B.A. Oxon, 1643; D.D., 1656. Communications relating to vegetation in Phil. Trans. iii.-v. Athen. Ox. iii. 1260; Alumn. Oxon.
- Towers, George John** (fl. 1834-47). 'Potato-disease,' Journ. Hort. Soc. ii. 1847, 31; iii. 1848, 22. 'Absorption of coloured infusions by roots,' Trans. Hort. Soc. ii. 41. R. S. C. vi. 16.
- Townley, John** (fl. 1836-47). Of Preston. Agricultural writer. 'Diseases of Potato,' 1847. Jacks. 102.
- Townshend, Rev. Joseph** (d. 1816): d. Pewsey, Wilts, 9 Nov., 1816. M.A. Camb., 1765. Rector of Pewsey. Geologist. 'Food of Plants.' Nicholson, Journ. Nat. Phil. xxiii. 5 (1809). R. S. C. vi. 17; Rose; Allibone.
- Townson, Robert** (fl. 1792-9). LL.D.; F.R.S.Ed. M.D. Göttingen, 1795. Travelled in Hungary, 1793. 'Perceptivity of Plants,' Trans. Linn. Soc. ii. 267. 'Tracts in Nat. History and Physiology,' 1799. R. S. C. vi. 17; Allibone.
- Tozer, Rev. John S.** (d. 1836). Drowned near Shrewsbury, March, 1836. Curate of St. Petrock, Exeter. Contributed to Hooker's Brit. Flora and to Fl. Devonensis. Discovered *Erica ciliaris*. Mag. Zool. Bot. i. 1837, 112; E. Bot. 2618, 2628. Gent. Mag. 1836, 438. *Bryum Tozeri* Grev.
- Tradescant, John** (d. 1638): b. in Holland; d. Lambeth, Aug., 1638; bur. Lambeth. Gardener to Charles I. Went to Algiers, 1620, and travelled through Europe, Egypt, &c. 'Museum Tradescantianum,' 1656, with portr. by Hollar.



Rees ; Ger. em. ; Parkinson ; Phil. Trans. xlv., with portr. ; Loudon, 'Arboretum,' 40, 49 ; Michaud ; Lysons' Environs of London, i. 240. Portr. in Nichols' 'Illustr. to Granger.' *Tradescantia*.

**Tradescant, John** (1608–62) : b. Meopham, Kent ? , 1608 ; d. Lambeth, 22 April, 1662 ; bur. Lambeth. Gardener to Charles II. Son of preceding. Introduced *Tradescantia*, *Liriodendron*, &c. Pritz. 321 ; Evelyn, 'Sylva,' ed. Hunter, i. 207 ; Loudon, 'Arboretum,' 49–50 ; Cott. Gard. iv. 269 ; viii. 3 ; Michaud ; Felton, 92. Portr. by Hollar in Phil. Trans. xlv. and lxiii, 'Museum Tradescantianum' and Nichols' 'Illustr. to Granger.' Portr. at Kew and at Ashmolean Museum, Oxford.

**Traill, Catherine Parr** *née* STRICKLAND (1801 ?–89 ?) : b. Suffolk ? , England, 1801 ? ; d. in Canada, 1889 ? Sister of Agnes Strickland. Of Lakefield, Ontario. To Canada, 1832 ? 'Canadian Wild Flowers,' 1869. 'Studies of Plant-life in Canada,' 1884. Jacks. 366. Portr. prefixed to 'Studies.'

**Traill, James** (fl. 1827). Gardener at Chiswick. A.L.S., 1827. 'Hoya,' Trans. Hort. Soc. vii. 16. R. S. C. vi. 18.

**Traill, William** (d. 1886) : b. Kirkwall ; d. St. Andrews, 10 Dec., 1886 ; bur. St. Andrews. Conchologist. M.D. Edin., 1841. F.B.S.Ed., 1841. 'Submarine Forests in Orkney,' Journ. Bot. 1867, 174. R. S. C. vi. 21 ; viii. 1107 ; Trans. B. S. Ed. xvii. 17.

**Travis, William** (fl. 1795–1836). Of Scarborough. A.L.S., 1795. Contrib. to E. Bot. 267, 285, 310, 319, 430, 1202. Jacks. 259.

**Trevelyan, Sir Walter Calverley, Bart.** (1797–1879) : b. Newcastle, 1797 ; d. Wallington, Northumb., 23 March, 1879. B.A. Oxon, 1820 ; M.A., 1822. Succeeded at 6th Bart. 1846. Discovered *Trichonema Bulbocodium*, Mag. Nat. Hist. 1834. 'Vegetation of Faroë Islands,' Edin. Phil. Journ. 1835, and Florence, 1837. Contrib. to E. Bot. 2798. R. S. C. vi. 34 ; viii. 1114 ; Gard. Chron. 1879, i. 412 ; Journ. Bot. xvii. 160 ; Trans. B. S. Ed. xiv. 8.

**Trimmer, Rev. Kirby** (1804–87) : b. Poplar, Middlesex, 22 Dec., 1804 ; d. Norwich, 9 Oct., 1887 ; bur. Crostwick, near Norwich. B.A. Oxon, 1828. Vicar of St. George Tombland, Norwich, 1842. 'Flora of Norfolk,' 1866. Supplement, 1884. Pritz. 323 ; Jacks. 257 ; Ann. Bot. 1888, 412 ; Journ. Bot. 1887, 383.

**Tupper, James Perchard** (fl. 1797–1821). Of Guernsey. M.D. F.L.S., 1797. Pupil of J. E. Smith. 'Sensation in Vegetables,' 1811. Pritz. 325 ; Jacks. 82.

**Turnbull, Robert** (1813 ?–91) : b. Knaresboro', Yorksh., 1813 ? ; d. Scarborough, 19 Jan., 1891. Steward to Lord Derwent. Pupil in Geology and Engineering of William Smith. 'Index of British Plants,' 1890. 'Land Agents' Record,' xxvi. 92.

**Turner, Dawson** (1775–1858) : b. Yarmouth, 18 Oct., 1775 ; d. Brompton, London, 20 June, 1858. Banker. Of Yarmouth.

F.L.S., 1797. 'British Fuci,' 1802. 'Botanist's Guide' (with Dillwyn), 1805. 'Muscologicæ Hibernicæ Spicilegium,' 1804. 'Fuci,' 1808-19 (many plates by his wife). Contrib. largely to E. Bot. Discovered *Mathiola incana*, 1806. Collections at Kew, Pritz. 325; Jacks. 614; R. S. C. vi. 67; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1858-9, xl.; 'Athenæum,' 1858, ii. 82; Allibone. Engr. after Davis, 1816, and photo. from oil portr. at Kew. *Dawsonia* R. Br.

**Turner, James** (fl. 1805-8). Of Harleston, Norfolk. F.L.S., 1806. Brother of preceding. Lichenologist. Contrib. to E. Bot., 1499-1501, 1892, 2683.

**Turner, John** (fl. 1820). F.L.S., 1821. Asst. Sec. R. Hort. Soc., 1820. *Ipomœa tuberosa*, Trans. Hort. Soc. i. 184. R. S. C. vi. 69.

**Turner, Miss Magdalene** (fl. 1848-80). Of Oxford. Sent Jersey Algæ to Harvey for 'Phycologia Britannica' (t. 315). *Gladophora Magdalene* Harv.

**Turner, Robert** (fl. 1654-87). Of Holshot. 'Botanologia,' 1664, with portr. Another portr. in his translation of Moulton's 'Bone-setter,' 1665. Pult. i. 180; Pritz. 325.

**Turner, Rev. William** (d. 1568): b. Morpeth, Northumb., between 1510 and 1515; d. London, 7 July, 1568; bur. St. Olave's, Hart Street. B.A. Camb., 1529-30; M.A., 1533. M.D. Ferrara or Bologna, and Oxford. Dean of Wells, 1550. "Father of English Botany." 'Libellus de re herbaria,' 1538, reprinted with biog. and bibliog. by B. D. Jackson, 1877. 'Names of herbes,' 1548, reprinted 1882. 'Herbal,' 1551-68. Had a garden at Kew. Pult. i. 56; Rees; Pritz. 325; Jacks. 614; Fl. Midd. 364; Cott. Gard. vii. 107; Alumn. Oxon. *Turnera* L.

**Turton, William** (fl. 1803). M.D. Of Swansea. Discovered *Draba aizoides* E. Bot. 1271, 1338. Prepared a pocket flora.

**Tweedie, James** (1775-1862): b. 1775; d. Santa Catalina, Buenos Ayres, 1 April, 1862. 'Buenos Ayres,' Ann. Nat. Hist. iv. (1840) 8. Collected in Buenos Ayres, 1835, and S. Brazil: plants sent to Hooker. Letter in Comp. Bot. Mag. i. 235. R. S. C. vi. 73; Journ. Bot. 1834, 178; Lasègue, 486. *Tweedia* Hook = *Oxyptalum*.

**Twining, Miss Elizabeth** (1805?-89): b. 1805?; d. Twickenham, Middlesex, 24 Dec., 1889. 'Illustrations of Natural Orders,' 1849-55, ed. ii. 1868. 'Lectures on Plants,' 1858. 'The Plant World,' 1866. Pritz. 326; Jacks. 615; R. S. C. vi. 74.

**Tyas, Rev. Robert** (1811-79). B.A. Camb., 1848; M.A., 1856. 'Favourite Field Flowers,' 1848-50. 'Flowers from Holy Land,' 1851. Pritz. 326; Jacks. 615; Allibone.

**Tylor, Alfred** (1824-84): b. 26 Jan., 1824; d. Carshalton, Surrey, 31 Dec., 1884. Geologist. F.L.S., 1849. 'Growth of Trees and Protoplasmic Continuity,' 1886. Geol. Mag. 1885, 142; Proc. Geol. Soc. 1885, 42.

**Tyson, Rev. Michael** (1740-80): b. Stamford, 19 Nov., 1740; d. Lambourne, Essex, 3 May, 1780; bur. Lambourne. B.A.

Camb., 1764; M.A., 1767; B.D., 1775; F.R.S., 1769. Rector of Lambourne, 1776. Friend of Israel Lyons and Gray. "His skill in botanical researches was exceeded by few," Cole MS. 5886. Nich. Anec. viii. 204-210; Ray Lett. 482.

**Underwood, John** (fl. 1800). A.L.S. Superintendent, Dublin Society's Bot. Garden, Glasnevin. 'Cat. pl. Glasnevin,' 1800. White, 'Grasses of Ireland,' xvi.; Jacks. 411.

**Uvedale, Rev. Robert** (1642-1722): b. Westminster, 25 May, 1642; d. 17 Aug., 1722; B.A. Camb., 1662; M.A., 1666. LL.D., 1682. Master of Enfield Grammar School, circ. 1670. Rector of Orpington, Kent, 1696. Correspondent of Magnol, Sloane, Sherard, Petiver, Dale, &c. Had a large garden of exotics. Herbarium in Herb. Sloane, vols. 302-315. Pult. ii. 30; Rees (under *Uvedalia*); Rich. Corr. 15; Journ. Bot. 1891, 9. *Uvedalia* Br. = *Mimulus* in part.

**Vachell, Rev. George Harvey** (fl. 1800-36). Chaplain to Factory at Macao. B.A. Camb., 1821. Plants in Herb. Kew and Fielding (Cambridge). Wight & Arn. Prod. Fl. Ind. 272. *Vachellia* W. & A. = *Acacia Farnesiana*.

**Vaizey, John Reynolds** (1862-89): b. London, 10 Sept., 1862; d. Cambridge, 24 Feb., 1889; bur. Broxbourne, Herts. M.A. Cambridge, 1888. Visited Norway for Mosses, 1887. Papers on structure of Mosses in Journ. Linn. Soc. 1887 and Ann. Bot. 1888-90.

**Valentia, Lord Viscount** [see ANNESLEY, GEORGE].

**Valentine, William** (d. 1884). Of Nottingham. F.L.S., 1831. 'Theca in Mosses,' Linn. Trans. 1833. 'Stomata in Mosses,' Linn. Trans. 1838. 'Pilularia,' Linn. Trans. 1839. R. S. C. vi. 101.

**Varenne, Ezekiel George** (1811-87): b. Marylebone, 6 May, 1811; d. Kelvedon, Essex, 22 April, 1887; bur. Kelvedon. Surgeon. M.R.C.S., 1833. Lichenologist. Contributed to Phytol. iii., and to Gibson's Flora of Essex. Herbarium in possession of E. D. Marquand. R. S. C. vi. 110; Essex Naturalist, v. 1891, 42, with portr.

**Vaughan, James** (fl. 1853). M.R.C.S. Asst. Surgeon, Bombay Army. 'Drugs observed at Aden,' Pharm. Journ. xii. (1853). R. S. C. vi. 114.

**Veitch, James** (1792-1863): b. Killerton, Exeter, 25 Jan., 1792; d. Exeter, 14 May, 1863. Bought Knight and Perry's nursery, Chelsea, 1853. Cott. Gard. xiii. 273, with portr.; zxix. 362. ✓

**Veitch, John Gould** (1839-70): b. Exeter, April, 1839; d. Coombe Wood, Surrey, 13 Aug., 1870; bur. Brompton Cemetery. Son of preceding. F.L.S., 1866. Visited Japan, China, and Philippines, 1860; Australia and Pacific, 1864. Introduced many plants. Proc. Linn. Soc. 1870-71, xc.; Gard. Chron. 1870, 1117. *Veitchia* Wendl. ✓



- Velley, Thomas** (1749 ?–1806) : b. Chipping Ongar, Essex, 1749 ?; d. Reading, Berks., 8 June, 1806. Lieut.-Col., Oxford Militia. D.C.L., 1787; F.L.S., 1792. Of Bath, and afterwards Liverpool. Algologist. 'Coloured figs. of Marine Plants,' 1795. Correspondent of Dawson Turner. Herbarium, 18 vols., with notes, in Liverpool Bot. Gard. Pritz. 330; Jacks. 242; R. S. C. vi. 131 (omitting No. 4); Smith Corr. ii. 343; Linn. Trans. v. 145; E. B. 1690; Ann. Bot. ii. 593; Naturalist, iv. (1839), 398; Gent. Mag. lxxvi. 1806, vi. 588. *Velleia* Sm.
- Vernon, William** (fl. 1688–95). B.A. Camb., 1688; M.A., 1692. Studied Mosses. Sent plants from Maryland to Petiver. Plants from E. Indies and Maryland in Herb. Sloane (59, 72, &c.). Mus. Pet. nos. 89, 566. *Vernonia* Schreb.
- Vicary, N.** (fl. 1835–53). Major, 2nd European Regt. 'Botany of Sinde,' Ann. Nat. Hist. i. 420. Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, xvi. 1152 (1847). "Small but very valuable herbarium" at Kew, Fl. Indica, i. 70. R. S. C. vi. 149. *Vicarya* Wall. = *Myriopterion*.
- Voigt, Johann Otto** (1798–1843) : b. Nordborg, Sleswick, 22 March, 1798; d. London, 22 June, 1843. Surgeon to Danish Govt., Serampore, 1827; Supt. Bot. Gard., Serampore, 1834; of Bot. Gard., Calcutta, 1842. 'Hortus Suburbanus Calcuttensis' (ed. Griffith), 1845. Pref. to Hort. Suburb. Calc.
- Wade, Walter** (d. 1825) : d. Dublin, 1825. M.D. A.L.S., 1792. Prof. to Roy. Dublin Soc. Caused establishment of their garden, 1790. 'Catalogus pl. in com. Dublinense,' 1794. 'Plantæ rariores in Hibern.,' 1804. 'Lectures on Grasses,' 1808. 'Salices,' 1811. Discovered *Eriocaulon*. Pritz. 336; Jacks. 617; R. S. C. vi. 221; Smith Corr. ii. 127, 147, 160; 'Irish Flora,' vii.; Mag. Nat. Hist. 1829, 305.
- Wakefield, Priscilla**, née BELL (1751–1832) : b. Tottenham, Middlesex, 1751; d. Ipswich, Suffolk, 12 Sept., 1832; m. Edward Wakefield, 1771. 'Introduction to Botany,' 1796; ed. 8, 1818. Pritz. 337; Jacks. 36; Rose; Friends' Books, ii. 848; Gent. Mag. 1832, ii. 650.
- Walcott, John** (fl. 1778–1822). Of Highnam Court, Gloucester. 'Flora Britannica Indigena,' 1778. Pritz. 337; Jacks. 233.
- Walford, Thomas** (fl. 1750–1818). Of Birdbrook, Essex. F.L.S., 1797. Correspondent of Sowerby. 'Scientific Tourist,' 1818. Contrib. to E. Bot. 259, 446, 630. MS. in Bot. Dept., Mus. Brit. Jacks. 233; R. S. C. vi. 239.
- Walker, A. W.**, née PATON (fl. 1830–55). Wife of Colonel J. T. Walker. 'Tour in Ceylon,' Journ. Bot. 1840, 223. Ascended Adam's Peak, Comp. Bot. Mag. i. (1855), 3. Wight. Illustr. i. 18. Collected in Ceylon, 1830–40. Plants at Kew. R. S. C. vi. 239. *Patonia* Wight = *Xylopi*a.
- Walker, Rev. James** (d. before 1880). M.A. Head-master, King's School, Parramatta. Woolls, 'Indigenous Pl. Sydney,' p. 1.

**Walker, J. K.** (fl. 1829–32). M.D. Of Huddersfield. ‘Botany of Malvern Hills,’ in *Midland Medical Reporter*, i. (1828–9), 100. R. S. C. vi. 244.

**Walker, James Thomas** (fl. 1810–71). Colonel. Collected in Ceylon, 1830–40. Plants at Kew. *Journ. Bot.* 1840, 223; R. S. C. vi. 244; viii. 1185.

**Walker, Rev. John** (1731?–1804): b. Edinburgh, 1731?; d. Edinburgh? 22 Jan., 1804. D.D. Edin. Prof. Nat. Hist., Edinburgh University, 1775. Teacher of Robert Brown. MS. *Adversaria*, 1771, dividing 4 Linnæan genera of Algæ into 14. Greville, ‘*Algæ Brit.*,’ iii. ‘Experiments on Sap,’ 1785. ‘*Essays on Natural History*,’ 1812. Discovered *Veronica fruticulosa* in Britain, 1782. *Contrib. to E. Bot.* (1028, 1585, 1643). R. S. C. vi. 245; ‘*Memoir*,’ Jardine’s ‘*Naturalist’s Library*,’ vol. 26 (Birds, vol. 3), w. portr. engr. Lizars; Loudon, ‘*Arboretum*,’ 87.

**Walker, Rev. Richard** (fl. 1700–63). B.A. Camb., 1706; D.D., 1728. Vice-Master, Trin. Coll., Camb. Founded Cambridge Bot. Garden, 1761. Portr. in Thos. Martyn’s ‘*Catalogus*’ of the Garden.

**Walker, Rev. Richard** (1791–1870); b. Norwich, 17 March, 1791; d. Olveston, near Thornbury, Gloucestershire, 31 Dec., 1870; bur. Olveston. B.A. Oxon, 1814; M.A., 1817; B.D., 1824; F.L.S., 1829. Vice-President, Magd. Coll., Oxford. Master of Magdalen School, 1828–44. ‘*Flora of Oxfordshire*,’ 1833. Herbarium in possession of his family. Pritz. 337; Jacks. 258; Druce, *Fl. Oxf.*, 394.

**Walker, Thomas** (fl. 1703). Sent plants from New Providence, Bahamas, to Petiver, *Mus. Pet.* p. 96.

**Walker-Arnott, George Arnott** (1799–1868): b. Edinburgh, 6 Feb., 1799; d. Glasgow, 17 May, 1868. M.A. Edin., 1818; LL.D. Aberdeen, 1837; F.L.S., 1825. Regius Prof. Bot., Glasgow, 1845, succeeding J. H. Balfour. ‘Botany’ in *Encycl. Brit.*, ed. 7. ‘*Rhizophoreæ*,’ *Mag. Zool. Bot.* (1838), 359. ‘*Langsdorffia*,’ *id.* (1839), 36. ‘*British Flora*’ (with W. J. Hooker). Herbarium at Glasgow. Pritz. 9; Jacks. 516; R. S. C. i. 98; vi. 568; *Trans. Bot. Soc. Ed.* ix. (1868), 414; *Gard. Chron.* 1868, 683; *Journ. Bot.* vi. 223; *Dict. Nat. Biog.* ii. 120; *Proc. Linn. Soc.* 1869, 101. Portr. at Kew.

**Wallace, James** (fl. 1684–1724). M.D. F.R.S. In East India Company’s service. Edited his father’s ‘*Description of Orkney*,’ 1693, with list of plants in ed. 2, 1700; reprint, 1883. Visited New Caledonia. In *Darien* (*Phil. Trans.* xxii. (1700), p. 536), and gave plants from there to Petiver and Sloane, *Mus. Pet.* n. 53; *Hb. Sloane*, 60, 157. *Pult.* ii. 8; Pritz. 337; Jacks. 258.

**Wallen, Matthew** (fl. 1788): b. Ireland. Resident in Jamaica. Cultivated plants. Assisted P. Browne. “*Botanices præcellens cultor et promotor*,” Swartz, *Fl. Ind. Occ.* i. 247. *Wallenia* Sw.

**Wallich, Nathaniel** (1786–1854): b. Copenhagen, 28 Jan., 1786; d. Gower Street, London, 28 April, 1854. M.D.

Copenhagen. F.L.S., 1818; F.R.S., 1829. Danish medical attaché at Serampore, 1807. H. E. I. C. S., 1813. Superintendent, Calcutta Garden, 1815-46. 'Tentamen Fl. Nepalensis,' 1824. 'Pl. Asiaticæ Rariores,' 1830-32. MS. Cat. of H. E. I. C. Herbarium. Pritz. 337; Jacks. 618; R. S. C. vi. 252; Gard Chron. 1854, 284; Cott. Gard. vii. 3; xii. 90; Gent. Mag. 1854, ii. 84; Athenæum, 1854, 556. Oil portr. by Lucas and engr. portrs. at Linn. Soc. Litho. by Maguire in Ipswich Museum series; copy at Kew. Obelisk in Calcutta Garden. *Wallichia* Roxb.

**Wallis, Arthur** (1816-56): b. 1816; d. 24 April, 1856. Of Chelmsford; afterwards of Brighton. 'Plants of Chelmsford,' Proc. Bot. Soc. Lond. 34. 'Myosotis,' *id.*, 66. 'Orchideæ of Essex,' Ann. Nat. Hist. iv. (1840), 270. Contrib. to Merrifield's Nat. Hist. Brighton (pref. vi.). Proc. Bot. Soc. Lond. 1839; Jacks. 249.

**Wallis, Rev. John** (1714-93): b. Croglin, Cumberland, 1714; d. Norton, near Stockton, 23 July, 1793. M.A. Oxon, 1740. Curate of Symonburn, Northumberland; Houghton, 1775; and Billingham, near Darlington. 'Nat. Hist. of Northumberland,' 1769. Pult. i. 356; Jacks. 257; Gent. Mag. 1793, ii. 769; Chalmers; Nich. Anecd. vii. 704; viii. 758.

**Wallis, John** (fl. 1780-1836): b. Sussex. Timber Surveyor. Of Lambeth. 'Dendrology,' 1833; ed. 2, 1835. Pritz. 338; Jacks. 207.

**Walsh, Rev. Robert** (fl. 1794-1852): b. Waterford; d. Finglas, Dublin, c. 1852. B.A. T.C.D., 1796. LL.D. Rector of Finglas. Chaplain to Brit. Embassy at Constantinople, 1820. 'Hist. Dublin,' 1818, contains Cat. Dublin plants. 'Plants of Constantinople,' Trans. Hort. Soc. vi. 32 (1826). Irish Flora, viii.; Allibone; R. S. C. vi. 256.

**Walter, Thomas** (1740?-88): b. Hampshire, 1740; d. South Carolina, 1788. Planter. 'Flora Caroliniana,' 1788. The MS. brought to England in 1785 by John Fraser. Herbarium in Bot. Dept., Brit. Mus. Pritz. 339; Jacks. 362; Loudon, 'Arboretum,' 120; Appleton.

**Ward, James** (1803?-73): b. 1803?; d. Manchester, 7 March, 1873. Of Richmond, Yorks. Orig. Memb. Bot. Soc. Ed. Eng. Bot. 2737, 2955. 'Salictum Brit. exsicc.' (with Leefe). List of Richmond plants in N. B. G. 274. Herbarium at Stonyhurst College. Journ. Bot. 1873, 222.

**Ward, Nathaniel Bagshaw** (1791-1868): b. London, 1791; d. St. Leonards, Sussex, 4 June, 1868; bur. Norwood. M.R.C.S. F.L.S., 1817; F.R.S., 1852. Examiner to Soc. of Apothecaries, 1836-54; Master, 1854. 'On growth of pl. in glazed cases,' 1842. Had herbarium of 25,000 specimens. Pritz. 339; Jacks. 618; R. S. C. vi. 265; viii. 1196; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1868-9, cxii.; Journ. Hort. xiv. (1868), 441; Semple; Trans. Bot. Soc. Ed. ix. (1868), 427. Oil portr. by Knight, R.A., and photo. at Linn. Soc.; Litho. portr. at Kew; Portr. at Apothecaries' Hall. *Wardia* Harv. & Hook.

**Waring, Rev. Richard Hill** (1720?-94): b. Shrewsbury, 1720?;



- d. Berwick, near Shrewsbury, 11 Sept., 1794. Of St. James's, Westminster. F.R.S. 'Plants found in several parts of England,' Phil. Trans. lxi. 359. Gent. Mag. 1794, ii. 966, 1051.
- Waring, Miss S.** (fl. 1827-41). 'The Meadow Queen, or the Young Botanists,' 1836. Jacks. 486; Allibone.
- Warner, Richard** (1711-75): b. London?, 1711; d. Woodford, Essex, 11 April, 1775; bur. Woodford. Correspondent of Linnæus. 'Plantæ Woodfordiensis,' 1771. Herbaria at Wadham Coll., Oxford, and in possession of Essex Field Club. Pult. ii. 281; Pritz. 339; Jacks. 262; Gibson, Fl. Essex, 147; Rose; Allibone. Oil portr. in possession of Sir Arthur Jervoise at Idsworth. *Warneria* Mill. = *Hydrastis*.
- Warren, Miss Elizabeth Andrew** (d. 1864): d. Flushing, Cornwall, 5 May, 1864. Algologist. Of Flushing. 'Bot. Chart for Schools,' 1839. List of Falmouth Algæ in Rept. Cornwall Polytechnic Soc., 1849. R. S. C. vi. 269; Rept. Cornw. Polytech. Soc., 1864, 11; Journ. Bot. 1865, 101. *Schizosiphon Warreniæ*, Casp.
- Waterhouse, Benjamin** (1754-1846): b. - Newport, Rhode Island, 4 March, 1754; d. Cambridge, Mass., 2 Oct., 1846. M.D. Leyden, 1780. Pupil of Fothergill. Prof. Medicine, Harvard, 1783; of Nat. Hist., Brown University, 1784. Founded Harvard Bot. Garden. Correspondent of Smith, Corr. ii. 173. 'The Botanist,' 1811. Appleton.
- Watkins, Burton Mounsher** (1816-92): b. Liverpool, Dec., 1816; d. Treadow, near Ross, Herefordsh., 30 July, 1892. 'Florula of Dowards' in Trans. Woolhope Field Nat. Soc., 1881. Contrib. to 'Fl. Herefordshire,' 1889. R. S. C. vi. 279, viii. 1202; Journ. Bot., 1892, 319.
- Watkins, Charles R. W.** (fl. 1855-74). Capt. in Bombay Army. 'Principles of Botany,' 1858. Pritz. 339; Jacks. 43.
- Watlington, John** (d. 1659): bur. Reading, 2 Oct., 1659. Friend of Ashmole. "Apothecary in Reading, and a very good botanist," Ashmole's 'Life,' pp. 307, 308, 326.
- Watson, Alexander** (fl. 1825). "Militum præfectus." 'Flora Sta Helenica,' 1825. Pritz. 339.
- Watson, Hewett Cottrell** (1804-81): b. Firbeck, Yorkshire, 1804; d. Thames Ditton, Surrey, 27 July, 1881; bur. Thames Ditton Churchyard. F.L.S., 1834. 'Outlines of distrib. of Brit. Pl.,' 1832. 'Remarks on Distrib.,' 1835. 'New Bot. Guide,' 1835-7. 'Cybele Brit.,' 1847-60. 'Compendium,' 1868-70. 'Top. Bot.,' 1873-4; ed. 2, 1883. Contributed to 'Phytol.' o.s. Discovered *Ranunculus tripartitus* in Britain, E. Bot. 2946. Herb. of Brit. pl. at Kew, of others at Owens College, Manchester. MSS. in Bot. Dept., Brit. Mus. Pritz. 340; Jacks. 618; R. S. C. vi. 280; viii. 1202; Life, with photo. portr., Journ. Bot. 1881, 257; Gard. Chron. 1881, ii. 177. Photo. at Kew.
- Watson, John Forbes** (d. 1892): d. Bournemouth, July, 1892. M.D. F.L.S., 1859. Indian Army Medical Service; Reporter to Government on Products of India; afterwards Director

of Indian Museum. 'Growth of Cotton in India,' 1859. 'Index to Native Names,' 1868. ('Flowers and Gardens,' 1872.) Jacks. 221; Athenæum, Aug. 6, 1892.

**Watson, Peter William** (1761–1830): b. Hull, Aug., 1761; d. Hull, 1 Sept., 1830. F.L.S., 1824. One of the founders of Hull Bot. Garden. 'Dendrologia Britannica,' 1825. Pritz. 340; Jacks. 244; Loudon, Gard. Mag., vii. 512; 'Arboretum,' 188; Corlass, 'Sketches of Hull Authors,' 109.

**Watson, Sir William** (1715–87): b. London, 1715; d. London, 10 May, 1787. Apothecary and Physician. F.R.S., 1741. M.D., Halle and Wittenberg, 1757; L.R.C.P., 1759; F.R.C.P., 1784. Knighted, 1786. Electrician. Papers in Phil. Trans. xlii.–liii. Pult. ii. 295; Linn. Corr. ii. 481; Munk, ii. 348; Felton, 142; Michaud. Oil portr. by L. Abbot at Roy. Soc., engr. by Ryder, 1791. *Watsonia* Miller = *Antholyza*.

**Watt, Mrs.** (fl. 1801). Of Birmingham. Sent Algæ to Withering and Stackhouse. Stackhouse, 'Nereis,' xxix.

**Watts, Charles** (fl. 1680). Apothecary. Curator of Chelsea Garden, circ. 1680. Ray Lett. 158–9; Evelyn, Memoirs, i. 606; Loudon, Encyc. Gard., 276; Semple.

**Watts, Rev. John Stanhawe** (fl. 1750–1800). Of Ashill, Norfolk. B.A. Camb., 1772; F.L.S., 1798. Contrib. to E. Bot. 544, 556, 667.

**Wauch, Captain** (fl. 1824). Of Foxhall. Contributed Fungi to Greville's 'Fl. Edinensis,' vii.

**Waugh, Richard** (fl. 1805). One of editors of 'Bot. Guide Northumberland and Durham.' E. Bot. 1163, 1526; Jacks. 257.

**Wavell, William** (fl. 1783–1823). M.D. Edinburgh. F.L.S., 1823. Partner and successor of William Curtis in Gracechurch Street. Practised as physician at Barnstaple. E. Bot. 1612; Thornton, 'Life of Curtis,' 4–5; Fl. Midd. 393.

**Weaver, Thomas** (1803?–75): b. 1808?; d. Winchester, 31 Jan., 1875. Gardener, Winchester College. Knew Brit. pl. Under Baxter at Oxford Bot. Gard. Gard. Chron. 1875, i. 149.

**Webb, Frederick Morgan** (1841–80); b. Stafford, 1841; d. Edinburgh, Oct., 1880. F.B.S.E. Memb. Bot. Exchange Club. Curator of Edinburgh Bot. Gard. Critical on *Rosa* and *Rubus*. Edited 'Flora of Liverpool,' 1866. 'Utricularia Bremii,' Journ. Bot. 1876. Contributed to Top. Bot., Trans. Bot. Soc. Ed. xiii. Journ. Bot. 1880, 382.

✓ **Webb, Philip Barker** (1773–1854): b. Milford, Surrey, 1793; d. Paris, 31 Aug., 1854. B.A. Oxon, 1815; F.L.S., 1818. In the East, 1818; in Spain, 1826; Madeira, 1828–30; Ireland, 1851. 'Iter Hispaniense,' 1838. 'Otia Hispanica,' 1839. 'Histoire Naturelle des Canaries,' 1835–49. 'Fragmenta Florulæ Æthiopico-Ægyptiacæ,' 1848–9. 'Spicilegia,' 1849. Herbarium at Florence. Pritz. 340; Jacks. 619; R. S. C. vi. 286; J. Gay, in Bull. Soc. Bot. de France, 1856; Michaud. Litho. portr. at Kew. *Webbia* DC. = *Vernonia*.



- Webb, Rev. Robert Holden** (1805?–80): b. circ. 1805; d. Essendon, Herts, March, 1880. B.A. Camb., 1829; M.A., 1834. Rector of Essendon, 1843. 'Flora Hertfordiensis' (with Rev. W. H. Coleman), 1849; Supplement, 1851. Pritz. 340; Jacks. 253; R. S. C. vi. 287; viii. 1204; Pryor, Fl. Herts, xliv.; Journ. Bot. 1880, 128.
- Weddell, Hugh Algernon** (1819–77): b. England, 1819; d. Poitiers, 22 July, 1877. M.D. In S. America, 1843–8 and 1851. 'Chloris Andina,' 1855. 'Hist. Naturelle des Quinquinas,' Journ. de Pharm. xvi. 1849, 161. 'Balanophoreæ,' *id.*, x. 1858–61, 269. 'Monographie des Urticées,' Archiv. Paris Mus. ix. 1856, 1. Pritz. 341; Jacks. 619; R. S. C. vi. 296; viii. 1209; Gard. Chron. 1877, ii. 217; Journ. Bot. 1877, 288, Trans. Bot. Soc. Ed. xiii. 123; 'Notice,' Paris, 1856. *Algernonia* Baillon. *Weddellina* Tulasne.
- Wedgwood, John** (1766–1844): b. March, 1766; d. Seabridge, Staffordsh., 26 Jan., 1844. F.L.S., 1794. Eldest son of Josiah. Originator of Royal Hort. Soc. Proc. Linn. Soc. i. 245; Cott. Gard. ix. 357; 'A Group of Englishmen,' by E. Meteyard, 1871.
- Weighell, William** (d. before 1805). Of Sunderland. A.L.S., 1799. Had a herbarium. Winch, Bot. Guide, i. vi.
- Weir, John** (fl. 1864). Collector to Roy. Hort. Soc. in Brazil, 1861, and in Colombia, 1864. Journ. Hort. ix. (1865) 481.
- Welwitsch, Frederick** (1806–72): b. Mariasaal, Carinthia, 25 Feb., 1806; d. London, 20 Oct., 1872; bur. Kensal Green. Botanical traveller. M.D. Vienna, 1836. A.L.S., 1858; F.L.S., 1865. Director of Bot. Garden, Lisbon. In Angola, 1853–61. In London, 1861–72. 'Sertum angolense,' Trans. Linn. Soc. 1869. Study set of plants at Lisbon; first set at Brit. Mus. R. S. C. vi. 310; viii. 1218; Gard. Chron. 1872, 1426; Journ. Bot. 1873, 1, with portrait; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1872–3, 37. Litho. portr. at Kew. *Welwitschia* Hook. f.
- Wendy, Thomas** (d. 1560). Physician. W. Turner, Libellus; Jacks. xxx.; Cooper, Athen. Cantab.
- West, Tuffen** (1823–91): b. Leeds, 1823; d. Frensham, Surrey, 19 March, 1891. F.L.S., 1861. Botanical draughtsman. Illustrated Smith's 'Synopsis of British Diatomaceæ,' &c. Journ. Bot. 1891, 224.
- Westcott, Frederick** (d. 1862?). Of Birmingham. A.L.S., 1841. Described *Cibotium Barometz*, Mag. Zool. Bot. v. (1840) 130. 'Floral Cabinet' (with G. B. Knowles), 1837–8. Contrib. to Phyt. i. 7, 54. Jacks. 472; R. S. C. vi. 329.
- Westcott, G. B.** (fl. 1838). 'Cat. of Plants in Birmingham Garden,' 1838. Jacks. 511.
- Westmacott, William** (fl. 1694). Physician, of Newcastle-under-Lyme, Staffordsh. 'Θεολογοβοτανολογια sive historia vegetabilium sacri,' 1694. Pritz. 344; Jacks. 19; Ray. Mem. 25.
- Weston, Richard** (1732?–1806): b. 1732?; d. Leicester, 20 Oct., 1806. 'Universal Botanist and Nurseryman,' 1770–7. 'English Flora,' 1775–80. 'Review of Principal Authors on Horticulture and Bot.,' Gent. Mag. 1806, ii. 997, 1100.



- Pritz. 344; Jacks. 619; Gent. Mag. 1806, ii. 1080; Felton, 66; Bot. Guide, 195.
- Whately, Thomas** (d. 1821): d. Isleworth, Middlesex, 16 Nov., 1821. Surgeon, Old Jewry, London. Contrib. to Withering, ed. 2. Michaud.
- Wheeler, Daniel** (fl. 1840). M.R.C.S.L. Of Reigate, and afterwards of Chelmsford. '*Cuscuta Trifolii*,' Phyt. i. 753. R. S. C. vi. 344.
- Wheeler, James** (fl. 1763). Nurseryman. Of Gloucester. 'Botanists' and Gardeners' Dictionary,' 1763.
- Wheeler, James Love** (fl. 1821-70): d. 1870. Son of Thomas Wheeler. F.L.S., 1823. Bot. Demonstrator, Chelsea, 1821-34. 'Catalogus pl. medicinalium in hort. Chelsea,' 1830. Pritz. 345; Jacks. 410; Semple.
- Wheeler, Richard** (fl. 1699). Sent plants from Norway "for many years" to Petiver, Mus. Pet. p. 47.
- Wheeler, Thomas** (1754-1847): b. London, 1754; d. Aug., 1847. F.L.S., 1799. Bot. Demonstrator, Chelsea, 1778-1820. Pupil of Hudson. Proc. Linn. Soc. i. 380; Semple. Portr. by Briggs, R.A., at Apothecaries' Hall.
- Wheler, Rev. Sir George, Knt.** (1650-1724): b. Breda, 1650; d. Durham, 15 July, 1724; bur. Durham Cathedral. Hon. M.A. Oxon, 1683; D.D., 1702. Vicar of Basingstoke, Hants, 1685. Rector of Houghton-le-Spring, Durham, 1709. Prebendary of Durham, 1684. 'Journey into Greece,' 1682. Brought pl. to Plukenet, Morison, and Ray. Knighted, 1682. Plants in Herb. Sloane, 91, 96-8. Herbarium, in 4 vols., bequeathed to University of Oxford. Pult. i. 357 (MS. notes in Brit. Mus. copy); 'Memoir,' 1820?; Pluk. Alm. 49, 72, 190, &c.; Athen. Ox. iv. 570; Fasti, ii. 388; Alumn. Oxon. Engr. portr. at Linn. Soc. *Whelera* Schreb.
- Whitaker, John** (fl. 1830). '*Fucus natans*,' Lewes, 1830. Jacks. 157.
- ✓ **White, Adam** (1817-79): b. Edinburgh, 29 April, 1817; d. Glasgow, 4 Jan., 1879. F.L.S., 1846. Bot. Soc. Lond. Assistant in Zool. Dept., Brit. Mus., 1835-63. 'Note on Peloria,' Mag. Zool. Bot. iv. (1840) 286. R. S. C. vi. 347; Journ. Bot. 1879, 96; Entomol. Monthly Mag. xv. (1879) 210.
- White, David** (fl. 1808). Surgeon on Bombay Establishment. 'Malabar Cardamom,' Linn. Trans. x. 229. R. S. C. vi. 349.
- White, John** (fl. 1788-96). Surgeon-General, Botany Bay, 1788-95. F.L.S., 1796. Sent plants and specimens to J. E. Smith: 'Specimen N. Holland Botany' and 'Exotic Botany' (prefaces). Fl. Tasmania, cxxiv. 'Journal of Voyage to N. S. Wales,' 1790, with botanical appendix by J. E. Smith.
- White, John** (d. before 1845): d. Dublin, before 1845. Gardener, Glasnevin. 'Grasses of Ireland,' 1808. Jacks. 247; Irish Flora, ix.; Phyt. ii. 345.
- White, Taylor** (fl. 1755). F.R.S. 'Cinnamon, Cassia, or Canella,' Phil. Trans. l. 860.

- White, W. H.** (fl. 1831-42). Memb. Bot. Soc. Lond. 'New species of *Epilobium*,' Mag. Zool. Bot. 1838, 208. R. S. C. vi. 350.
- Whitehead, Rev. Edward** (1799?-1827): b. Bolton, Lancashire, 1799?; d. Eastham, Worcester, 4 June, 1827. M.A. Oxon, 1812; B.D., 1820. Rector, Eastham, Worcester, 1805. Discovered *Aconitum* as British, 1819. Fl. Herefordshire, 12.
- Whitehead, John** (fl. 1862). Of Dukinfield. Operative. Muscologist. Cott. Gard. xxviii. 585.
- Whitfield, Thomas** (fl. 1845). Collector for Lord Derby at Sierra Leone and in interior. Bot. Mag. 4155. *Whitfieldia* Hook.
- Whitla, Francis** (fl. 1830-53). Of Belfast, later of Dublin. Knew Irish plants well. Distinguished *Equisetum trachyodon*. 'Fossil Equiseta,' Journ. Geol. Soc. Ireland, 1838, 79. Journ. Bot. 1846, 311. R. S. C. vi. 351. *Whitlavia* Harv.
- Whitlaw, Charles** (fl. 1776-1829): b. East Lothian, 1776? Quack doctor. In Edinburgh Bot. Garden, 1794-6. To New York, 1796; travelled in America, 1803-16; in London, 1819-24; to America, 1825; to London, 1826. 'New Medical Discoveries,' with transl. of Linnæus's 'Materia Medica,' 1829 (autobiography, pp. 42-112).
- Whittle, Peter A.** (fl. 1789-1853): b. Inglewhite, Goosnargh, Lancashire, 9 July, 1789. Bookseller and printer. 'Flora Prestonensis,' unpublished, in 1837. Autobiog. in 'Hist. Preston,' ii. 336.
- Widdrington, Samuel Edward** (olim Cook) (d. 1856): d. 11 Jan., 1856. Captain R.N. Took name of Widdrington, 1840. In Spain, 1829-32, and in 1843. 'European Pines,' Ann. Nat. Hist. ii. 163; iii. 296; viii. 87. 'Vegetation of Spain,' Rep. Brit. Assoc. 1847, ii. 88. Michaud. *Widdringtonia* Endl.
- Wigg, Lilly** (1749-1828): b. Smallburgh, Norfolk, 25 Dec., 1749; d. Gt. Yarmouth, 28 March, 1828. Of Gt. Yarmouth. Shoemaker, schoolmaster, and bank-clerk. A.L.S., 1790. Instructed Dawson Turner in Algæ. "A most ingenious and accurate observer," Smith. MS. on Esculent Pl. in Bot. Dept., Mus. Brit., and 'Flora Cibaria' at Kew, which contains pencil portrait by Mrs. Dawson Turner, &c. Contrib. to E. Bot. (205, 419, 571, 847, 2247), and to Withering, ed. 2. Linn. Trans. vi. 126, 136; Gent. Mag. 1830, i.; Trans. Norf. Nat. Soc. ii. 269; Hind, Fl. Suffolk, 480. Portr. at Linn. Soc. and Kew. *Fucus Wigghii* Turn. = *Naccaria Wigghii*.
- Wight, Robert** (1796-1872): b. Mitton, Duncra Hill, E. Lothian, 6 July, 1796; d. Grazeley, nr. Reading, Berks, 26 May, 1872. M.D. Edin., 1816. F.L.S., 1832; F.R.S., 1855. In India, 1819-53. Superintendent, Bot. Gard., Madras. 'Prodromus Fl. Peninsul. Orient.' (with Arnott), 1834. 'Illustrations of Indian Bot.,' 1838-40. Discovered *Carex Grahami*, 1832. Herbarium at Kew. Pritz. 346; Jacks. 620; R. S. C. vi. 364; Gard. Chron. 1872, 731; E. Bot. 2923; Journ. Bot. 1841, 156 (portr.); 1872, 223; Trans. Bot. Soc. Edin. xi. 363 (portr. and bibliog.). Photo. at Kew. *Wightia* Wall.

Portrait in Journ Bot ii (1840)

- Wildgose, Robert** (fl. 1820–30). Of Daventry. List of pl. in Baker's 'Hist. of Northants,' 1822–30.
- ✓ **Wilford, Charles** (fl. 1857). Kew collector. In Formosa with Swinhoe in 1857–8 in H.M.S. 'Inflexible.' Fl. Hongkong. 11\*. Plants at Kew. *Hemionitis Wilfordi* Hook.
- ✓ **Wilkin, Simon** (1790–1862): b. Cossey, Norfolk, 27 July, 1790; d. Hampstead, 28 July, 1862. F.L.S., 1811. Friend of J. E. Smith. Had private bot. garden at Cossey. Sent *Conferva capillaris* to E. Bot. (2364). Proc. Linn. Soc. 1862–3, xlv.
- Wilkins, Miss** (fl. 1847). Discovered *Simethis* at Bournemouth, 1847. Gard. Chron. 1847, 467.
- Wilkinson, Caroline, Lady**, née LUCAS (1822–81): b. Llandebie, Caermarthen, 10 May, 1822; d. Llandovery, 2 Oct., 1881; bur. Llandovery. Wife of following. 'Weeds and Wild Flowers,' 1858. Made drawings of fungi. Pritz. 347; Jacks. 215; Journ. Bot. 1882, 159.
- ✓ **Wilkinson, Sir John Gardner** (1797–1875): b. Chelsea, Middlesex, 1797; d. Llandovery, 29 Oct., 1875; bur. Llandovery. D.C.L. Ox., 1852; F.R.S. Knighted, 1839. Egyptologist. Collected in Egypt, 1823–30, and made drawings. Plants in Hb. Brit. Mus. Journ. Bot. 1880, 224; Athenæum, 1875, ii. 610.
- Wilkinson, George** (fl. 1803). Surgeon at Sunderland. 'Experiments on Cortex Salicis Latifoliæ,' 1803. Jacks. 205.
- Wilkinson, Hannah Elizabeth**, née NAYLOR (1810–92): b. Bartley-Car, Yorksh., 6 May, 1810; d. Anerley, Surrey, 24 Jan., 1892; bur. St. Margaret's, Lee, Kent; m. Edward Smith Wilkinson, of White Webbs Park, Enfield, 1849. Herbarium presented to London School of Medicine for Women. Oil portr. in possession of family.
- Williams, Charles** (fl. 1828–35). Of Salisbury. 'The Vegetable World,' ed. 2, 1833. Pritz. 348; Jacks. 38.
- Williams, Rev. Edward** (1762?–1833): b. Eaton, Salop, 1762?; d. Chelsfield, Kent, 3 Jan., 1833. M.A. Oxon, 1787. Incumbent of Battlefield and Uffington, Salop, 1786. Rector of Chelsfield, 1817. 'Shropshire Lichens,' Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. i. 183 (1868). MS. Flora of Shropshire in possession of Lord Berwick. Had a herbarium. Discovered *Elatine hexandra* in Britain, Aug., 1798. Contrib. to E. Bot. (904, 955, 2360). R. S. C. viii. 1243; Leighton, Fl. Shrops., pref.
- Williams, John** (fl. 1830). Of Llanrwst. 'Faunula Grustensis: the natural contents of Llanrwst; also a cat. in Latin, English and Welsh, of the animals and plants,' 1830.
- Williams, Joseph** (fl. 1850). M.D. Lecturer on Bot., Dublin. Revised 3rd ed. of J. H. Balfour's 'Manual,' 1848. 'Botanists' Vade-Mecum,' 1855; ed. 2, 1856. Jacks. 217.
- Williams, J.** (fl. 1825). 'Dissert. de succi circuitu,' 1825. Pritz. 348.
- Williams, Lady** (SARAH ELIZABETH) née AMHERST (d. 1876): m. Sir John Hay Williams, Bart., 1842. Daughter of Lord and Lady Amherst. Travelled in India, 1823–8. Wall. Pl. Asiat. Rar. i. 1. *Amherstia* Wall.



- Williamson, T.** (fl. 1842). Private in 72nd Regt. Sent Natal plants to Harvey. Journ. Bot. 1842, 27.
- Willisel** or **Willisell, Thomas** (fl. 1640–86): b. Northants or Lancashire; d. Jamaica? before 1686. Collector for Merrett, Morison, Sherard, Ray, and the Royal Society. Had served under Cromwell. Travelled all over United Kingdom. Gardener at Jamaica. Plants in Hb. Sloane, 27. Pult. i. 347; Mus. Pet. n. 742; Ray Cat. 340; Weld, Hist. Roy. Soc. i. 224; Aubrey, Nat. Hist. Wilts. chap. ix.; Cash, 2.
- Willshire, William Hughes** (fl. 1839–79). M.D. Edin. Memb. Bot. Soc. Lond. Lect. Bot., Charing Cross Hospital. ‘Principles of Bot.’ 1840. Pritz. 348; Jacks. 39.
- Willughby, Francis** (1635–72): b. Middleton, Warwick, 1635; d. Middleton, 3 July, 1672; bur. Middleton Church. B.A. Camb., 1656; M.A., 1659. F.R.S. Pupil and friend of Ray. Zoologist. Papers in Phil. Trans. iv.–v. Ray Mem. 13; ‘Naturalists’ Library,’ vol. xvi., with portr. engr. Lizars from oil painting at Wollaton. Bust in Trin. Coll. Camb. *Willughbeia* Schreber.
- Wilmer, Bradford** (fl. 1781). Of Coventry. Surgeon. ‘Observations on poisonous vegetables,’ 1781. Pritz. 348; Jacks. 206.
- Wilmer, “Dr.” John** (d. 1769): d. Westminster, Jan., 1769. Apothecary and physician, practising in Chelsea. Præfectus horti and demonstrator, Chelsea, 1748–64. Semple, 71, 74; Gorham, 7.
- Wilson, Mrs. Lucy**, *née* ATKINS, SARAH (fl. 1822). Of Chipping Norton. m. Rev. Daniel Wilson. ‘Botanical Rambles,’ 1822. Friends’ Books, i. 141.
- Wilson, —** (fl. 1740). Tailor, of Norwich. Had a herbarium. Linn. Trans. vii. 296.
- Wilson, Edward S.** (fl. 1846). Of Buglawton, Cumberland. ‘Cowslip and Primrose,’ Phyt. ii. 1846, 377, 550. R. S. C. vi. 385.
- Wilson, James Hewetson** (1827?–50): b. Chorlton, Manchester, 1827?; d. Worth, Sussex, 12 Nov., 1850. B.A. Oxon, 1850. F.L.S., 1847. Transl. Jussieu’s ‘Elements of Botany,’ 1849. Proc. Linn. Soc. ii. 139.
- Wilson, John** (d. 1751): b. Kendal, Westmoreland; d. same place?, 15 July, 1751. Shoemaker and baker. Of Kendal. ‘Synopsis of Brit. Pl.’ 1744. Pult. ii. 264; Pritz. 348; Jacks. 232; Cash, 7; Nicholson, ‘Annals of Kendal,’ 343. *Wilsonia* Br.
- Wilson, R.** (fl. 1800). Of Medomsley, Durham. Sent drawings of Fungi to Winch. Winch, Bot. Guide, ii. i.
- Wilson, William** (1799–1871): b. Warrington, 7 June, 1799; d. Paddington, nr. Warrington, 3 April, 1871; bur. Nonconformist burial-ground, Hill Cliff, Warrington. ‘Bryologia Britannica,’ 1855. Described *Cotoneaster* for E. B. S. 2713, and Mosses for ‘Flora Antarctica,’ ‘Bot. Herald,’ &c. E. Bot. 2664, 2723. Herbarium and correspondence in Hb. Mus. Brit. Pritz. 348; Jacks. 621; R. S. C. vi. 389; viii.

1249; Gard. Chron. 1871, 554; Cash, 145; Journ. Bot. 1871, 159; Trans. B. S. Ed. xi. 171. Photo at Kew. *Wilsonia* Gill & Hook = *Dipyrena*.

✓ **Winch, Nathaniel John** (1769?–1838): b. 1769?; d. Newcastle, 5 May, 1838. F.L.S., 1803; A.L.S., 1821. 'Bot. Guide to Northumb. and Durham,' 1807. 'Geog. distrib. of pl. through Northumb.,' 1819; ed. 2, 1825. MSS. and herbarium of 12,000 spp. left to Linn. Soc., and given by them to Nat. Hist. Soc. of Northumb. and Durham. Contrib. Mosses to E. Bot. (1218, 1945). Discovered *Pyrola media* in Britain. Pritz. 348; Jacks. 621; R. S. C. vi. 392; Mag. Zool. Bot. i. (1838), 415; Mag. Nat. Hist. 1830. Portr. at Kew. *Winchia* A. DC.

**Windsor, John** (1787–1868): b. Settle, 1787; d. Manchester, 1 Sept., 1868. F.L.S., 1814. Surgeon. 'Thlaspi alpestre,' Journ. Linn. Soc. x. 196. 'Settle Plants' in Phyt. 1855–8. 'Flora Cravoniensis' (posth.), 1873. Had a herbarium. Jacks. 250; R. S. C. vi. 395; viii. 1251; E. Bot. 2211; Pref. to Fl. Cravoniensis; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1868–9, cxx. *Windsoria* Mitt.

✓ **Winterbottom, James Edward** (1803–54): b. Reading, 7 April, 1803; d. Rhodes, 4 July, 1854. M.A., 1828; M.B., 1833; F.L.S., 1830. Collected in Himalayas and Tibet, with Strachey, 1848–9. Plants at Kew, &c. Proc. Linn. Soc. ii. 418; Journ. Bot. 1854, 307, 245; Fl. Indica, i. 65.

**Witham, Henry T. M.** (fl. 1831–3). Of Edinburgh? 'Observations on structure of fossil vegetables,' 1831. Pritz. 350; Jacks. 621; R. S. C. vi. 404.

**Withering, William** (1741–99): b. Wellington, Salop, 28 March, 1741; d. Birmingham, 6 Oct. 1799; bur. Edgbaston. M.D. Edin., 1866. F.R.S.; F.L.S., 1791. Practised at Stafford, and afterwards at Birmingham. 'Systematic Arrangement of Brit. Pl.,' 1776. Pritz. 350; Jacks. 621; Cott. Gard. vii. 43; Gard. Mag. iv. 536; Phil. Trans. xv.; Colville, 'Worthies of Warwickshire,' 837; 'Miscellaneous Tracts,' with memoir by his son. Portr. in Thornton. Copy at Kew. *Witheringia* L'Hérit.

**Withering, William** (d. 1832): d. London, 1832. Of Birmingham. F.L.S., 1801. Son of the preceding. Edited 4th, 5th, and 6th ed. of his father's 'Arrangement,' and his 'Miscellaneous Tracts.' Pritz. 350; Jacks. 234.

**Withers, Robert** (d. 1856). Of Bath. 'Scirpus Savii,' &c., Phyt. iii. 865. Had a British herbarium, especially of Bath plants. R. S. C. vi. 404.

**Witt, Christopher** (1675–1765): b. Wiltshire, 1675; d. Germantown, Philadelphia, 1765. Physician. In Pennsylvania from 1704. Friend of Bartram and Collinson. 'Memorials of Bartram,' p. 86.

**Wonfor, Thomas W.** (1827?–78): d. Brighton, 20 Oct., 1878. F.L.S., 1877. Hon. Sec. Brighton and Sussex Nat. Hist. Soc., 1853–78. Microscopist. Naturalist, iv. 75 (1878–9); R. S. C. viii. 1266.

- Wood, Rev. Henry Hayton** (1825–82) : b. Westward, Cumberland, 28 Sept., 1825 ; d. same place, 3 Nov., 1882. M.A. Oxon. 1851. Rector of Holwell, Dorset, 1857. Bryologist. One of founders of Dorset Field Club. Moss herbarium in Brit. Mus. Journ. Bot. 1883, 380.
- Wood, John Bland** (1813–90) : b. Pontefract, 3 Dec., 1813 ; d. Withington, Manchester, 11 Feb., 1890. M.D. Muscologist. Employed R. Buxton as collector. Letters in Wilson's correspondence. 'Flora Mancuniensis,' 1840. Pritz. 351 ; Jacks. 256 ; R. S. C. vi. 433 ; Journ. Bot. 1890, 86.
- Wood, Mary Bristow** (fl. 1845–9). Governess. 'Botanical Researcher,' 1849.
- Wood, Robert** (fl. 1723). Curator, Edinburgh Physic Garden, 1723. Made large collection of seeds and seed-vessels of plants. Rich. Corr. 201.
- Wood, Rev. Robert** (1796–1883) : b. Tallentire, Cockermouth, 18 Dec., 1796 ; d. Westward, Wigton, 15 March, 1883. Incumbent of Westward, 1822–83. Father of H. H. Wood. '*Alchemilla conjuncta*,' Journ. Bot. 1872, 308. Had a herbarium. Journ. Bot. 1883, 380 ; R. S. C. viii. 1268.
- Wood, Rev. William** (1745–1808) : b. Collingtree, Northants., 29 May, 1745 ; d. Leeds, 1 April, 1808. B.D. F.L.S., 1791. Succeeded Priestley at Mill Hill Chapel, Leeds, 1773. Correspondent of Withering. Contributed botanical articles to Rees up to letter C ; to Withering, ed. 2 ; and to E. Bot. (57–775). Smith, Letters, i. 488 ; Memoirs by C. Wellbeloved, 1809, with portr. ; Taylor, 'Leeds Worthies,' 232 ; Mag. Zool. Bot. ii. 271 ; Salisbury, Gen. Pl. 6.
- Woodforde, James** (d. 1837) : d. Castle Carey, Somerset, 6 July, 1837. Of Castle Carey. M.D. Edin., 1825. F.L.S., 1826. 'Cat. of Pl. in Edinburgh,' 1824. Pritz. 351 ; Jacks. 252 ; Mag. Zool. Bot. ii. (1838), 386.
- Woods, Joseph** (1776–1864) : b. Stoke Newington, 24 Aug., 1776 ; d. Lewes, 9 Jan., 1864. Of Lewes. Architect. F.L.S., 1801. 'Fedia,' Linn. Trans. 1835. 'Bot. Excursion in N. of England,' Comp. Bot. Mag. i. 288. 'Tourists' Flora,' 1850. Discovered *Lotus hispidus* in Britain, 1828, and *Eriophorum gracile* in 1825. Contrib. to E. Bot. 1301, 2823, 2886. Herbarium in possession of F. Townsend. Pritz. 351 ; Jacks. 622 ; 'Bot. Guide,' xiv. ; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1863–4, xxxii. ; Journ. Bot. 1864, 62 ; R. S. C. vi. 436. Engr. portr. by Cotman, 1822. at Linn. Soc. *Woodsia* Br. ✓
- Woods, Rev. Julian Edmund Tenison-** (1832–89) : b. London, 15 Nov., 1832 ; d. Sydney, 7 Oct., 1889. F.L.S., 1863. Went to Tasmania, 1855. Ordained priest, 1857. To Singapore, 1883. President Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 1880–81. Bot. papers in Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. Jacks. 622 ; R. S. C. vi. 436 ; viii. 1270 ; Geol. Mag. 1890, 288 ; Ann. Bot. iii. 494 (bibliography) ; Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 2nd ser. iv. 1301, with bibliography.
- Woodville, William** (1748?–1805) : b. Cockermouth, Cumberland, 1748? or 1752 ; d. London, 26 March, 1805 ; bur.



Bunhill Fields. M.D. Edin., 1775; L.R.C.P., 1784. F.L.S., 1791. Physician to Small-pox Hospital, King's Cross, where he had a bot. garden. 'Medical Botany,' 1790-4; ed. 3, 1832. Pritz. 351; Jacks. 201; Munk, ii. 345; Michaud; Hoefer. Engr. portr. by Bond, from portr. by Abbot, at Small-pox Hospital. Copy at Kew. *Woodvillea* DC.

**Woodward, John** (1665-1728); b. Derbyshire, 1 May, 1665; d. Gresham College, 25 April, 1728; bur. Westminster Abbey. M.D. Cantuar., 1695, and Camb., 1696. F.R.S., 1693; F.R.C.P., 1703. Prof. Physic, Gresham College, 1692. 'Insignis Botanicus,' Pluk. Mant. 168. 'Thoughts and experiments on vegetation,' Phil. Trans. xxi. 193. Herbarium. 'Life and letters of Sedgwick' (1890), i. pp. 167-187, with portr. after oil-painting in Woodwardian Museum.

**Woodward, Samuel Pickworth** (1821-65): b. Norwich, 17 Sept., 1821; d. Herne Bay, Kent, 11 July, 1865; bur. Highgate Cemetery. A.L.S., 1842. Prof. Nat. Hist., Cirencester. Memb. Bot. Soc. Lond., 1839. Malacologist. 'Flora of Central Norfolk,' Mag. Zool. Bot. v. (1841), 201. Herbarium and drawings at Roy. Agric. Coll., Cirencester. R. S. C. vi. 437; viii. 1273; Proc. Linn. Soc. 1865-6, lxxxvi.; Journ. Bot. 1865, 264; Trans. Norf. Nat. Soc. iii. 279, with portrait. *Carduus Woodwardii* Wats.

**Woodward, Thomas Jenkinson** (c. 1745-1820): b. 1745?; d. Diss, Norfolk, 28 Jan., 1820. Of Bungay. LL.B. Camb., 1769; F.L.S., 1789. 'British Fuci' (with Goodenough), 1793. Contributed to Martyn's Miller, and (largely) to Withering, ed. 2; also to E. Bot. 151-920. Linn. Trans. i.-iii.; Phil. Trans. lxxi. 222; lxxiv. 423. Fl. Suffolk, 481; R. S. C. vi. 438; Rees; Gent. Mag. 1820, i. 189. *Woodwardia* Sm.

**Woollgar, Thomas** (fl. 1800). Of Lewes. Contrib. localities to Milne & Gordon's 'Indigenous Bot.' (pref. viii.). Borrer's "earliest assistant in botany." Studied willows, and sent them to E. Bot. 1436, 1936-7, 2651. *Salix Woollgariana* Borr.

**Wooster, David** (1824?-88): d. Bayswater, Sept., 1888. Assisted J. C. Loudon in his works. 'Alpine Plants,' 1872-4. Jacks. 622; Gard. Chron. 1888, iv. 393.

**Wootton, Edward** (1492?-1555): b. Oxford?, 1492?; d. London, 5 Oct., 1555; bur. St. Alban, Wood Street, E.C. M.A. Oxon, 1516. M.D. Padua, 1526; F.R.C.P., 1528; P.R.C.P., 1541-3. Physician to Henry VIII. W. Turner, 'Libellus'; Jacks. xxx; Wood, Ath. Ox. i. 226; Munk, i. 27; Foster, Alumn. Oxon.

**Worsley, Anna** (see RUSSELL).

**Wright, Charles H.** (fl. 1844). Of Keswick. Guide to Lakes. His daughter also collected Lake plants; but the accuracy of both was doubtful. Phyt. ii. 376, 428; E. Bot. 2893.

**Wright, Francis Bowcher** (fl. 1803). Of Paulton, Somerset. F.L.S., 1808. Discovered *Pæonia* at Steep Holmes, 1803. E. Bot. 1513, 1657.

- Wright, William** (1735–1819) : b. Crieff, Perthsh., March, 1735; d. Edinburgh, 19 Sept., 1819; bur. Greyfriars, Edin. M.D. St. Andrew's. A.L.S., 1807; F.R.C.P.E., 1782; F.R.S.E., 1788; F.R.S. Went to Greenland, 1757; Jamaica, 1765–77, and 1779–85. Discovered *Cinchona Jamaicensis*, Phil. Trans. lxvii. 504. Jamaica plants in Herb. Liverpool Bot. Garden. Pritz. 351; Jacks.; R. S. C. vi. 446; 'Memoirs,' with portr., 1828; Nich. Illustr. iii. 781; Turn. Fuci, iii. 32; Naturalist, iv. 399 (1839). Portr. engr. by Lizars from miniature by Caldwell. *Wrightea* Roxb. = *Wallichia*. *Wrightia* R. Br.
- Wyatt, Mary (Mrs).** (fl. 1833). Dealer in shells, Torquay. 'Algæ Damnonienses,' 1833, superintended by Mrs. Griffiths. Mag. Nat. Hist. 1834, 95. *Wyattia* Trevisan = *Chlorosiphon* Kütz.
- Wyburd, H.** (fl. 1810). 'Introd. to Linnean Classification,' 1810. Jacks. 17.
- Wynne, John** (fl. 1836–67). Of Hazelwood, Co. Sligo. Under Secretary. Discovered *Erica mediterranea* in Mayo, 1836, and *Saxifraga nivalis* and *Arabis petræa*, on Ben Bulbin, 1837. '*Adiantum Capillus-Veneris* in Leitrim,' Nat. Hist. Review iv. (1855), 69. Cyb. Hibern. pp. xiii. xv.
- Yalden, —** (fl. circ. 1750). Studied medicine in Edinburgh. Sent list of Edinburgh pl. to Lightfoot. Herbarium bequeathed to Lightfoot. MS. on Scottish plants in Bot. Dept., Brit. Mus. Fl. Scot. xiv.
- Yates, Rev. James** (1789–1871) : b. Toxteth Park, Liverpool, April 30, 1789; d. Highgate, 7 May, 1871; bur. Highgate Cemetery. Unitarian minister. M.A. Edin., 1812. F.L.S., 1822; F.R.S., 1839. 'Fossil Cycads,' Proc. Yorksh. Phil. Soc. 1849, 37. Had a collection of Cycads. Pritz. 352; Proc. Roy. Soc. xx. i.; R. S. C. vi. 465; Gard. Chron. 1871, 618. *Yatesia* Carr.
- Yonge, Rev. James** (1748–97). Of Puslinch, nr. Plymouth. Rector of Newton Ferrers. Contributed to plant-lists in Polwhele's Hist. Devon. Herbarium now at Puslinch. Briggs, 'Fl. Plymouth,' xxix.
- Young, Edward** (fl. 1856). Of Waincyrch, Neath. 'Ferns of Wales,' 1856, with dried specimens. Pritz. 352; Jacks. 247.
- Young, George** (fl. 1753–74). M.D. Surgeon to forces in West Indies. First Curator, St. Vincent Bot. Gard., 1765–1774.
- Young, James Forbes** (1796–1860) : b. April, 1796; d. Lambeth, 30 June, 1860; bur. Lambeth. M.D. Edin., 1817. F.L.S., 1847. Of Lambeth. Herbarium in Herb. Mus. Brit. Proc. Linn. Soc. 1860–1, xlv.; Fl. Midd. 400.
- Young, Rev. John** (fl. 1829–59). M.A. 'Trees and Flowers in Scripture,' 1848. Jacks. 20.
- Young, William Weston** (d. 1838 or 1839). A.L.S., 1806. Made drawings for Dillwyn's 'Confervæ.' Proc. Linn. Soc. i. 36.
- Yule, John** (fl. 1808–25). M.D. Memb. Wern. Soc. 'Germi-

nation of Gramineæ,' Mem. Wern. Soc. i. 587. 'Coniferæ,' Edin. Phil. Journ. i. 1819, 315. R. S. C. vi. 473.

**Zier, John** (d. 1796): b. Poland; d. London, 1796. F.L.S., 1788. Lived in London. Friend of Ehrhart. Wrote many of the descriptions in Dickson's Fasciculi of Cryptogamic Plants. MSS. in Herb. Mus. Brit. Rees; Linn. Trans. v. 4, 216; Bot. Mag. 1395; Journ. Bot. 1886, 101. *Zieria* Sm.

**Zouch, Edward, 11th Baron** (d. 1625). Studied bot. and had bot garden at Hackney, under Lobel's care. Loudon, Encycl. Gard. 275.



Turner

Isabel Watson

J. M. Turner

King Richard Mark's card by Isobel

For Supplements see four Box

1st (1893-97) Vol 36 + 37 1898-99

2nd (1898-1902) Vol 41 + 42 1903-04

3rd (1903-07) Vol 46 (24th) 1908

---







